



THE LIBRARY OF THE  
UNIVERSITY OF  
NORTH CAROLINA



THE COLLECTION OF  
NORTH CAROLINIANA  
ENDOWED BY  
JOHN SPRUNT HILL  
CLASS OF 1889

C283

H63

v.22-24

UNIVERSITY OF N.C. AT CHAPEL HILL



00042717505

**This book must not  
be taken from the  
Library building.**

---

--	--	--









Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2013

# The Highland Churchman



Vol. XXII

DECEMBER—JANUARY

No. 1

DEC 30 1952



*"The Word Was Made Flesh, And Dwelt Among Us."*

# The Highland Churchman

339 Charlotte St.

Asheville, N. C.

Published by the Department of Promotion of the Diocese of Western North Carolina, monthly except January and September.

Entered as second-class matter April 19, 1943, at the Post Office at Asheville, North Carolina, under the Act of March 3, 1879.

Price 5c per copy, 50c a year.

The Bishop, The Rt. Rev. M. George Henry, 46 Macon Avenue, Asheville, N. C.

The Diocesan Treasurer, Mr. Wm. M. Redwood, 20 Cedarcliff Road, Biltmore Forest, Asheville.

## EDITORIAL STAFF

The Rev. Gale D. Webb-----Editor

The Rev. Mark Jenkins-----Assistant

Mr. William F. Toms-----Bus. Mgr.

    Jackson Building, Asheville, N. C.

Mrs. Fred Maiwurm-----Circ. Mgr.

    Albemarle Park, Asheville, N. C.

## THE ORDER OF CONFIRMATION or Laying on of Hands Upon Those That Are Baptized, And Come to Years of Discretion

### *Who is to be confirmed:*

From the title of this service we see that those to be confirmed must have first been baptized. Second, they must have "come to years of discretion." This is a rather vague expression. I should interpret "come to Years of Discretion" as the years in which a young person had shown him or her self capable of receiving the instruction given by the minister, and for an older person, the year in which he or she had received sufficient instruction in the life and teaching of the Church to be able to participate fully in the life of the Church.

One who has already been confirmed by a Bishop of the Apostolic Succession in another communion may be received instead of confirmed.

### *What instruction is necessary:*

The instruction is required that the person to be confirmed will understand fully the teaching of the Church, and will not later feel that "without knowing what I was doing, I joined the church." The instruction is required so that the person confirmed may intelligently enter into the life of the parish or mission. In the Baptism of the person the Sponsors promised to "take heed that this child learn the Creed, the Lord's Prayer, and the Ten Commandments and all other things which a Christian ought to know and believe to his soul's health." The bare minimum in instruction would: (1) be a thorough knowledge of the Offices of Instruction. (With children it would be preferable that they memorize them.)

(2) An understanding of the worship of the Church including experience in Morning and Evening Prayer, and the Holy Communion.

(3) A brief historical course of the Church.

(4) The nature of the sacramental life of the Church.

(5) A thorough discussion of the disciplined life of prayer and worship; of study; of service; of stewardship.

(6) An understanding of the organization or polity of the Church on the Parochial, Diocesan, and National levels.

(7) An understanding of the relationship we have in and through the Anglican Communion to other Christian groups, throughout the world.

(8) Something of the mission of the Church and its past and present program to fulfill that mission.

### *What shall you wear?*

This to me is a non-essential question. Customs vary from place to place. Some places use veils, some do not. Some have all the young girls wear white, and some do not. The boys and men usually wear their regular clothes. Confirma-

tion is a means of grace in which God acts in giving his Holy Spirit. Clothes or what you wear has nothing to do with it. Customs sometimes have developed, as to clothes, but have no great importance. If veils are not used, the women and girls should always remove their hats before presenting themselves to the Bishop.

#### *What does the Bishop do?*

The Bishop is instructed by the rubrics to be seated "in his chair near the Holy Table." He asks those to be confirmed if they renew their baptismal vows. He asks them if they promise to Follow Jesus Christ as Lord and Saviour. He leads in the antiphonal praise of God and in the prayer asking his strengthening Gifts for those to be confirmed. He lays his hands upon the head of each person being confirmed and prays that he or she may be defended by God's Grace, may continue God's forever, may daily increase in God's Holy Spirit until he or she comes to His Kingdom. The Bishop then leads in the prayers of the people for those who have been confirmed. (I would call your attention to the last prayer before the benediction. This prayer is also in the Holy Communion service. I feel that the practice of omitting this prayer in the Holy Communion is bad. Every Holy Communion service should again remind every communicant of his or her confirmation.) The Bishop pronounces the benediction.

#### *What does the minister do?*

The minister presents those to be confirmed after he is satisfied that they have received sufficient instruction. He is then asked to read from the Book of the Acts of the Apostles of one of the several incidences in which is recorded a confirmation by the Apostles. "He shall not omit earnestly to move the persons confirmed to come, without delay, to the Lord's Supper".

#### *What does the congregation do?*

The congregation is directed to stand

until the Lord's Prayer. They shall make all responses, in the antiphonal praise, and pray for those who are being confirmed. They kneel and say the Lord's Prayer with the Bishop.

#### *What do those who are confirmed do?*

They stand before the Bishop when they are to be presented to him. They shall answer *audibly* to the two questions asked them by the Bishop. They shall kneel just before the Bishop lays his hands upon their heads. They remain kneeling until the benediction. It is preferable that each person to be confirmed bring a Prayer Book and follow the service. (Few people can memorize the whole service.) They shall return to their seats after the benediction.

#### *What does God do?*

God pours out His Holy Spirit upon those who are confirmed. He gives unto them the Gifts of His Holy Spirit. He gives to them all guidance and strength. Men may reject this gift, but it is ours, who have been confirmed, to use and develop in our lives. We are confirmed, we are strengthened, and His Holy Spirit will lead us into all truth.

### **ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, SYLVA**

A most generous gift has been made to our Church by Dr. Grover Wilkes to help us procure some of the outstanding needs for our Church Building. To date, the only needs which have been taken care of are a dust cover for the altar, material for the lectern and prayer desk hangings, and a cupboard for the Vestry Room. The latter was made by a cabinet maker in Highlands, and is a beautiful creation. Those who have not seen it are invited to look at it.

A church bulletin board has recently been put in front of the Church, and an arrow sign has been painted to be put on Main Street. These are the gift of Mr. and Mrs. William B. Dillard. We are most grateful for all of these contributions.

662127



## **PRESIDING BISHOP'S CHRISTMAS MESSAGE**

Christmas is near! We are told in advertisements the number of days remaining. The Post Office reminds us to mail packages promptly. The show windows of stores are filled to repletion. Lighted trees appear in city squares and on suburban lawns.

Yet amid all the distraction and bustle associated with the Christmas season, how many of the millions of our people will remember the deep inward spiritual meaning?

Here we recall the great event of all times. The Word became flesh and dwelt among us. In Him was life, and the life was the light of men. In a time of world confusion and perplexity, when many are anxious and overburdened, when others have lost their central purpose and way, surely at Christmastide comes the call to repentance, to re-consecration, and to thanksgiving to God. The real Christmas is not to be found in externals but within the human heart. As we kneel at the table of the Lord on Christmas Day, we learn one of the great lessons of life, that they who wait upon the Lord will renew their strength.

So I wish you a Christmas in which you will experience the gifts of the Living Christ. Yes, Christmas is near. This is the real significance of that fact of the calendar, Joy to the World! The Lord is Come.

Henry K. Sherrill  
Presiding Bishop

### **TRINITY CHURCH, Asheville, N. C.**

**Church and Aston Streets**

Holy Communion each Sunday at 8 A. M., also at 11 A. M. on first Sunday. Morning Prayer and Sermon 11 A. M. Church School, 9:45 A. M. Mens Bible Class 10 A. M. Nursery School, 11 A. M. Holy Communion and Special Prayers each Friday at 11 A. M.

## **DR. EDWARDS HONORED**

Dr. and Mrs. H. Boyd Edwards were recently honored at a dinner meeting given by members of the St. Philips Episcopal church in Brevard.

D. G. Ward, long active in the affairs of the church, briefly reviewed the history of the church, calling attention to particular qualities of each rector who had served the parish. St. Philip's has been served by the late Rev. Chalmers D. Chapman, the late Rev. John C. Seagle and Rev. Harry Perry, who, with Mrs. Perry, was present at the dinner. Mr. Ward then commended Dr. Edwards for the contributions he had made to the parish and called attention to the sacrifices he and Mrs. Edwards had made in order to serve the congregation each Sunday.

Mr. Ward was introduced by Lloyd Burhans, who served as master of ceremonies.

A gift of appreciation was presented to Dr. and Mrs. Edwards by Mrs. R. E. Matthews on behalf of all the members of the parish. H. V. Smedberg, senior warden, paid tribute in glowing terms to the retiring rector for his untiring service during the time the parish was without a resident rector.

Special note was made of the fact that daughters of three past rectors of St. Philip's were present at the dinner and each was recognized. They were: Mrs. D. G. Ward, daughter of the late Rev. Chalmers D. Chapman; Miss Mary Kent Seagle, daughter of the late Rev. John C. Seagle and Mrs. Lloyd Burhans, daughter of the Rev. and Mrs. Harry Perry. Coincidentally, each of the three daughters was six years of age when she came with her parents to this community.

Dr. Edwards congratulated the members of St. Philip's on their spirit of cooperation and expressed confidence in the continued growth of the parish and of the church as a Christian body.

Dr. and Mrs. Edwards are planning to spend this winter at Sanibel Island

**WOMAN'S AUXILIARY NEWS**

By Mae D. Starrett

*From the President's News Letter*

"The reports from all branches at the District Meetings were excellent. These reports show a wonderful spirit of fellowship, worship, and service. Some branches in each district reported joint meetings with neighboring branches. This is fine, especially where the group is small. Let's get together more in these kind of meetings. The enthusiasm in all the Districts was gratifying. I feel we have made a splendid beginning for the 1952-53 year and I am sure that we should continue to go forward in our program of Worship, Study, Fellowship, and Service."

Let us remember the Woman's Auxiliary Theme for the Triennium.

"Create and make new our hearts and minds."

*Attention Program Chairmen*

It is hoped that you have not overlooked the wonderful opportunity of having Miss Helen Thomas speak to your group about Patterson School.

Miss Thomas was employed as promotional director of Patterson last year. She is well armed with slides and materials to give excellent programs on the school to Woman's Auxiliary and other groups. Her program takes about a half hour. This is the first time that Patterson has had any publicity of this type, so be sure to take advantage of it. Patterson School must have our interest and our support.

*Mrs. W. N. Frazier*

Mrs. W. M. Frazier, leader of St. Mary's group of the St. James Lenoir Woman's Auxiliary and one of its most active members, passed away on No-

vember 7. Her death, a result of injuries sustained in an automobile accident, is a great loss to both our church and our community. She will be long remembered for the time, energy, and devotion she gave to her church.

*Gifts for the Goodwill Nursing Home*

The members of *All Souls, Biltmore*, Woman's Auxiliary were asked to bring Christmas gifts to their December meeting for the colored people in the Goodwill Nursing Home. There are about 30 men and women in the home, most of whom are receiving old-age pensions which is all the matron has for their support.

*News from the Branches*

The *Woman's Auxiliary of Trinity Parish, Asheville, N. C.*, held their annual bazaar Thursday, November 6th. The bazaar was opened at 10 a. m. with 15 beautiful decorated booths displaying all kinds of handmade articles for children and adults that were suitable for Christmas gifts.

Canned jellies, homemade cakes and pies were also on sale; as well as some lovely dried flower arrangements to brighten many homes during the winter months.

Lunch (turkey) was served between 11 and 2 and barbecue was served during the supper hours from 5 to 7.

The Woman's Auxiliary of Trinity Parish was very happy to have the St. Matthias' Auxiliary join them again this year.

**THE PATTERSON SCHOOL for BOYS**



A Church School of the Diocese of Western North Carolina. Accredited. Grades 6-12. Gymnasium, sports. 43rd year. 1300-acre estate. Board & Tuition moderate.

George F. Wiese, Supt.

**COLLEGE** Legerwood, N. C. **HEALTH**  
**PREPARATORY** **EDUCATION**  
**CHARACTER BUILDING**

**Year in and Year Out Our Insurance Policies Stand on Guard to Protect You**

**JOHN E. SCHLEY**  
**General Insurance**  
**Asheville, N. C.**

*St. James', Hendersonville* held a successful parish dinner on November 7, with Col. Robert Putnam as guest speaker, to open their Every Member Canvass.

The Diocesan Youth Convention was held at *St. James'* on October 17, over 100 in attendance, with a report by Billy Brackett of *St. Paul's*, Edneyville, on the General Convention.

The Memorial Chapel is now almost finished, chair and altar and chancel rail installed. A handsome Bishop's chair has been presented to the Church, also a new credence table, both memorials.

*St. John's Church, Marion*, finds that being small provides at least one advantage, that of "operating" as one big family! All the activities are participated in by every member who resides in the town.

The women of the church believe in deciding on definite projects that have proved satisfactory through the years and in allowing them to become "legends" in the community—thereby enriching their treasury.

On November 20, the auxiliary members served their 17th consecutive spaghetti supper to about 250 people. The help of every woman in the parish who is over 10 years of age, was needed and given on the night of the supper. An apron sale was held at the same time.

Several weeks before that event, they sold 13,000 pansy plants. Both undertakings call for a great deal of planning and work, but they are projects that the townspeople would regretfully miss were they ever discontinued. The church women treasure far more than the monetary gain, the opportunity they afford for close fellowship and working together.

On Sunday night of Thanksgiving weekend, *St. John's* rector, Rev. A. P. Mack, planned a parish gathering in the church. The parishioners enjoyed the record, "Listening In On the General Convention", which gave for the first time in the Church's history the voices and music that were a part of the convention, recorded during its session. Following the record which was a long playing 12 inch, 33 1-3 rpm, colored slides were also shown of the convention.

The annual Fall Open House was held at the rectory and the auxiliary planned the refreshments for it. It is an occasion that is looked forward to from year to year in *St. John's* parish life.

## BELK'S

*Remember, You Always Save  
at Belk's*

## APPALACHIAN SCHOOL

PENLAND, N. C.

Country Boarding and Day School of the Diocese of Western North Carolina for boys and girls ages six to twelve. Grammar grades one through six.

For catalogue address

The Rev'd. P. W. LAMBERT, Jr., O.G.S.  
RECTOR

## SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, N. C.

Founded 1842

Richard G. Stone, President

An Episcopal School for Girls owned by the five Diocese of North and South Carolina.

11th, 12th grades of High School and two years college work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association.

Religious Education—Art—Expression—Home Economics—Music. 20 acre campus—Gymnasium indoor pool—tennis courts.

Catalogue and Book of Views furnished upon request.



## ON THE USE OF THINGS

Science makes it perfectly clear that this created universe is running down, so that one fine day the whole monstrous affair will hang frozen and lifeless and perfectly useless in the middle of nowhere. The universe hasn't any future; it is heading for inevitable dissolution and death. Anybody too preoccupied with it is wasting his time.

History makes it perfectly clear that our present vaunted civilization isn't going to last very long. It is swinging in the accustomed cycle of all eras before it, getting ready for its ultimate doom. Getting ready for the time when it will be a few pages in a history book, along with Nineveh and Tyre and Babylon, and reluctant school children will yawn over it under the tired eye of some future school-master, who probably won't particularly care either. Anybody who is too preoccupied with this dying civilization, its bathtubs and television, is wasting his time.

Experience makes it perfectly clear that your material body isn't going to last very long either. It's heading quite rapidly toward the dust from which it came. We're all dying right now; we're all sufferers from the incurable disease of being alive. Anybody too preoccupied with the embellishment and luxurious comfort of the physical tabernacle within which he temporarily dwells is simply wasting his time.

We are reminded of these astringent thoughts by the season of Advent, which has the bracing habit of cutting straight across our usual complacent preoccupations with the here and now. Advent, with its barren churches, somber purple, simple music, ban on marriages, and stark Collects, Epistles, and Gospels, is out to remind us of the items that matter; the items that last. It is out to tell us what we stated in the first three paragraphs above—that materialism is the philosophy of fools; that life in this world doesn't last very long; that

earthly life isn't an end in itself; that everything in this world is passing away; and that it is later than you think.

You and I are eternal souls, placed for a probationary while within material surroundings. Its so silly, then to be preoccupied with things that don't last—with skin and stomach and new shiny toys. Childish, provincial, merely animal, we must call the person contented there. Deluded, too, we must call him. Headed without peradventure of doubt for basic unhappiness.

For materialism is a basically frustrating philosophy, because it is simply true that *things* do not make people happy. Never in all history have *things* made people happy and they never will, because a man's reach exceeds his grasp. Man is a spirit in a body for a while, and satisfying the body simply doesn't get down inside and satisfy the spirit more than a very short while. That way lies frustration.

What do you want for Christmas? Happiness, Love, Hope, Courage, Poise, Faith, Creative Purpose, Unified Personality, Stable Character, Dynamic Inner Peace? You won't find those things in the stores, because they aren't sold there. In fact, none of those things *is* a thing. Not one is material, of the earth earthy. Each one is invisible, spiritual, eternal. Each one is bought in spiritual coin. Each one is attained by putting on the Lord Jesus Christ, and not making provision for the flesh to fulfil the lusts thereof.

---

### NOTICE TO TREASURERS

Mr. Redwood, diocesan treasurer, will hold the 1952 books of the diocese open until January 12, 1953.

Until that date, money may be sent to him to apply on your 1952 Quota and Assessment.

## YOUTH NEWS

By Mary Corpening

The annual convention of the Young People of the Diocese of Western North Carolina met at St. James Episcopal Church, Hendersonville, N. C., on October 17th and 18th. The convention was opened with a supper and a speaker. After supper there was a square dance followed by a movie, "Strength of the Hills." After the film the Bishop conducted a short memorial service for Arthur Shepherd Jr. and a preparation service.

The Saturday morning session was opened with Holy Communion at 8 a. m. followed by a breakfast. After breakfast the business session began. After the roll call and reports of the clubs, Bishop Henry gave a short talk. The election of officers followed the passing of several resolutions. The officers are: Bill Brackett, president; Henry Mears, vice-president; Norma Bartlett, secretary; Mary Corpening, news reporter. The meeting adjourned to meet at Calvary Church, Fletcher on October 16th and 17th, 1953.

The officers of the diocese held a meeting on November 7th at the home of Rev. Mark Jenkins in Fletcher. Many plans for the future were discussed—the most important of which was the Flying Squadron. Others were the meetings of officers of all diocesan clubs, and the diocesan scrap book.

A meeting of the club officers of the diocese was held in the Parish House at All Souls Church in Biltmore on Saturday afternoon, November 22nd at 2:00 p. m. Due to the small number there, only one discussion group was held. The problems of the various clubs were brought out and discussed. The main ones were "lack of interest" and "lack of programs." This meeting adjourned after a two hour session to meet again in January.

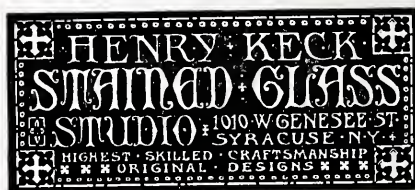
A meeting of the Flying Squadron and officers was held at Rev. Mark Jenkins' on November 23rd at 6:00 p. m.

## CHURCH OF OUR SAVIOUR, LINCOLNTON

On Sunday, November the 16th, at three o'clock in the afternoon, a window was dedicated in the Church of Our Saviour, Lincoln County, to the memory of Jane and Caper Duncan, parents of the Rev. Norvin C. Duncan, and Frank and Mary Duncan, the Rev. Mr. Duncan's brother and wife. The memorial window was given by Norvin C. Duncan and his nieces and nephews.

The service of Evening Prayer and the dedication of the new window were held by the Rev. Richard J. Lee, rector of St. Luke's Church, Lincolnton, and priest-in-charge of the Church of Our Saviour. Mr. Lee was assisted by the Rev. Boston M. Lackey, rector of St. James' Church, Lenoir. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Norvin C. Duncan.

The Church of Our Saviour, in which both Mr. Lackey and Mr. Duncan were reared, was served for more than forty years by the late Rev. William R. Wetmore, under whose leadership a flourishing mission developed. The Rev. Richard Lee continues the good work started at that time.



## FOUNDING OF THE APPALACHIAN SCHOOL

By J. B. Sill

The beginnings of any new work—of any nature—requires vision, ability, and courage, and such are very evident in the founding of our Appalachian School at Penland. With Bishop Horner's interest in developing the Church's part of education among those of his flock, where he found the need of such, it was fortunate and shows the hand of Divine guidance that he found in Rev. A. Rufus Morgan, at present a priest of our diocese, one who was willing to undertake the starting of a school for children in the hill country of Penland. Penland is a few miles from the town of Spruce Pine, in Mitchell County. It was in 1914, after graduating from the General Theological Seminary in New York that Mr. Morgan, recently having married, came there to live and undertake

the work. The previous summer he had visited Penland and inspected the property for the school, where for a short time a Mr. Wesley Conley had been operating a Baptist Industrial School, and wishing to discontinue it, had offered to sell the property to Bishop Horner, representing the diocese. This was soon accomplished. There were two buildings, one for class rooms, with certain living quarters, and a "crude log cabin, which had been converted out of an old barn," which was the Morgans' residence. Ridgeway Hall was built within a year, used for dormitory, classroom and chapel purposes, and soon Laurel Cottage, where the Conleys had lived, was added to the property. Morgan Hall, intended as a rectory, was built later. There were 140 acres in the property, which lies along a ridge, both wooded and on farm and orchard land.

Mr. Morgan was a graduate of the University of North Carolina. He was

# The Church Pension Fund

*And Its Subsidiaries*

*Administered For the Benefit of the Church*

## THE CHURCH HYMNAL CORPORATION

*Publishers of* The Hymnal; Hymnal 1940 Companion; Book of Common Prayer; A Prayer Book for Soldiers and Sailors; Prayer Book Studies; Book of Offices; Stowe's Clerical Directory.

## CHURCH LIFE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Offers low cost insurance and annuity contracts to *clergy, lay officials* and *active lay workers* of the Church, either voluntary or paid, and their immediate families. Services include individual insurance programming and assistance to parish officials in preparing and establishing plans for retirement of lay employees.

## THE CHURCH FIRE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost fire, windstorm and extended coverage. Insurance on property owned by or closely affiliated with the Church, and on the residences and personal property of the clergy.

*Further information available by addressing any of the above at*

**20 Exchange Place**

**New York 5, N. Y.**

ordained to the ministry by Bishop Horner. In 1916 we read of the number of pupils, both boys and girls, as 30 and three teachers, besides the rector or headmaster, also a housekeeper and a nurse. Receipts amounted to \$7,129.40, which included contributions and scholarship funds of \$3,915.95 and invested funds of \$2,180.75. A large amount of this was needed, (\$4,000.00) for equipment and repairs. Thru his visiting in the homes of the neighborhood the first summers, Mr. Morgan had won the friendship of the people. His aim was to give the needed education to young children, both in academic and industrial nature, and also to be of use in any way he could to what one would usually refer to as community needs. Bishop Horner, in his address to the diocesan Convention of 1917, referring to the four boarding schools of the diocese, says—"In these school we are coordinating educational, social service and religious work for a people who need to be influenced and directed along all these lines." Being a native of Western North Carolina, Mr. Morgan well knew of what had been accomplished in carding, spinning and weaving in the homes, mostly of other days, and saw the opportunity, and what would be of advantage to the people, of encouraging and reviving home industries. Out of his conception, in later years to be heartily adopted by his sister, Lucy, there developed the successful craft work of the school, which now is independent of the school organization, and is know far and wide, as The Penland Weavers and Potters.

We are indebted to Mrs. Bonnie Wil-

lis Ford in her booklet "The Story of the Penland Weavers" for interesting information of the beginnings of the Appalachian School. I quote: "Slowly, gradually, Mr. Morgan began realizing his plans, erecting buildings, making roads, establishing water systems, planting crops, administering to the physical needs of the people, molding character, giving of his best to the community." Church services were held, people coming from all over the neighborhood "who cared enough for the kind of religion Rufus Morgan practiced to sit in his little chapel Sunday after Sunday." Mr. Morgan soon attracted co-workers. Mr. David R. Covell, from New York State, because "a valuable assistant in the spiritual and social life of the community." And Miss Susan B. Karcher, from Pennsylvania, who had been at the Valle Crucis School for a few years, came as house mother. Neighborhood meetings were held each month in Ridgeway Hall, "which consisted of music, and entertainment features and an educational number in the shape of a lecture, usually illustrated by colored pictures thrown on a screen."

Mr. Morgan resigned from the school in 1918, entering upon work in the diocese of Upper South Carolina. Miss Amy B. Burt became principal, tho giving only summer time to the school at first and teaching at the Central Michigan Teachers College the rest of the year. In 1920 Miss Lucy Morgan became an assistant to Miss Burt, the school soon following the pattern it had had in its beginning. This will mean a further story.

---

## A BLESSED CHRISTMAS TO YOU





## SCHEDULE OF BISHOP HENRY—DECEMBER 14, 1952-JANUARY 25, 1953

1952

- Sun., Dec. 14 9:30 A. M. Asheville—St. Mary's Church.  
 11:00 A. M. Asheville—Grace Church.  
 7:30 P. M. Valle Crucis—Church of The Holy Cross.  
 Dec. 17 10:30 A. M. Black Mountain—St. James' Church—Ordination of Mr. Winfield D. Smith.  
 7:30 P. M. Craggy—Church of The Redeemer.  
 Dec. 18 6:30 P. M. Asheville—St. Mary's Church—Address to Laymen.  
 Dec. 20 4:00 P. M. Legerwood—Patterson School—Wedding.  
 Sun., Dec. 21 11:00 A. M. Tryon—Church of The Holy Cross.  
 7:30 P. M. Marion—St. John's Church.  
 Dec. 23 7:30 P. M. Asheville—St. Mary's—Confirmation.  
 Dec. 24 11:30 P. M. Brevard—St. Philip's—Christmas Eve Service.  
 Sun., Dec. 28 11:00 A. M. Rutherfordton—St. Francis' Church.  
 7:30 P.M. West Asheville—St. George's.

1953

- Jan. 2 10:30 A. M. Asheville—Meeting of Candidates and Postulants in Bishop's Office.  
 Sun., Jan. 4 11:00 P. M. Shelby—Church of The Redeemer.  
 8:00 P. M. Spruce Pine—Trinity Church.  
 Jan. 8 10:30 A. M. Executive Council Meeting in Bishop's Office.  
 Sun., Jan. 11 11:00 A. M. Lincolnton—St. Luke's Church.  
 3:00 P. M. Lincolnton—Church of Our Saviour.  
 5:00 P.M. Lincolnton—St. Cyprian's.  
 Jan. 12 10:30 A. M. Rutherfordton—Meeting of Diocesan Department of Christian Education.  
 Jan. 13 12:00 M. Legerwood—Patterson School Board Meeting.  
 7:00 P. M. Tryon—Church of The Holy Cross—Men's Club.  
 Sun., Jan. 18 11:00 A. M. Jacksonville, Fla.—St. John's Cathedral.  
 Jan. 23 All Day Charlotte—Thompson Orphanage—Board Meeting.  
 Sun., Jan. 25 11:00 A. M. Wilkesboro—St. Paul's Church.

### CALL TELEPHONE 2-2461 FOR

Iron Fireman Stokers  
 Esso Oil Burners  
 J-M Home Insulation  
 Complete Heating Plants  
 A. P. Green Refractory Products

## CITIZENS HEATING CO.

18 Flat Iron Bldg., Asheville, N. C.

Please Patronize Our

Advertisers

They Help Make Our Diocesan

Magazine Possible

THIS SPACE IS DONATED BY A FREE  
ENTERPRISE BUSINESS WHICH  
BELIEVES THAT . . . .

1. This nation is great because its people were endowed by their creator with certain inalienable rights.

2. Since these rights are now in jeopardy because of misguided leadership, "we the people" must insist that God be taken back into our political, social, and economic life.

3. The Church is the real opponent of Communism and must be strengthened by our active support.



BEACON BLANKETS  
MAKE WARM FRIENDS

# The Highland Churchman



VOL. XXII

FEBRUARY, 1952

No. 2

## Bishop's Message

I hope that on January 27 every parish and mission in the diocese took an offering for the seminaries of our church.

From this diocese we now have seven men in Seminary—two at "Sewanee", two at "The General", and three at "Virginia". We have one young man already enrolled to enter a Seminary this Fall. The future clerical leadership in Western North Carolina, as in the whole Church, lies with these young men and their classmates. Without your prayers and gifts they are carrying a disproportionate part of an essentially corporate burden—it is not theirs alone, but is a responsibility of every member of the Church.

Therefore I urge that at all times, but especially during the Lenten Ember Days and throughout Lent, every member of this diocese offers special prayers for those preparing for the sacred ministry, and asks God guidance to those who are considering the ministry as a life vocation.

—Bishop M. George Henry.

# The Highland Churchman

339 Charlotte St.

Asheville, N. C.

Published by the Department of Promotion of the Diocese of Western North Carolina, monthly except January and September.

Entered as second-class matter April 19, 1943, at the Post Office at Asheville, North Carolina, under the Act of March 3, 1879.

Price 5c per copy, 50c a year.

The Bishop, The Rt. Rev. M. George Henry, 46 Macon Avenue, Asheville, N. C.

The Diocesan Treasurer, Mr. Wm. M. Redwood, 20 Cedarcliff Road, Biltmore Forest, Asheville.

## EDITORIAL STAFF

The Rev. Gale D. Webbe-----Editor

The Rev. Mark Jenkins-----Assistant

Mr. William F. Toms-----Bus. Mgr.

Jackson Building, Asheville, N. C.

Mrs. Fred Maiwurm-----Circ. Mgr.

Albemarle Park, Asheville, N. C.

## PREPARING FOR THE PRIESTHOOD

By PAUL L. RITCH, Jr.

In the heart of New York City's west side Chelsea district is located the General Theological Seminary which is the Episcopal Church's largest and oldest training center for men called to the work of the Priesthood. The Seminary was founded in 1817 by an act of General Convention and largely through the efforts of Bishop Dehon of South Carolina "for the better education of the candidates for Holy Orders." Since then it has played a major part in the life and work of the Church both at home and abroad. It was recently estimated that 25% of the present clergy and 30% of our Bishops have studied at General. And in addition to turning out well trained and faithful leaders the Seminary has exerted a strong influence upon the thought and scholarship of the Church, for it has constantly

maintained the highest possible scholastic standards.

But the most important work that goes on the Seminary is the day-by-day moulding of the lives of young men so that they may meet the never-ending demands of the priestly life. And it is not an easy task, as any student at the Seminary will testify. In fact, from the point of view of the student it is a job that seems almost impossible. In three short years the Seminary must provide the student with a full theological education, and must instill in him a sense of discipline and sacrifice that is quite foreign to anything he has learned in college. He must be trained to meditate the Word and Grace of God to the people who will be in his care, not as he has learned it—in an academic atmosphere — but on the level of daily life and through the sorrows and joys, the hopes and fears, and the everyday experiences that make up the course of human life. If the future Priest is to fulfill these demands he must lay firm foundations while in the Seminary, and he must have expert and sympathetic guidance. It is with this end in mind that life in the Seminary has been planned.

Normally we think of our daily lives as moving according to an ordered sequence of time and activity, beginning with rising in the morning and ending with retiring at night. But such a scheme is not truly descriptive of life in the Seminary, for the Seminarian's life begins from a center and proceeds outward in concentric circles of activity. This center is, of course, the chapel and the worship of the community both corporate and private. Each day is begun there with Morning Prayer and Holy Communion and ends with Evening Prayer and usually Compline. In addition to these corporate services each student is given guidance and ample opportunity to develop his own private spiritual life. Private prayer and meditation is an integral part of each stu-



dent's activity. The spiritual growth and well being of the student must be the major concern of the Seminary, for without it the rest of his work is useless.

Of course there is also the necessary routine of academic life. If the Priest is to be an effective teacher and preacher and pastoral administrator he must have a thorough knowledge of the Bible, Church history, theology, methods of worship, Church music, pastoral psychology, and the general "know-how" for running a parish or mission. So the seminarian's day is filled with study: lectures in the morning, tutorial sessions, discussion groups and seminars, and long hours in the library and at his desk. But there is also the lighter side to Seminary life. The work is too intense and the pressure too great to keep it up for long without regular intervals of relaxation. The form that this will take depends naturally upon the individual. The Seminary has excellent athletic facilities including a gymnasium and tennis courts, and the students have access to a swimming pool in one of the city schools nearby. Social life also has its place and is highlighted by regular open-houses held by various members of the faculty. The Seminary common room and the refectory also provide handy escapes from the daily routine. Outside the Seminary is the whole of New York City so one doesn't often become bored with spare time.

On the surface life in the Seminary does not seem to differ much from that on the college campus, but underneath there is a unity of purpose and spirit that adds much to the picture. At least in the Seminary everyone is going in the same direction. The student realizes that the friends he is making will be the companions with whom he will work the rest of his life. And he begins to see his life taking on some definite shape and pattern as the work moves forward. The pieces are fitting together as the day when he will become an ordained Priest grows closer and closer.

## LENT: WHAT IS IT AND HOW MAY WE BEST KEEP IT?

HASKELL W. FOX, M.D., F.A.C.S.  
Communicant—St. James' Church  
Greeneville, Tennessee.

Again we come to the threshold of what we call Lent.

Most of us have observed this season of the Church Year for a number of years, yet I wonder how many of us really appreciate its full significance and meaning.

When we look about the Christian world we find such a variety of usage as to fasts and festivals, or the absence of them altogether, that the minds of many might easily be confused as to their validity or utility.

If we were asked the pointed question, "What is Lent?", how would we answer? Before answering we should perhaps remind ourselves of the apostolic precept, "Let every man be fully persuaded in his own mind." So at the outset let us say that we are concerned only with *our own* festivals and fasts. Are we, however, fully persuaded as to their authority and utility? If we are faithful members of the Church, we will likely accept the usages of the church of which we are members. Yet, I think, the average person should like to know the reasons for keeping these church appointments, and to be able to answer questions concerning them when asked by those not of the fold and who, perhaps, do not esteem them as we do. I might add that to have a fuller understanding of our observances serves to confirm and strengthen our attachments to and love for our Church.

What of the origin of Lent? The name first applied to this fasting season seems to be Quadragesima, or Quadrigesimal Fast, referring to its length, "but whether for its being forty days or forty hours," is a point on which differences of opinion exist. Another name applied to this season is Ante-Paschal Fast, which is self-explanatory. Finally the more familiar term Lent appear-

ed. This name is "derived from the Old English word for Spring, 'Lencten', meaning perhaps the time when the days lengthen."

In the writings of St. Irenaeus we find references to Easter and the pre-Easter fast, in which he said that the observance of this fast "has not originated in our time; but long before in that of our ancestors." Since Irenaeus was born about the year 130 A.D., we may say that Lent has been observed by the majority of Christians since about the close of the first century—or for eighteen and one-half centuries.

The First General Council (at Nicea) of the Church in 325 A.D. insinuates that this Season had long been established and that its observance was universal in the Church.

However, as insinuated above, the original fast was probably about forty hours—from noon on Good Friday until the morning of the Resurrection. As time went on the period was gradually lengthened until under Gregory the Great or Gregory II (late sixth to early eighth centuries), we find the Season lengthened to six weeks and three days. When we subtract the six Sundays, we have the forty days' Lenten Fast.

The first day of Lent is called Ash Wednesday. It was added during the time of Gregory I, and derives its name from the custom of applying ashes (from the burned palms of the preceeding Palm Sunday) in the form of a cross on the foreheads of penitents on this day to remind them of their mortality. It is interesting to note that our Prayer Book has kept the name Ash Wednesday, and yet dropped the service at the time of the reformation. Many of our churches, however, have restored this ancient rite in recent years.

Next we may question the institution of the fast. It was not divinely instituted, if we limit this meaning to scriptural precept, nor was it instituted by the apostles so far as we can prove. It was instituted by the Church which is "holier than the holiest of its members, and likewise is wiser than the wisest of

its members." For more than 1300 years the Lenten season has been as we know it today. This is a season set apart by the Church for special fasting, penitence, prayer, and almsgiving, which in God's providence and mercy has during all these centuries been blessed by Him as a season of conviction and devotion, of repentance and pardon for the many millions of sons and daughters who have gone before. Because our sins are the same or greater, our need for repentance and pardon as great or greater, should we not all approach this Holy Season and accept it wholeheartedly for sincere self-examination, increased prayer, deeper penitence, and increased almsgiving, so that we may go on from strength to strength, and increase in grace and holiness, without which none shall see the Lord?

What, we may ask, was the original purpose of Lent? There were, in all probability, several reasons. The first and most important was and is the mourning for the death and burial of the Saviour. This was a natural development in the Church as it made preparation for celebrating the joyful feast of the Resurrection. It was only natural, too, that there developed the forty hours fast preceeding Easter to show the sorrow and mourning which the apostles and disciples felt during the time that the Bridegroom was taken away from them. A little later, when the fervor of the early Christians had died away, and people accounted Christians became so engrossed in riches, etc., the bishops "called them back" during these forty days (now the lengthened Lent) to the Church and its worship. Another reason was to have a period of drawing people back through special penitence and preparation for their Easter Communion. While it is likely that the primitive Church celebrated the Eucharist daily, and certainly weekly, many fell into the habit, seen even in some Communion to this day, of receiving only at Easter. Finally the Lenten fast was made use of in later centuries as the special time for preparing catechumens

or candidates for their baptism on Easter-even, thus the custom in many places to this day of administering baptism at this time.

The history of the development of Lenten observances is interesting as we see them falling into three classes: 1. Ecclesiastical, 2. Civil, and 3. Domestic. In the first class we see multiplied services, daily Eucharist, daily preaching, etc.; in the second class a cessation of public amusements, a suspension of criminal courts and punishments until Lent was over, etc.; while in the third we have such things as (while ecclesiastical actually) abstinence and fasting, and the prohibition of celebrating birthdays, weddings, etc.

The question of fasting is one that has always given more or less occasion for difference of opinion, both as to its necessity, and also as to its practice. Some look upon fasting as an end in itself, and a rigid observance has been insisted upon; others look upon it as a means to an end, and so modifications have been made according to circumstances; and still others say that its value either as an end or a means is nil, and they never practice it. Until the end of time there will probably be this difference of opinion. I would like, however, to call attention to the "Table of Fasts" on page 11 in the first portion of the Prayer Book. Its statements are clear, and, so far as I can ascertain, these rules have never been voided. It is well, too, to remember that the end of all abstinence is self-discipline in its widest sense of body, mind, and will. So when we fast we are really chastening our bodies and bringing them into subjection, and not fasting simply to say that we have done so.

The culmination of the Lenten Season is Holy Week, formerly called the "Great Week." St. Chrysostom tells us that it was so called, "Not because it consisted of longer days, or more in number than any other week, but because at this time great things were wrought for us by our Lord. For in this week the ancient tyranny of the

devil was dissolved, death was extinct, the strong man was bound, his goods were spoiled, sin was abolished, the curse was destroyed, Paradise was opened, heaven became accessible, men and angels were joined together, the middle wall of partition was broken down, the barriers were taken out of the way, The God of Peace made peace between things in heaven and things on earth, therefore it was called 'the Great Week.'" We are all familiar with the observances of Holy Week. Each day could be discussed at great length, but time and space will not permit. Suffice it to say that the better we keep the preceeding weeks of Lent the more we will obtain in spiritual blessings during the "Great Week."

In contemplating this great Season of Lent, which may be thought of as a special time of preparation for the Queen of Festivals—Easter—we should formulate a definite Rule, however simple, and strive to keep it. In comparison it could only be ever so small with that which the Son of Man did for us on Mount Calvary. In formulating this Rule for Lent, perhaps a consideration of the following practical suggestions might help you in your decision:

1. Receive the Holy Communion regularly, and after thorough preparation, followed by proper thanksgiving. Remember it is a very ancient and pious custom to receive fasting.

2. Remember the solemn vows you have made and pray daily, morning and night, for divine help to keep them.

3. Keep holy the Lord's Day. The Lord's Day is not yours to do with as you please — but to use it to please God.

4. Read and meditate on at least one verse of Holy Scripture each day.

5. Contribute to the Church and mission funds as God enables you—many tithe.

6. Try to benefit others by word influences and by prayer—especially your own family.



7. Strive to praise God in everything. Avoid disputes over religious matters and controversial subjects, but in order to defend the Church when necessary, strive to know more of the Church by sincere study. Your rector will assist you by suggesting suitable books, etc.

8. Be ever LOOKING UNTO JESUS as your example, inspiration and hope.

9. Pray for blessings to rest upon the labor of your Bishop, your Rector, and all missionaries of the Church in your Diocese and in other lands.

10. Try to do some special work for God in your parish, and live in charity with all men.

---

## WOMAN'S AUXILIARY NEWS

By MAE STARRETT

### Large Fall United Thank Offering

The United Thank Offering of the Women of the Church for the Fall of 1951 amounted to \$3,335.57. There were 1209 women who took part in this offering. All branches—with the exception of one—participated. Also, all branches participating reported the number of participants — with the exception of one. This is the largest single offering we have ever had with the greatest number taking part. However, with approximately 2400 women members of our church in Western N. C., we are still getting only one half to share in this great opportunity to preach, teach and heal.

### Christmas Bazaar

The Woman's Auxiliary of *St. Agnes', Franklin*, held a Christmas Bazaar on December 14th. They featured plum puddings and fancy Christmas cookies as well as the usual cooked-food items. They also used their beautiful mountain greenery to advantage in making Christmas decorations and center-pieces.

For the past year this Auxiliary has held monthly bake sales on the second Friday of each month. These have

proved to be most successful and the members are frequently called on for special orders. This project was originally started to help pay off the debt on furnishing their renovated parish house. The debt has been paid off, but the bake sales are still going strong.

### St. Paul's—Wilkesboro

The *St. Paul's Woman's Auxiliary* recently placed an order for purple altar hangings. This will complete three sets the Auxiliary has bought during the last year. The white and green sets are both elaborately embroidered brocade. The purple set—as is customary—will be simpler.

These sets were bought with proceeds from rummage sales. We are justifiably proud of these sales for not only do they enable people to buy needed clothing at low prices, but also provide a good income for the Auxiliary.

### Chapel of Rest—Legerwood

Late in August a Vacation Bible School was held at the *Chapel of Rest*. The Woman's Auxiliary furnished daily refreshments and part of the transportation for the forty children from the surrounding neighborhood who attended. As a result of the Bible School and with the help and encouragement of the Rev. B. M. Lackey, Sunday School for the Chapel of Rest was organized. A member of the Woman's Auxiliary has charge of the Sunday School and is assisted by two Patterson School students.

Mrs. E. L. Kemper, Diocesan President, spoke to the Chapel of Rest Woman's Auxiliary at a luncheon meeting November 19th. Her talk was filled with helpful information as well as inspiration. She defined very clearly the work of various departments and answered many questions. She also gave us a list of suggested books for the Auxiliary's book shelf.

The magazine exchange has proved very helpful. Magazines are enjoyed by several members before being passed on for C.P.C. purposes.

## St. John's Auxiliary Has Busy Fall

The women of *St. John's, Marion*, have spent an unusually busy Fall. This is the first year that the Auxiliary has been divided into two Chapters; one meets in the afternoon and the other meets in the evening of the same day. This plan has enabled several women to become active who had not had an opportunity before. Although both groups are fairly small in number, more enthusiasm is being shown, competitive attendance records are being kept and the loser will entertain the chapter having the best record at the end of the year.

The officers planned Handbooks for the members, which gave the names of the members, their telephone numbers, all committees, programs for the year, hostesses, and an outline of the parish organizations and activities. A Planning Committee was appointed for the first time to meet as often as necessary and to attend to business that did not need to be brought before the group and to report at regular meetings. This plan has enabled more time to be spent on devotionals and spiritual growth. Many members, especially the new ones, felt the need for more church instruction, as a result several programs were given by the rector, Rev. A. P. Mack, on the service of the church and the use of the prayer book. Allied with this need a Bookshelf was started. It is placed at the back of the Church and church members may sign for material. More active participation in the Periodical Club is being stressed in order that members may have more good reading available and they might help others to have more. Other programs will stress the Church's New Curriculum and Family Worship.

St. John's Auxiliary was hostess to the Fall Meeting of the Fourth District in November. Since they are new in this district, they welcomed the opportunity to become better acquainted with those auxiliary members. The two major projects of St. John's Auxiliary al-

ways take place in the Fall. Members sold and delivered 13,000 pansy plants in October and in November they sold 215 tickets for their sixteenth consecutive spaghetti supper. In connection with the supper, there was a sale of aprons that were made by Auxiliary members.

The women of St. John's work closely and harmoniously together, they enjoy their fellowship because of the earnestness of their endeavors.

---

## NEWS FROM HERE AND THERE

### Winfield D. Smith Ordained Deacon

On St. Thomas' Day, Friday, December 21, 1951, Bishop Henry ordained Mr. Winfield Davis Smith to the Order of Deacons in the Church of God. The service took place in St. James' Church, Black Mountain, where Mr. Smith has been serving for some months as layman-in-charge, and where he will continue to minister in the fuller powers of his Diaconate.

The Rev. John W. Tuton, rector of Trinity Church, Asheville, preached the ordination sermon; the Rev. G. Mark Jenkins, rector of Calvary Church, Fletcher, was the Litanist; the Rev. Peter W. Lambert, Jr., OGS, read the Epistle; and the Rev. Norvin C. Duncan presented the candidate to the Bishop.

A considerable congregation was present to assist in the impressive service, and to wish Mr. Smith God-speed in his sacred work. A delightful lunch and social-hour in the rectory followed the ordination.

\* \* \* \* \*

The Rev. Conrad L. Kimbrough, Jr., entered the Monastery of the Order of St. Augustine, at Orange City, Florida, on February 1 to try out his vocation. Mr. Kimbrough had been Deacon-in-charge of St. Andrew's Church, Bessemer City and of St. John's, High Shoals, since July of last year.

The Rev. I. N. Northup, rector of All Soul's Parish in Biltmore, is the commentator on a 15-minute program of Religion in the News that may be heard over station WWNC every Sunday afternoon at 12:45. Mrs. Don Shoemaker of St. Mary's, Asheville, is actively associated with this new program—which is sponsored by the National Conference of Christians and Jews — and would appreciate hearing about your reactions to this project.

\* \* \* \* \*

The Rev. Edwin O. Rossmassler is now Locum Tenens at St. Paul's Church, Wilkesboro, so that this parish is now holding regular services again. Father Rossmassler, it will be remembered, was for two years Chaplain of Christ School.

\* \* \* \* \*

A group of lay-readers from the Church of the Holy Cross, Tryon, is now taking the services at St. John's Church, Upward, and assisting Fr. Cary-Elwes with the services at the Church of the Transfiguration, Saluda.

\* \* \* \* \*

A rectory has recently been bought by the congregation of the Church of the Messiah, Murphy, and is currently inhabited by the Rev. Rhett Y. Winters and Mrs. Winters.

\* \* \* \* \*

At the recent meeting of the Executive Council, Bishop Henry announced that the Church of the Redeemer, Shelby, is now and has been for some months entirely self-supporting — that it is, indeed, for all practical purposes a Parish and no longer a Mission! Our heartiest congratulations to the Rev. William H. Anthony and his faithful congregation for this great forward step.

\* \* \* \* \*

Enrollment figures for the ten seminaries revealed a total of 1,044 students now in training, of whom 888 are ordinands. Negro students number 6.

The Finance Committee of the Diocese urges all parish and mission treasurers to pay to the Diocesan Treasurer one-twelfth of their annual Quotas and Assessments every month. Mr. Redwood has to meet his bills regularly, and finds it extremely difficult to do so without money.

\* \* \* \* \*

The Young People's project for this year is to collect money for the Appalachian School in Penland, North Carolina. They are in great need of material for the school and everyone is asked to help.

\* \* \* \* \*

The Young People's Service League of Trinity Church in Asheville gave a semi-formal dance at the parish house on Friday, December 28 at eight o'clock.

—Frances Martin, Youth Reporter.

\* \* \* \* \*

# **L. K. Barber Is Named Senior Warden of Grace Church, Waynesville.**

L. K. Barber has been re-appointed senior warden of Grace Church, Waynesville, and David Felmet will serve as junior warden for the coming year.

The appointments were made by the Rev. Edgar H. Goold, rector of the church, following election of vestrymen at the annual Parish meeting on January 9th.

Other vestrymen are E. J. Lilius, James W. Reed, James A. Gwyn, R. C. Gunn and Capt. W. H. Lee.

Supper was served at the Parish House prior to the meeting by wives of the vestrymen, and annual reports of the church organizations were given.

## **JOHN MCTAMMANY ORDAINED**

In the course of an impressive ceremony at the Church of the Redeemer Asheville, Bishop Henry ordained Mr. John McTammany, Jr., to the sacred Order of Deacons on Tuesday, February 12. Mr. McTammany has been for some time layman-in-charge of the Church of the Redeemer, Grace Church and St. Luke's Church, and will con



continue to serve these missions during his diaconate.

Participants in the Ordination included Fr. Webbe, who read the Preface to the Ordinal; Mr. Jenkins, who was the preacher; Mr. Tuton, who presented the candidate to the Bishop; Fr. Lambert, the Litanist, and Fr. Sill, the Epistoler.

After the service, a delicious buffet lunch was served in the parish house of the Church of the Redeemer.

### REV. A. RUFUS MORGAN HONORED

At the Clergy Conference held on February 14, Bishop Henry presented to the Rev. A. Rufus Morgan the "Rural Fellowship Award," one of only three such awards granted by The Rural Workers' Fellowship of the Episcopal Church during 1951.

The award reads: "A. Rufus Morgan, a priest in the Church of God, having faithfully served and promoted the interests of the Church in town and country areas with Godly devotion, enthusiasm and loyalty; having given freely of his wisdom, knowledge and talents in the proclaiming of the gospel of our Lord Jesus Christ to those living within the areas he has served; and having, by the Board of Directors of the Rural Workers' Fellowship been duly elected to receive, is hereby, in the name of the Fellowship, presented with the Rural Fellowship Award in recognition of his outstanding service to the Church and the Master in town and country.

"Given this 19th day of June in the year of our Lord 1951, being the 3rd year of the presentation of this Award, and being Award number 12."

A further citation states of Mr. Morgan that "for many years he has been a faithful friend and pastor to the rural mountain people, in a devoted and efficient ministry. His leadership to the Church's rural work in the Fourth Province has been an inspiration to many. He was the prime mover in founding and directing the Southern Rural

Church Institute. As a priest who loves rural people and has labored long among them, he is a worthy recipient of this award."

### SEMINARIAN HITS JACK-POT

At last we actually know a person to whom It Happened — word has been received that William Scott Root, member of St. Mary's Parish in Asheville, and Candidate for Holy Orders of the diocese of Western North Carolina, was recently dragged reluctantly (?) before the television cameras on the Palmolive Show in New York, and promptly and accurately—if in a somewhat quavering voice—answered all the questions. Whereupon came the deluge, or the Jack-Pot.

We have scanned the incredible list of items that had to be delivered to Scotty's walk-up cold-water flat in Greenwich Village in (we assume) two large moving-vans. Refrigerators and platinum wrist watches and complete outfits of clothes and kitchen sinks and mink coats and trips to Paris and twenty-seven pairs (how do they arrive at that mystic number?) of nylons (not for Scotty himself, but for his wife Loyce Anne) and all that sort of thing.

We also understand that for ten days after the Event it was impossible for Scotty to use his telephone for outgoing calls (greetings from old and from aspiring friends kept pouring in) or even to use his front door (people, including salesmen, kept knocking on it). How Scotty's studies at the General Theological Seminary have been going lately we do not know.

Nor do we know what the Roots are going to do with the loot. Of course there is a steady, if somewhat depreciated, market in mink coats nowadays; and naturally some of the stuff can actually be used. Especially the twenty-seven pairs of nylons, and the all-expense trips to Paris, with pocket-money thrown in. Ah to be in Paris, now that the middle year in Seminary is over.

Incidentally, after that there comes a summer spent at Valle Crucis. Are we reminded of an old song — "How ya gonna keep 'em down on the farm"?

In all seriousness, our heartiest congratulations to Scotty and Loyce Anne and their two children. It couldn't happen to nicer people.

## **DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION**

### **National Council Team On Christian Education Guest of Diocese**

The National Council for about two years has been holding conferences for the advance and promotion of a comprehensive Christian Education set-up within our Episcopal Church, which will be equal or better than any in any other church. Looking toward this end, these conferences will now be held in a number of the Dioceses throughout the nation, in order to reach as many laymen as possible right in the Dioceses themselves. With the approval of Bishop Henry, an excellent team of three representatives of the National Council will come to our Diocese during the month of March for three full weeks. The team members are: The Rev. Grant A. Morrill, Jr., Mrs. Elwood Haines, and Miss Helene Schnurbush. Two-day conferences will be held in five localities, and four-day conferences in two localities.

With the great progress that has already been made, and with the tremendous amount of work toward better Christian Education that has been done in the National set-up, the great advantage of the laymen throughout the Church, working with the Clergy on this project can well be seen.

With this in mind, the Department has been fortunate to secure this team. The purpose of these conferences is to furnish the laity of the church (the leaders of the many church organizations, and interested laymen throughout the church) with an opportunity to share in the kind of Educational Conference that has been held for the clergy

at the College of Preachers. The team will travel with a mobile library with them. They will present the work of Christian Education in a way that will enable the entire Diocese to benefit from first hand in the efforts of our entire Church.

The teams will stop at the following Parishes for the conferences:

March 2, 3—Sunday and Monday, Hickory.

March 4, 5—Tuesday and Wednesday, Morganton.

March 6, 7—Thursday and Friday, Rutherfordton.

March 8—Off.

March 9, thru 12—Sunday thru Wednesday, Hendersonville.

March 13—Off.

March 14—Department C. E. Meeting, Asheville.

March 15—Off.

March 16-19—Sunday thru Wednesday, Asheville.

March 20—Off.

March 21, 22—Friday and Saturday, Franklin.

March 23, 24—Sunday and Monday, Gastonia.

We wish that it were possible for each Parish to have a direct visit from this team. Because of the fact that there must be area meetings, the department of Christian Education, with the advice of the Bishop, have made these selections. Invitations have gone out for the various churches to meet in one of these seven locations, as follows:

On March 2, 3. The churches from Lincolnton and North Wilkesboro are invited to come to Ascension, Hickory.

On March 4, 5. The churches from Lenoir, all mission churches in the Morganton field, Boone, Valle Crucis, Blowing Rock, and Spruce Pine are invited to come to Grace Church, Morganton.

On March 6, 7. Churches at Bat Cave, Rutherfordton, Marion are invited to come to St. Francis', Rutherfordton.

On March 9, 10, 11, 12. The churches in Brevard, Tryon, Saluda, Edneyville,



and Fletcher are invited to meet with St. James', Hendersonville.

On March 16, 17, 18, 19. The churches of the Asheville area: All Souls', Biltmore; Grace Church, Waynesville; St. Mary's, Asheville; Grace, Asheville; St. Luke's, Black Mountain; Haw Creek, Redeemer, Craggy; St. Andrew's, Canton; and St. Matthias', Asheville, are invited to meet with Trinity Church, Asheville.

On March 21, 22. The churches of Sylva, Cherokee, Highlands, Andrews, Murphy, are invited to come to St. Agnes' Church, Franklin.

On March 23, 24. The churches of Shelby, Bessemer City, High Shoals are invited to meet with St. Mark's Church, Gastonia.

### **MEN OUTDO THE LADIES AT ST. MARK'S, GASTONIA, N. C.**

By The Rev. Boyd R. Howarth, Rector.

The St. Mark's Chapter of The Brotherhood of St. Andrew, Gastonia, N. C., sponsored the annual Advent Corporate Communion for the men of the parish on December 2.

The conscientious personal work of the Chapter under the leadership of their director, J. W. Emmett, was reflected in the fact that the men outnumbered the ladies 66-47 at this service even though it was held at 11:00 a. m. In a community where people come and go a great deal, the work of The Brotherhood is invaluable in contacting the new people and in tying them in with the life of the parish.

St. Mark's is the home parish of William L. Balthis, member of The Brotherhood's National Council.

—From December Issue of St. Andrew's Cross.

THIS SPACE COMPLIMENTS  
OF A FRIEND

—o—  
MORE FRIENDS NEEDED!

### **VESTMENTS CLERGY AND CHOIR**



Write for samples of materials and prices—select the material you like and send your measurements—the result—vestments which will entirely satisfy.

Ask for a general catalog

**H. M. JACOBS CO.**

1907 WALNUT ST.

PHILA. 3, PA.

Year in and Year Out Our Insurance Policies Stand on Guard to Protect You

**JOHN E. SCHLEY**

General Insurance

Asheville, N. C.

## **BELK'S**

*Remember, You Always Save  
at Belk's*

### **TRINITY CHURCH, Asheville, N. C.**

Church and Aston Streets

Holy Communion each Sunday at 8 A. M., also at 11 A. M. on first Sunday. Morning Prayer and Sermon, 11 A. M. Church School, 9:45. Men's Bible Class, 10 A. M. Nursery School, 11 A. M. Holy Communion and Special Prayers each Friday at 11 A. M.

### **CALL TELEPHONE 2-2461 FOR**

Iron Fireman Stokers

Esso Oil Burners

J-M Home Insulation

Complete Heating Plants

A. P. Green Refractory Products

**CITIZENS HEATING CO.**

18 Flat Iron Bldg., Asheville, N. C.

## EARLY DAYS OF ST. MARK'S CHURCH, GASTONIA

In Joseph H. Separk's "History of Gaston County," it is stated:—"The establishment and growth of the Protestant Episcopal Church in Gaston County . . . resulted from the labor of Rev. William Richard Wetmore, D.D., beloved rector of St. Luke's parish, Lincolnton, from 1862 to his death in 1904." Dr. Wetmore's missionary spirit led him to start congregations beyond his parish limits. So it is not surprising to find him so doing in Gastonia, some twenty miles distant. The earliest entry in the North Carolina diocesan journals of a service in Gastonia is of July 13th, 1877, when Bishop Lyman, the assistant Bishop reports:—"July 13th in a large room in Gastonia, neatly prepared for our service, the Rev. Messrs. Osborne and W. R. Wetmore read morning Prayers and I preached, and administered the Holy Communion. We found here a few zealous members of our Church who seemed very anxious to enjoy occasional services. Preached in the afternoon at Dallas, and at night I preached in the Court House, after evening prayer by the Rev. Mr. Osborne." Gastonia was a village of only a few hundred people, Dallas being much larger and the County Seat—this, about the beginning of the textile industry. Mr. Edwin A. Osborne had been ordained deacon only the previous month at St. Peter's, Charlotte. So the service in which he took part at Gastonia was one of the first of his long ministry in the North Carolina diocese. In October, 1879, Bishop Atkinson reports that he held a service in Gastonia and preached. In later diocesan reports Dr. Wetmore includes Gastonia with Dallas and Sommerville in reporting number of communicants, 9 (at the three places) and the number of services held, only occasionally at each place. It seems from Mr. Separk's History that services were held at times at the Old Academy. Bishop Lyman reports of a visit in October, 1890, when

he confirmed three persons, that the service was held "in a large hall," Dr. Wetmore accompanying him, which may have been in the Y. M. C. A. building. The City Hall it seems, was also used. To continue from Mr. Separk's History:—"In the meantime a piece of land opposite the cemetery on Chester Street was donated to the Episcopal Church by O. W. Davis, which after being held for several years, was sold to Mr. J. Lee Robinson, and a lot purchased on West Long Avenue. Through the efforts and gifts of Mr. and Mrs. Thomas M. Fayssoux, Mr. and Mrs. Addison G. Magnum, the latter's mother, Mrs. Walton, Mr. and Mrs. E. E. Yarborough, J. R. Fayssoux and others, a church building was erected, and consecrated Nov. 20, 1903, and the following year, St. Mark's was admitted as an organized Mission of the Missionary District of Asheville (now the diocese of Western North Carolina)". The Church was a frame building with wide chancel and arched roof, cost given as \$1500.00, and seating two hundred people. Thirty communicants are reported.

Dr. Wetmore had two deacons assisting him after 1902 at St. Luke's, Lincolnton, Rev. D. T. Johnson and Rev. John C. Seagle, both ministering at St. Mark's, Gastonia, Mr. Johnson was ordained to the Priesthood in 1905 at St. Luke's, Lincolnton, and was Rector there after Dr. Wetmore's death the previous year. In 1907, Rev. William H. Hardin, a deacon of the Asheville Missionary District took charge of St. Mark's, and was ordained priest there by Bishop Horner in December of that year. The Missionary District of Asheville had been formed from the Diocese of North Carolina in 1895, Bishop Cheshire of the North Carolina Diocese continuing as bishop until the election of Rev. J. M. Horner as bishop of the Missionary District in 1899. Bishop Horner was visiting St. Mark's each year now and administering confirmation. The diocesan report of 1907 gives twenty as the number of communicants.

families numbering 15, and minister's salary \$116.15. I find that Mr. Hardin received additional from the District's fund, \$200.00. While he was rector, a rectory was built on Falls Street. He continued at St. Mark's for ten years. It is a matter of much interest that at the bishop's invitation, Archdeacon Percy C. Webber conducted Missions at various Churches in the Missionary District in 1901 and 1902, the one held at St. Mark's being from Sept. 13th to 15th, 1901. Services were held in the Y. M. C. A. Hall, except the closing service, which was held in the new, as yet not finished Church, "which was fitted up with temporary seats, and was crowded with worshippers." Bishop Horner writes, "He is an unusually efficient Mission preacher, and did incalculable good to the congregation where he preached. We need just this kind of work done periodically in our District. Before the end Mr. Hardin's rectorship, Mr. William S. Balthis had become a member of St. Mark's, soon the Secretary and Treasurer of the vestry, and later holding official positions in the Diocese.

—By J. B. SILL.

PATRONIZE  
OUR  
ADVERTISERS

## THE PATTERSON SCHOOL for BOYS



A Church School of the Diocese of Western North Carolina. Accredited. Grades 6-12. Gymnasium, sports. 43rd year. 1300-acre estate. Board & Tuition moderate.

George F. Wiese, Supt.

COLLEGE Legerwood, N. C. HEALTH  
PREPARATORY EDUCATION  
CHARACTER BUILDING

"But Thee, but Thee, O sovereign Seer  
of time,  
But Thee, O poets' Poet, Wisdom's  
tongue,  
But Thee, O man's best Man, O love's  
best Love,  
O perfect life in perfect labor writ,  
O all men's Comrade, Servant, King, or  
Priest,—  
What if or yet, what mole, what flaw,  
what lapse,  
What least defect or shadow of defect,  
What rumor, tattled by an enemy,  
Of inference loose, what lack of grace  
Even in torture's grasp, or sleep's, or  
death's,—  
Oh, what amiss may I forgive in Thee,  
Jesus, good Paragon, thou Crystal  
Christ?"

—SIDNEY LANIER.

The Crystal, 1880.

## APPALACHIAN SCHOOL

PENLAND, N. C.

Country Boarding and Day School of  
the Diocese of Western North Carolina  
for boys and girls ages six to twelve.  
Grammar grades one through six.

For catalogue address

The Rev'd. P. W. LAMBERT, Jr., O.G.S.  
RECTOR

## SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, N. C.

Founded 1842

Richard G. Stone, President

An Episcopal School for Girls owned by the  
five Diocese of North and South Carolina.

11th, 12th grades of High School and two  
years college work. All academic courses fully  
accredited by Southern Association.

Religious Education—Art—Expression—Home  
Economics—Music, 20 acre campus—Gymnasium  
indoor pool—tennis courts.

Catalogue and Book of Views furnished upon  
request.

## THE BISHOP'S SCHEDULE

### FEBRUARY—

- 10— 9:30 A.M.—St. Mary's, Blowing Rock.  
11:00 A.M.—St. Luke's, Boone.  
3:00 P.M.—St. Mary's, Beaver Creek.  
7:30 P.M.—St. John's, Lower Watauga.
- 12—10:30 A.M.—Ordination of John McTammany, Church of the Redeemer.
- 13— 6:00 P.M.—St. Andrew's, Canton. Opening of the remodeled Crypt.
- 14—10:30 A.M.—Clergy Conference, St. Mary's, Asheville.
- 17— 8:00 A.M.—Church of the Holy Cross, Valle Crucis.  
11:00 A.M.—Church of the Holy Cross, Valle Crucis.  
6:30 P.M.—Young People's Supper, St. Mary's Church, Asheville.
- 18— 6:30 P.M.—Hickory, Laymen's Area Meeting.
- 19— 8:00 P.M.—Wedding, Church of the Redeemer.
- 20— 6:30 P.M.—Cherokee, Laymen's Area Meeting.
- 22—Wedding, Trinity Church.

### MARCH—

- 6 and 7—Trinity Church, Columbus, Georgia.
- 9—11:00 A.M.—St. Paul's, Wilkesboro.
- 11—Woman's Auxiliary Executive Board Meeting, Shelby.
- 10 thru 14—7:30—Preaching Mission at Grace Church, Asheville.
- 16— 8:00 A.M.—St. Luke's, Chunn's Cove.  
9:30 A.M.—Church of the Redeemer, Craggy.  
11:00 A.M.—Grace Church, Asheville.  
4:30 P.M.—Highland Hospital.



BEACON BLANKETS  
MAKE WARM FRIENDS



## "And a little child shall lead them"

THREE years ago, through the vigilance of a sexton, a little girl of eight was introduced to an Episcopal Church Sunday School. She fell into the care of a teacher gifted with something more than a knowledge of modern teaching methods and projects. From her, she learned the love of God and His Church. So real was the girl's experience that within the year she had shared her discovery with her parents, and opened the way for them to be received from the Roman Church. (Her father has since become a vestryman).

When she began her second year at Sunday School, she brought with her a boy five years old, who had attached himself to her like a shadow. He was the son of a Methodist mother and of a brilliant Jew who was studying for his doctorate at Yale University.

At the end of that year, the boy's father wrote to the Sunday School teacher:

"Before leaving New Haven, my wife and I want to thank you for the training our son, Stevie, has received in St. John's Sunday School. You have succeeded in laying in him the groundwork of a true religious belief, a basis from which he will be able, if we can only continue the work you have begun, to build his life on a foundation unmatched in this era of doubt and cynicism. We shall try to keep alive in him the basic tenets and faith you have created."

When the family arrived at Gainesville (the father had been appointed to the faculty of the University of Florida), Stevie and his mother were befriended by a couple from the father's department at the University. They took them to the University Chapel of the Methodist Church. They went three times, once with the father. But one shopping day, Stevie and his mother came upon a different church. Said Stevie, "Mamma,

that's a nice church, and it's open; let's go in and say our prayers."

They went in, knelt, and said their prayers. Whispered Stevie, "I like this church, and here is where I want to go."

That night the father said the same thing. Stevie was enrolled in the Sunday School of Trinity Parish, and the parents enrolled themselves in the Confirmation Class. In November Stevie and his father were Baptized; next month Stevie's mother and father were Confirmed.

Wrote Stevie's mother to the priest in New Haven:

"Your predictions about our reaction and attitudes towards the Episcopal Church were quite accurate. Both my husband and I feel that we receive little satisfaction from the emphasis on the social aspect and mission of the Church formulated by some of the protestant denominations.

"It is not that we can see no social mission for the Church. On the contrary, we do. But we believe that this mission can be accomplished only by first building a foundation of true Christian belief and worship; and it is in this respect that we feel at home in the Episcopal Church. As my husband puts it quite bluntly, he can get all the sociological treatises he needs from his colleagues at the University."

The little girl in New Haven had initiated the reception of her Roman parents, the Baptism and Confirmation of a Jewish father, the Confirmation of a Methodist mother, and the Baptism of little Stevie. Two families were united in the Church through her influence.

Just before her own Confirmation, the Bishop of Connecticut sent for her, congratulated her on her good work, gave her his blessing, and heard her say, "Thank you very much, Sir, I only hope that I can bring many more people into the Church."

\*Adapted from the *Connecticut Churchman*.

Mrs. B. P. Holmes,  
15 Edgemont Rd.,  
Asheville, N. C.



*Please  
Patronize  
Our  
Advertisers*



THIS SPACE IS DONATED BY A FREE  
ENTERPRISE BUSINESS WHICH  
BELIEVES THAT . . . .

1. This nation is great because its people were endowed by their creator with certain inalienable rights.
2. Since these rights are now in jeopardy because of misguided leadership, "we the people" must insist that God be taken back into our political, social, and economic life.
3. The Church is the real opponent of Communism and must be strengthened by our active support.

# The Highland Churchman



VOL. XXII

MARCH, 1952

No. 3

O GOD, Holy Spirit, the source of  
all Truth, enlighten with thy wis-  
dom those who teach and those who  
learn, that rejoicing in the knowledge  
of thy truth they may worship thee  
and serve thee from generation to  
generation, through Jesus Christ our  
Lord. Amen.

# The Highland Churchman

339 Charlotte St.

Asheville, N. C.

Published by the Department of Promotion of the Diocese of Western North Carolina, monthly except January and September.

Entered as second-class matter April 19, 1943, at the Post Office at Asheville, North Carolina, under the Act of March 3, 1879.

Price 5c per copy, 50c a year.

The Bishop, The Rt. Rev. M. George Henry, 46 Macon Avenue, Asheville, N. C.

The Diocesan Treasurer, Mr. Wm. M. Redwood, 20 Cedarcliff Road, Biltmore Forest, Asheville.

## EDITORIAL STAFF

The Rev. Gale D. Webbe-----Editor

The Rev. Mark Jenkins-----Assistant

Mr. William F. Toms-----Bus. Mgr.

Jackson Building, Asheville, N. C.

Mrs. Fred Maiwurm-----Circ. Mgr.

Albemarle Park, Asheville, N. C.

## LENT: IN OUR MISSIONS

By JOHN R. McTAMMANY

The primary objective in our Missions is to grow in communicant strength so that some day the Mission can become a self-supporting Parish.

It is often assumed that, due to a somewhat limited program of activities in the average Mission, not too much can be undertaken during the important season of Lent. This need not be the case if some energetic planning is forthcoming. With the Clergy dividing their time with several Missions, the activity opportunities fall upon the lay-men. Now what can they do toward attaining the desired objective?

For more than two years now, the first book in the Church's teaching series, **THE HOLY SCRIPTURES**, has been available. It would seem that our first step might well be to learn more about our Holy Text Book — The Bible. Every Mission could buy enough copies of the Church's book, **THE HOLY SCRIPTURES**, so that all may have a

sound guide in the study of our basic library. The study sessions need not be confined to Communicants of the Mission, but our people should be encouraged to invite others to learn with them. If, and when, the course on Scriptures is completed, the next step would naturally be a study of **CHAPTERS IN CHURCH HISTORY**, the second book in the series; and thence to the newest edition in the series, **THE FAITH OF THE CHURCH**.

In every community there are hundreds of unchurched people who need and want a share in the Church's life. These people, in many cases, are your friends and neighbors. They might even have wondered at times why YOU have not invited them to attend church with you. Lent is a time when you can do something about this need. Weekly meetings during the Lenten season with a preaching mission near the end would accomplish much toward interesting the unchurched and further inspiring present Communicants.

Personal rules for Lent, important and desirable as they are, tend to make us feel that we have discharged our Christian obligation. Can you conscientiously feel this way when there are so many "uncared for" souls living all around us? We might think of Lenten activity in a balanced manner — a certain portion of our time and energies directed toward personal aspects and then a generous amount in the direction of the unchurched in our community.

## ASHEVILLE CONVOCATION

The Convocation of Asheville met in St. Andrew's Church, Canton, on Shrove Tuesday, February 26. After the celebration of the Holy Communion by Bishop Henry, Father Webbe of St. Mary's, Asheville, conducted the annual pre-lenten Quiet Morning.

A delicious lunch, served in the new undercroft, was thoroughly enjoyed by all. The afternoon session, devoted to business and the reports of missionaries, was shortened because of the heavy snowfall.



## WOMAN'S AUXILIARY NEWS

By MAE D. STARRETT

### Missions

Of interest throughout the Diocese are the letters recently sent out by our Diocesan Secretary of Missions, Mrs. William Faucette. The letters contain the first of a series of illustrated articles about the missions of our diocese. Mrs. Faucette hopes these articles, which are written and illustrated by Miss Sarah Kitchen of Black Mountain, will help our Auxiliaries to become better acquainted with each individual mission and thus become mission conscious. The following are excerpts from the first article which is about St. Luke's, Chunn's Cove.

"The Episcopal Mission of St. Luke's at Chunn's Cove is less than a mile from Asheville on the other side of Beauwatcher Mountain. It is nearly 100 years old, and was the first church of any kind in the district. The tiny white church has a beautiful setting. It is surrounded by pines, and the valley falls sharply behind it. On entering, you will find it a Chapel of quiet beauty enriched by a stained glass altar window depicting Christ blessing the Children.

"In the congregation are old residents — some of the familiar names through the years are Armstrong, Owen and Britt. Some members have or have had unusual occupations — one a top lumber not too long ago in the Ziegfeld Follies, one a portrait painter, one a violin maker, one an official at radio station WWNC. Both old and new the Cove folk appreciate each other and, of course, as always the really important members are all who are spiritually strong and are aware of the Church's place in the Community."

A brief history of Chunn's Cove was published in the October issue of "The Highland Churchman" under "Chapters in Church History."

### Youth Groups Undertake Projects

In answer to an appeal from the Board of Advisors of Appalachian

School for much needed educational equipment, the Youth Groups of the diocese have undertaken as one of their projects to provide some of this equipment. We would like to take this opportunity to wish them much success in their undertaking.

### St. Stephen's Sponsors Brownie Troop

The women of St. Stephen's, Morganton have bought uniforms for the 17 members of the Brownie Scout Troop which they sponsor. The members of the Committee in Charge of the Brownie Troop are: Mrs. Daisy Moore Avery and Miss Annie Avery. Mrs. Mary Fleming is their leader. Recently the Brownies had a rummage sale and contributed \$5 to the March of Dimes with part of the proceeds.

### Auxiliary Honored

Surely no greater tribute could be paid an Auxiliary than to be recognized and honored by the men of the parish for their "real accomplishments and assistance." This is exactly what happened to the women of Canton — members of St. Andrew's have been remodeling the basement of their Church where they now have a little Chapel, class rooms for the Church School, and a splendid kitchen. The Auxiliary did their part by making and turning over to the Church over \$300 for the project, So - - -, on Wednesday, February 13th, the men of the Church gave a congregational supper in honor of the Woman's Auxiliary. The entire job from start to finish was theirs — cleaning up before and after, table preparation, planning and cooking the meal, waiting on tables, planning entertainment and washing the dishes. The ladies were queens for the evening and queens don't work.

### St. Andrew's Auxiliary Has Interesting Program

Mrs. Don Shoemaker, Diocesan Secretary of Christian Social Relations, spoke to St. Andrew's Auxiliary in February, and Mrs. Haden, Diocesan Secretary of Christian Education was their speaker in March.

The Auxiliary will meet once a week during lent and take up the Holy Scriptures for study. Rev. Roger Sherman, the new rector of St. Andrew's, will lead the study group.

### **In Memoriam**

Resolved: That as members of St. James', Lenoir branch of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Diocese of Western North Carolina, we record this expression of our sorrow at the passing of Ida Clark Martin, a member of the branch and our beloved friend.

Her love for the Church, her clear judgment, wise council, inherent modesty, unflinching courtesy, together with her upright character held the unqualified respect of all those who associated with her, making her loss deeply felt and left a pattern of life worthy of being an example. Her memory will ever live in the hearts of those who knew her.

"May she rest in peace and may light perpetual shine upon her."

### **80th Anniversary Observed**

On February 13th, the Woman's Auxiliary of Trinity, Asheville, observed its 80th Anniversary with a tea.

The receiving line was composed of officers of the Auxiliary. Mrs. T. G. Wooldridge and Mrs. E. G. Stebbins presided at the tea table.

Mrs. Elizabeth Lumpkin Glenn presented a costumed sketch of the original meeting on February 13, 1872 which was attended by four women.

Mrs. McLeod Patton, daughter-in-law of one of the four, read a history of the Auxiliary. Other direct descendants of the organizers were recognized.

Mrs. E. S. Clayton, oldest living member of Trinity parish, cut the cake. The Rev. John W. Tuton presented a corsage to Mrs. Stebbins for her many years of work with the sick and shut-ins of the parish.

Mrs. Melvin Carter was Chairman of Arrangements. Guests included the Rt. Rev. M. George Henry, Bishop of the Diocese, the Rev. Gale D. Webbe, rector of St. Mary's, diocesan Auxiliary officers and members of other Auxiliaries

ies in this area.

### **Training Courses**

Miss Lucy Fletcher conducted a Leader's Training Course for new leaders of the Auxiliary at Trinity, Asheville. The course was most beneficial.

The membership of the twelve groups of Trinity Auxiliary rotated in January. New leaders of the groups for the ensuing two years are:

St. Anne—Mrs. Seba Whitehead.

St. Audrey—Mrs. Walter Johnson.

St. Angela—Miss Betty Anne Cocke.

St. Catherine—Mrs. William Crabtree.

St. Cecelia—Mrs. Joseph Adams.

St. Elizabeth—Mrs. Marion Cory.

St. Faith—Mrs. William Morris Redwood.

St. Helena—Mrs. David Stokes.

St. John—Mrs. Robert Craig.

St. Mary—Mrs. Joseph Greene.

St. Martha—Mrs. Robbie Shaw.

St. Monica—Mrs. Wallace Matthews.

### **Dr. Urban Speaks**

Rev. (Dr.) Percy Urban, Dean of the Divinity School, Berkeley Seminary New Haven, Conn., was guest speaker at a luncheon meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of Trinity, Asheville. His excellent lecture was on "The Two Churches — the Living and the Dead." Dr. Urban is a brother of the Rev. Leigh Urban, retired, of Trinity parish.

### **St. Mark's—Gastonia**

The Woman's Auxiliary of St. Mark's Gastonia had a busy year during 1951. They not only met all diocesan obligations, but also paid \$80 to help clothe two children at the Thompson Orphanage, and gave \$50 toward the salary of a Bible Teacher in the public schools.

The women served the Annual Parish Dinner last January and the Ever Member Canvas Dinner in November. They also had a reception for their new rector, the Rev. Boyd Roberts Hawtharth, after his institution service.

The Annual Bazaar was very successful and netted \$580.70 for the Auxiliary.

The two circles of the Auxiliary—St. Anne's and the Evening Circle—have

helped with the Vacation Bible School, and given money toward redecorating the rectory. They also sent money to the State Hospital at Morganton, paid for the laundry and upkeep of the Choir vestments, and were responsible for the nursery during Church each Sunday.

### **Mrs. Fred Upchurch**

The members of the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Mark's, Gastonia were greatly shocked and saddened by the sudden death on December 31, 1951 of their president, Mrs. Fred Upchurch.

### **St. James'—Hendersonville**

The Men's Club has been reorganized with two members of the Vestry in charge of each monthly program. The recent meeting, with supper served by St. Francis' Group of the Woman's Auxiliary and an address by a Presbyterian lawyer, had the largest attendance on record.

Dean William H. Nes of Nashotah Seminary was the preacher at St. James' Church on January 27, Theological Seminary Sunday.

The team travelling for the Department of Christian Education of the National Council was in Hendersonville from March 9-12. The series of meetings was also attended by groups from Fletcher, Bat Cove, Edneyville, and Brevard.

St. James' has received from England a beautiful stone Font, with elaborate wood cover, given in memory of the Rev. N. Colin Hughes, a beloved former Rector. The Font was used for the first time on February 10.

### **Ascension—Hickory**

The Parish House was packed to overflowing on the occasion of the recent visit of Chaplain Major-General Luther D. Miller, Canon of the National Cathedral in Washington. Chaplain Miller, who also "appeared" on Mrs. Campbell's radio program on Station WHKY, made a distinct and wonderful impression not only among the congregation of the Church of the Ascension, but throughout the entire community.



### **MRS. ELWOOD HAINES**

Mrs. Elwood Haines is a member of the staff of the National Council's Department of Christian Education, and at present a member of the team which in a mobile unit brings the Department's materials, and its helpful services into our Diocese, holding conferences, giving advice and counsel, and demonstrating teaching materials and methods, as well as explaining the basic philosophy back of the Department's plans.

Mrs. Haines is the widow of the Rt. Rev. Elwood Haines, former Bishop of Iowa. She studied at Windham House and secured her Master's degree in Religious Education from Columbia University. She was parish Director of Religious Education at Christ Church Cathedral, Louisville, Ky., and Diocesan Director of Religious Education in Southern Ohio. She served as a member of the Diocesan Board in Kentucky, and as member of the Provincial Board of Province IV.

She served as Educational Secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary in Louisville, Devotional Secretary and First Vice President in Iowa, and was a member of the W. A. Executive Board in 1950-1951. Also a member of the Provincial Board of Province 6.



She has taught in many summer conferences, classes in W. A. work, Church School, Girls' Friendly and Church school work. Conducted a workshop at the W. A. Triennial Meeting in 1946 and assisted in a Worship Workshop at the Triennial of 1949. She has taught Mission Study classes in many parishes, and taught also a church school leaders' class for Interdenominational Training School in Louisville. For the Louisville YWCA she conducted a class on Preparation for Marriage.

Other activities include: Executive Secretary G.F.S., 1950-1951; 4th and 6th Province vice-president of the G.F.S.; Chairman for Leadership Training, G.F.S., Member of the Windham House Committee, and of the Windham House Admissions Committee.

Both in Davenport, Iowa, and in Louisville, she was a vice president of the YWCA. She was a member of the student YWCA Board in Louisville, and a member of the Board of Louisville T. B. Association.



**HELENE M. SCHNURBUSH**

Miss Helene M. Schnurbush is a member of the staff of the National Council's Department of Christian Education. She is another member of the mobile unit which is visiting towns in various parts of the diocese.

She is a graduate of Boston University, with post graduate work at Columbia University and her Master's degree from that institution. She took the work planned and carried out at Windham House, then did college work at Oregon State College in cooperation with the Church of the Good Samaritan, Corvallis, Oregon, for four years.

Miss Schnurbush's previous experience included: service as president of the Diocesan Young People's Fellowship, Diocese of Massachusetts; member of the National Youth Commission for three years; Chairman of the New York Youth Commission for two years.

Before entering college Miss Schnurbush had three years of business experience, mostly with the town of Wakefield, and with a Boston insurance company.

### **LETTER TO THE EDITOR**

"In my correspondence with clergy and others who have moved away from our diocese, I often find that they ask me to send them copies of *The Highland Churchman* — thus indicating an interest to know about their former friends and associates in the Church.

"Why shouldn't we ask every clergyman and lay-person who leaves us if he would like to leave \$1.00 as subscription to the paper?

"Indeed, why not ask people who attend our services occasionally, but who are not on the circulation list as Church members, to subscribe to the *Highland Churchman*? Notice of this opportunity could be posted in the church vestibule, where the magazine is found.

"In all these ways we could help toward the expense of publishing our diocesan magazine."

—James B. Sill.

*Never mind the favor of men. Try to live only in the favor of God.*





**THE REV. GRANT A. MORRILL**

The Rev. Grant A. Morrill, the third member of the visiting group from National Council, is an Associate Executive Secretary of the Leadership Training Division in the Department of Christian Education of the National Council. He took office November 15, 1951.

Prior to his joining the Council, Mr. Morrill was rector of Trinity Church, Hamilton, Ohio for five years. During World War II he served from 1943 to 1946 as Post Chaplain, Naval Air Station, Norfolk, Va., with the 3rd Marine Division in the Pacific theatre, and as Division Chaplain with the same Division.

Mr. Morrill has been rector of parishes in Oklahoma, and in Southern Ohio. He is a graduate of Hobart College and the Virginia Theological Seminary. He was born in North Carolina in 1913.

In the Diocese of Southern Ohio, Mr. Morrill has been chairman of the Department of Christian Education. He has been Chaplain of the American Legion, board member of the Fort Hamilton Council of Boy Scouts, Community Council, Community Chest, Family Welfare, advisory board to the County

Commissioners on welfare and chairman of the Welfare Section of the Community Council.

He has been president of the Council of Social Agencies and the Community Forum, active in membership work for the YMCA and the Gray-Y, in the Hamilton Council of Churches and the Ministerial Association.

---

Mr. Morrill outlines the plan and purpose of the Training Team as "the conducting of Christian Living Conferences. The team attempts to bring to the total membership of the parishes involved an understanding of the theological foundation of the educational movement within the Episcopal Church. With this background established the team then assists the members of the parishes to grasp its implications for more adequate Christian education in the home, in the family, and in the parish. Then against this context a preview is given of the 'tools', in the form of study courses, books and Church School courses which the Department of Christian Education will publish to assist in the educational thrust of the parish."

The team visits larger centers for four-day conferences. It carries much material, both printed matter and audio-visual materials. The members are available for counsel and advice. In smaller places, the stays are somewhat shorter, but substantially the same procedures are followed.

The early visits of the team brought a flood of enthusiastic comments from clergy, lay people, parents, vestrymen, and teachers. Among these: Wonderfully planned and given to us. Enlightening and inspiring. The finest study conference I have ever attended. I can't tell you what this has done to my whole concept and understanding of my staff, the children, our whole Christian Education privilege. It will furnish wonderful spiritual help for the future. This conference shows the great awakening that has come about in the Church—

truly the Holy Spirit is leading us. A wonderful team with a very important job to do — and it is being done.

Mr. Morrill emphasizes that wherever the team goes, it wants to meet not only people already interested in religious education, but all the men and women that can be gathered by concerted organized effort in the parishes.

The Rev. Robert Campbell, rector of the Church of The Ascension, Hickory, is the General Chairman for this diocese. Watch your local church calendar for the meetings in your area.

---

### ALL SOULS', BILTMORE. ANNOUNCES

*A Lenten Series, "The Great Teachings"*

Five Thursday Evenings—Supper at 6:30, Lecture at 7:30, Adjournment at 8:30.

"Once again, a very distinguished group of visiting speakers will be present in the Parish House to deliver our Lenten Series. Three of the men are familiar to you already. The Rev. Theodore B. Ferris, one of the great preachers of our Church and rector of Trinity Church in Boston, will be new. His topic, "The Resurrection," was especially chosen because he is the person to deliver that particular lecture. Likewise, the Rev. Peyton R. Williams, rector of Christ Church, Nashville, Tenn., has been especially chosen to speak on "The Redemptive Life," because it is a subject to which he has given a great deal of attention the last few years. Each of the other men, well known to you, was chosen to fit his topic.

National Council's book (the third in their series), "The Faith of the Church," written by the newly elected Dean of St. John's Cathedral in New York City and the professor of Apologetics at General Seminary in New York, is on sale every Sunday at the literature table. Obtain it from Miss Gudger at \$1.50. By careful planning, the series highlights the material in the book, so that

those who have read the book will enjoy the series even more."

### THE SUBJECTS AND SPEAKERS

March 6: THE INCARNATION—The Rev.

Ralph K. Webster, Chaplain of Christ School.

March 13: JESUS, THE TEACHER—The

Rev. John W. Tuton, Rector, Trinity Church, Asheville.

March 20: REDEMPTION—The Rt. Rev.

M. George Henry, Bishop of Western North Carolina.

March 27: THE RESURRECTION—The

Rev. Theodore P. Ferris, Rector, Trinity Church, Boston.

April 3: THE REDEMPTIVE LIFE—The

Rev. Peyton R. Williams, Rector, Christ Church, Nashville.

Tickets are Available From: Mrs.

William R. Robertson—Tel. 8270, Miss

Margaret Plant—Tel. 2-4925; Mrs.

Williams Lee—Tel. 2-0306; Mrs. Tom

Myer—Tel. 7562; Miss Eleanor Brown

—Tel. 2-3950, and the Church Office—

Tel. 3-8622.

Tickets are for the entire Series; no single tickets will be sold.

Since space is limited, please do not delay in obtaining your tickets. Checks should be made payable to All Souls Church, Rector's Discretionary Fund.



## Saint Mary's School and Junior College Raleigh, N. C.

The added services throughout the forty days should mean for us all not only increased duties, but multiplied privileges. Suppose we take as our watchword, "Thy Kingdom come," then start with the determination that all we do and say, even think, shall be along the line of hastening the coming of the Kingdom of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. Let each of us give zealous service, true devotion, real worship and, above all, use this Lent as a stepping-stone to make our faith something very real. How may we accomplish this?

*First*—By never forgetting that Jesus Christ is a living Christ. By keeping constantly before us the fact that He is our intercessor at the throne of Almighty God, and that He is always pleading our cause.

*Second*—By worshipping Jesus not as One who lived and suffered centuries ago, but as One who is real and now living, as One who is constantly watching over and protecting us, as One who is ever near to us and ever solicitous for us in our trials, temptations and sorrows.

*Then*, if this Lent we rise superior to the mere contemplative, the mere gazing at Christ and His Cross, and learn to know Jesus intimately as our personal Saviour and Protector, and learn to serve Him gladly in our home life, in our social life, in our church life, alone and among the multitude, we shall have surmounted the commonplace in religion and shall be prepared to live for Him, and Him only, until that time when, our earthly existence ended, we shall be summoned to His Kingdom above.

May God the Holy Spirit be our guide and draw us nearer to the Blessed Saviour than we have ever been before, when as we greet the Risen Christ in our Easter Communion, "the peace of God which passeth all understanding" will fill our hearts and minds.

—Alfred P. Chambliss, Jr.

A fund-raising effort to pledge \$300,000 for Saint Mary's School and Junior College, Raleigh, N. C., is announced by the Right Reverend Edwin A. Penick, D. D., Bishop of North Carolina and president of the School's board of trustees.

The fund is to be used to provide an additional \$150,000 in unrestricted endowment and to build a new classroom and laboratory building to be used principally for the teaching of science.

Saint Mary's, now in its 110th year, finds it necessary to bring its physical plant up to the level of other church-related schools of similar type and comparable standards, and to add the minimum of additional endowment for the security of its future.

Contributions will be sought by volunteer solicitors of the Church and alumnae throughout the five dioceses of the Carolinas which administer the School through a board of trustees elected at annual conventions.

Saint Mary's was for many years the largest Episcopal school for girls in the United States. It offers a four-year academic course, including the last two years of high school and the first two years of college, together with a one-year commercial course and special courses in the fine arts.

Saint Mary's contribution to its community and region is shown in the work and achievements of an estimated 10,000 alumnae. The majority of its students always have come from Carolina homes, but a substantial number of present undergraduates reside in Virginia, Georgia, Florida and other nearby states.

Preparation at Saint Mary's is classical and thorough. Chapel services and Bible study, conducted by the Resident Chaplain, provide an all-pervading Christian influence over the campus.



## GROWTH

If you cut horizontally across the trunk of a tree, you are able to see the growth for each year recorded.

This growth is made possible by the new life that comes up each year from the roots of the tree, and it is made actual by the carbon received through the leaves of the tree uniting with the minerals drawn from the roots.

This growth takes place in the Spring and is hardened during the Summer and Winter months.

In the Spring of the year, the Church has deemed it wise for a like opportunity to be given to every Church member through special teaching courses, through extra services and through personal discipline. Every Church member is given a new opportunity to receive new life from God, interpreted through and embodied in new insights and habits.

Would that we could examine ourselves, spiritually, even as we can examine the trunk of a tree and see those periods when there has been great growth and when there has been little growth.

Growth there must be in a tree if it is to survive and the same is true of human beings in their spiritual life.

Our prayer is that each of you shall this Lent take advantage of these opportunities given you to provide for an enriched life with God. May your self-discipline build permanently into your spiritual life this growth and those strengths which God, through His Church, supplies. —Bishop Henry.

### SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, N. C.

Founded 1842

Richard G. Stone, President

An Episcopal School for Girls owned by the five Diocese of North and South Carolina.

11th, 12th grades of High School and two years college work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association.

Religious Education—Art—Expression—Home Economics—Music. 20 acre campus—Gymnasium indoor pool—tennis courts.

Catalogue and Book of Views furnished upon request.

## VESTMENTS CLERGY AND CHOIR



Write for samples of materials and prices—select the material you like and send your measurements—the result—vestments which will entirely satisfy.

Ask for a general catalog

**H. M. JACOBS CO.**

1907 WALNUT ST.

PHILA. 3, PA.

Year in and Year Out Our Insurance Policies Stand on Guard to Protect You

**JOHN E. SCHLEY**

General Insurance

Asheville, N. C.

## BELK'S

*Remember, You Always Save  
at Belk's*

### TRINITY CHURCH, Asheville, N. C.

Church and Aston Streets

Holy Communion each Sunday at 8 A. M., also at 11 A. M. on first Sunday. Morning Prayer and Sermon, 11 A. M. Church School, 9:45. Men's Bible Class, 10 A. M. Nursery School, 11 A. M. Holy Communion and Special Prayers each Friday at 11 A. M.

### CALL TELEPHONE 2-2461 FOR

Iron Fireman Stokers

Esso Oil Burners

J-M Home Insulation

Complete Heating Plants

A. P. Green Refractory Products

**CITIZENS HEATING CO.**

18 Flat Iron Bldg., Asheville, N. C.



IN MEMORIAM

His Most Gracious Majesty King George VI

Departed this life Wednesday, February 6, 1952.

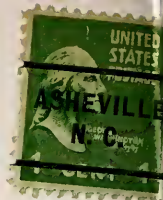
THIS SPACE IS DONATED BY A FREE  
ENTERPRISE BUSINESS WHICH  
BELIEVES THAT . . . .

1. This nation is great because its people were endowed by their creator with certain inalienable rights.
2. Since these rights are now in jeopardy because of misguided leadership, "we the people" must insist that God be taken back into our political, social, and economic life.
3. The Church is the real opponent of Communism and must be strengthened by our active support.

The logo for Beacon Blankets, featuring the word "Beacon" in a stylized, cursive script. The letter 'B' is large and ornate, with a thick, dark shadow or underline that sweeps under the rest of the word.

BEACON BLANKETS  
MAKE WARM FRIENDS

Mrs. B. P. Holmes,  
15 Edgemont Rd.,  
Asheville, N. C.



## APPALACHIAN SCHOOL

PENLAND, N. C.

Country Boarding and Day School of the Diocese of Western North Carolina for boys and girls ages six to twelve. Grammar grades one through six.

For catalogue address

The Rev'd. P. W. LAMBERT, Jr., O.G.S.  
RECTOR

## THE PATTERSON SCHOOL for BOYS



A Church School of the Diocese of Western North Carolina. Accredited. Grades 6-12. Gymnasium, sports. 43rd year. 1300-acre estate. Board & Tuition moderate.

George F. Wiese, Supt.

COLLEGE Legerwood, N. C. HEALTH  
PREPARATORY EDUCATION  
CHARACTER BUILDING

# The Church Pension Fund

*And Its Subsidiaries*

*Administered For the Benefit of the Church*

### THE CHURCH HYMNAL CORPORATION

*Publishers of* The Hymnal; Hymnal 1940 Companion; Book of Common Prayer; A Prayer Book for Soldiers and Sailors; Prayer Book Studies; Book of Offices; Stowe's Clerical Directory.

### CHURCH LIFE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Offers low cost insurance and annuity contracts to *clergy, lay officials* and *active lay workers* of the Church, either voluntary or paid, and their immediate families. Services include individual insurance programming and assistance to parish officials in preparing and establishing plans for retirement of lay employees.

### THE CHURCH FIRE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost fire, windstorm and extended coverage. Insurance on property owned by or closely affiliated with the Church, and on the residences and personal property of the clergy.

*Further information available by addressing any of the above at*

**20 Exchange Place**

**New York 5, N. Y.**

# The Highland Churchman

MAR 17 1952



OL. XXII

APRIL, 1952

No. 4



Alleluia!  
The Lord Is Risen

*The Official Publication of the Diocese of Western North Carolina*

# The Highland Churchman

339 Charlotte St.

Asheville, N. C.

Published by the Department of Promotion of the Diocese of Western North Carolina, monthly except January and September.

Entered as second-class matter April 19, 1943, at the Post Office at Asheville, North Carolina, under the Act of March 3, 1879.

Price 5c per copy, 50c a year.

The Bishop, The Rt. Rev. M. George Henry, 46 Macon Avenue, Asheville, N. C.

The Diocesan Treasurer, Mr. Wm. M. Redwood, 20 Cedarcliff Road, Biltmore Forest, Asheville.

## EDITORIAL STAFF

The Rev. Gale D. Webbe-----Editor

The Rev. Mark Jenkins-----Assistant

Mr. William F. Toms-----Bus. Mgr.  
Jackson Building, Asheville, N. C.

Mrs. Fred Maiwurm-----Circ. Mgr.  
Albemarle Park, Asheville, N. C.

## DIOCESAN CONVENTION

A committee appointed by the Vestry of St. Mark's Church, Gastonia, is busy preparing for the Diocesan Convention in that Parish on May 7-8. Under the chairmanship of Mr. W. L. Balthis, prominent layman of Gastonia, plans are being worked out to make the delegates to the Convention as comfortable as possible during their stay in this city of growing beauty. Mrs. R. L. Sanborn is chairman of the General Registration Committee and she will be glad to answer any inquiries regarding accommodations that will be available. Serving with Mrs. Sanborn in charge of reservations will be Mrs. May T. New. Mrs. J. G. Reading is Chairman of the Committee on Housing and Miss Maude Marshall will be in charge of Registration. Mrs. E. Haines Gregg and Mrs. Ralph Langford are co-chairmen of the committee on meals.

The present church and parish building of the congregation of St. Mark's was purchased just two years ago.

## MORE ABOUT DIOCESAN FINANCES

Many items in our 1952 Budget cannot be met until your acceptance of both Assessment and Quota have been paid. Our Budget contemplates that every pledge will be paid 100%, for as you know our Diocese operates as a non-profit organization, and in order to meet our monthly payments of stipends and salaries it is necessary to have the where-with-all that you furnish. We know of nothing that we can substitute for money. The full 1951 report of receipts will not appear this year in the Highland Churchman (too much like water over the dam) but will be published in the Journal as a record for future reference.

Monthly payments of both your Assessment and Quota will help a great deal. If you cannot pay monthly every two months will help and no Parish nor Mission should fail to make payments in less than every three months.

The receipts so far, for the first quarter of 1952, have been too small and disappointing. In the next issue of this paper the full quarterly record of receipts will be published — so if you are not up to date in your payments you are urged to send in the pledge you made for the first quarter — please heed this appeal for help and with thanks in advance for your cooperation — still in a receptive mood.

Your Diocesan Treasurer

WILLIAM M. REDWOOD

P. S.—A few places have not fully paid for 1951.

## MAY HE REST IN PEACE

The Reverend Roy Grobb, retired, went to his eternal rest on March 7, 1952. He was buried from Trinity Church, Asheville on March 10. . . . The interment was at Calvary Church, Fletcher.

The whole life of the good Christian is holy longing.—*St. Augustine.*



## HYMN NOTES

By Clemens Sandresky

These are some random notes on the Lenten and Passiontide hymns in the 1940 Hymnal. Most of the information comes from the *1940 Hymnal Companion*, a fascinating and scholarly book which should be in every church library.

The first of the Lenten Hymns is the solemn "Forty days and forty nights," which, remarkably like "Lord, who throughout these forty days," tells the whole story from the beginning of Lent through Easter Day. A lovely French carol is the tune for "Kind Maker of the world" — one of the few hymns that can really be attributed to St. Gregory the Great way back in the 6th century. "Lord, in this thy mercy's day" is distinguished by the fact that it has the shortest meter in the Hymnal. See how remarkably alike the two tunes to it are, and yet when you compare them closely all the differences of feeling between the 17th and 19th century hymn tunes are apparent. The usable "Weary of earth, and laden with my sin" is one of a series of expositions on the Apostles' Creed, "The forgiveness of sins" being the subject of this hymn.

Depending on the harmonization, the entire feeling of a tune may change. See how wonderfully Bach's setting gives the opening line impression of "The glory of these forty days," and then read in the *Companion* that the tune (with a different harmony) originally bore the caption: "A children's song, to be sung against the two Arch-enemies of Christ and his holy Church, the Pope and Turk." A translation of the original Luther text which was frequently published at the close of the Old Version of the Psalms, began:

Preserve us, Lord, by thy dear Word;  
From Turk and Pope defend us Lord,  
Both which would thrust out of his throne  
Our Lord Christ Jesus, thy dear Son.

The Palm Sunday processional, "All glory, laud, and honor" is a thrilling hymn to look forward to, never getting worn from over use. The great Fortunatus hymn, "The royal banners forward go," has been sung from Passion Sunday to Wednesday in Holy Week since the 10th century — of course with the Plainsong tune. The second and third tunes of "Ride on! ride on in majesty!" are the well known ones, but what a fine choice the new first one is! Look especially at the 4th and 5th verses of that altogether beautiful Fortunatus hymn, "Sing, my tongue, the glorious battle." It is set to that noble tune, "Pange Lingus," which, being the same rhythm, it is not at all unlikely was the same tune as one popular among Roman soldiers at the time of the Crucifixion. The poetry of the Peter Abelard hymn, "Alone thou goest forth, O Lord" is worth special reading. It is new to the Hymnal.

After you look at "Drop, drop, slow tears," the 17th century poetry and tune, go across the page and compare it with "Go to Dark Gethsemane," the 19th century poetry and tune. Both of them English, the second seems the more dramatic, the first the more moving. "O sacred head, sore wounded," a perfect union of words and music, was so much one of Bach's favorites that he set the tune five times in his St. Matthew Passion alone. Historically, "At the cross her station keeping," with its interest in the Mother of Jesus, is remarkable in that it is one of only four Sequences out of hundreds that the Council of Trent did not ban from use. All four are in the Hymnal. There are two hymns on the Seven Last Words: "His are the thousand sparkling rills," being based on "I thirst," and "It is finished! Christ hath known," a worthy hymn on the Sixth Word. It seems that the deeply moving "Were you there when they crucified my Lord" may be just as much a white spiritual as a negro one. It was apparently a well known spiritual in the Cumberland val-

ley, a practically negro-less community.

Note the date of St. Clement: c. 170-220. He is the author of one of the earliest Christian hymns, "Sunset to sunrise changes now." It is set to the tune "Kedron" which has a local history interesting enough to quote from the *Companion*.

"Kedron" is taken from the *Southern Harmony*, 1835, where it was set to the words "Thou man of griefs, remember me." George Pullen Jackson, in his *White Spirituals in the Southern Uplands*, 1933, lists this tune as one of the most popular among the extensive body of religious folk song. In 1940, Frances Lindloff transcribed it from the singing of a Cherokee Indian woman from North Carolina to a Cherokee text, meaning "Jehovah, it is your day." The *Southern Harmony*, one of the most famous of the shape-note hymnals of the South, had sold over 600,000 copies before the Civil War.

"The harmonization by Hilton Ruffy is from the collection of *Twelve Folk Hymns* edited by John Powell in 1934."

---

We come from God and we are in exile; and it is because our strength of affection tends toward God that we are aware of this state of exile.—*Ruysbroeck*..

---

### Support St. Mary's School

In connection with the campaign for St. Mary's School at Raleigh, let us remember that as one of the owning dioceses, we have our responsibility to see that this school is adequately supported.

I am not asking that we have an over-all canvass in a parish or mission. I am asking that April 27 (the second Sunday after Easter) be appointed as St. Mary's Day, on which everyone in the diocese will be given an opportunity to make a contribution for the support of St. Mary's.

M. GEORGE HENRY.

## WOMAN'S AUXILIARY NEWS

By Mae Starrett

### Attention Promotion Chairmen

Please remember to send your news to the Diocesan Promotion Chairman by the 15th of each month if you wish it to appear in the "Highland Churchman" the following month, for example—the 15th of May for the June issue.

### Executive Board Meeting

The Diocesan Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary met in Shelby at the Church of the Redeemer on Tuesday, March 11th, beginning with Holy Communion at 10 A. M. Mrs. Sherrill Lineberger and Mrs. W. H. Anthony were hostesses at lunch.

Plans were completed for the Spring District Meetings which are to be held this month as follows:

1st District: St. Phillip's, Brevard—Tuesday, April 22nd.

2nd District: All Souls, Biltmore—Wednesday, April 23rd.

3rd District: Ascension, Hickory—Wednesday, April 30th.

4th District: Transfiguration, Saluda—Tuesday, April 29th.

5th District: St. Stephen's, Morganton—Sunday, April 27th.

### New Officers Elected

The Woman's Auxiliary of *Grace Church, Morganton*, elected the following new officers at a luncheon meeting on March 4th at which Mrs. William Faucette, Diocesan Chairman of Missions, was the speaker.

President: Mrs. John McKee.

Vice-President: Mrs. Robert Allen.

Secretary: Mrs. R. M. Starrett.

Treasurer: Miss Janie Pearson.

Chapter Leaders: Mrs. William Cobb, Mrs. David Magee, Mrs. Kenneth Caraway, & Miss Marjorie Gordon.

Bazaar Chairmen: Mrs. A. B. Stoney and Mrs. Donnel Van Noppen.

### News From Ascension, Hickory

Mrs. William Gordon spoke to the women of Ascension, Hickory, on Monday evening, February 25th. This was her first appearance after her return from Alaska on February 23rd. She spoke about the Church's work in Alas-

ka and showed some wonderful pictures  
to illustrate her talk.

The Ascension Woman's Auxiliary has  
a Corporate Communion on the 2nd  
Friday of each month followed by an  
Executive Board Meeting. The Altar  
Guild also holds a monthly Corporate  
Communion followed by a business  
meeting on the last Friday of each  
month.

The Auxiliary is sending clothing to  
Korea to be distributed among the chil-  
dren there.

A visiting committee of Auxiliary  
members serves for two months at a  
time.

### Lenten Study Classes

The *St. James', Hendersonville* Aux-  
iliary held weekly Lenten Classes. They  
had as their subject for study "The Faith  
of the Church." Mrs. Robert Haden  
led the discussions. Mrs. Haden also  
led two other discussion groups.

A new Wurlitzer organ has just been  
installed in the church. It is a most  
welcome improvement.

The *Grace, Morganton* Auxiliary held  
an all day Lenten Study Class on Wed-  
nesday, March 19th, beginning with  
Holy Communion at 10 o'clock. "Bra-  
il" was the subject chosen for study  
with Mrs. Henry Colton as leader.



## EASTER MESSAGE

The Christian Gospel is relevant to  
life. In the events of Holy Week and  
Easter are intertwined pain and joy, sin  
and holiness, defeat and victory. Life  
for us all is made up of this strange in-  
termixture. Particularly today amid the  
perplexities and the tensions which are  
so evident we see these contrasts, man's  
inhumanity to man and at the same  
time evidence of man's ability to rise to  
the high calling of God in Christ Jesus.  
It is literally true that "the first man is  
of the earth, earthy; the second man is  
the Lord from Heaven." Most of us  
are an extraordinary combination of  
both.

The fact of Easter does not lessen the  
intensity of the moral and spiritual  
struggle. But the Risen Christ does give  
us assurance that the battle is infinitely  
worthwhile and that in Christ there is  
given the power to attain the victory  
of faith. Easter lifts our sights beyond  
and above the transitory and the im-  
mediate to the eternal God.

So the great company of faithful peo-  
ple with full hearts will meet the Risen  
and the Living Christ at Eastertide, and,  
thanking God, will take new courage.

—Henry K. Sherrill.

## CHURCH TEACHING SERIES SALES PASS EXPECTATIONS

The popularity of three books in The  
Church's Teaching Series has passed all  
expectations.

They are "The Holy Scriptures," by  
the Rev. Robert C. Dentan, published  
in December, 1949, now over 100,000  
copies; "Chapters in Church History,"  
by The Rev. Powel M. Dawley, pub-  
lished by May, 1950, now over 65,000  
copies and "The Faith of the Church,"  
by the Very Rev. James A. Pike, Dean  
of the Cathedral of St. John the Divine,  
and the Rev. W. Norman Pittenger,  
professor at New York's General Theo-  
logical Seminary, published in October,  
1951, now over 55,000 copies.

—From *Episcopal Churchnews*.



## NEWS OF THE CHURCH

### Omaha, Nebr.

The Diocese of Nebraska will have a new Episcopal Church school for boys. The Talbot School for Boys will operate as a part of Brownell Hall, the diocesan owned school for girls, with the same trustees, administration and staff. Classes will be co-educational through the sixth grade.

### Asheville, N. C.

A painting that should be of interest to all churchmen of the Asheville region went on exhibit at the Asheville Art Museum on Easter Day. Entitled "Mater Purissima," it was created by Sister Mary Veronica, CSM, at St. Mary's Convent, Peekskill, N. Y.

Sister Mary Veronica is a noted ecclesiastical artist, believed by many to be among the greatest of our time. She has studied in Italy, France, Spain and England under the sponsorship of the noted church architect, Hobart Upjohn; has distinguished herself in the gouache technique; and has perfected a wax medium to be used on canvass, which has been passed upon by the Metropolitan Museum of Art as being excellent. She is a member of the National Guild of American Women Artists.

Sister Mary Veronica was born in Vermont, and was professed more than fifty years ago at St. Mary's Convent in Peekskill.

Her work may be seen in numerous churches and chapels in the United States. The painting currently being shown at the Asheville Art Museum has been done for St. James' Church, Greenville, Tennessee, and is a life-sized study of the Blessed Virgin Mary holding the Holy Child. The feeling, as with most of Sister Mary Veronica's work, is definitely medieval.

After the exhibition, "Mater Purissima" will be installed as the focal point in the reredos of the new altar that is being placed in St. James' Church in memory of Bishop James M. Maxon,

fourth Bishop of Tennessee.

The present rector, The Reverend Armand T. Eyler, is most happy and proud to have this marvelous oil painting as an addition in his church.

### New York, N. Y.

At the recent annual meeting of the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work, Mr. Harvey S. Firestone, Jr., Chairman, urged a strong Christianity as the effective opponent of Communism. He suggested that for the coming triennium, the objectives of the laymen should be: First year, study of the Implications of the Christian Faith; Second year, a specific program for Reaching the Unchurched; Third year, the Integration of men into the life of the Church.

### Asheville, N. C.

*Medieval Mystery Plays at St. Mary's.*

For the third successive year a trilogy of Medieval Mystery Plays will be presented during the Easter season at St. Mary's Church in Asheville. Performances are scheduled for Friday, Saturday, and Sunday, April 18, 19, and 20, at 8:00 P. M. Admission will be \$1.00. In addition, there will be an afternoon performance on Sunday, April 20, at 4:00 P. M., when no admission charge will be made, although a free-will offering may be given.

This year's play will be the same as last—"The Betrayal of Christ," from the 'N. Towne Cycle', first published in the middle of the 15th century; "The Resurrection of Christ," from the Wakefield Cycle of the 14th century; and "The Journey to Emmaus" from the 12th century.

Refinements, even over the outstanding productions of former years, will be most evident. This will be especially noted in connection with the music. Mr. James Dendy, Chicago organist who returns annually to direct the musical score, has greatly augmented the instrumental and choral parts that interweave the action; and the Glee Club of Asheville School for Boys will be the choir.



But the new perfection extends to every aspect of the plays — direction, costuming, lighting. The total effect should surpass the heights of drama, reverence, and awe that have been achieved in former years.

Tickets of admission may be secured from Mrs. Alice McNiell, Shangri-La Apartments, Asheville, or from any member of the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Mary's Church. It is just as necessary to procure a ticket for the Sunday afternoon performance as for the night productions, as the seating capacity of the church is limited.

### **Murphy, N. C.**

The congregation here has started an adult class. Mr. Earl Van Horn began the class on March 2nd. The subject the adults have chosen is the National Council's survey course "Consider the Bible." The class meets at 9:45 with the rest of the Church School. The lay readers take charge of the opening service. This gives the families a chance to worship together.

\* \* \* \*

St. Barnabas has secured property on the Hayesville road for building its church. The congregation will use the buildings on the property for services until we secure a permanent building.

### **Holy Cross, Tryon, N. C.**

*New Altar and Reredos.*—A contract for a new altar, the gift of Miss Eleanor Vance and Miss Charlotte Yale, and for a new reredos, the gift of Mrs. James C. Kimberly, has been placed with the Philadelphia Church Goods House of DeLong, Lenski & DeLong. The pieces are designed specially for the new sanctuary and are to be constructed in their handcraft shop in Frankfort, Pa., which is devoted to church furniture. Both pieces are of fine grain white oak and stained in dull lacquer. The altar is to be 7 feet long, panelled in front, carved symbols in the center of each panel, and at the front corners, a carved angel with wings upright is set in corner niches. The re-table carries the usual words "Holy, Holy, Holy" carved in the

front, and there is a throne for the cross. The reredos is in 5 plain panels rising 9 feet to a little below the rose window. The upper part is finished with graceful gothic tracery and 5 finials that rise above the crown. The carving of the 2 angels, symbols and tracery is to be done by Mr. Thorsten Sigstedt who did the carving of the Bishops on the pulpit in Washington Cathedral. Delivery is promised for use in the Parish House while construction of the new church progresses.

There is an opportunity for gifts or memorials for the cross, candles, vases and altar furnishings. It is intended to use a fair-cloth only. Those interested in making such a gift should see Mr. McGavern or Mr. F. P. Bacon, chairman of the Memorial Gifts Committee.

*Church School War Orphan.*—Kim Uoon Ha, a little five year old boy in the Ae A Won Orphanage at Pusan, Korea, has been assigned to our Church School for "adoption." Information received from the orphanage about him is that "he is a quiet, troubled little boy, but improving. We do not know what became of Uoon Ha's parents. When Communists swept down on his home district, many were killed and many others carried away. Still others were fleeing in panic by all roads leading south. Uoon Ha searched frantically for his mother and father but could not find them. A neighbor took charge of him and eventually he found himself in the streets where authorities picked him up and brought him to us." Dr. Clarke, Director of the Christian Children's Fund adds, "There is nothing I can add that would convey, dear friends, the full opportunity to prepare himself to become a good citizen of the oncoming generation — the generation in which our own children must live, work and build the happiness of this world."

---

Repentance, of all things in the world, makes the greatest change; it changes things in heaven and earth. — *Jeremy Taylor.*

## Appalachian School, Penland

A statue of the Good Shepherd was recently dedicated in the Chapel of the Good Shepherd at the Appalachian School, Penland. The statue, gift of the staff and friends of the school, is a memorial. The service was conducted by the rector, the Rev. Peter W. Lambert, O. G. S., who is this year completing eighteen years service at the school. The attractive statue in color was especially made for the chapel by the Bernardino Studios, New York.

## New York, N. Y.

*Announcement* — The Living Church announces the resignation of its editor, Clifford P. Morehouse, effective April 30, 1952. Mr. Morehouse will continue as vice-president of Morehouse-Gorham Co., in New York.

On May 1, 1952, Peter Day, at present executive editor, will become editor of The Living Church.

This change is made as part of a pending reorganization, under which The Living Church will no longer be published by Morehouse-Gorham Co., but will be operated by an independent non-profit corporation.

## A Prayer for a Married Couple.

O GOD, our Heavenly Father, protect and bless us. Deepen and strengthen our love for each other day by day. Grant that by Thy mercy neither of us ever say one unkind word to the other. Forgive and correct our faults, and make us constantly to forgive one another should one of us unconsciously hurt the other. Make us and keep us sound and well in body, alert in mind, tender in heart, devout in spirit. O Lord, grant us each to *rise to the other's best*. Then we pray Thee add to our common life such virtues as only Thou canst give. And so, O Father, consecrate our life and our love completely to *Thy worship*, and to the service of all about us, especially those whom Thou hast appointed us to serve, that we may always stand before Thee in happiness and peace; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

## ST. FRANCIS', RUTHERFORDTON

(Continued)

The Rev. Frederick D. Lobdell, affectionately called "Father", found in Rutherfordton a field for his ministry that was both to his liking and for which he was adapted. While middle-aged, he had the buoyancy of youth and a sociable nature; he was at home in visiting among the poor and those of little education as well as among those well educated and of the wealthy class of society.

After graduating from Trinity College, Hartford, Connecticut, Frederick Lobdell studied for Holy Orders at Berkeley Divinity School in Middleton, Connecticut, and was ordained deacon in 1888 and priest in 1889. Having a call to the Monastic life, he became a member of the Companions of our Saviour, located at St. Elizabeth's Church, Philadelphia, and exercised his ministry largely among the city's sick and poor.

Father Lobdell's friends, Dr. and Mrs. Norris and Mrs. Wheeler, Mrs. Norris' mother, who had come to Rutherfordton to found a hospital, provided a home for him near the hospital, and also a chapel — St. Luke's — where they and he and others of the hospital staff and patients could offer the Church's service of prayer and praise day by day. Father Lobdell had a special gift for ministering to the sick. He also found a field for his ministry among the poor of the mill-village and the scattered farm folk of Rutherford and Polk counties.

I was called to be associated with him in 1910, and soon afterwards the Rev. H. H. Roche came to join us. Fr. Roche had been rector of the Church of the Transfiguration, Philadelphia, before coming to Rutherfordton. He lived, at Rutherfordton, with his sister, Mrs. Francis Hincks in a home just beyond the "Mission House", where Father Lobdell and I lived. I had been in County work in the Catskill Mountains, New York State, for several years, and

was glad to come to a more equable winter climate.

Fr. Roche and I were happy in the associated prayer life that we found at St. Luke's Chapel, as also in the mission work in which we became associated with Father Lobdell. As a result of his three years' labor, the diocesan Journal of 1911 gives the following churches as under the care of the "Rutherford Associate Mission": Transfiguration, Bat Cave; St. Joseph's, Green River; St. Andrew's, Green River; St. Luke's, Rutherfordton; Redeemer, Shelby; St. Mark's, Springdale. Father Lobdell continued as rector of St. Francis', Rutherfordton, the parish church. One can see that he needed association in the work — the more so when, in a year or more, St. Thomas', Pea Ridge, in Polk County was added to the number, and in a few years St. Gabriel's, the mission for colored in Rutherfordton. It was still the day of horses, buggies, wagons, and carriages — also of dirt roads, except on some of the town streets. Only occasionally a Ford car would appear on the streets. Father Lobdell himself rode a spirited young horse, "Duke" by name.

One of the Father's accomplishments was the securing of mission workers. These were found at St. Francis', the Parish Church, where a Primary Day School continued for several years in the old church building, St. John's on Main Street; at St. Thomas, where a mission house was built next to the church; and also at St. Mark's, where a house was provided for the workers. Father Lobdell raised the funds for the management of the missions, and also for his Associates' salaries. He published a paper, "St. Francis' Chronicle", which told of the development of the work and which was sent to those who gave for its support.

I found an interesting field at The Redeemer, Shelby, keeping regular appointments there. Miss Emma Frick had a good-sized Sunday School at Shelby, chiefly of children from the mill

section of town. Fr. Roche, with his sister, Mrs. Hincks and other helpers, developed the work at St. Gabriel's. There were well-known families — as those of Ambrose Mills in Polk County, of Mark Williams and the Reynolds at Bat Cave, of Coot Logan at Chimney Rock, of the Pritchards at Pea Ridge, and of Tom Lynch at St. Mark's—who had belonged to the Episcopal Church or were favorable to it, and who welcomed the forming of congregations. The influence of the Rev. Milnor Jones, of former Tryon and Henderson County days, was found in the allegiance of some to the church.

In Father Lobdell's first diocesan convention report, the number of communicants at St. Francis' are given as 29; in six years it had risen to 100, which includes, no doubt, those at St. Luke's Chapel. In 1914 there were 94 baptisms reported, including "those in Polk County." In other previous years of our labors there had been 61 baptisms one year, and 50 in others. These are in the Parish Record. There are separate diocesan reports for St. Mark's and St. Thomas' missions. At these, in 1914, 28 pupils are reported in the day-school at St. Mark's and 36 at St. Thomas', while 42 attended the parish school at St. Francis'.

The fact that Father Lobdell was not talented in a business way probably accounts for the lack of organization of the Country Missions (except at Bat Cave), and hence possibly for the failure of St. Mark's and St. Thomas' to continue in later years, after his time. However, the mission at Shelby has grown into a successful parish, and the Transfiguration at Bat Cave into a successful Mission.

After World War I Father Lobdell, who had resigned as Rector of St. Francis', became Government Chaplain at the Hospital at Oteen. The following memorial is taken from the 1931 Diocesan Journal:

"On September 18th, 1930, there entered Paradise the soul of a sturdy war-



**SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND  
JUNIOR COLLEGE**

**Raleigh, N. C.**

Founded 1842

Richard G. Stone, President

An Episcopal School for Girls owned by the  
five Diocese of North and South Carolina.

11th, 12th grades of High School and two  
years college work. All academic courses fully  
accredited by Southern Association.

Religious Education—Art—Expression—Home  
Economics—Music. 20 acre campus—Gymnasium  
indoor pool—tennis courts.

Catalogue and Book of Views furnished upon  
request.

**Year in and Year Out Our Insurance  
Policies Stand on Guard to Protect You**

**JOHN E. SCHLEY**  
**General Insurance**  
**Asheville, N. C.**

**BELK'S**

*Remember, You Always Save  
at Belk's*

rior of the Church Militant, and a devoted servant of the diocese of Western North Carolina since his coming to the mountains in 1908. City-born and bred he quickly grasped the need of our mountain folk for what the Church has to offer, and became to them a living interpretation of her heritage. He set forth the Church's Apostolic lineage by Apostolic labors. No mountain path was for him too steep nor lonely cabin too remote, if only at the end of the road he could take Christ to a hungry soul. We are infinitely poorer because of the passing of Frederick Lobdell, but infinitely rich in the memories of his faithful service."

—By J. B. Sill.

**TRINITY CHURCH, Asheville, N. C.**

**Church and Aston Streets**

Holy Communion each Sunday at 8 A. M.,  
also at 11 A. M. on first Sunday. Morning  
Prayer and Sermon, 11 A. M. Church School,  
9:45. Men's Bible Class, 10 A. M. Nursery  
School, 11 A. M. Holy Communion and Special  
Prayers each Friday at 11 A. M.



**BEACON BLANKETS**  
**MAKE WARM FRIENDS**



# **SCHEDULE OF ACTIVITIES OF BISHOP HENRY, APRIL 1-MAY 1, 1952**

- April 1-5: Christ Church, Nashville, Tenn.  
*Sunday,*  
 April 6: 9:30 A.M.—St. Mary's Church, Quaker Meadows, N. C.  
 11:00 A.M.—Grace Church, Morganton, N. C.  
 April 7-11: 12:05 P.M.—Union Services, Black Mountain.  
 April 8: 7:45 P.M.—St. James' Church, Lenoir.  
 April 9: 7:30 A.M.—St. Mary's "Blessing of Oil."  
 7:30 P.M.—Trinity, Haw Creek.  
 April 10: 8:00 P.M.—St. James' Church, Black Mtn.—Holy Communion.  
 April 11: 12:00-3:00 P. M.—St. Paul's, Edneyville.  
 April 12: 4:30 P.M.—St. George's. (Baptisms)  
*Easter,*  
 April 13: 8:00 A.M.—St. Luke's, Chunn's Cove.  
 9:00 A.M.—St. James', Black Mountain.  
 11:00 A.M.—St. George's, West Asheville.  
 4:30 P.M.—Highland Hospital, Asheville.  
 April 15: 7:30 P.M.—St. John's, Upward.  
 April 17: 10:30 A.M.—Executive Council, Office.  
*Sunday,*  
 April 20: 11:00 A.M.—Christ School, Arden.  
 7:00 P.M.—St. Matthias', Asheville.  
 April 22: 10:00 A.M.—Woman's Auxiliary District Meeting, Brevard.  
 7:30 P.M.—St. John's, Upward.  
 April 23: 10:00 A.M.—Woman's Aux. Dist. Meeting, All Souls', Biltmore.  
 April 24: 12:00 M.—Patterson School, Board Meeting.  
 7:00 P.M.—Confirmation, Patterson School.  
 April 25: 11:00 A.M.—Penland School, Confirmation.  
*Sunday,*  
 April 27: 11:00 A.M.—Woman's Aux. Dist. Meeting.  
 April 28: 12:30 P.M.—Trinity Aux.  
 April 29: 10:00 A.M.—Woman's Aux. Dist. Meet., Saluda, Church of the  
 Transfiguration.  
 7:30 P.M.—St. John's, Upward.  
 April 30: 10:00 A.M.—Woman's Aux. Dist. Meeting, Hickory.  
 May 1, 2: Examining Chaplains.

## **APPALACHIAN SCHOOL**

**PENLAND, N. C.**

Country Boarding and Day School of the Diocese of Western North Carolina for boys and girls ages six to twelve. Grammar grades one through six.

For catalogue address

**The Rev'd. P. W. LAMBERT, Jr., O.G.S.  
RECTOR**

## **THE PATTERSON SCHOOL *for* BOYS**



A Church School of the Diocese of Western North Carolina. Accredited. Grades 6-12. Gymnasium, sports. 43rd year. 1300-acre estate. Board & Tuition moderate.

**George F. Wiese, Supt.**

**COLLEGE Legerwood, N. C. HEALTH  
PREPARATORY EDUCATION  
CHARACTER BUILDING**

### THE BUILDING FUND REPORTS

The American Church Building Fund Commission, organized in 1880 and incorporated the following year, was created and exists for the purpose of aiding the building program of the Episcopal Church, which is its sole beneficiary. In its seventy-one years, the Commission has aided in 3,400 cases through loans aggregating \$5½ Million and gifts and grants in excess of \$1 Million. Its services have reached every diocese and missionary district throughout the

Church. These services are rendered through loans from principal, and gifts from net income, the latter being intended primarily for missions. The Permanent Fund has been acquired by individual gifts, legacies, and offerings from parishes and missions.

Churches contemplating new construction or improvement projects, and desiring loans up to \$25,000, should make early application to the Commission at its office, 170 Remsen Street, Brooklyn 2, N. Y.

#### CALL TELEPHONE 2-2461 FOR

Iron Fireman Stokers

Esso Oil Burners

J-M Home Insulation

Complete Heating Plants

A. P. Green Refractory Products

**CITIZENS HEATING CO.**

18 Flat Iron Bldg., Asheville, N. C.

#### VESTMENTS CLERGY AND CHOIR



Write for samples of materials and prices—select the material you like and send your measurements — the result — vestments which will entirely satisfy.

Ask for a general catalog

**H. M. JACOBS CO.**

1907 WALNUT ST.

PHILA. 3, PA.

## THIS SPACE IS DONATED BY A FREE ENTERPRISE BUSINESS WHICH BELIEVES THAT . . . .

1. This nation is great because its people were endowed by their creator with certain inalienable rights.
2. Since these rights are now in jeopardy because of misguided leadership, "we the people" must insist that God be taken back into our political, social, and economic life.
3. The Church is the real opponent of Communism and must be strengthened by our active support.

MAY 25 1952

# The Highland Churchman



VOL. XXII

MAY, 1952

No. 5



St. Mark's Church, Gastonia  
HOST PARISH TO THE DIOCESAN CONVENTION

*The Official Publication of the Diocese of Western North Carolina*

# The Highland Churchman

339 Charlotte St.

Asheville, N. C.

Published by the Department of Promotion of the Diocese of Western North Carolina, monthly except January and September.

Entered as second-class matter April 19, 1943, at the Post Office at Asheville, North Carolina, under the Act of March 3, 1879.

Price 5c per copy, 50c a year.

The Bishop, The Rt. Rev. M. George Henry, 46 Macon Avenue, Asheville, N. C.

The Diocesan Treasurer, Mr. Wm. M. Redwood, 20 Cedarcliff Road, Biltmore Forest, Asheville.

## EDITORIAL STAFF

The Rev. Gale D. Webbe-----Editor

The Rev. Mark Jenkins-----Assistant

Mr. William F. Toms-----Bus. Mgr.

Jackson Building, Asheville, N. C.

Mrs. Fred Maiwurm-----Circ. Mgr.

Albemarle Park, Asheville, N. C.

## HIGHLIGHTS FROM THE BISHOP'S ANNUAL ADDRESS

"Our conflict with communism is in the matter of the interpretation of human life. Communism sees man as the result of an impersonal mechanical evolutionary process. Christianity sees man as the result of God's creative activity. Communism sees man as living in this world directed by the economic and material forces around him. Christianity sees man as living not only in this world, but in the world to come, with his life directed by the spiritually discerned love of a personal God, who has revealed himself in Jesus Christ. Communism sees man's value only in relation to the State. Christianity sees man's value, not in what he is, but in what he may become in the love of God. In the eyes of communism, man is sufficient for this life. In the eyes of Christianity, man is not sufficient for this life, nor for the next, except with the redemption and continual Grace of God.

"Hardly ever has the Christian

Church been given the opportunity to present so clearly the difference between our life of faith, and the life of the world. The contrast today is so evident that we should be able to bring many to the realization of the truth of the Gospel of Christ."

"The material equipment of our diocese is still inadequate. We need five new rectories—Gaston County, West Asheville, Spruce Pine, Chunn's Cove-Haw Creek field; Grace, Asheville. We need two churches to carry on work already begun: St. Barnabas', Murphy; and Trinity, Spruce Pine. I remind the diocese—and I think we should never forget it—that there are still five counties in this diocese in which we have no work at all."

"The clergymen in the missions have an average salary of \$2878, which includes all allowances. I feel that as a diocese we should very seriously realize that we cannot expect the mission work to grow when we do not allow our mission clergy sufficient funds to meet their financial obligations. I do not see how the diocese can carry more toward the support of these men, and I urge the local congregations to assume considerably more toward the support of their ministers."

"We call the Patterson School and the Appalachian School "church schools", but such is not justified by our financial support. If you will look at our proposed budget for next year, you will notice that we give only \$500 a year to the Appalachian School and \$1,000 a year to the Patterson School. Do you not recognize that this is little more than a token? Again, I do not feel that the diocese as such can increase from its funds this support, but I ask that all of the parishes and missions seriously consider putting into their local budgets an item for the support of these schools."

"I would suggest that this Convention consider the matter of setting apart the year 1954 as a year when no campaign will be allowed for institutions outside the diocese and that that year we try to raise \$100,000 for the improvement of



our material equipment in our schools and mission property. This would enable the diocese to build needed rectories and churches. Some of it might be used to supplement missionary salaries, with the request that the local missions increase in the same amount, and in the second year assume the full amount of the increase."

---

## DELIGHTS AT CONVENTION

It was wonderful to see Bishop Gribben again. He received a most heartwarming greeting at the Convention dinner, and then he warmed our hearts with a stirring sermon at the Evening service . . . what a lovely church, and splendid parish-house facilities, they have at St. Mark's . . . under Bishop Henry's skilled guidance, the Convention began, continued, and ended exactly on time . . . the weather was made to order, down to and including the full moon . . . the ladies of St. Mark's exalted themselves in providing for our feature needs . . . and so did the men; we especially noticed the detailed work of Mr. Balthis, Mr. Dawson, Mr. Williamson, and the Rev. Mr. Howarth . . . Mrs. Sanborn's work at the registration desk was outstanding . . . did you notice Mrs. Brown Wilson's lovely flower arrangements? . . . the first arrivals at the convention were from the furthest distance; the Rev. Mr. Winters and Mr. Clair Olson rolled in from Murphy at 10:00 A. M. . . Mr. Ben Sumner ran his tractor on his cornfield all night long, got an hour's sleep, and still managed to stay awake all day at Convention . . . Mr. Rossmassler turned out to be an exceptionally able organist . . . and we thought that Fr. Mack sang the Gloria Excelsis in an especially hearty manner . . . we felt that the outstanding report was that of the Woman's Auxiliary . . . and that the report of the Committee on the State of the Church ran it close second . . . did you ever get Quota Plans No. 1, No. 2, No. 3, and No. 4 all straightened out? . . . the Rev.

Mr. Lee's system of accrediting delegates is so efficient that he was ready to declare a quorum present even before he was appointed chairman of the Committee on Credentials . . . the Highland Churchman is \$100 richer, through the most generous action of Mr. Whiten-er . . . we never in our lives saw so many Deacons in one place at one time . . . Bishop Henry put them all (the Rev. Messrs. McTammany, Seitz, Smith, and McKenzie) to work as tellers . . . and they had plenty of work to do . . . it was wonderful to receive the Church of the Redeemer, Shelby, as a parish . . . and we were sorry that Dr. Anthony could not be present at this great moment . . . we think that this was the first convention in 63 years that Archdeacon Kennedy has not been able to attend; he was greatly missed . . . we look forward to seeing everyone again at the next Convention, which will be held in Trinity Church, Asheville, on May 6 and 7, 1953.

\* \* \*

## HIGHLAND CHURCHMAN NEWS

Mr. William S. Powell of the University of North Carolina Library has started to keep The Highland Churchman on file. He sends a request for any back copies that anyone may have, before your present editor took over on September 1950. If anyone has any copies before that date, please send them to your editor and he will forward them.

---

## AN APPEAL

Because of rising printing costs, and increased circulation, the Highland Churchman finds itself faced with a serious financial deficit this year.

At its April meeting, the Executive Council of the Diocese authorized this appeal for voluntary contributions toward meeting the expenses of publication this year.

SEND IN A DOLLAR OR MORE  
IF YOU CAN.

## ELECTIONS AT CONVENTION

### Deputies to General Convention

#### *Clerical*

J. W. Tuton, G. D. Webbe, B. M. Lackey, A. P. Chambliss

#### *Lay*

A. B. Stoney, W. L. Balthis, E. S. Hartshorn, V. J. Brown

### Provisional Deputies

R. B. Campbell, A. R. Morgan, B. R. Howarth, G. M. Jenkins; R. L. Haden, C. E. Waddell, A. Calhoun, C. Williamson.

### Standing Committee

G. D. Webbe, J. W. Tuton, R. B. Campbell, G. M. Jenkins; W. L. Balthis, W. M. Redwood, V. J. Brown, E. S. Hartshorn.

### Executive Council

B. R. Howarth, A. P. Chambliss, C. L. McGavern (2 year term); H. C. Griffith, C. E. Waddell.

### Treasurer

W. H. Redwood.

### Trustee of the Diocese

Kingsland VanWinkle.

### Secretary of the Diocese

G. D. Webbe.

### Trustee University of South

Dr. DuBose Egleston.

### Kanuga Board of Managers

Rev. A. R. Morgan, Mr. W. L. Balthis, Mrs. E. L. Kemper.

### Directors, Patterson School

E. H. Gregg, J. C. Kimberly, S. E. Elmore.

### Managers, Thompson Orphanage

Rev. B. R. Howarth, Mr. W. L. Balthis.

### Directors, Appalachian School

R. T. Dent, E. J. Lilius, George Lawrence.

### Directors, Valle Crucis School

Mont Glover, G. K. Moose, Wm. M. Redwood.

## NEWS FROM HERE AND THERE

The new officers of the Woman's Auxiliary of St. George's Church West Asheville are as follows: Mrs. Francis Snipes, President; Mrs. Lillian Morris, Vice-President; Mrs. Walter Slade, Secretary; Mrs. Ruth Edwards, Treasurer.

Judge Shelby E. Horton of the Court of Domestic Relations spoke to the group on March 25th. He gave such an interesting and informative talk on Juvenile Delinquency that the Auxiliary offered to help him in any way that they could.

\* \* \*

A new organ was used for the first time on Sunday, March 13, at St. James' Church, Hendersonville. It was played by Mrs. Frederick Ewbank who has been the organist for over 30 years and is now retired. The new organist and choir director, Dr. Bruce Livengood of Brevard, is now in charge, and on March 30 the congregation met in the Parish House after the 11 o'clock service to greet him and his wife and the enlarged choir.

St. James' Men's Club members attended with the Rector, a meeting of the St. Mary's Club in Asheville on March 26, when Father Burke gave a paper. They hope for a return visit.

The Vestry, at their March meeting accepted with sincere thanks a sanctuary window to be given for the new Chance by Mrs. B. S. Graves of Yanceyville, her daughter Mrs. Burke and her granddaughter Miss Betsy Burke. The window is given in memory of Mr. Graves. The two new windows are now in production and will be installed in June.

\* \* \*

Captain Wheat of the Church Army will go to Valle Crucis in June to take charge of the work, vacant since the departure of Father Leach.

\* \* \*

Dr. Anthony is taking the services at Bessemer City.

PLEASE PATRONIZE OUR  
ADVERTISERS  
THEY HELP TO MAKE  
OUR MAGAZINE  
POSSIBLE

A new memorial altar has been installed at St. Agnes', Franklin.

\* \* \*

Services at Bat Cave are being taken by lay-readers.

\* \* \*

A group of churchmen at Spruce Pine have guaranteed \$1500 a year, and are offering "send us a clergyman!"

### THE THREE B'S REPORT

No, we haven't been hiding behind the shadow of Grandfather Mountain since the arrival of our new deacon-in-charge, Rev. T. C. Seitz, in July. We've just been busy getting organized and now wish to pass on some of the happenings from the mission field of Blowing Rock, Boone, and Beaver Creek.

Events to remember in Beaver Creek include the summer Bible School, a picnic for the student choir from St. Luke's, Boone, the sacrament of baptism administered to two of our children, Deborah Ann Jacks, and Sandra Kay McNeill, by the vicar, the sacrament of confirmation administered by Bishop Henry to Mrs. Jack McNeill February 10, adult study groups twice a month under the direction of Mr. Seitz, monthly woman's auxiliary meetings, a bake sale held in W. Jefferson, and a Christmas party at the church for the children of the mission. In September a Sunday school was organized and was carried out until the weather prohibited its furtherance. We hope with the return of nice weather to once more hold classes at the church.

The activities in Boone have centered largely about the college students, although small in number in comparison to the denominational groups. Highlights of their weekly meetings include an open house at the rectory, a Christmas party for the members and children of the mission, and picnics this Spring. The sacrament of confirmation was administered to Mr. Thomas Chalkus, a summer instructor at Appalachian State Teacher's College and also to Miss

Betty Foster, a student, by Bishop Henry. The vicar has been holding a Saturday morning Bible School for the few children in the mission and children from one of the rural areas outside Boone. This has a great missionary value in that most of the youngsters are being introduced to our church for the first time and it is also serving a need in the community for the social life of children below school age. Tribute should be given here also to our very small but faithful Woman's Auxiliary that meets twice a month for business and Christian educational meetings and somehow manages to produce a record comparable to some of our larger auxiliaries. At present we plan a Rummage Sale to be held in May. It was also in this group where the following was inaugurated:

As according to plans, a joint meeting of the auxiliaries of Beaver Creek, Boone, and Valle Crucis was held February 28th at the home of Mrs. G. K. Moose in Boone. Present were three representatives from Beaver Creek; five from Boone, five from Valle Crucis, three girls from the college, Mrs. Atkins from Shulls Mills, Mr. and Mrs. Seitz, and our guest speaker, Mrs. Kemper. A delicious pot-luck lunch was served in the new addition at the rear of the Moose home. Following the luncheon, Mrs. Kemper spoke to us on the various sections of the woman's auxiliary, especially emphasizing the importance of Christian education both for the individual and the group. Her talk was a most inspiring one giving light on many unanswered questions. We pass this information on in hopes that the plan might be used by other mission auxiliaries who feel small in number and isolated from their diocesan neighbors. There is value not only in the fellowship which is fostered but also in the opportunity of hearing a diocesan officer.

Finally, we turn to the community of Blowing Rock. When the vicar was assigned to this mission, it was anticipated that he would be serving a very few in number. However, it was a pleas-



ant surprise to all when church attendance regularly numbered twenty to thirty people. This is in large part due to the efforts of the members of the church. On November 11th the Bishop administered the sacrament of confirmation to Mr. and Mrs. Larry Harris, Miss Peggy Robbins, and Mr. Parks Knight. During his visit in February the sacraments of baptism and confirmation were administered to Ruth Robbins. Events of the church have included a Christmas decorating party, the organization of a Sunday School serving ten children with Mrs. Daniel Klutz and the vicar as instructors and a temporary nursery school to aid the young mothers during the church hour. We are fortunate in having carpentry talents in two of our members, Mr. Parks Knight and Mr. John Garmer to whom we are indebted for a new church sign, and an eight foot electric cross hanging on the tower of the church and having been installed during the Christmas season. With Spring we look forward to the return of our "nine month" members, the organization of a woman's auxiliary, and a bazaar to be held the latter part of July on the church lawn. We also wish to mention our organist, Miss Patsy Bolick, who has given her time voluntarily for all the services held in the church.

We know that those who have read this far will want to join with us in the gratitude that the churches of Boone and Blowing Rock wish to express to the Rev. Father John Atkins of Shulls Mills. Father Atkins has come to each church once a month, and may we say, in all kinds of weather, in order that we might be present at the Holy Eucharist. Our sincerest thanks go to you, Father Atkins.

**Year in and Year Out Our Insurance  
Policies Stand on Guard to Protect You**

**JOHN E. SCHLEY**  
**General Insurance**  
**Asheville, N. C.**

## **A LETTER FROM ALL SOULS**

May 6, 1952

Editor, the Highland Churchman  
Diocese of Western North Carolina  
Asheville, North Carolina

My Dear Sir:

Sunday evening, April 20th, along with many other people, I attended three Medieval Mystery Plays at St. Mary's Church Asheville. I have never attended anything of its kind that surpassed it. It isn't fair to single out any particular aspect of the performance, since the whole thing added up to something which was a tremendous experience to everybody present.

My suggestion is that St. Mary's Church, with as high diocesan backing as possible (certainly the Diocesan Committee on Religious Education carry this effort, next Lent, throughout this Diocese. It would be equal to many many institutes.

If the plays did their work—and they would—a deepened discipleship to Our Lord would be the result, and that is the end sought by the total effort of all of us, so far as I interpret it.

Yours very sincerely  
Isaac Northup

I come out from behind the editorials "We" to reply to this letter from Mr. Northup.

There is no one whose reaction to an judgment upon our annual Mystery Plays I would value more highly than Mr. Northup's. In my own name, and in the name of St. Mary's Parish—than you, sir, for this tribute.

I do not know whether it would be technically possible to put these plays "on tour" during Lent, but you may be sure that we would be more than glad to do all in our power to make them available to a wider audience. I should be very happy to discuss this matter, to see if we could bring your recommendation to pass.

With deep appreciation for what you have written, I am

Faithfully yours,  
Gale D. Webbe



## BISHOP CHESHIRE'S THREE YEARS

As told in a former sketch, by action of the National Convention of the Church, the Missionary District of Asheville was formed out of the North Carolina diocese in 1895, and until fully organized, the Presiding Bishop of the Church who was Bishop John Williams, asked Bishop Joseph B. Cheshire, of the North Carolina diocese to act as its bishop. It was at the National Church Convention in 1898, meeting in Washington in October, when Bishop Horner became our bishop. So for three years Bishop Cheshire continued to care for that part of his flock scattered thru the western part of the state. The following quotation from the Bishop's address to the Second Convention of the District meeting in Grace Church, Morganton, September 23-24, 1896, shows his heart for the separated flock and also speaks for that godly judgment which he so markedly exercised in fulfilling his ministry as priest and bishop:—

"In entering upon a very brief consideration of the condition of our work and its opportunities and necessities, I wish to say in the first place that as much as I regret the necessity of giving up this part of my diocese, I am more than ever convinced that our action in the erection of this Missionary Jurisdiction was an act of wise and prudent statesmanship. The work demands greater Episcopal attention because it promises to repay the labor expended upon it. For the past three months my time and thoughts have been given almost exclusively to this work. I have visited almost every part of it. I see much promise in the work done, and many opportunities which we are not able to take advantage of. A missionary who has three or four counties under his charge, and five, six, ten, or a dozen points, where he is expected to keep up services, needs the visitation of the bishop, and values it and is helped by it, as the rector of one parish cannot realize. . . . At this very moment, there are a number of places where I should go and spend a week if it were possible for me

to do what the work needs.

"In my judgment there is no possibility of the work being done as it needs to be done except by the consecration of a bishop of Asheville. God grant that the Church may be able to enter in and redeem this beautiful region from the darkness and error which do now possess so large a portion of it, and win it and keep it for the Church of Christ and His pure Gospel!" Yet for two more years Bishop Cheshire needed to continue his labors in this region.

Bishop Cheshire had been elected Assistant Bishop of North Carolina in 1893. Bishop Lyman, on account of ill health, requiring an assistant. The bishop passed to his rest before the end of the year, Bishop Cheshire thus becoming the bishop of the diocese. His father, after whom he was named, was rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro, North Carolina, his pastorate there lasting for fifty years. He was of an old North Carolina family, and the bishop's mother, whose maiden name was Elizabeth Toole Parker, was also of a North Carolina family. The bishop was born March 27, 1850. He had five brothers and sisters. He attended Tarboro Academy and was a graduate of Trinity College, Hartford, Conn.

I am glad that I knew the bishop after coming to North Carolina. After studying for the law and practicing a few years he decided to enter the ministry, and preparing himself for ordination requirements, he was ordained deacon in 1878, and was made priest in 1880, spending his diaconate as chaplain at the State University, Chapel Hill, and in charge of nearby missions. He soon became rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, from which position he was called to be bishop. The bishop was a man of varied talents, his ministry essentially that of a pastoral and evangelistic nature, tho we must also include his interests in the Church's educational work. He at once after becoming bishop started to revive the mission work at Valle Crucis, and secured the Rev. Milnor Jones, who had served at Tryon and

then gone to Oregon, to return and take charge of this mission, and do the work of an evangelist there and in Mitchell, Watauga and Ashe counties. He had known Mr. Jones' abilities, who had continued as deacon in his ministry. While a popular and most kind-hearted man and self-sacrificing in his labors, Mr. Jones was a protagonist for his Church and its teachings. And so the story is told of the efforts of the bishop and his deacon to hold a service of a Sunday morning in an Academy building at Beaver Creek, where "more than a hundred men were gathered and forbade their entering . . . and the bishop was forcibly prevented from entering." The men objected to Mr. Jones' preaching. The Church had leased the building and was conducting a mission day-school in it. The Service was held in the yard of Mrs. William Hamilton's home, a large congregation was present and nineteen persons were confirmed. The bishop traveled all through the mountain country not only where Mission Churches had been established but also to homes, where his accompanying missionary would have prepared people for baptism and confirmation.

During the three years as Bishop of the Jurisdiction the following Churches were consecrated:— All Souls, Biltmore; Grace Church, Morganton; The Incarnation, Highlands; St. Matthias, Asheville; St. John The Baptist, Upward; and St. Luke's, Chunn's Cove; and churches were built at Murphy and Bakersville. The communicant strength of the diocese increased by 500, the number in 1898 being 1808, and confirmations numbered 424 in the three years. The standing committee remained the same, Rev. Jarvis Buxton, Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs, Mr. John H. Pearson and Mr. Thomas A. Jones. The Trustees of the District were the Bishop, Mr. Thomas W. Patton and Mr. Haywood Parker. Mr. Patton was diocesan Treasurer. The deans of the Convocation were Rev. John A. Deal, for Waynesville, Rev. William R. Wetmore for Lincolnton, and Rev. Churchill Satterlee for Morganton. It is interesting to note that at the Con-

vention of 1896 a Lay-reader Association was formed, and constitution adopted, the purpose being "the maintenance of Parish and Mission services, Sunday Schools and Bible Classes, under the direction of the Bishop and Rector, or Minister in charge."

I would like to quote Bishop Cheshire's whole charge to his clergy at the 1896 Convention (a Bishop was expected to deliver a charge every three years) but shall quote only a part, the charge having to do with "Catching Men":—

"It is not primarily the duty of a minister to build Churches, or Chapels, or parsonages. His first duty, where there is no Church, is to preach to men, and to bring them under the power of the truth, and to minister to them in spiritual things. Thus bringing men to the truth, he comes to need Churches and all the rest. But except as he catches men he has no need of all these things, and his appeal for them can have no legitimate basis except in the success of his more important work of catching men."

I may add that the catching of fish was one of the bishop's sidelines on his visits to the mountains.

—J. B. Sill

---

### **SOME OF THE OUTSTANDING FACULTY MEMBERS OF THE KANUGA ADULT-CLERGY-COLLEGE CONFERENCE FOR 1952**

Dr James A. Pike will highlight the Faculty of the Adult-Clergy-College Conference to be held at Kanuga Conference in June. Dr. Pike, until recently Chaplain of Columbia University, is now Dean of the Cathedral of St. John the Divine, New York City. He is co-author of the latest book in the Church's Teaching Series, "The Faith of the Church". Dr. Pike will teach this book as the basis for his classes at Kanuga.

Bishop Thomas N. Carruthers, Director of the Adult Conference at Kanuga released this and other information

out this summer's conference which will be held June 28th to July 11. Bishop Carruthers will be assisted by the Rev. B. Duvall Chambers, Dean of the Mercury School and the Rev. L. Bartine Sherman, Dean of the College Conference.

Returning to the faculty this year will be Dr. Edward McGrady, acting Vice-Chancellor of Sewanee, whose popular course on "Science and Religion" was enthusiastically received two years ago. The Rev. Dr. Moultrie Guerry, Rector of Old St. Paul's in Norfolk will teach a course on the "Life of Christ." The Rector of Christian Social Relations of the Diocese of New York, the Rev. Elwood Henry, will instruct on "Christian Social Relations."

Miss Frances Young, Director of Christian Education for the Church of the Redeemer, Baltimore, will teach a course of particular interest to Church school workers. Mrs. Samuel Shoemaker, widely known for her courses on prayer and devotional life, will give a course on "The Devotional Life." Dr. Melma James, Professor of English at Wayne University, Detroit, will teach a course on "Knowing the Bible." Dr. James teaches a Bible Class of several hundred adults at St. Paul's Cathedral, Detroit. "Crises and Leaders in Christian History" by the Rev. George Alexander, Rector of Trinity Church, Columbia, S. C. A course on Altar Guild work will be led by Miss Helen Griffith and one on Church Music by Mr. Wm. G. Robertson.

The work of the Woman's Auxiliary will follow the plan of last year, having one class for beginners and one for more advanced Auxiliary workers. It will be handled the first week by Mrs. M. E. Allums of Nashville, President of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of Tennessee. The second week, Mrs. E. G. Peoples of North Carolina and President of the Provincial Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary will teach the Woman's Auxiliary classes.

(Continued on page 11)

## UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

Sewanee, Tenn., March 3—The third annual Cumberland Forest Festival, originated by Dr. Roy Harris as a nine-week study session for stringed instruments, will be held June 23-August 23 on the mountaintop campus of the University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn. Open to serious string students on all levels of achievement the Festival is jointly sponsored by three schools—the George Peabody College for Teachers of Nashville, Tenn., Pennsylvania College for Women, Pittsburgh, and the University of the South. It represents Dr. Roy Harris's continuing effort to relieve what he regards as a critical shortage of fine stringed instrumentalists in this country.

Headed by Dr. Harris, who stands in the first rank of contemporary composers, the staff of artist-teachers will include also Johana Harris, distinguished concert pianist and wife of Roy Harris; Albert Gillis, violist, of the School of Fine Arts, University of Texas; Josef Gingold, concertmaster of the Cleveland Symphony; and Aldo Parisot, Brazilian cellist who is now first cellist of the Pittsburgh Symphony. Students will have added instruction from the New Music String Quartet, which again this year will hold open rehearsals and play two public concerts during the Festival season.

A series of fifteen concerts by faculty and students has been scheduled for the season, each concert to be given on the Peabody campus in Nashville on Thursday nights and repeated in Sewanee on Sunday evenings. Courses of instruction will include elementary and advanced composition, piano, violin, viola, violoncello, high school string instruction, college string instruction, and chamber music. Academic credit will be granted through George Peabody College for Teachers. Administrative details are being handled by the Cumberland Forest Festival Office, Sewanee, Tenn.




RECEIVED BY THE DIOCESE OF WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA FROM  
PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR PERIOD JAN. 1ST. TO APRIL 1ST. 195  
FIRST QUARTER

On Assessments For Support of Diocese		PARISHES	On quota for the pro gram of the Church	
MADE	PAID		ACCEPTED	PAID
456.00	114.00	Asheville, St. Mary's-----	1200.00	281.9
60.00		Asheville, St. Matthias'-----	204.00	
1548.00	425.00	Asheville, Trinity-----	4980.00	1682.9
1080.00	270.00	Biltmore, All Souls'-----	3480.00	812.5
204.00		Brevard, St. Phillip's-----	660.00	
120.00		Flat Rock, St. John's-----	300.00	
420.00	70.00	Fletcher, Calvary-----	1344.00	656.7
480.00	80.00	Gastonia, St. Mark's-----	1524.00	254.0
420.00		Hendersonville, St. James'-----	1100.00	119.1
456.00		Hickory, Ascension-----	1476.00	
288.00		Lenoir, St. James'-----	912.00	
132.00		Lincolnton, St. Luke's-----	420.00	
240.00	60.00	Marion, St. John's-----	500.00	125.0
600.00	200.00	Morganton, Grace-----	1944.00	742.9
432.00	108.00	Rutherfordton, St. Francis'-----	1392.00	348.0
828.00	138.00	Tryon, Holy Cross-----	2664.00	444.0
180.00	45.00	Waynesville, Grace-----	588.00	149.0
84.00	42.00	Wilkesboro, St. Paul's-----	288.00	144.0
\$8028.00	\$1552.00	----- Total -----	\$24,976.00	\$5758.2

(Continued On Next Page)

\* \* \*



HENRY KECK

STAINED GLASS

STUDIO

1010 W. GENESEE ST.

SYRACUSE, N.Y.

HIGHEST SKILLED CRAFTSMANSHIP

ORIGINAL DESIGNS

Everyone knows that when pay-d comes the payee needs his money. B we also know that the payer cann make up a pay-roll without sufficie funds. Your diocesan treasurer oft finds himself in an embarrassing situ tion in this regard.

I would prefer that every parish a mission realize that the embarrassme is actually its own. The missionary cle gy of the diocese are the representativ of each parish and mission. Witho your monthly or bi-monthly payment your missionary quota, you should embarrassed.

See that your treasurer sends reg larly to Mr. Redwood your part in t support of our missionaries.

M. George Hen  
Bishop.



# MISSIONS

12.00		Andrews, Holy Comforter-----	25.00	
36.00		Arden, Christ School-----	108.00	
36.00		Asheville, Grace Memorial-----	75.00	
144.00		Asheville, Redeemer (Craggy)-----	285.00	
36.00	9.00	A'ville, St. Luke's (Chunn's Cove)	96.00	24.00
24.00		A'ville, Trinity Chapel (Haw Crk.)	84.00	
24.00		A'ville., St. George's (W. A'ville)---	50.00	
72.00		Bat Cave, Transfiguration-----	240.00	
12.00		Beaver Creek, St. Mary's-----	25.00	
96.00		Bessemer City, St. Andrew's-----	300.00	
72.00	36.00	Black Mountain, St. James'-----	216.00	108.00
120.00		Blowing Rock, St. Mary's-----	300.00	
60.00		Boone, St. Luke's-----	108.00	
12.00		Burke County, St. Paul's-----	25.00	
96.00		Canton, St. Andrew's-----	240.00	
12.00		Cashiers, Good Shepherd-----	25.00	
12.00		Cherokee, St. Francis of Assisi-----	25.00	
36.00		Edneyville, St. Paul's-----	108.00	
108.00		Franklin, St. Agnes-----	348.00	
12.00		Franklin, St. Cyprian's-----	25.00	
96.00	48.00	Highlands, Incarnation-----	312.00	156.00
24.00		High Shoals, St. John's-----	60.00	
12.00		Hot Springs, St. John's-----	36.00	
12.00		Legerwood, Chapel of Rest-----	25.00	
12.00	10.00	Lincolnton, Our Saviour-----	48.00	20.00
24.00		Lincolnton, St. Cyprian's-----	25.00	
12.00		Linville, All Saints'-----	25.00	
12.00		Little Switzerland, Resurrection----		
12.00		Morganton, St. Mary's (Qkr. Mds)	36.00	
12.00		Morganton, St. Stephen's-----	25.00	
84.00	42.00	Murphy, Messiah-----	288.00	144.00
12.00		Murphy, St. Barnabas'-----	25.00	
18.00		Penland, Good Shepherd-----	60.00	
24.00		Rutherfordton, St. Gabriel's-----	60.00	
24.00		Saluda, Transfiguration-----	84.00	
156.00	20.00	Shelby, Redeemer-----	480.00	146.37
12.00		Spruce Pine, Trinity-----	25.00	
24.00	12.00	Sylva, St. John's-----	60.00	28.00
12.00		Tryon, Good Shepherd-----	25.00	
12.00		Upward, St. John the Baptist-----	25.00	
96.00	24.00	Valle Crucis, Holy Cross-----	288.00	72.00
12.00		Todd, St. Matthew's-----	12.00	
1746.00	201.00	----- Total -----		
\$9774.00	\$1753.00		\$29,728.00	\$6456.59

## KANUGA CONFERENCE

(Continued from page 9)

Accommodations at Kanuga will be stretched to the utmost so that as large a number as possible from the Fourth Province will be able to attend this

outstanding conference. A limited number of single rooms will be available at \$52.00 for the conference. Double room accommodations will be \$47.00 per person. For additional information write Willard P. Verduin, Kanuga Conferences, Rt. #3, Hendersonville, N. C.

## "TIPS TO TEACHERS"

Published by the Department of Christian Education, Diocese of Western North Carolina

Vol. I, No. I., April, 1952

It is hoped that this publication can be a regular feature of our Department and grow into a useful and helpful aid to the Church School workers in our Diocese. This first issue is an effort to bring all-interested persons up to date on the activities and ideas of the Department, and the editor apologizes for the haphazardness of it all, but there is so little time to organize the material.

The National Council Team was enthusiastically received throughout the Diocese, and it is hoped that many of their suggestions and recommendations can be put into action soon.

They recommended a full time Director of C. E. for the Diocese and the Department has passed a resolution requesting the Convention to authorize the Executive Council to see that we have one by January, 1954.

The Audio-Visual Committee will have available soon a list of films, slides, and film strips that are in the various parishes of the Diocese and can be borrowed. The conditions are that you pay the postage and be responsible for any damage. Projectors can usually be borrowed from County or Home Demonstration agents in each county.

The Department strongly urges each parish and mission to begin a library. Suggestions about this will be made from time to time.

A survey of Church School workers has been recommended by the Department. This is an effort to establish what qualifications exist now and to help in setting standards that our training efforts can be directed towards this end.

How about Kanuga? How many of you plan to go this summer?

Congratulations and thanks to The Rev. Robert Campbell, retiring chairman, for a job well done.

Here is a partial list of slides and film strips and where they may be gotten. This list will be completed and mailed out again later with other suggestions.

Audio--Visual Equipment in Diocese of Western North Carolina

### CHURCH OF THE ASCENSION, HICKORY

#### *Film Strips*

Boy Meets Girl  
Boy Dates Girl  
Boy Marries Girl  
The Prodigal Son  
Christian Symbolism  
The Three Wise Men  
Jairus' Daughter  
Hymn Strip #1, Cathedral Films  
My Teacher Went to Lab. School  
When We Go to Church  
The Litany  
Queen Esther  
The Teacher's Part  
Friends Who Help Us  
The Good Samaritan  
Using Film Strips in The Church  
Christmas Hymn Strip #6

### ST. MARY'S, ASHEVILLE

#### *Slides*

Life of Christ  
Palace of King  
All 7 Sacraments  
Creed--In Symbols  
Holy Eucharist

### TRINITY, ASHEVILLE

#### *Film Strips*

The First Christmas  
Adventure in Our Town (On Printing the Bible)  
We Go To Church--Morning Prayer  
We Go To Church--Litany  
Prodigal Son--Cathedral Films  
Zacchaeus  
Of Such Is the Kingdom of Heaven (Missions--Children around the world)  
Christmas Carols  
Christian Symbolism  
Albert Schweitzer  
Paulo of Brazil  
My Friends in Brazil

ST. PAUL'S MISSION,  
EDNEYVILLE

*Slides*

D.V.B.S. Children and Activities

GRACE CHURCH, MORGANTON

*Slides*

Vestments

Care of Altar

Bambi

Dumbo

Christmas Carols

*Film Strips*

The Holy Communion

History of the Church

Morning Prayer

Saints We Love

When the Littlest Camel Knelt

Christmas Carols

Calendar of Book of Common Prayer

Appointments of the Church

### TRINITY CHURCH, Asheville, N. C.

Church and Aston Streets

Holy Communion each Sunday at 8 A. M., also at 11 A. M. on first Sunday. Morning Prayer and Sermon, 11 A. M. Church School, 9:45. Men's Bible Class, 10 A. M. Nursery School, 11 A. M. Holy Communion and Special Prayers each Friday at 11 A. M.

### CALL TELEPHONE 2-2461 FOR

Iron Fireman Stokers

Esso Oil Burners

J-M Home Insulation

Complete Heating Plants

A. P. Green Refractory Products

**CITIZENS HEATING CO.**

18 Flat Iron Bldg., Asheville, N. C.

## THIS SPACE IS DONATED BY A FREE ENTERPRISE BUSINESS WHICH BELIEVES THAT . . . .

1. This nation is great because its people were endowed by their creator with certain inalienable rights.
2. Since these rights are now in jeopardy because of misguided leadership, "we the people" must insist that God be taken back into our political, social, and economic life.
3. The Church is the real opponent of Communism and must be strengthened by our active support.

## **COURSE FOR CHURCH SECRETARIES — JUNE 22-28, 1952:**

Something new is to be offered at the Wellesley Conference this year — a course exclusively for Church secretaries. "The course," states a preliminary announcement, "will deal with the particular problems which face the secretary, who does a tremendously important strategic job but a job to a great extent behind the scenes. The work requires of her a special type of patience, understanding, faith, and imagination. She needs to understand herself and her own feelings and reactions. The course will help her to work through these needs and opportunities."

Leader of the course is the Rev. Rollin J. Fairbanks from the faculty of the Episcopal Theological School, Cambridge, Mass., where he is assistant professor of pastoral theology. He was recently executive director of the Institute of Pastoral Care and a director of the Pastoral Counseling Center in Boston.

The course is a follow-up of a Church secretaries' conference held at Seabury House, Greenwich, Conn., in June, 1950. The Wellesley Conference is to be held at Wheaton College, Norton, Mass., this year because of repairs going on at Wellesley. The conference covers far more than the First Province. Secretaries from all over the country will be welcome, and they can of course take part in the rest of the conference and will also benefit by the many unscheduled between-sessions discussions which form an important by-product of any such conference.

Applications or requests for further information may be sent to Wellesley Conference Office, 1 Joy St., Boston 8, Mass.

The dates: June 22-28.

### **COMPLIMENTS**

**OF**

**A FRIEND**

## **YOUR CHURCH FIGHTS COMMUNISM**

Communist assaults on the morale of mankind have brought it into implacable opposition to everything that Christianity means. The churches have fought back for years, but now they have opened a new counter-attack which may well start Communism on its decline toward extinction by opposing it with the united conscience of Christian fellowship.

On March 23, millions of Americans prayed for the safety and liberation of the nations under Communism, and will do so every Sunday until these people are free. The movement is a spontaneous one; the only outside agency which has any part in it is the Crusade for Freedom which will give its services to get the message to the oppressed nations.

The response from the first has been heartfelt. Almost every church across the nation will take part, without regard to differences of creed or denomination.

### **VESTMENTS CLERGY AND CHOIR**



Write for samples of materials and prices—select the material you like and send your measurements — the result — vestments which will entirely satisfy.

Ask for a general catalog

**H. M. JACOBS CO.**

1907 WALNUT ST.

PHILA. 3, PA.

### **SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE**

**Raleigh, N. C.**

Founded 1842

Richard G. Stone, President

An Episcopal School for Girls owned by the five Diocese of North and South Carolina.

11th, 12th grades of High School and two years college work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association.

Religious Education—Art—Expression—Home Economics—Music, 20 acre campus—Gymnasium indoor pool—tennis courts.

Catalogue and Book of Views furnished upon request.



## THE BISHOP'S SCHEDULE

ay 23	—Patterson School Commencement.
ay 25	11:00 A.M.—Hickory, Church of Ascension. 8:00 P.M.—Baccalaureate Sermon, Mayodan High School.
ay 26	—St. Augustine's College Trustees Meeting, Raleigh.
ay 29	10:30 A.M.—Grace, Morganton, Ordination, McKenzie.
ne 1	4:30 P.M.—Highland Hosp. Asheville.
ne 2	11:00 A.M.—Ordination, Bat Cave, McDuffie
ne 3	6:00 P.M.—St. Francis League, Rutherfordton.
ne 4	10:30 A.M.—St. Mary's Blowing Rock, Ordination, Seitz.
ne 6	9:00 A.M.—Trustees of University of the South, Sewanee,
ne 7	—Conference of Bps of Province of Sewanee, Sewanee.
ne 11-12	—WA Convention, Kanuga.
ne 16-21	—Diocesan Youth Camp, Patterson School.
ne 21-22	—Laymen's Conference, Kanuga.
ne 22	5:00 P.M.—Good Shepherd, Cashiers.
ne 23-28	—Southern Rural Church Insist. Valle Crucis.
ne 29	11:00 A.M.—Incarnation, Highlands. 7:30 P.M.—Adult Conference, Kanuga.



BEACON BLANKETS

MAKE WARM FRIENDS

## BELK'S

*Remember, You Always Save  
at Belk's*

## APPALACHIAN SCHOOL

PENLAND, N. C.

Country Boarding and Day School of the Diocese of Western North Carolina for boys and girls ages six to twelve. Grammar grades one through six.

For catalogue address

The Rev'd. P. W. LAMBERT, Jr., O.G.S.  
RECTOR

## ATTEND THE KANUGA CONFERENCES

### THE PATTERSON SCHOOL for BOYS



A Church School of the Diocese of Western North Carolina. Accredited. Grades 6-12. Gymnasium, sports. 43rd year. 1300-acre estate. Board & Tuition moderate.

George F. Wiese, Supt.

COLLEGE Legerwood, N. C. HEALTH  
PREPARATORY EDUCATION  
CHARACTER BUILDING

# The Church Pension Fund

*And Its Subsidiaries*

*Administered For the Benefit of the Church*

### THE CHURCH HYMNAL CORPORATION

*Publishers of* The Hymnal; Hymnal 1940 Companion; Book of Common Prayer; A Prayer Book for Soldiers and Sailors; Prayer Book Studies; Book of Offices; Stowe's Clerical Directory.

### CHURCH LIFE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Offers low cost insurance and annuity contracts to *clergy*, *lay officials* and *active lay workers* of the Church, either voluntary or paid, and their immediate families. Services include individual insurance programming and assistance to parish officials in preparing and establishing plans for retirement of lay employees.

### THE CHURCH FIRE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost fire, windstorm and extended coverage. Insurance on property owned by or closely affiliated with the Church, and on the residences and personal property of the clergy.

*Further information available by addressing any of the above at*

**20 Exchange Place**

**New York 5, N. Y.**

JUN 28 1952

# The Highland Churchman



OL. XXII

JUNE, 1952

No. 6



*Painting of Madonna on Exhibit at Asheville Art Museum,  
Charlotte St. Original done by Sister Veronica, CSM.*

*The Official Publication of the Diocese of Western North Carolina*



# The Highland Churchman

339 Charlotte St. Asheville, N. C.

Published by the Department of Promotion of the Diocese of Western North Carolina, monthly except January and September.

Entered as second-class matter April 19, 1943, at the Post Office at Asheville, North Carolina, under the Act of March 3, 1879.

Price 5c per copy, 50c a year.

The Bishop, The Rt. Rev. M. George Henry, 46 Macon Avenue, Asheville, N. C.

The Diocesan Treasurer, Mr. Wm. M. Redwood, 20 Cedarcliff Road, Biltmore Forest, Asheville.

## EDITORIAL STAFF

The Rev. Gale D. Webbe-----Editor  
The Rev. Mark Jenkins-----Assistant  
Mr. William F. Toms-----Bus. Mgr.  
Jackson Building, Asheville, N. C.  
Mrs. Fred Maiwurm-----Circ. Mgr.  
Albemarle Park, Asheville, N. C.

all knowledge in its true light in its relationship to the great fact of God.

We in this diocese feel the responsibility for supporting church schools from the first grade through graduate school. Appalachian School has grades 1 through 6; Patterson School, grades 7 through High School; we have St. Mary's and Sewanee for college work, and the Theological School at Sewanee for graduate work. It is my hope that everyone in this diocese recognize his part in presenting to the world an opportunity for a full Christian education.

—Bishop Henry

## PERSONALS

The Rev. Charles McGavern and Mrs. McGavern, of the Church of the Holy Cross, Tryon, are enjoying a well-earned vacation during the month of June.

\* \* \* \* \*

## THE VALUE OF CHURCH SCHOOLS

"Go ye, therefore, and teach all nations . . . teaching them to observe all things whatsoever I have commanded you." (Matthew 28:19, 20). These were the last words of our Lord in his earthly appearance. How urgent is it in our present day that we should again recapture the responsibility and opportunity that is given to the Church? Our secularization of education has brought about confusion. We have learned to produce things, but we have not the character to use them. Secular education does not try to develop character motivated by the truth in Christ Jesus.

A church school presents a unique education. It is not a school in which there is an added course of religion. A church school, in fulfilling its function, relates all material facts to the once fact of God. His redemption, and continual support. The church school does not disparage learning, but takes

The Rev. Isaac N. Northup, rector of All Souls' Church in Biltmore, is spending his vacation abroad. Word has gotten out that he has "gone to Rome," which in a sense is true.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Clemens Sandresky has resigned his position as organist and choir director at All Souls', Biltmore, in order to take up the work of Director of Music at Salem College. He will be greatly missed, not only at All Souls', but in all the Asheville area.

\* \* \* \* \*

This "School Issue" of The Highland Churchman is a most appropriate time to remind Rectors and Vestries that the Bishop urges all parishes and missions in the diocese to include in their budgets an annual item for Patterson School and Appalachian School.



*The essay below, written by a fifth grade boy stating why he likes the school, was adjudged the best in an intramural contest, for which the bronze medal provided for by the Living Church was awarded at the Prize Exercises, June 5th.*

---

## **WHY I LIKE APPALACHIAN SCHOOL**

By DAVID ALLEN

I like the Appalachian School because it gives such a good combination of Religion, Education, and Pleasure! It is a school of the Episcopal Church of which I have become a member, and I am very glad to be a member because I like it better than any other.

On Sunday at 11 A. M. we have Holy Communion, and sometimes Morning Prayer. We also have lessons about the church and the Bible in school.

At this school there is more attention paid, I find, when you need it, than I knew before I came. The teachers are willing to stay down at the school house after hours to help with lessons, when I suppose they would much rather take a walk. They help with the work more if you fall below passing, and not let it so like would happen at larger public schools where they do not have the time for each pupil. This school seems to be different this way.

We also have parties at certain occasions in the year, such as Hallowe'en, Thanksgiving, Christmas and Easter. At the Hallowe'en party everyone has costumes, even the teachers. On Thanksgiving we have a field meet on our athletic field in back of the house. At Christmas we have a Christmas party, and a Christmas tree also. The man dressed in red and white" does not come down the chimney because there may be fire in the fireplace, or it is closed to keep out drafts.

On Easter we have an Easter Egg Hunt. On the Saturday before Easter everyone dyes eggs. I dyed four or five. We made little choir heads in vestments with some of the eggs. During the rest

period on Easter Day Pop and Miss Smith hid the eggs. After rest period we have the egg hunt. The child who finds the most gets a blue ribbon. Oh, me, I left out Valentine's Day. We have a Valentine party and everyone gets Valentines. This year we had two parties, one at 3:30 and another at six o'clock. We had ice cream and cookies.

There are three acres of woods in the back and on the right and the left of the house. The end of the athletic field is our boundary. In the spring we have fun playing "chase" in the woods. I like to be chased by Robert Lee, one of the fast runners.

We have six pets. Two ponies, names "Pop" and "Adam" which we ride on Monday, Wednesday, Friday and Sundays. Our dog named Eusebius adopted us in August. We also have a cat named Justina who had five kittens this year.

---

## **WHY I LIKE PATTERSON SCHOOL**

HILLIARD SEIGLER, Grade 12

The main reason I like Patterson School is because it is built on the fundamental beliefs in God — not the theoretical "isms" of man today.

I chose Patterson for two reasons: First, to obtain the best mental and physical education; Second, to learn and practice Christianity.

Physical education is most important at Patterson. Besides the physical education classes, Patterson has a full athletic program. Sports are taught so as to show the value of cooperation, sportsmanship, and teamwork in a successful life today.

Scholastic requirements are very high at Patterson. Mental achievement is much stressed by the teachers. We are given a broad knowledge of the basic sciences and a general education of the arts. Forestry and agriculture are taught, also. Now, besides teaching the mind, character training stands high in the teaching at Patterson. We are taught also that the corner stones of a sound career are self-mastery, personali-

ty, and being an individual — not a carbon copy. Since there are so few in each class, each student forms the habit of creating a driving interest in his work and doing the best of which he is capable.

Now for the spiritual side. When I entered Patterson, I found that we were one Christian family with God as a leader. I learned to talk to Him, feel His presence, and to ask Him for His help. I learned that to understand human nature I should enter a separate life with God and have Christian fellowship with my fellow students. At Patterson we are taught that the greatest force in the world is prayer. Patterson teaches the theme that the most unconquerable team in the world is one between a Christian believer and his God.

---

### **RESPECTFULLY ASKING FOR MORE MONEY**

We ask payment of one-half of your Assessment and Quota by July first. We make no apologies for asking our own Christian people to give, for it must be constantly reiterated that God and His Church are not beggars and that we give a definite share of our God-given prosperity to be used for the spiritual welfare and social transformation of the world. Money is but the means to reach a spiritual goal, but money is necessary. Under Bishop Henry's leadership our Diocese is going forward and there are many evidences of profound spiritual changes — our minds have been informed and our consciences awakened. In the conduct of any great warfare money is necessary, and we should never forget that God created all wealth, that He has given us power to get wealth and that the Gospel of Hope was the foundation of the civilization, education and progress that we enjoy, and that ordinary gratitude should lead us to preserve and develop and share the blessings of this Gospel.

Many items in our budget cannot be met until you pay up pledges. In Gastonia last month at our Diocesan Con-

vention one delegate told your Treasurer that he reminded him of Oliver Twist because he was never satisfied and that his continual cry was for MORE, MORE, MORE. Be that as it may, our report for the first quarter of 1952 was none too good — possibly the Sunday School children had to make their Lenten Offering and show us the proper way of giving. This offering for this year was over \$2,000.00 as against \$1,776.00 last year — Verily "a little child shall lead them."

Let us not fail to remember that the primary mission of the Church is to win the entire world to Christ and to minister to all men. Remember one-half of \$9,774.00 Assessment and one-half of Quota \$30,671.00 should be paid before we publish in the July issue the report of receipts for the first one-half of 1952. The Lenten Offering is credited upon your Quota.

Thanks, in anticipation of your help and cooperation.

William M. Redwood, Treasurer:

---

### **THANKS!**

All thanks to the wonderful people who have sent in contributions toward the publication expenses of The Highland Churchman.

At this writing we have received gifts from T. Manly Whitener, Miss Minnie Gibbs, Miss Lois Maxwell, Mrs. Latrobe Weston, Mr. and Mrs. A. R. Parsons, Mrs. E. A. Poe, Jr., Mrs. E. N. Joyner, Mr. V. Jordan Brown, Mrs. I. C. Hanna, Mrs. Jessie Cone, Mr. and Mrs. E. E. Carr, Mr. Wm. M. Redwood, Frances E. Lynam, Mrs. M. J. Cook.

### **TRINITY CHURCH, Asheville, N. C.**

#### **Church and Aston Streets**

Holy Communion each Sunday at 8 A. M., also at 11 A. M. on first Sunday. Morning Prayer and Sermon, 11 A. M. Church School, 9:45. Men's Bible Class, 10 A. M. Nursery School, 11 A. M. Holy Communion and Special Prayers each Friday at 11 A. M.

## WOMAN'S AUXILIARY NEWS

by Mae D. Starrett

### District Meetings Well Attended

*Ascension, Hickory* was hostess to the *Third District* meeting which was opened with a meditation by the Rev. A. P. Chambliss. Mrs. Roger Winborne, Director, presided. A welcome was extended by Mrs. Robert Campbell, and Mrs. Milton Cooke of Lenoir responded. Approximately 80 people were present with 8 of the 10 branches represented. Miss Sarah Kitchen who has been visiting the missions of our Diocese and writing beautifully illustrated articles about them was a visitor. The group regretted that Rev. Robert Campbell, rector of the Church was unable to be present due to illness. Following the workshops, a luncheon was served in the parish house. Chapel of Rest, Legerwood will be hostess to the Fall meeting of the 3rd District.

April 29th was the date of the *Fourth District* meeting, which was held at the *Church of the Transfiguration, Saluda*. Miss Mary Wood Sumner, Director, presided. The morning prayer was led by Bishop Henry and the Rev. Herbert Cary—Elwes of Saluda. Bishop Henry made an impressive talk on the use of the talents of the individual. Miss Virginia Green welcomed the Auxiliary on behalf of Saluda and told the group some interesting things about the Church of the Transfiguration. The steeple has been sprayed with beads which have been painted over and spot-lighted so that they glow at night. Mrs. Lucius E. Sayre responded to the welcome. Mrs. Tabor was recognized as National Council Field Secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary for a number of years. There were 75 people present including 9 Diocesan officers, 3 visitors, 3 clergy, the Bishop and representatives from 7 branches. A delightful luncheon was served at Saluda Inn.

The *Fifth District* meeting was held at *St. Stephen's, Morganton* on Sunday, April 27th. The meeting was opened with the celebration of Holy Communion with the Rt. Rev. M. George Henry,

Celebrant. Mrs. Mattie Carpenter, retiring director, presided. Mrs. Blanche Lyles was elected incoming director of the district. Approximately 40 people were present including representatives of 5 branches, 5 diocesan officers, 3 clergy, Bishop Henry and 2 visitors. Luncheon was held at the home of Miss Annie Avery.

At all the district meetings talks were given by Mrs. William Faucette, Secretary of Missions, and Rev. A. P. Chambliss who spoke on Christian Education. Workshops were conducted by the diocesan officers to give each member an opportunity to learn more about the work of the Auxiliary.

The offering from the District Meeting will be added to the sum set aside to help defray the expenses of the Diocesan delegates from the Woman's Auxiliary to the Triennial in Boston.

### Here and There With the Branches

We are proud of the women of *St. James, Lenoir* and *Grace, Morganton*, who—with the help of Mrs. Robert Campbell, a member of the board of the National Council of Church Women—have taken the lead in forming Council of Church Women in their communities. Mrs. W. T. Carpenter is the president of the newly formed Lenoir Council. The Third District meeting which was the Morganton group held an organizational meeting on May 16th; and Mrs. O. H. Massie, who was instrumental in calling together the first meeting of interested people, was elected president.

We are also proud of the women of *Ascension, Hickory*, who have already purchased for their parish the library recommended by the National Team on Christian Education.

Miss Sarah Kitchen has been visiting *St. Mary's, St. Stephen's* and *St. Paul's* Missions gathering information and making her wonderful sketches for articles in the "Know Your Diocese" series. Miss Kitchen's second article on *Appalachian School* was sent out to the branches recently.

Four members of *Trinity, Spruce Pine* Auxiliary live at Penland. On



March 25th the Spruce Pine members went to the *Chapel of the Good Shepherd*, Appalachian School, for the U. T. O. Corporate Communion service. Mrs. Dent spoke to the group at the recent meeting about the Christian Living Conferences conducted by the Leadership Training Division from the National Council which she attended at Morganton. Mrs. Haden was also a recent speaker.

### **Auxiliary Work Well Planned At Transfiguration, Bat Cave**

The 1951-52 program of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Church of the Transfiguration at Bat Cave was set up by the President, Mrs. John Laughlin well in advance of the first Fall meeting. Programs giving the date, place, topic and hostesses were given to each member for constant reference during the year.

The important work of the Altar Guild is planned for each Church season by the Altar Guild Chairman, Mrs. Harvey Gale, and a rotation of duties makes it possible for each member of the Auxiliary to take part in the Altar Work. Care is exercised that a member inexperienced with the work is teamed with one who knows the work thoroughly, as the reason members are occasionally reluctant to serve in Altar work is their unfamiliarity with it or their feeling of uncertainty in approaching it. At the September meeting Miss Aline Cronshey of St. Paul's, Edneyville, spoke on the Altar Guild and Its Work; a talk which has proved increasingly helpful to all members of the Auxiliary.

Among the projects regularly carried out are the clothing of an orphan at the Thompson Orphanage in Charlotte, fulfillment of requirements of District Supply assignments, local charities, U. T. O. participation and representation at District Conferences, and promotion of the Kanuga Conference.

Since our Priest-in-Charge, Rhett Y. Winters, Jr., was called to another Parish in November, the work of the Church has been carried on faithfully by Lay-

Readers, and the Auxiliary has assisted them in keeping up an interest in the Church services, sponsoring Youth meetings, and taking an active part in Christian Education. Mrs. Ellen Buddington, Chairman, together with the Church Committee arranged a series of Church Family meetings, which took the form of round table discussions, preceded by a covered dish supper. Held the third Sunday of each month, these supper meetings promoted much interest in the tradition and meaning of the Episcopal Church. Friends and visitors of other denominations were invited to these meetings and expressed a great interest in the discussions and teachings.

Not only the Lay-readers of the Church, but some of the Choir members, were without suitable vestments, so members of the Auxiliary, led by Needlework Chairman Mrs. William Cunningham, devoted much time and effort to making new cassocks, cottas, caps and ties, which gave the Lay-readers and Choir members well-fitted vestments. Other sewing days were devoted to making garments for a child at the orphanage.

On the social side, the Auxiliary has entertained for several recent brides who were either members of our church or have "married into" our church. We strive at all times for a well-balanced, active, useful auxiliary life—keeping in mind the spiritual value of service to others, devotion and dedication in all we do, and a charitable relationship with our fellow-man.

by Mrs. Beth Greig

### **CALL TELEPHONE 2-2461 FOR**

**Iron Fireman Stokers**

**Esso Oil Burners**

**J-M Home Insulation**

**Complete Heating Plants**

**A. P. Green Refractory Products**

**CITIZENS HEATING CO.**

**18 Flat Iron Bldg., Asheville, N. C.**



## RESOLUTION

Mrs. Fred E. Upchurch

WHEREAS our Heavenly Father has seen fit to call to His Kingdom our beloved fellow member, Juanita B. Upchurch, President of the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Mark's Episcopal Church, of Gastonia, North Carolina.

Be It Resolved that we bow to His Holy Will in humble submission; that we deeply regret the loss of this leader from whose association our sense of fellowship has been strengthened; that we keep our memories of our friend and co-worker by redoubling our efforts to carry on the work of our Auxiliary to which she gave such faithful service so cheerfully and efficiently; and that we hereby testify to her beautiful Christian character as evidenced by her true devotion and fidelity to duty;

Be It Further Resolved that we extend to her bereaved family our deepest sympathy; that these resolutions become a part of the minutes of the Woman's Auxiliary; published in the local papers and the "Highland Churchman" and a copy sent to the family.

Now the laborer's task is o'er;  
Now the battle day is past;  
Now upon the farther shore,  
Lands the voyager at last.  
Father, in thy gracious keeping,  
Leave we now thy servant sleeping.

Respectfully submitted,  
May Tatlock New  
Grace Henry Lockaby  
Evadine Lamb  
Lillian P. Thurston  
Resolution Committee and  
Auxiliary Officers.

## BELK'S

*Remember, You Always Save  
at Belk's*

## McKenzie Ordained Priest

On the Octave Day of the Ascension—Thursday, May 29—in the course of a magnificent Eucharist at Grace Church, Morganton, the Rev. Frank Erwin McKenzie, deacon, was ordained Priest by Bishop Henry. The Rev. Alfred P. Chambliss, rector of Grace Church, presented the candidate, and the Rev. Gale D. Webbe, rector of St. Mary's Church, Asheville, preached the sermon.

The ordination was followed by a superabundant buffet lunch, provided by the three congregations that the Rev. Mr. McKenzie has been serving for the past year as deacon-in-charge—St. Stephen's, Morganton; St. Paul's, Burke County, St. Mary's, Quaker Meadows. The new priest was assigned to continue this work, with the wider spiritual powers of the priesthood.

## McDuffie Made Deacon

John Sherwood McDuffie, recent graduate of Virginia Seminary, was ordained Deacon by Bishop Henry on Whitsun Monday, June 2, in the Church of the Transfiguration, Bat Cave. The Rev. Frank A. Saylor, former priest-in-charge at Bat Cave, presented the candidate. The sermon was preached by the Bishop.

The Rev. Mr. McDuffie—another in the long list of men in Holy Orders who received their undergraduate training at Christ School—will serve the Church in the Republic of Nicaragua, under the direction of Bishop Gooden of the Panama Canal Zone. The diocese of Western North Carolina can take great pride in the fact that one of its sons will be laboring for the Kingdom of God in this distant area.

Year in and Year Out Our Insurance  
Policies Stand on Guard to Protect You

**JOHN E. SCHLEY**  
General Insurance  
Asheville, N. C.

## Seitz Advanced to Priesthood

On June 4, Ember Wednesday in Whitsuntide, the Rev. Thomas Comstock Seitz was ordained to the Sacred Priesthood by Bishop Henry in St. Mary's Church, Blowing Rock. The ordinand was presented by his father, the Rev. Dr. W. C. Seitz, Professor at Bexley Hall, Gambier, Ohio. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Gale D. Webbe of St. Mary's, Asheville, who for five years, was Mr. Seitz's chaplain at Christ School.

Following the service, a delicious buffet lunch was enjoyed by the whole congregation at the home of Mrs. Smoot.

A unique feature of the ordination was the fact that it was broadcast over the radio, with the Rev. E. O. Rossmaessler of Wilkesboro acting as commentator, and thus was heard throughout the entire Blowing Rock—Boone—Beaver Creek area where the Rev. Mr. Seitz has served for a year as Deacon, and where he will exercise his priesthood.

## THE PATTERSON SCHOOL for BOYS



A Church School of the Diocese of Western North Carolina. Accredited. Grades 6-12. Gymnasium, sports. 43rd year. 1300-acre estate. Board & Tuition moderate.

George F. Wiese, Supt.

COLLEGE Legerwood, N. C. HEALTH  
PREPARATORY EDUCATION  
CHARACTER BUILDING

## APPALACHIAN SCHOOL

PENLAND, N. C.

Country Boarding and Day School of the Diocese of Western North Carolina for boys and girls ages six to twelve. Grammar grades one through six.

For catalogue address

The Rev'd. P. W. LAMBERT, Jr., O.G.S.  
RECTOR

## AND NO POPCORN!

Mulling over the timeworn excuses people give for not going to church, the Rev. Grant H. Elford of Lake Crystal, Minn., and Dr. Ronald Meredith of Fresno, Calif., on a trip together, compiled this list of reasons "Why I Do Not Attend the Movies":

1. The manager of the theatre never called on me.
2. I did go a few times, but no one spoke to me. Those who go there aren't very friendly.
3. Every time I go they ask me for money.
4. Not all folks live up to the high moral standards of the films.
5. I went so much as a child, I've decided I've had all the entertainment I need.
6. The performance lasts too long; I can't sit still for an hour and three quarters.
7. I don't always agree with what I hear and see.
8. I don't think they have very good music.
9. The shows are held in the evenings, and that's the only time I am able to be at home with the family.

—Newsweek



## OUR SECOND BISHOP

By J. B. SILL

After Bishop Cheshire's short period in charge of the Jurisdiction of Asheville, the late Rev. J. M. Horner was consecrated as its bishop on December 28, 1898. He had been elected for the Jurisdiction by the General Convention of the National Church, which had met in that year in Washington, D. C. The consecration took place in Trinity Church, Asheville, of which the Rev. McNeely DuBose was then Rector. Bishop Cheshire of the North Carolina diocese was consecrated, assisted by Bishop Watson of the diocese of East Carolina, and Bishop Rogers of the diocese of South Carolina, as presentors, and Bishop Gibson, the Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia. The house called Schoenberger Hall at the end of Ravenscroft Drive, which had been used as a school for the training of men for the ministry, became the bishop's residence. Many of the present generation remember Bishop Horner and some—children in his time, but now adults—received the rite of confirmation from him. The bishop traveled extensively throughout the jurisdiction, and will be remembered both for his visits to the parishes and missions for Confirmation and other purposes, as also for his interests in establishing the boarding schools at Valle Crucis, Christ School, Garden, the School at Penland and the Patterson School. He came in the closing days of travel by horses, wagons and buggies—the autos soon to take the place of these in the cities, while the use of them continued for many years in the country places. The bishop, as we remember him, was of good stature, energetic in his ways, of dignified bearing, officiating in the Church's worship, faithful to the calls of duty, and became beloved throughout the field of the jurisdiction.

Bishop Horner was born at Oxford, North Carolina, July 7th, 1859. He attended the Horner Military School at Oxford, of which his father, James H. Horner was headmaster; graduated from

the University of Virginia, and did graduate work at John's Hopkins University, Baltimore. He attended the General Theological Seminary, New York, receiving a B. D. degree there, was ordained deacon by Bishop Lyman of North Carolina in St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, and later made priest at the Church of The Holy Innocents, Henderson, North Carolina. For eight years he was co-principal with his brother, Jerome Channing Horner, of the Horner School at Oxford, at the same time ministering at Mission Churches in the neighborhood.

Bishop Horner's mother was the former Miss Sophronia Moore, and in 1892 he was married to Miss Eva Harker of Augusta, Georgia. His son Junius M. Horner, an attorney, lives in Asheville and Mrs. George F. Butterworth of Rye, New York, and Mrs. C. M. Hall of Asheville are his daughters.

In the bishop's first address to the Convention of the Missionary District, which met in Morganton, September 13th to 14th, 1899, in speaking of receiving all official registers and papers from the Bishop of North Carolina he says "I found all papers and registers so completely arranged and systematized, that it was not a difficult matter for me to enter intelligently upon the duties of the office of Bishop . . . and the care with which Bishop Cheshire had organized all parts of the work, has made it unnecessary for me to attempt any material changes in the missionary work of the District." In looking ahead the bishop says:—"The educational interests of the District must not be neglected. We have an open door, as it were, in many parts of these mountains, and within a few years it may be closed. The children are without educational facilities in many places, and will never realize their need unless they are taught by someone going in from without." So did the bishop give a call that was dear to his heart and mind, and that in a few years had its answer in the establishment of the four boarding schools, mentioned above.



There were, the first year of his charge, nineteen active priests and four deacons. The Standing Committee, as of 1899, was Rev. Jarvis Buxton, Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs, Mr. John H. Pearson and Mr. Haywood Parker. The trustees were Rev. McNeely DuBose, Rev. Churchill Satterlee, Mr. Thomas W. Patton, Mr. Haywood Parker & Mr. Charles McNamee. Number of communicants was 1740. There were ten parishes, sixteen organized missions, and thirty-two unorganized, no doubt some inactive.

We read at this time of the Ravenscroft Associate Mission, of which Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs was Warden. One other clergyman, Rev. William F. Rice, a deacon, belonged to it, and Lay Readers reported (and only by surname) Messrs. Child, Holmes, Kimberly, Leford, Parker, Patton, Valentine and Willis, whose names are familiar to some of us today. The Associate Mission served the Asheville and neighboring Mission Churches.

Those days were a forerunner of later times as regards laymen's interest in caring for the Missions of the Jurisdiction and Diocese. Rev. A. H. Stubbs had become Warden of Ravenscroft in 1894, having previously been Rector of St. Barnabas' Church, Greensboro, North Carolina. New Jersey was his native state, and he was a graduate of Rutgers College and of General Theological Seminary in New York. In 1899 he succeeded Dr. Swope of All Souls', Biltmore, as Secretary of the Convention of the Jurisdiction, and continued as such for many years afterwards. He lived at the bishop's house, and had his desk in the room which was, after his time, known as the bishop's office. It was his office under Bishop Horner and his desk and office were a model of their kind, orderliness being the key word. He and the bishop were a team in the observance of good diocesan office and secretarial management: We have Mr. Stubbs' diary, kept for years and neatly bound, so that apart from the knowledge of his official duties, we can tell how the weather was every day.

## SECOND SUMMER CONFERENCE ON CHURCH MUSIC

The first school of Church Music, designed primarily for organists and choir-masters of the Episcopal Church in the South, which was a great success last year, will hold its second session at DuBose Conference Center, Monteagle, Tennessee, from July 15th to July 24th, 1952. It is sponsored by the Sewanee (Fourth) Province of the Episcopal Church with the Rt. Rev. T. N. Barth, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee, in charge. "The Sewanee Summer Conference on Church Music" is a non-profit organization and each of the fifteen Dioceses and Arkansas is represented on the executive committee by prominent Church musicians and clergy appointed by their respective Bishops.

Daily courses will include such subjects as The Christian Year, The Hymnal 1940, Anglican and Plainsong Chants, Voice Culture and Tone Production. Practical training will be received through choir rehearsals, the choir being made up of conference members. Choir techniques, anthems and service music will be studied in the services held during the conference. Afternoon will be free for recreation and private consultation with faculty members. The climate on the mountain is pleasant, cool and invigorating and the food delicious.

The faculty will include outstanding men such as The Rev. Massey H. Shepherd, Jr., Ph.D., Cambridge, Mass., Rev. Francis Brown, New York, N. Y., William C. Teague, Shreveport, La., Robert L. VanDoren, Columbia, S. C., and Frank Slater, Jackson, Miss. The Rev. Frank A. McElwain, D.D., S.T.D. will serve as Chaplain.

Adolph Steuterman, Calvary Church, Memphis, Tenn., is again serving as chairman of arrangements. Thomas Alexander, St. Paul's Chattanooga, Tennessee, as registrar and bursar, and M. B. McGrew, Church of the Good Shepherd, 1971 Jackson Ave., Memphis 7, Tennessee, as secretary. For a folder and registration blank and any additional information please address the secretary.



## SCHEDULE OF BISHOP HENRY, JUNE - JULY, 1952

- Sun., June 1, 11:00 A.M.—Preaching at Church of the Holy Cross, Tryon.  
 4:30 P.M.—Address—Highland Hospital.  
 6:30 P.M.—Upward, N. C.
- June 2, 11:00 A.M.—Ordination of Jack McDuffie, Bat Cave, N. C.
- June 3, 6:30 P.M.—Address—St. Francis' League, Lake Lure.
- June 4, 4:30 P.M.—Ordination of Mr. Seitz, Blowing Rock.
- June 5, 2:30 P.M.—Meeting of Bishops, Univ. of South, Sewanee, Tenn.
- June 6, 9:00 A.M.—Meeting of Trustees, Univ. of South, Sewanee, Tenn.
- June 7, 2:30 P.M.—Conference of Bishops, Sewanee.
- Sun., June 8, 8:00 A.M.—All Souls', Biltmore.  
 11:00 A.M.—All Souls', Biltmore.  
 7:30 P.M.—St. Matthias', Asheville.
- June 10 —Woman's Auxiliary, Trinity, Asheville.
- June 11-12 —Woman's Auxiliary Convention, Kanuga.
- Sun., June 15 11:00 A.M.—Bat Cave.
- June 16-20 —Youth Camp, Patterson School.
- June 21-22 —Laymen's Convention, Kanuga.
- Sun., June 22, 5:00 P.M.—Good Shepherd, Cashiers.
- June 23-28 —Southern Rural Church Institute, Valle Crucis.
- Sun., June 29, 11:00 A.M.—Church of Incarnation, Highlands.  
 7:30 P.M.—Adult Conference, Kanuga.
- July 1 —Patterson School Board Meeting.
- Sun., July 6, 7:30 A.M.—St. Francis', Cherokee.  
 11:00 A.M.—St. Agnes', Franklin.  
 2:00 P.M.—St. Cyprian's, Franklin.  
 7:30 P.M.—St. John's, Sylva.
- July 7, 2:00 P.M.—Kanuga Board Meeting.
- July 12 —Beginning of Family Conference, Kanuga (Bishop as Chaplain).
- Sun., July 13, 11:00 A.M.—All Saints' Church, Linville.  
 8:00 P.M.—Trinity Chapel, Haw Creek.
- July 14-19 —Family Conference, Kanuga.
- Sun., July 20, 8:00 A.M.—St. Luke's, Chunn's Cove.  
 11:00 A.M.—St. Andrew's, Canton.  
 4:30 P.M.—Cartoogechaye
- July 21-31 —Chaplain at Kanuga Guest Period.
- Sun., July 27, 11:00 A.M.—Preaching, Kanuga.  
 7:30 P.M.—Vespers, Camp Greystone, Spartanburg, S. C.

### SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, N. C.

Founded 1842

Richard G. Stone, President

An Episcopal School for Girls owned by the five Diocese of North and South Carolina.

11th, 12th grades of High School and two years college work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association.

Religious Education—Art—Expression—Home Economics—Music, 20 acre campus—Gymnasium indoor pool—tennis courts.

Catalogue and Book of Views furnished upon request.

### VESTMENTS CLERGY AND CHOIR



Write for samples of materials and prices—select the material you like and send your measurements—the result—vestments which will entirely satisfy.

Ask for a general catalog

**H. M. JACOBS CO.**

1907 WALNUT ST.

PHILA. 3, PA.

THIS SPACE IS DONATED BY A FREE  
ENTERPRISE BUSINESS WHICH  
BELIEVES THAT . . . .

1. This nation is great because its people were endowed by their creator with certain inalienable rights.
2. Since these rights are now in jeopardy because of misguided leadership, "we the people" must insist that God be taken back into our political, social, and economic life.
3. The Church is the real opponent of Communism and must be strengthened by our active support.



BEACON BLANKETS  
MAKE WARM FRIENDS

JUL 27 1952

# The Highland Churchman



VOL. XXII

JULY, 1952

No. 7



*The Altar at St. Mary's, Asheville*

*The Official Publication of the Diocese of Western North Carolina*

# The Highland Churchman

339 Charlotte St.

Asheville, N. C.

Published by the Department of Promotion of the Diocese of Western North Carolina, monthly except January and September.

Entered as second-class matter April 19, 1943, at the Post Office at Asheville, North Carolina, under the Act of March 3, 1879.

Price 5c per copy, 50c a year.

The Bishop, The Rt. Rev. M. George Henry, 46 Macon Avenue, Asheville, N. C.

The Diocesan Treasurer, Mr. Wm. M. Redwood, 20 Cedarcliff Road, Biltmore Forest, Asheville.

## EDITORIAL STAFF

The Rev. Gale D. Webbe-----Editor  
The Rev. Mark Jenkins-----Assistant  
Mr. William F. Tooms-----Bus. Mgr.  
Jackson Building, Asheville, N. C.  
Mrs. Fred Maiwurm-----Circ. Mgr.  
Albemarle Park, Asheville, N. C.

## WOMAN'S AUXILIARY NEWS Annual Meeting

There were 190 people present for the 30th annual meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary which was held at Kanuga on June 11-12. The meeting was called to order and presided over by Mrs. E. L. Kemper, outgoing president. Bishop Henry held the opening devotions. A warm welcome was extended to the group by Mr. Willard Verduin, resident manager of Kanuga, who expressed his appreciation to the women for the support given Kanuga during the past year. In responding to the welcome, Miss Lucy Fletcher told the group that the first meeting held at Kanuga after its opening more than a quarter century ago was the annual meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary.

The Rev. Richard A. Merritt of Tokyo was the principal guest speaker on Wednesday afternoon. He spoke to the group informally about his work as a teacher at St. Paul's school in Tokyo.

Reports were heard from the presi-

dent, Diocesan Officers and Committee Chairman, and from the Rev. A. Rufus Morgan, missionary to the Southwest. Following the afternoon session, departmental conferences were held.

On Wednesday evening, Mrs. M. D. Whisnant gave a report on the Thompson Orphanage, Miss Helen Thomas on Patterson School, and Mrs. Willard Verduin on Kanuga. Bishop Henry conducted the preparation for the Thursday morning Holy Communion.

The business session was resumed on Thursday morning following the Celebration of Holy Communion. The group adopted a budget of \$4,425 for 1952. It voted to give the All Saint's Day Memorial Offering to help build a Church for St. Barnabas' in Murphy, and adopted a resolution protesting the decision of the University of the South Sewanee Tennessee, to refuse to admit negroes to its school of Theology.

Mrs. May T. New of Gastonia was elected diocesan president to succeed Mrs. Kemper. Other officers named were Mrs. R. L. Haden of Hendersonville, vice-president; Mrs. E. L. Kemper, secretary of Christian Education; and Mrs. Walter T. Carpenter of Lenoir, Custodian of the United Thank Offering.

The following delegates were elected to the Triennial meeting which will be held in Boston, Mass. in September: Mrs. Charles A. Plank of Asheville, Mrs. New, Mrs. Kemper, Mrs. Haden, Mrs. R. L. Sanborn of Gastonia, and Mrs. Blanche Lyles of Tryon.

## Training Institute at Trinity

The training institute held Tuesday June 10th by the Woman's Auxiliary of Trinity Church and attended by approximately 150 women was felt to be a success in every respect. Invitations were extended to all auxiliary members of adjoining parishes as well as the 12 groups at Trinity. Mrs. George Shuford and Mrs. Lindsay Gudger were Co-chairman of the institute which was designed, to better acquaint members with the various fields of work in the Auxiliary in order that their activities



can be more effective and meaningful. From this enthusiastic beginning, it is hoped that interest groups can be formed in each category of Auxiliary work.

Highlighting both the morning and evening sessions of the institute was the keynote address by Bishop Henry. Leaders of the various workshops gave resumes of their field of interest and members chose the workshop they wished to attend. Leaders of the workshops were: Mrs. A. B. Stoney, United Thank Offering; Mrs. William Faucette, Missions, Supply and All Saint's Day Memorial Offering; Mrs. McLeod Patton, promotion; Miss Rebecca Saunders, Devotions; The Rev. J. W. Tuton, personnel; the Rev. Mark Jenkins, Mrs. Wm. Crabtree, and Fuller Shuford, Youth Work; Mr. Josef Privette, Mrs. Edward Nash, and Mrs. M. C. McLaren, Choirs; Mrs. Fred Thomas, Sunday School; Mrs. E. B. Glen, Christian Social Relations; Mrs. E. L. Kemper, Christian Education; Mrs. Florence Drinker; Church Periodical Club; Mrs. Kendall Northup, Altar Guild.

#### **Auxiliary Officers Elected at Trinity, Asheville**

Officers for the Woman's Auxiliary at Trinity for 1952-53 were elected at the general meeting in April and installed at a special Communion service in May. They are: Mrs. Herman Robinson, president; Mrs. Gerald Cowan, first vice-president; Mrs. Stephen Miller, second vice-president; Mrs. Tom Rowland, third vice-president; Mrs. C. D. Deas, Treasurer; and Mrs. George Murphy, recording secretary.

#### **News from St. Andrew's, Canton**

At a recent meeting of the Auxiliary, the most interesting program was presented by a group from St. Francis of Assisi, Cherokee, and an exhibit of Indian handicraft was shown. Mrs. W. B. Williamson and Mrs. C. C. Nicholls sponsored a bridge and Canasta tournament for the Auxiliary in which all the women cooperated. Over two hundred dollars were cleared on this very pleas-

ant affair. Mrs. J. E. Witters, United Thank Offering Custodian, reported that the women of St. Andrew's had participated 100% in the Spring offering. At the June meeting of the Auxiliary, Rev. H. Roger Sherman spoke to the group on "Prayer in the Home."

#### **Transfiguration Auxiliary Serves Luncheon**

The Woman's Auxiliary of Transfiguration, Bat Cave, served a luncheon to 65 people following the ordination to the Diaconate of John Sherwood McDuffie, who graduated from Virginia Seminary June 5th. Mr. McDuffie is the foster son of Mr. and Mrs. Reese Combs of Lake Lure.

---

#### **ANNUAL DIOCESAN LAYMEN'S CONFERENCE**

The Annual Diocesan Laymen's Conference was held at Kanuga June 21st and 22nd. Approximately 65 men from all over the diocese attended. Bishop Henry spoke on "What is Christianity as expressed in our Episcopal Church?" He made clear the path we should take. Discussions followed revealing a need for a new concept of our church and our obligations. It was expressed that we are in this church not for ourselves, but to seek others. Our purpose is to go out and proclaim the Christian Gospel, for God has made life complete for all men who accept Him, but life is incomplete for those not of the Anglican Communion.

It was resolved by the group that they learn more about their religion so that they could effectively approach and draw in others. They felt that the conference was starting something of great value and inspiration in which all the men in the diocese would want to have a part.

It was voted that the laymen's conference again be held at Kanuga next June. In the meantime, area laymen's meetings will be held in the fall for the two convocations.

It was voted that the Men's Advent

Corporate Communion collection which goes to the Laymen's Movement treasurer, Mr. Ben Sumner, should be given this year as before to the Patterson School.

Edwin S. Hartshone, Jr. of Lenoir was elected Diocesan Chairman. Ben Sumner of Rutherfordton was re-elected Treasurer. Allen Brooks of Franklin is area chairman for the convocation of Asheville. Ervin Yount of Hickory is chairman for the convocation of Morganton.

---

## CHURCH OF THE TRANSFIGURATION, BAT CAVE

Father F. A. Saylor, retired, who now lives at Kanuga Road, Hendersonville, celebrated the 50th anniversary of his Ordination to the Diaconate on Trinity Sunday at the Church of the Transfiguration in Bat Cave, with a Holy Communion service and sermon at 11 a. m.

Ordained in Christ Church, Greenbay, Wis., on Trinity Sunday, 1902, he went, during the same year, to Oshkosh, Wis., where he was ordained to the Priesthood the 4th Sunday in Advent. From there he went to East Tawas, Mich., his first Parish, for three years. The following year he went to St. Andrews in Detroit, as assistant, and stayed until 1906 when the building was destroyed by fire. At Trinity Church in Chicago he was assistant to Barney Phillips, who was afterward Chaplain of the Senate; from there he went to the University Church in Lincoln, Nebraska. Following this, he left for Honolulu T. H. where he was first assistant, then Headmaster, of the Iolani School, which was located at that time on the Cathedral grounds and remained for six years. From there he went to St. Andrew's School, at St. Andrew's, Tenn., where he was Master in Mathematics, and also ministered at times at St. Mary's. From there he went to St. Andrew's School on the Mountain, in Sewanee. In 1917 he went to Puerto Rico where he was in charge of St. Andrew's Mission in Mayaguez, spending nearly 23

years in this location. Due to health conditions, he could no longer live in the tropics, and came from Puerto Rico to Bat Cave, as Priest in Charge of the Church of the Transfiguration, where he remained until his retirement 12 years later.

This brief outline of his life cannot possibly touch on the outstanding work he has done wherever he has been, or on the deep and abiding affection felt for him and for his wife, "Miss Anne", not only by his own congregation, but by all who know him. His ability to do fine cabinet work, all sorts of carpenter work and almost any type of work with his hands stood him and his congregation in good stead after the church at Bat Cave was destroyed by fire during the war. Services were held wherever room for the altar and seating space for the congregation could be found for a while, but, faith and optimism undaunted, Father Saylor had begun at once to lay plans for a new—and greatly improved—church. Until the war was over, no building materials could be obtained, but excavation and foundations were laid out, and the Easter Sunrise service was held on the church location in 1946. As soon as materials were available, Father Saylor began the work of building the church with his own hands, and, assisted by volunteer labor to a great extent, built what has been called one of the most beautiful church buildings in the State. (A complete and detailed model of the church was made by Dr. James Murray Washburn, of Lake Lure, and this model now stands in the back of the Church.) Father Saylor is also credited with building community interest and cooperation through the inception of Friday night covered-dish suppers, which have served to bring the residents of all denominations in Hickory Nut Gorge into a closer relationship of mutual interests.

The Church of the Transfiguration at Bat Cave has been the scene of two important and happy occasions during the past week. On Monday, June 2, John Sherwood McDuffie, who gradu-

ted from Virginia Seminary June 5, was ordained to the Diaconate, in a beautiful and impressive ceremony, which was attended by many representatives of the clergy from the Western North Carolina Diocese, as well as many other out-of-town visitors.

Mr. McDuffie, who is the foster-son of Mr. and Mrs. Reese Combs of Lake Arden, is a graduate of Christ School, Arden, spent three years in the service of his country in World War II, and finished at U. N. C. in Chapel Hill, where he was a member of the Lambda Chi fraternity.

Father F. A. Saylor, former Priest-in-Charge of the Church of the Transfiguration, presented the Candidate for Ordination, and the Rt. Reverend M. George Henry performed the ordination ceremony. During the celebration of the Holy Communion which followed, Mr. McDuffie assisted with serving.

Before his sermon, Bishop Henry had expressed his personal interest and gratification in the ordination of this young man, and assured him of his confidence and continued interest.

Before returning during the afternoon to Seminary, Mr. McDuffie officiated at the Baptism of his young nephew, John Michael McDuffie, son of Mr. and Mrs. J. C. McDuffie of Jacksonville, Fla.

After graduation, Mr. McDuffie attended a church conference in Connecticut, following which he will leave for an orientation course in Panama before leaving for Nicaragua, where he has been assigned to the mission field.

## GRACE CHURCH, WAYNESVILLE

The Woman's Auxiliary of Grace Church-in-the-Mountains, Waynesville is now in its second year of a "Know Your Diocese" program. Mrs. John P. W. Taylor, chairman of Christian Education is director of the series which began June of last year. The programs have been either noon luncheons or suppers with speakers following, and have been well attended.

The program has been, in order: June 1951, Slides of Kanuga and report by Mrs. John Taylor; July, Mountain Missionary Work, The Rev. A. Rufus Morgan; August, Slides and talk on Thompson Orphanage, Mrs. M. D. Wisnana; September, U. T. O. work; Mrs. A. B. Stoney; December, Summary of Diocesan work, Bishop Henry; February, Rural Work at Edneyville, Miss Aline Cronshey; May, Woman's Auxiliary Work, Mrs. E. L. Kemper

Scheduled for our second year, we have thus far: June 1952, New Slides of Kanuga Convention Reports; July, Appalachian School, Miss Adelaide Smith; (This is to be a family picnic supper), August, all-day fair on the grounds. All of district one will be invited. Weekly workshops have been held since February in preparation; September, Sound film, "Light of the North", Work of Bishop Gordon in Alaska (Supported by U.T.O.); October, Report on General Triennial Convention, Bishop Henry; November, Program of members of St. Francis of Assisi, Cherokee.

We now have a parish library, Mrs. David Felmet is librarian.

We were happy that one of our vestrymen, Mr. E. J. Lilius, was elected a director of Appalachian School. Mr. and Mrs. Liluis have always been interested in and helpful to our young people in the Parish.

\* \* \*

Contributions toward the publication expenses of The Highland Churchman have been gratefully received from Mrs. Clarkson, Miss Mary Kimberly, and Miss Coy Roper.

## TRINITY CHURCH, Asheville, N. C.

Church and Aston Streets

Holy Communion each Sunday at 8 A. M., also at 11 A. M. on first Sunday. Morning Prayer and Sermon, 11 A. M. Church School, 9:45. Men's Bible Class, 10 A. M. Nursery School, 11 A. M. Holy Communion and Special Prayers each Friday at 11 A. M.



## REPORT ON DIOCESAN YOUTH CAMP HELD AT PATTERSON SCHOOL JUNE 15-21

On Sunday afternoon, June 15th, fifty-four young people arrived at Patterson School for their annual week at Camp. These 17 boys and 37 girls were from twelve parishes and nine missions from Murphy to Gastonia, from Wilkesboro to Tryon.

On the first evening, after supper, the Director, the Rev. Mark Jenkins, Rector of Calvary Church, Fletcher, held an outdoor Vesper Service, talking on the Epistle for the 1st Sunday after Trinity and making its teachings on love the theme for the whole week.

Each day started with rising bell at 7 a. m., with Holy Communion or Morning Prayer at 7:45 followed by breakfast. Classes followed at 9:15, 10:15 and 11:15, the course on The Prayer Book taught by Bishop Henry, Program Building by Miss Mary Aston Leavell, a former President of the Young Churchmen of this Diocese, and The Faith of The Church by the Director. An educational film was shown after classes, and by this time all in Camp had developed appetites that clamored for lunch. A rest hour kept things fairly quiet until 2:45 p. m., when a bell announced athletics, soft ball, basketball and hiking. From 4:00 to 5:30 all were ready for the ol' swimming hole in Buffalo Creek. All physical recreation in the afternoons was under the very capable direction of the Rev. Frank McKenzie of Morganton, assisted by the Rev. Thomas Seitz of Blowing Rock. Mr. McKenzie also directed all evening programs in the gymnasium, with the capable and experienced help of Miss Aline Cronshey of St. Paul's Mission at Edneyville. The film, "The King of Kings", was shown at night after the gym program, before bedtime.

The Rev. John McTammany of the Church of the Redeemer, Craggy, was Chaplain for the Camp, and held Vespers with sermon each evening at 6:45 p. m. He is to be highly commended for

five excellent and much appreciated sermons.

Miss Mary O. Hayes, R. N., of Victoria Hospital, a member of Calvary Church, Fletcher, served as nurse and councillor. Miss Hayes will be leaving in August for Alaska, having been accepted for work at Hudson Stuck Memorial Hospital, Fort Yukon.

Registration for Camp increased this year so that there wasn't one vacant bed in the Dormitory, Palmyra Hall, and the campers had to be divided into three groups to be accommodated in the classrooms.

This week of worship, work, play and fellowship will long be remembered by campers and staff. As Director, I want to take this opportunity to commend the boys and girls as excellent campers and to thank the staff and our hosts at Patterson School for helping to make our camp week in 1952 the best and most successful one yet.

—Mark Jenkins, Director

---

## YOUTH NEWS FROM CALVARY

The Young Churchman's Club of Calvary Church, Fletcher, met for a corporate Communion on May 11th after which breakfast was served in the Parish House and the officers were elected for the coming year. Fred Young was elected President; Maurice White, Vice-President; Mary Corpening, Secretary; Nancy Bowles, Treasurer and Nancy Jenkins, News Reporter. All the officers are taking their jobs very seriously, and have planned programs of worship, study and recreation. On the second Sunday in each month we go to the mountains for games and swimming in the afternoon, a picnic supper, and just at twilight we have a vesper service with study on "The Faith of The Church" following. Worshipping in such beautiful surroundings brings us all very near to God.

Ten of us went to Patterson School for our annual Diocesan Camp. We all had lots of fun, learned a great deal from our classes, and made new friends. The



only sad moment was when we had to say goodbye and go home. This place with its streams, mountains, fields and campus makes a perfect setting for our week of worship, study, play and fellowship.

Each Youth Group in the Diocese is planning various programs and activities to raise money to help with the expenses of sending our two Diocesan representatives to the National Youth Convention to be held in September in Medford, Massachusetts. Here at Calvary we are planning a square dance and want other young people in nearby Parishes and Missions to join us in making it a success.

—Nancy Jenkins, News Reporter

The Young People's Group of St. James, Hendersonville, has had a very good spring—active, well attended meetings. Especially are we grateful to our Bishop Henry for the inspiring, down to earth talk, that made us all realize our responsibilities.

The group gave a beautiful American Flag to our church. It was used in procession for the first time on Easter Sunday.

Several of us are going to attend meetings and camp at Kanuga and will return with many good ideas and inspirations.

—Susan Price

## NEWS FROM ST. JAMES, CHURCH HENDERSONVILLE

Bishop Henry confirmed a large class on May 4, and spent the day with us; lunching on the Parish House lawn and meeting with the young churchmen that night.

Handsome choir pews have been installed, given by a Parish family in memory of their mother.

A dinner in honor of the new choir director and his wife was given for the choir recently after rehearsal.

\* \* \*

The vestry has given the contract for the erecting of the beamed ceiling of St. James Memorial Chapel, according to the plans and details of the Six Associates. The ceiling is to be filled, shellaced and waxed. Other contracts are being given for the finishing of the walls and for Chapel furnishings. The furnishings will be supplied by the Whittemore Associates, Inc., of Boston, Mass. The sixty chapel chairs will be like those recently installed in Washington Cathedral. The Altar which is fashioned in fine grain oak is a product of expert craftsmanship and inspiring beauty. The Communion Rail, the Credence Table, and other furnishings will harmonize esthetically with the altar. The Chapel is given by Mr. and Mrs. Carl Wesley Braznell in memory of men and women from Henderson County who gave their lives in the service of our country in World Wars I and II.

\* \* \*

The Rev. T. G. Proctor, Jr., pastor of Shaw's Creek Baptist Church, was the speaker at the May meeting of the Men's Club. He brought to the attention of the men the migrant camps and spoke briefly of his work in the Belgian Congo. A very lively and helpful discussion followed his address. The Rev. Gale D. Webbe, rector of St. Mary's, Asheville, was the speaker at the June meeting.

**CALL TELEPHONE 2-2461 FOR**

**Iron Fireman Stokers**

**Eso Oil Burners**

**J-M Home Insulation**

**Complete Heating Plants**

**A. P. Green Refractory Products**

**CITIZENS HEATING CO.**

**18 Flat Iron Bldg., Asheville, N. C.**

## FOUNDING OF THE DIOCESAN SCHOOLS

The Schools referred to are Christ School, Arden; Patterson School, Leewood; Valle Crucis School, Watauga County; and the Appalachian School, Penland. On account of problems arising during World War II, the Valle Crucis School, which was for girls, was discontinued. We use the word "diocesan," as distinct from "parochial," there being many day-schools in Parishes and Missions when these four schools were founded. They were, and continue to be boarding schools, Christ School and Patterson School for boys and Appalachian School for boys and girls below high school age. At first Christ School admitted girls as boarders and there were both boys and girls as day pupils, of which there were many. It may be there were occasional day pupils at the other schools. The locations of the schools were most happily chosen, a large amount of acreage belonging to them, including both forest and farm lands. What fine conceptions the founders had in securing land, not only as a means of school support, but also for the protection of school property! And what lovely scenic settings of wood-land, valleys and hills and mountain background, as those who have visited the schools must have realized! The ideal of each school was the education of children of the mountain country under the management and influence of the Church. Three of the schools were founded in the first decade of our century, the other, that at Penland, soon after.

Christ School was the earliest, founded in 1900 by Rev. Thomas C. Wetmore, with the able assistance of his wife. He had for a short time been rector of St. James' Church, Hendersonville, while living at his home, near the future school site. Having felt called to school interests, he resigned from the parish. He was son of Dr. William R. Wetmore, a long-time rector of St. Luke's Church, Lincolnton. He was a young priest, having been ordained in 1898.

I'll quote from his report to the diocesan Convention of 1902:—"Christ School is primarily an Industrial School. This name has been given to it, because as "Christ is all and in all", Christian teaching is the basis of all the training given in our school. We are trying to teach practical Christianity, and Christ School is for all young men and young women who are desirous of helping themselves. One half-hour each day is given to the study of the Bible. The different branches taught are carpentering, printing, telegraphing, book-keeping and typewriting, sewing, cooking and house-keeping, and the regular academic course. The school is opened every morning with a choral service, which is a shortened form of morning prayer." There was a tuition charge, tho this could be paid for "in work!" There were two teachers besides the principal. There were three buildings at first, the main building, including girls dormitory, the boys dormitory and the carpenter shop. There were ninety-one pupils the first year. In the report referred to it is written "The earnestness and desire to learn have been remarkable." Some pupils walked ten miles and more each day to and from school. Funds needed for school buildings and for the support of the school were given thru General Education Fund of the diocese and thru private donations.

Mr. Wetmore lived only six years after starting the school. Before his death, it had become a school for boys. After his death, Mrs. Wetmore continued as Principal of the School, and thru her efforts an endowment fund was started. Two children had been born of their marriage, Thomas and Susanna. A year before his death Mr. Wetmore had assumed the rectorship of Calvary Church in the near-by Fletcher neighborhood, in addition to his school interests. The School Chapel, built of stone, had been begun before his death, and it was appropriate that his body should have been buried in the crypt beneath the sanctuary. In 1908 Rev. R. R. Har-

is was called to the rectorship of the school, continuing as such for twenty-five years. Bishop Horner in his address to the 1907 diocesan Conception, referring to Mr. Wetmore says:— "He was affectionately loved by all the boys of the school, and had a wonderful influence over them. It was a work in which he was intensely interested and for which he was specially suited . . . The whole District feels his loss. He hath done a good work and gone to his reward."

The cover of this issue of The High-land Churchman carries a picture of the altar of St. Mary's Church, Asheville.

The editor would be most happy to have, for similar use, the loan of cuts or mats that parishes and missions have available.



PATRONIZE  
OUR ADVERTISERS

*Beacon*

BEACON BLANKETS  
MAKE WARM FRIENDS

**RECEIVED BY THE DIOCESE OF WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA  
FROM PARISHES AND MISSIONS**

**On Assessment For Six Months to June 30th, 1952 On Quota For**

Support of the Diocese		Parishes	Program of the Church	
MADE	PAID		MADE	PAID
\$ 456.00	190.00	Asheville, St. Mary's -----	\$ 1,464.00	\$ 649.56
60.00	15.00	Asheville, St. Matthias' -----	204.00	10.00
1,548.00	800.00	Asheville, Trinity -----	4,980.00	3,169.87
1,080.00	450.00	Biltmore, All Souls' -----	3,480.00	1,419.95
204.00	68.00	Brevard, St. Phillip's -----	660.00	291.42
120.00		Flat Rock, St. John's -----	392.00	
420.00	175.00	Fletcher, Calvary -----	1,344.00	971.44
480.00	240.00	Gastonia, St. Mark's -----	1,524.00	841.56
420.00	105.00	Hendersonville, St. James' -----	1,380.00	546.38
456.00	114.00	Hickory, Ascension -----	1,476.00	469.20
288.00	96.00	Lenoir, St. James' -----	912.00	351.20
132.00	66.00	Lincolnton, St. Luke's -----	420.00	210.00
240.00	60.00	Marion, St. John's -----	780.00	201.50
600.00	400.00	Morganton, Grace -----	1,944.00	1,145.62
432.00	108.00	Rutherfordton, St. Francis' -----	1,392.00	383.72
156.00	65.00	Shelby, Redeemer -----	340.00	295.04
828.00	345.00	Tryon, Holy Cross -----	2,664.00	1,220.13
180.00	90.00	Waynesville, Grace -----	588.00	294.00
84.00	42.00	Wilkesboro, St. Paul's -----	288.00	163.04
<hr/> \$8,184.00	<hr/> \$3,429.06	<hr/> TOTAL -----	<hr/> \$26,212.00	<hr/> \$12,593.43

**\*PLEASE NOTE:**

"E. & O. E.", in bookkeepers' parlance, means "Errors and Omissions Excepted." In our report for the first three months of this year, St. George's in West Asheville should have shown

Assessment Paid, \$6.00 and Apportionment Paid, \$42.55. We regret both the Omission and the Error. This report E. & O. E.

—Wm M. Redwood

**THIS SPACE IS DONATED BY A FREE  
ENTERPRISE BUSINESS WHICH  
BELIEVES THAT . . . .**

1. This nation is great because its people were endowed by their creator with certain inalienable rights.

2. Since these rights are now in jeopardy because of misguided leadership, "we the people" must insist that God be taken back into our political, social, and economic life.

3. The Church is the real opponent of Communism and must be strengthened by our active support.



# MISSIONS

12.00		Andrews, Holy Comforter -----	25.00	10.80
36.00	18.00	Arden, Christ School -----	108.00	
36.00		Asheville, Grace Memorial -----	75.00	15.35
144.00		Asheville, Redeemer (Craggy) -----	285.00	15.86
36.00	18.00	Asheville, St. Luke's (Chun's Cove) -----	96.00	48.00
24.00		Asheville, Trinity Chapel (Haw Creek) -----	84.00	17.70
24.00	24.00	Asheville, St. George's (West Asheville) -----	50.00	97.75
72.00	72.00	Bat Cave, Transfiguration -----	240.00	131.64
12.00		Beaver Creek, St. Mary's -----	25.00	
96.00		Bessemer City, St. Andrew's -----	300.00	9.51
72.00	72.00	Black Mountain, St. James' -----	216.00	222.92
120.00		Blowing Rock, St. Mary's -----	300.00	
60.00	20.00	Boone, St. Luke's -----	108.00	36.00
12.00	12.00	Burke County, St. Paul's -----	25.00	36.00
96.00	24.00	Canton, St. Andrew's -----	240.00	73.06
12.00		Cashiers, Good Shepherd -----	25.00	
12.00		Cherokee, St. Francis of Assisi -----	25.00	6.41
36.00	36.00	Edneyville, St. Paul's -----	108.00	115.27
108.00	50.00	Franklin, St. Agnes' -----	348.00	105.90
12.00	3.00	Franklin, St. Cyprian's -----	25.00	20.46
96.00	96.00	Highlands, Incarnation -----	312.00	320.83
24.00	12.00	High Shoals, St. John's -----	60.00	30.00
12.00	12.00	Hot Springs, St. John's -----	36.00	30.00
12.00		Legerwood, Chapel of Rest -----	25.00	26.05
24.00	24.00	Lincolnton, Our Saviour -----	48.00	48.00
12.00		Lincolnton, St. Cyprian's -----	25.00	12.00
12.00		Linville, All Saints' -----	25.00	
12.00		Little Switzerland, Resurrection -----		
12.00	12.00	Morganton, St. Mary's (Qkr. Mds.) -----	30.00	47.51
84.00	12.00	Morganton, St. Stephen's -----	25.00	8.70
12.00	42.00	Murphy, Messiah -----	288.00	153.30
18.00	8.00	Murphy, St. Barnabas' -----	25.00	10.00
24.00	18.00	Penland, Good Shepherd -----	60.00	101.00
24.00		Rutherfordton, St. Gabriel's -----	60.00	
24.00	24.00	Saluda, Transfiguration -----	84.00	89.00
12.00	6.00	Spruce Pine, Trinity -----	25.00	19.00
24.00	12.00	Sylva, St. John's -----	60.00	42.25
12.00		Tryon, Good Shepherd -----	25.00	
12.00		Upward, St. John the Baptist -----	25.00	25.00
96.00	48.00	Valle Crucis, Holy Cross -----	288.00	162.71
578.00		\$ 687.00 -----	TOTAL -----	\$ 4,234.00 \$ 2,080.98
762.00		\$4,116.06 -----		\$30,446.00 \$14,674.41
\$4,886.00			Hoped For	\$15,223.00

## SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, N. C.

Founded 1842

Richard G. Stone, President

An Episcopal School for Girls owned by the five Diocese of North and South Carolina.

11th, 12th grades of High School and two years college work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association.

Religious Education—Art—Expression—Home Economics—Music, 20 acre campus—Gymnasium indoor pool—tennis courts.

Catalogue and Book of Views furnished upon request.

## VESTMENTS CLERGY AND CHOIR



Write for samples of materials and prices—select the material you like and send your measurements—the result—vestments which will entirely satisfy.

Ask for a general catalog

**H. M. JACOBS CO.**

1907 WALNUT ST.

PHILA. 3, PA.

## BELK'S

*Remember, You Always Save  
at Belk's*

Year in and Year Out Our Insurance  
Policies Stand on Guard to Protect You

**JOHN E. SCHLEY**  
General Insurance  
Asheville, N. C.

## APPALACHIAN SCHOOL

PENLAND, N. C.

Country Boarding and Day School of  
the Diocese of Western North Carolina  
for boys and girls ages six to twelve.  
Grammar grades one through six.

For catalogue address

The Rev'd. P. W. LAMBERT, Jr., O.G.S.  
RECTOR

## THE PATTERSON SCHOOL for BOYS



A Church School of the Diocese of Western  
North Carolina. Accredited. Grades 6-12.  
Gymnasium, sports. 43rd year. 1300-acre  
estate. Board & Tuition moderate.

George F. Wiese, Supt.

COLLEGE Legerwood, N. C. HEALTH  
PREPARATORY EDUCATION  
CHARACTER BUILDING

# The Church Pension Fund

*And Its Subsidiaries*

*Administered For the Benefit of the Church*

### THE CHURCH HYMNAL CORPORATION

*Publishers of* The Hymnal; Hymnal 1940 Companion; Book of Common  
Prayer; A Prayer Book for Soldiers and Sailors; Prayer Book Studies;  
Book of Offices; Stowe's Clerical Directory.

### CHURCH LIFE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Offers low cost insurance and annuity contracts to *clergy, lay officials*  
and *active lay workers* of the Church, either voluntary or paid, and their  
immediate families. Services include individual insurance programming  
and assistance to parish officials in preparing and establishing plans  
for retirement of lay employees.

### THE CHURCH FIRE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost fire, windstorm and extended coverage. Insurance on prop-  
erty owned by or closely affiliated with the Church, and on the resi-  
dences and personal property of the clergy.

*Further information available by addressing any of the above at*  
**20 Exchange Place** **New York 5, N. Y.**



# The Highland Churchman



1059

OL. XXI

AUGUST-SEPTEMBER

No. 8



*This September Marks the Fourth Anniversary  
of Bishop Henry's Consecration.*

*The Official Publication of the Diocese of Western North Carolina*

# The Highland Churchman

339 Charlotte St.

Asheville, N. C.

Published by the Department of Promotion of the Diocese of Western North Carolina, monthly except January and September.

Entered as second-class matter April 19, 1943, at the Post Office at Asheville, North Carolina, under the Act of March 3, 1879.

Price 5c per copy, 50c a year.

The Bishop, The Rt. Rev. M. George Henry, 46 Macon Avenue, Asheville, N. C.

The Diocesan Treasurer, Mr. Wm. M. Redwood, 20 Cedarcliff Road. Biltmore Forest. Asheville.

## EDITORIAL STAFF

The Rev. Gale D. Webbe-----Editor

The Rev. Mark Jenkins-----Assistant

Mr. William F. Toms-----Bus. Mgr.

Jackson Building. Asheville, N. C.

Mrs. Fred Maiwurm-----Circ. Mgr.

Albemarle Park, Asheville. N. C.

Sometimes letters are sent to the National Council containing cash remittances for subscriptions to magazines, pamphlets, etc. It is practically impossible to insure the receipt by us of cash sent through the mail as the letters pass through a good many hands before they arrive here, and sometimes the cash that is stated to be enclosed has been removed somewhere between the place where it was mailed and its receipt here. Therefore, for your protection and ours, please send all remittances in the form of *either a check or a post office money order*.

Obviously, we can't accept responsibility for cash sent through the mail that we don't receive. The Treasurer's Office earnestly asks for the cooperation of all concerned.

H. M. Addinsell  
Treasurer

## WHAT IS THE GENERAL CONVENTION?

WHAT IS THE GENERAL CONVENTION? It is primarily an ecclesiastical synod, meeting every three years the official legislature of the American Communion. Its functions and procedures are carefully outlined in the Church's laws, or the Constitution and Canons. It alone has the right to alter or revise *The Book of Common Prayer*; it alone may amend the Constitution; it alone may change the Canons.

One unique mark of the General Convention, is that it is a bicameral legislature in structure somewhat resembling the American Congress. Neither chamber may legislate by itself. This necessitates a constant interchange of official messages between the Houses.

Curiously, however, the House of Bishops is not quite as venerable as the General Convention. The latter, meeting first in 1785, consisted solely of priests and laymen. The House of Bishops came into being four years later and included only Bishop Seabury and Bishop White! As of this writing this House has the largest membership in its history: 168 bishops. Of these 101 are diocesan or missionary bishops, nine are bishops coadjutor and eighteen are suffragan bishops, and forty have resigned.

The high percentage of resigned bishops is primarily due to the recent requirement that all bishops must retire at age seventy-two. The Presiding Bishop is *ex officio* chairman of the House. For a dozen years its secretary has been the Rev. John Henry Fitzgerald, D.D., rector of Christ Church, Bay Ridge Brooklyn, N. Y.

Prior to 1919 the House of Bishops always met behind closed doors, but at that time its sessions were opened to the public. Occasional executive sessions are necessary for the consideration of confidential matters. Each member has a desk of his own, and these desks are always arranged in order of consecration so that the senior bishops are seated in the front of the House.



One responsibility of this House is the election, subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies, of missionary bishops. At Boston, *e.g.*, it will be necessary to elect as Missionary Bishop of Spokane a successor to the Rt. Rev. Edward M. Cross, D.D., who resigned for age this spring.

The House of Deputies is a much larger chamber, with a potential membership of 648. It is equally divided between clerical deputies and lay deputies. The former must be priests. The latter must be adult, male communicants of some parish within the diocese they represent. The admissibility of women as deputies is currently under discussion. Each diocese is entitled to four clerical deputies and four lay deputies. Each missionary district is entitled to one clerical deputy and one lay deputy, as is the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe. Inevitably there will be many changes in this House from one Convention to the next.

Currently the president of the House is the Very Rev. Claude W. Sproule, D.D., Dean of Grace and Holy Trinity Cathedral, Kansas City, Mo., a veteran of seven Conventions. His term will expire precisely at 11 a. m., on Monday, September 8, when the newly elected House assembles. It is then the duty of its secretary, the Rev. C. Rankin Barnes, D.D., to call the roll of the new House and to serve as its chairman until it elects one of its members, clerical or lay, as its president. Sometimes these elections are by acclamation; sometimes they run into two or three ballots. Dr. Barnes, Secretary since 1946, is *ex officio* editor of the Convention's journal.

During each General Convention there are several Joint Sessions of the two Houses, with the Presiding Bishop as chairman. These are intended for the reception of notable guests and for the receipt of important reports, such as that of the National Council. No legislative proposals whatsoever are ever introduced at Joint Sessions.

Since there is so long an interval between Conventions, much advance preparation of material is delegated to Joint Committees, composed of bishops and deputies only, or to Joint Commissions, composed of bishops and deputies plus outside specialists. In anticipation of the Boston meeting, *e.g.*, Churchmen already are studying the reports made public by the Joint Committee to Study the Apportionment of Quotas and the Joint Committee to Study Structure and Organization of the General Convention. The Standing Liturgical Commission's scholarly report on Intinction has been examined with keen interest. Recommendations from the Joint Commission to Consider the Problem of Giving the Women of the Church a Voice in the Legislation of the General Convention are eagerly awaited. The resolutions which such Joint Committees and Commissions bring in with their reports invariably become starting points for pertinent discussions in each House.

Most important of all is the Joint Committee on Program and Budget, whose recommendations this year will largely determine the General Church Program for the triennium 1953-55. Interestingly, it is composed of six bishops, six priests, and twelve laymen. Its convener, the Rt. Rev. Edmund P. Dandridge, D.D., Bishop of Tennessee, has already announced that it will start its sessions on Labor Day, September 1, in the parish house of Emmanuel Church, Boston. It will review in great detail recommendations from the National Council as to items which might be included in the coming program and will even hold public hearings after the Convention has started. Eventually it will present to the Convention in Joint Session a detailed plan for the next General Church Program.

Elections inevitably take up some of the Convention's time. It must elect a treasurer for its own funds, eight members and a treasurer of the National Council, fifteen trustees of the General Theological Seminary, a Reg-

istrar, an Historiographer, and a Recorder of Ordinations.

Also held in Boston during the period of the General Convention will be the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary. There are some five hundred delegates to this meeting, five women from each diocese and missionary district plus one additional delegate from each diocese and missionary district having a racial minority group of a certain size. These will arrive in time to attend the great Opening Service of the General Convention in Boston Garden on the evening of Sunday, September 7. They are also especially invited to attend the Convention's Joint Sessions and its Mass Meetings on Missions and the Ecumenical Movement. The outstanding Woman's Auxiliary event will be the United Thank Offering Presentation Service, to be held in Boston Garden early on the morning of Thursday, September 11. In this service of the Holy Communion the Presiding Bishop is assisted by the Church's missionary bishops.

While the program for its Triennial Meeting is primarily educational and inspirational, the Woman's Auxiliary must reserve time for specific business matters. First, it must adopt a budget for the distribution of its United Thank Offering. Secondly, it must elect eight members-at-large of its National Executive Board. Thirdly, it must send to the General Convention its nominations of four women to serve on the National Council for the ensuing triennium. Its presiding officer will be Mrs. Alfred M. Chapman of Washington Crossing, Pa. Its principal devotional addresses in Boston are to be delivered by the Rt. Rev. Richard S. M. Emrich, D.D., Bishop of Michigan.

Other activities of special interest include the National Youth Convention to be held September 11-14 at Tufts College in suburban Medford, and the Laymen's Weekend to be sponsored on September 13-14 by the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work.

Since the Convention meets but once in three years, it reaches the various parts of the country at very long intervals. Only thrice before has it been held in New England; only thrice has it assembled on the Pacific Coast. Hence quite naturally it attracts to each host city thousands of interested Churchmen. After they have attended the brilliant Opening Service, after they have visited the House of Bishops, after they have listened to the delegates in the House of Deputies, after they have attended some of the great Joint Sessions, then they will have a living answer to the question,

What is the General Convention?

---

### A CALENDAR OF PRAYER

The Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary is the concern of every woman in the Church, and each one may play a vital part in making the Triennial program effective. One of the ways in which she may share in this responsibility is by making the Triennial the object of her prayers.

A schedule for daily prayer is suggested in *A Calendar of Prayer for the Triennial Meeting*. Following this will mean the user is following the program of the meeting and giving it her support. The prayer for each day is related to the major event of the day. For instance, Tuesday and Wednesday, September 9 and 10, are the days when joint sessions will be held to hear the report of the National Council. The prayers on these days are for the work of the Church in its various fields of activity; while on Friday, September 12, the program is concerned with social and world issues. This is reflected in the suggested prayer.

The Triennial Meeting is something bigger than the gathering to be held in Boston. The five hundred delegates assembled there, not only carry on the business of the Triennial, they represent all the women of the Church. The calendar of prayer has been prepared by the Woman's Auxiliary for the use of

e women who remain at home as well  
those who go to Boston.  
More complete information about the  
Triennial Meeting is to be found in  
*Call Us About the Triennial Meeting*.  
This folder is being widely distributed  
among the women.

---

## CALENDAR OF PRAYER FOR THE TRIENNIAL MEETING

The calendar of prayer offers to  
those who use it opportunity for daily  
prayer for the Triennial Meeting of the  
Woman's Auxiliary. Selected prayers  
are suggested for each day from Sep-  
tember 7-19, the object of the prayer  
being related to the major event of the  
year.

### Pray Daily

Create in me a clean heart, O God;  
and renew a right spirit within me.  
O Lord, hear our prayer.  
And let our cry come unto thee.  
Let us pray.  
The Lord's Prayer.  
Prayer for the day.  
Let thy power, O Christ, be in us all,  
to share the world's suffering and re-  
dress its wrongs.

### Sunday, September 7

Let us pray  
For the Presiding Bishop, the House  
of Bishops and the House of Deputies.  
Almighty God, by whose Holy Spirit  
the Apostles were guided in their coun-  
sels, direct, we beseech thee, the delibera-  
tions of the General Convention of the  
Church. To the Presiding Bishop and  
those who share with him the task and  
the burden of planning the Church's  
program, grant spiritual strength, wise  
judgment, and adventurous faith, that  
they may lead us ever onward toward  
the goal that thou hast set before us:  
the evangelization of the world and the  
salvation of all men; through Jesus  
Christ our Lord.

### Monday, September 8

Let us pray  
For the Triennial Meeting, the pre-  
siding officers, the speakers and leaders  
and the staff

Quicken, O Lord, we beseech thee, the  
women leaders of thy Church, that they  
may be alive to the opportunities and  
responsibilities of these times. Save  
them from complacency and from fear  
of new ways; inspire their minds with  
the vision of a world won for thee, and  
stir their wills to pray and to work until  
thy will is done on earth as it is in  
heaven.

### Tuesday, September 9

Let us pray

For the program of the Church es-  
pecially in the fields of education and  
social relations.

O God, who sendest forth thy com-  
mandment upon earth, and whose Word  
runneth very swiftly: Let thy Holy  
Spirit so prepare our minds and wills  
for thy teaching, that no carelessness or  
shallowness or love of ease shall hinder  
us from bringing forth the fruits of  
righteousness, by which men may know  
that we are followers of thy blessed Son,  
Jesus Christ our Lord.

### Wednesday, September 10

Let us pray

For the program of the Church es-  
pecially in the mission fields at home  
and overseas, and for the missionaries  
in the field.

O God, who hast blessed us with the  
knowledge of the gospel of Christ, make  
us glad to give of ourselves and of our  
possessions to carry his gospel to peo-  
ples and nations who lack what we have  
had. Not unto us, O Lord, but unto  
thee be the glory and the praise for the  
light which has been kindled in our own  
land. Cleanse us from all false pride  
of race and blood, from self-complac-  
ency, and from indifference to the  
hunger of any human soul. Teach us  
that life can nowhere find fulfillment ex-  
cept in Christ, and that in our universal  
need of him we are one with all man-  
kind. And this we ask in the name of  
him who died for the whole world, and  
who only in a world redeemed can man-  
ifest his risen life.

### Thursday, September 11

Let us pray



For the United Thank Offering being presented in a great service of Corporate Communion.

Accept, O Father, this joyful sacrifice of thanksgiving and praise, and bless these gifts to the setting forward of thy kingdom; that as we have gratefully received the benefits thy bounty has bestowed, so we may cheerfully share them with thy children in all the world; for his sake whose life and death and rising to life again were a song of praise to thee, O thou Most Holy, our Saviour Jesus Christ.

### **Friday, September 12**

Let us pray

That our hearts and minds be opened to the social issues of today and to the privileges and responsibilities of Christian citizenship.

O God, Holy and Just, who exalteth the nations that follow the way of righteousness, we pray for all lands and peoples that all may become worthy of thy gracious favor. Deliver us from greed of gain, from race and class prejudice and ill-will, from all causes of discontent and strife; and inspire in us, we beseech thee, such love of our neighbour and concern for one another's welfare that we shall work together with one heart and will to secure equality of opportunity and due reward for all.

### **Saturday, September 13**

Let us pray

For the National Executive Board and the National Council and those nominated to serve on these bodies.

Almighty God, giver of wisdom, who never failest them that seek thee; control and enlighten, we beseech thee, the hearts and minds of the National Executive Board and the National Council of thy Church; grant them insight and skill, faith and obedience to thy holy will, that being themselves led of thee, they may by thy Spirit, lead thy people on from strength to strength in the work of thy Kingdom; through Jesus Christ our Lord.

### **Sunday, September 14**

Let us pray

For the ecumenical movement and world Christianity.

O God our Heavenly Father, whose blessed Son came to bring mankind into one family in thee; we pray for the unity of the Church in all the world. As we became divided through what was believed to be our loyalty to our Lord, so by our loyalty to him now help us to seek to heal the divisions which keep us from one another and weaken our efforts to extend thy kingdom in the earth. Give us understanding of other people's points of view; save us from prejudice and grant that as we see clearly our Saviour's will that His Church may be one, so we may labor in love to bring it to pass; through Jesus Christ our Lord

### **Monday, September 15**

Let us pray

For diocesan and provincial officers meeting together in the interests of their work.

O God, who by thy Holy Spirit didst endow men and women with spiritual gifts for service in thy Church, we thank thee that thou hast called us to help in the extension of thy kingdom in the earth. As diocesan and provincial leaders seek together to discover how and where they best can serve thee, do thou make known to them thy will and give them the spirit of understanding and obedience that as they see what thou wouldst have them do, so may devote themselves whole-heartedly to the doing of it. Keep them faithful to thee in their daily lives, and help them in their everyday work to find opportunities to serve thee there, to thy honor and glory through Jesus Christ our Lord.

### **Tuesday, September 16**

Let us pray

For the Church's missionary obligation in the world today.

Dear Lord of our lives and Master of the hearts of men, who hast commanded that we go forth into all the world and carry thy message to every creature give us faith to believe and grace to obey thy word. Make us understand that this is the common task and th



highest privilege of all thy servants; and that each of us, to the utmost of the opportunity which thou dost grant, must be thy messenger and aid others so to be. To those who go afar, carrying glad tidings and publishing salvation, give thy largest and richest blessing. To those of us whose appointed service it is that we remain in our accustomed place and walk in the familiar ways, grant such a vision of the great world and its need, as shall make us instant and eager sharers in speeding the work. Now in the great day of our opportunity. We ask it for the glory of thy name, who, with the Father and the Holy Ghost, art one God, world without end.

### **Wednesday, September 17**

Let us pray  
For the great group of volunteers at work in the Church.  
O our Father, who hast set a restlessness in our hearts, and made us all seekers after that which we can never fully find; forbid us to be satisfied with what we make of life. Draw us from ease content, and set our eyes on far-off goals. Keep us at tasks too hard for us, that we may be driven to thee for strength. Deliver us from fretfulness and self pity; make us sure of the goal we cannot see, and of the hidden good in the world. Open our eyes to simple beauty all around us, and our hearts to the loveliness men hide from because we do not try enough to understand them. Save us from ourselves, and show us a vision of a world made new. May thy Spirit of peace and illumination so enlighten our minds that life shall glow with new meaning and new purpose; through Jesus Christ our Lord.

### **Thursday, September 18**

Let us pray  
For the renewal of the Church.  
O God, the source of all good gifts, we thank thee for the rich heritage which is ours in thy Holy Catholic Church. As we realize how much thou hast done for us already we believe that thou hast also much to give and teach

us in our own time. Grant that thy Church may never settle down into mere contentment with the traditions of the past. Grant that it may be alive to all new movements of thy Spirit in the hearts and minds of men. May it stand always for the removal of injustice and vindication of righteousness and truth; through Jesus Christ.

### **Friday, September 19**

Let us pray

For rededication for ourselves and for our leadership to the service of the Church.

O God, our Creator and Redeemer, we may not go forth except thou dost accompany us with thy blessing. Let us then put back into thine hand all that thou hast given us, rededicating to thy service all the powers of our hearts, our minds, and our bodies, all our worldly goods, all our influence with others. All these, O Father, are thine to use as thou wilt. All these are thine O Christ. All these are thine, O Holy Spirit. Speak thou in our words, think in our thoughts, and work in all our deeds. And seeing that it is thy gracious will to make use even of such weak human instruments in the fulfillment of thy mighty purpose for the world, let our lives be the channels through which some portion of thy divine love and pity may reach the lives of others. All this we ask for the sake of Jesus Christ our Lord.

---

### **CHURCH MUSIC CONFERENCE MEETS AT DUBOSE**

73 Organists, Choir Masters and Choristers from 17 Dioceses met at Dubose Conference Center, Monteagle, Tennessee, for the second Sewanee summer conference on Church music from July 15 through the 24th. The direction of the conference this year was again under the able leadership of Mr. Adolph Steuterman, F. A. G. O., Organ Choir Master of Calvary Church, Memphis. The conference has now established itself as one of the most significant activities of the Church in the South.

## NEWS FROM HERE AND THERE

### GASTONIA

The Senior deputy to have a reserved seat in Symphony Hall, at the General Convention in Boston, from September 7 to 19 is William L. Balthis, who has represented Western North Carolina in every Convention since it became a diocese in 1922! Mr. Balthis, president of Insulating Yarns Incorporated, Gastonia, will be serving for the eleventh time.

\* \* \*

### HENDERSONVILLE

St. James', Hendersonville, enjoyed having Rev. Gale Webbe and several members of St. Mary's Asheville Men's Club as their guests in June. Father Webbe gave a brilliant talk. A second visiting priest, Rev. William Lumpkin of Rock Hill, S. C. was also a guest.

The congregation is deeply interested in the selection of St. Barnabas' Mission in Murphy as the object of the 1952 All Saints' Day Memorial Offering . . . Rev. and Mrs. Rhett Winters who are at Murphy, were married at St. James' Parish.

The retired Dean of Nashotah House, Rev. Wm. H. Nes, preached at St. James' in June, and the Very Rev. James Pike new Dean of the Cathedral of St. John the Divine in New York, was the preacher on July 8.

\* \* \*

### ASHEVILLE

The Rev. Cyril N. Sturup will be in residence at the Rectory of St. Mary's Church during the month of August while Father Webbe is on vacation. Father Sturup is Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winter Haven, Florida. He will hold the regular Sunday Services, and celebrate the Holy Communion on Holy Days and Fridays at 7:30.

\* \* \*

### MASSACHUSETTS

This year marks the fiftieth anniversary of Mountain Rest, a unique resort in the Berkshires which caters exclusively to missionaries home "on furlough." For fifty years missionaries of many Churches returning from their

posts in all corners of the world have come to Mountain Rest to spend a summer of fun and relaxation with their families. They are able to do this on their small incomes because Mountain Rest receives a large part of its funds from contributions by individuals and church groups. Guests pay only a nominal fee.

Mountain Rest is located at Lithia, Massachusetts, on 65 acres of woodland and hills, and provides swimming, tennis, hiking and other recreations. Families live in cottages and gather in the main hall for meals, lectures, hymn singing, and social events, and to share their common experiences. A pageant to be given in August celebrating the history of its service to missionaries will be the highlight of Mountain Rest's jubilee year.

\* \* \*

### SEWANEE

Approximately \$200,000 — the second largest bequest ever received by the School of Theology of the University of the South—will come to the Sewanee seminary through the will of Miss Ursula Grosvenor of Southern Pines, N. C., and New London, Conn., announced the Very Rev. F. Craighill Brown, seminary dean.

In her will Miss Grosvenor, who died May 12, named the School of Theology residuary legatee of her estate. The legacy will be a memorial to her brother, the late Rev. William Mercer Grosvenor, once dean of the Cathedral of St. John the Divine, New York, City.

\* \* \*

The Rev. Conrad L. Kimbrough, Jr. has again taken up residence within the diocese, and is serving the congregation at Bessemer City and High Shoals.

\* \* \*

St. Mary of the Hills Episcopal Church, at Blowing Rock, is pleased to announce the organization of a new branch of the Woman's Auxiliary. The branch was officially recognized, welcomed, and accorded a vote at the Auxiliary Convention held at Kanuga. Mr.

Thomas Clear is president of the new church; Mrs. Ernestine Alexander is vice president; and Mrs. Larry Harris is secretary-treasurer.

## **ST. FRANCIS OF ASSISI CHURCH, CHEROKEE, NORTH CAROLINA**

The Mission Church of St. Francis of Assisi may be seen from the bridge over the Oconoluftee River in the village of Cherokee. When you climb slowly up the stone steps, and absorb the magnificent view of the river and mountains—the atmosphere of worship—you will not be surprised that the Rev. Rufus Morgan (our beloved missionary to the Southwest) suggested his name for the mission. When you learn that construction of the church was delayed a while for the sake of nesting birds, and that workmen refused to cut a tree until the birds in another nest could grow to the point of flying away, you will be quite convinced it could be no other.

"The development of the work from the very beginning in 1940 has been an inspiration," wrote Mr. Morgan. "We had never had formal work among the Cherokee Indians in North Carolina, but the earliest clergyman in these western-most counties had come in contact with, and ministered to a few who had remained after the shameful removal in 1838. That background added to the inspiration to visit members of the church who were reported at Cherokee. The early ministration there were reminiscent of the early days of the Christian Church. The celebration of the Holy Communion were administered in homes on the Reservation, and in the Great Smoky Mountain National Park early on Sunday mornings, at times before daylight. Those celebration in the homes of the people were blessed experiences. Later, the services were held in the Council House, the sitting room of the school dormitory, and in other available space." A church was needed, and funds from the United Thank Offering came to their aid, and they were

able to build the church, and the residence portion of St. Francis House. Again quoting Mr. Morgan—"The procuring of the land for the buildings reflected something of the system under which these first Americans live. The land is held by the Eastern Band of the Cherokees. The use of the land is allocated to individuals for the use of families. When we had selected the site which we wanted, the use of which was in the hands of one of our members, Mrs. Gloyne, it was necessary for us to purchase the right to use it from her as though we were buying land. However, before we could begin to build, it was necessary to get the approval of the Tribal Council, and of the Government Agency. This system, so far as the Cherokees are concerned, goes back to the earliest contacts with the white man. It was a capital offence for an individual to alienate any other tribal land."

March 27, 1945 is the date on which the founding group wrote their formal petition to Bishop Robert E. Gribbin. It reads thus:—"Having secured a place of worship and being desirous of obtaining the services of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and being ready according to our ability to sustain the same . . . we promise conformity to its doctrines, discipline, liturgy, rights and usages . . . we now ask the privilege of being organized as a mission under the name of St. Francis of Assisi." It was signed by Mr. and Mrs. William Tyndall, Mary E. Ulmer, Mollie G. Arneach, Margaret McCleary, Jean Minnie Smith, Virgil M. Knowles, and Lula O. Gloyne. The church was consecrated by Bishop M. George Henry in 1948 on All Saints Eve.

The first two families with whom the church came in contact on the Reservation were those of Mr. and Mrs. William F. Tyndall, and Mrs. Lula Gloyne. Mrs. Gloyne's grandson, Lloyd Arneach, was the first infant to be baptized. (His mother, Mollie Arneach, by the way, is the first woman to serve on the Tribal Council.) They, and others who have



joined the group since, have exhibited that faithfulness and interest which are the mainstay of a church in its early stages. Mrs. Katy Brady, whose portrait is given, is an active worker and is now president of the Woman's Auxiliary.

The chapel is strongly and beautifully built of native stone and wormy chestnut, and has a picnic nook nearby, built of odds and ends of this material. You will soon see why this mission might well be called the Church of Friendly Gifts, but in spite of the diversity there is a unified look in color and artistry that makes it a restful place to worship.

The design and supervision of the construction of the buildings is a gift from Mr. Ross Caldwell, who lives in Cherokee, and has one of the outstanding gift shops on the Reservation. He worked untiringly, both in the planning and in the construction. He also gave the two chairs in the sanctuary, which themselves have a most interesting history:—They were built for a building in the last World's Fair and seated such dignitaries as the President of the United States, and the Governor of New York. They are of crimson leather, studded at the sides, and rest on richly carved wood. They were consecrated with the church, and add force to the interior.

Mrs. Caldwell, a former concert pianist, plays for the services whenever she can be present.

The construction and furnishings of the church have been largely done by the Cherokees themselves, and a fine job they have done. B. Ensley did the lovely stone work, and Blake Sneed the carpentry with various local people helping. Going Back Chiltosky, a master craftsman in construction and an artist in woodcarving, has made the beautiful walnut altar and credence table, the altar rail, the rings which hold the dossal, the racks to hold the Prayer Books and Hymnals, and the hand-made and carved cover for the baptismal font. He gave his time and skill,

and asked only the cost of the wood. The hand-woven dossal was made under the direction of Miss Ethel Garnett, craft teacher at the school.

The altar cross was made and given by the Venerable James T. Kennedy, the beloved Negro Archdeacon. The baptismal font grew of its own need. First the silver bowl was given by Miss Mary Kimberly, of Asheville.—then she gave the Cherokee marble font to fit the bowl—lastly the cover by Mr. Chiltosky. It is beautiful both in proportion and design. The hymn board was designed by Miss Ulmer and was made and given by Mr. Gheen, in memory of his wife's mother. (Mrs. Gheen is our Secretary of Missions in Shelby . . . Ed. note.) The Hymnals and Prayer Books, of good type and binding, were given by a group of friends in Columbia, South Carolina; the altar service book was given by Miss Nell Wilson, in memory of her sister. The Sunday School has given Bibles and twenty-four folding chairs with crimson seats, (pleasing to the eye and comfortable too.) The women have made kneeling cushions of a near color to the seats. The tiny portable organ is one which was used for many years in All Saints Mission, Linville.

It seems especially fitting that the rerodos is a plain glass window, divided pleasingly into twenty-eight panes of glass, and looks out on the hillside back of the Chapel. One looks across the altar on grass and trees and rhododendron, and sometimes sees a wandering rabbit . . . It was through this window that the Tyndall's beagle found the family when the place of worship was first moved to the church.

St. Francis House also is interesting. It is new, fresh and comfortable looking. Most of its furniture is locally hand-made. It has a well equipped kitchen. St. Mary's, Asheville, gave the electric stove, and members of the congregation have been faithful and generous in providing for it. The Parish House is rented from June to September to visiting actors in the play "Unto These Hills."



The grounds around the Chapel are well cared for. The picnic area has fireplace, shelter and tables. Growing by the wall leading to the picnic spot are the church's successive Christmas trees. Each December they are brought, roots and all, in a basket . . . decorated, enjoyed and *planted*. Each tree has a memory attached to it. There is also the beginning of an herb garden. Miss Ulmer has listed the plants found on the land—thirty-six to date, and one unidentified plant, even by an expert Botanist. (Ed. note:— Miss Ulmer gave us this list. I shall be glad to send it to anyone interested. M. F.)

The Woman's Auxiliary is ambitious and active. They assist with the summer vacation Bible School, and have a Scholarship Fund, which they call the A. Rufus Morgan Scholarship Fund, to help students who want to go on beyond High School.

"The only regular services of a clergyman which have been possible so far," wrote Mr. Morgan, "have been the celebration of the Holy Communion, the first Sunday of the month at 8:30 A. M., and the Evening Prayer on the third Sunday of the month at 2 o'clock. It is quite evident that only the exceptional congregation would grow under such ministrations."

May our prayers go out to this little Chapel on the hillside. . .

Respectfully submitted,  
Sarah Kitchen

### SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, N. C.

Founded 1842

Richard G. Stone, President

An Episcopal School for Girls owned by the five Diocese of North and South Carolina.

11th, 12th grades of High School and two years college work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association.

Religious Education—Art—Expression—Home Economics—Music. 20 acre campus—Gymnasium indoor pool—tennis courts.

Catalogue and Book of Views furnished upon request.

## DIOCESAN SCHOOLS

*(Continued from the July issue)*

The founders of Patterson School were Mr. and Mrs. Samuel Patterson, who gave their old colonial home to the jurisdiction of Asheville to be used as a school for boys. Mr. Patterson was the State Commissioner of Agriculture and interested in the improvement of farming methods. The home was called Palmyra, which was a city of Eastern Syria in the old Roman days, its architectural ruins having been rediscovered in recent years. The name should suggest the idea of that which is academic and classical in education. And the school has stood for that which is best in academic courses as also for ones in agricultural knowledge. The Patterson estate consisted of some thirteen hundred acres, partly lying in the Yadkin River Valley with its fertile farm lands and including low-lying hills of forest acreage, a wonderful gift for the purpose of the school. I quote from the report of Patterson School in the 1911 diocesan Journal: "The farm comprises 1280 acres of which 300 acres are under cultivation; also eight horses and mules, thirty pigs, four teen head of cattle, poultry, farm instruments and repair shop. . . The enrollment during the past year was 42, of which 31 were boarding pupils, and eleven were day pupils. The staff consists of Rector, Headmaster, three academic and an agricultural teacher, and a house-keeper." Rev. Malcolm S. Taylor was the head of the school, and in 1911 was joined by Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence. They were young priests, whom Bishop Horner had secured, Mr. Taylor having served during his Seminary days in the Mission field of Grace Church, Morganton.

The Patterson Mansion had been remodeled for school purposes. In two years a house for Mr. and Mrs. Taylor was built, now occupied by the present headmaster. I have learned thru an article in "Patterson School News" by John Oxford, one of the first students,

that Mr. Taylor's salary was \$400.00 a year, additional to living expenses, that Mr. Eargle was teacher in agriculture, that Miss Pinkney and Miss Fries Hall were other teachers, besides Mr. Taylor and Mr. Lawrence. While there were tuition charges, the income of the school came chiefly from friends' donations and from a diocesan loan fund. Income received "from local sources, sales, rentals and from the farm" was about \$1000.00.

Mr. and Mrs. Patterson were devoted members of the Church and it was their desire that Christian nurture should be the corner stone of the school. As John Oxford has written:—"The School opened with prayer every morning and we had evening prayers every night." Mr. Oxford has been and still is a valuable member of St. Mary's, Quaker Meadows. He and others of the first year's enrollment at the school can well be included among the school's founders. After being in charge for three years, Mr. Taylor continued his ministry in Virginia and at Christ School, Greenville, S. C., before becoming one of the staff of the College of Preachers at Washington, D. C. Dr. Lawrence continued his ministry in the North Carolina diocese before becoming rector of the Chapel of the Cross at Chapel Hill. Rev. Hugh. A. Dobbin succeeded as headmaster. He had been an associate of Rev. William R. Savage in the Valle Crucis Mission and was a native of Watauga County. He continued as headmaster for many years, is still living at his home not far from the school.

—By J. B. Sill

### TRINITY CHURCH, Asheville, N. C.

Church and Aston Streets

Holy Communion each Sunday at 8 A. M., also at 11 A. M. on first Sunday. Morning Prayer and Sermon, 11 A. M. Church School, 9:45. Men's Bible Class, 10 A. M. Nursery School, 11 A. M. Holy Communion and Special Prayers each Friday at 11 A. M.

### SEABURY PRESS ANNOUNCES

*Religion and the Growing Mind* by Basil A. Yeaxlee is, for the Division of Curriculum, one of the soundest books on Christian Education. It is recommended for any Churchman with an interest in this vital field. The Seabury Press announces publication in America of this important book in an enlarged edition at \$2.50.

*Interim Church School Study Courses, 1952-1953.* This is a new title for the revised Interim Curriculum, 1951-1952. Now a handsome printed catalog of 48 pages, it is available from the Seabury Press today at \$.45. This is not curriculum material; it is rather a catalog of Christian Education study units recommended by the Department of Christian Education.

**CALL TELEPHONE 2-2461 FOR**

**Iron Fireman Stokers**

**Esso Oil Burners**

**J-M Home Insulation**

**Complete Heating Plants**

**A. P. Green Refractory Products**

**CITIZENS HEATING CO.**

**18 Flat Iron Bldg., Asheville, N. C.**

### VESTMENTS CLERGY AND CHOIR



Write for samples of materials and prices—select the material you like and send your measurements—the result—vestments which will entirely satisfy.

Ask for a general catalog

**H. M. JACOBS CO.**

1907 WALNUT ST.

PHILA. 3, PA.

## FALL CLERGY CONFERENCE, SEPTEMBER 23.

Bishop Henry has set Tuesday, September 23rd as the date for the fall clergy conference. The conference will convene at 10:30 A. M. in St. Mary's Church, Asheville, with the celebration of The Holy Communion. All Clergy and Lay-workers are expected to attend this conference. A schedule for the Conference follows:

10:30 A. M. Celebration of the Holy Communion, St. Mary's Church.

11:15 A. M. Talk By Bishop Henry.

11:45 A. M. Mr. Porter Crisp—Newspaper publicity.

12:45 P. M. Lunch—Trinity Church, Asheville.

1:30 P. M. Col. Robert Putnam and Mr. Edwin Hartshorn, Jr. Stewardship.

3:30 P. M. Distribution of material for Every-Member Canvass and Adournment.

The Clerical and Lay Deputies to the General Convention and their alternates met with Bishop Henry at Kanuga on July 29th, together with the delegates and alternates to the Triennial meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary to discuss certain aspects of the National Council's program that will be presented in Boston. Col Robert Putnam and Mr. Edwin Hartshorn, Jr., who had been trained at DuBose Conference, Monteagle, Tennessee, presented this program to the group. Bishop Henry led an informal discussion on these points following which the meeting was adjourned.

## HICKEY ORDAINED DEACON

The Right Reverend Matthew George Henry ordained Howard McKay Hickey to the Sacred Order of Deacons on the feast of the Transfiguration, August 6, 1952, in St. George's Church, West Asheville, North Carolina. Assisting in the service were the Reverend Isaac H. Northup, who read the Preface to the Ordinal; The Reverend John W. Tuton, who delivered the Sermon; the Reverend G. Mark Jenkins, who read the

Litany for Ordinations; the Reverend Peter W. Lambert, O. G. S., who presented the Candidate; the Reverend Norvin C. Duncan, who read the Epistle; the Reverend Howard McKay Hickey who read the Holy Gospel. The Woman's Auxiliary of St. George's Church served a luncheon to those attending the Ordination. Mr. Hickey has been serving St. George's as Lay-Minister while studying for Holy Orders under the Board of Examining Chaplains.

## NEW RECTORY AT ST. GEORGE'S

Continuing their program of expansion, the members of St. George's, West Asheville, have recently purchased the residence at 24 Vermont Court as their Rectory. The house is a two-story, frame dwelling, containing four bedrooms, two full baths, study, living room, dining room and kitchen, with full basement with laundry. It is heated by a stoker hot-water system. It is situated on a large lot in a quiet residential section in West Asheville.



Young men in training for Navy service, such as these two practising a rescue from the sea, are under the care of chaplains, among whom several clergy of the Episcopal Church are doing valuable pastoral work.



## SCHEDULE OF BISHOP HENRY, AUGUST-SEPTEMBER, 1952

Aug. 1, 2	Chaplain at Kanuga Guest Period.
Sun., Aug. 3, 11:00 A. M.	Church of the Transfiguration, Saluda.
7:30 P. M.	Trinity Chapel, Haw Creek.
Aug. 6. 10:30 A. M.	St. George's Church, West Asheville—Ordination of Mr. Howard Hickey.
8:00 P. M.	St. James' Church, Black Mountain.
Sun., Aug 10, 11:00 A. M.	St. John's Church, Flat Rock.
5:00 P. M.	Church of the Good Shepherd, Cashiers.
Sun., Aug. 17, 8:00 A. M.	St. Luke's Church, Chunn's Cove.
11:00 A. M.	Church of the Resurrection, Little Switzerland.
Aug. 20 8:00 P. M.	St. John's Church, Upward.
Aug. 21, 8:00 P. M.	St. John's Church, Upward.
Aug. 22, 8:00 P. M.	St. John's Church, Upward.
Sun., Aug. 24, 11:00 A. M.	Faith Memorial Chapel, Cedar Mountain.
8:00 P. M.	St. Paul's Church, Edneyville.
Aug. 25	Valle Crucis—Southern Rural Church Institute.
Aug. 26	Valle Crucis—Southern Rural Church Institute.
Aug. 30, P. M.	Meeting of Patterson School Alumni.
Sun., Aug. 31, 9:00 A. M.	Holy Communion and Sermon, Patterson School.
11:00 A. M.	Blowing Rock—St. Mary's Church.
7:30 P. M.	Valle Crucis.
Sept. 8-18	General Convention, Boston, Mass.
Sun., Sept. 14, 11:00 A. M.	St. Paul's Church, Brunswick, Maine.
Sun., Sept. 21, 11:00 A. M.	Trinity Chapel, Haw Creek.
5:00 P. M.	Church of the Good Shepherd, Cashiers.
Sept. 23, 10:00 A. M.	Clergy Conference, beginning at St. Mary's Church Asheville—Luncheon at Trinity Church—Conference continuing until 3:00 P. M.
Sept. 24, 10:30 A. M.	Executive Council meeting at Bishop's Office.
Sept. 26	Leadership Conference, Greensboro, N. C.
Sept. 27	Leadership Conference, Greensboro, N. C.
Sun., Sept. 28,	Woman's Auxiliary District Meeting.
8:00 P. M.	St. George's Church, West Asheville
Sept. 29-Oct. 2	North Carolina Clergy Conference, Vade Mecum.

### FRANCIS B. SAYRE APPOINTMENT

Presiding Bishop Henry Knox Sherrill of the Episcopal Church today announced the appointment of Ambassador Francis B. Sayre, who is retiring as U. S. Representative in the United Nations' Trusteeship Council, as his personal representative to the Presiding Bishop and to the Episcopal Church in Japan. In making the announcement, Bishop Sherrill stressed the vital importance of Japan from the point of view of Christian planning and the great need to help the Japanese Church to realization of their unlimited opportunities.

**COMPLIMENTS**

**OF**

**A FRIEND**

THIS SPACE IS DONATED BY A FREE  
ENTERPRISE BUSINESS WHICH  
BELIEVES THAT . . . .

1. This nation is great because its people were endowed by their creator with certain inalienable rights.

2. Since these rights are now in jeopardy because of misguided leadership, "we the people" must insist that God be taken back into our political, social, and economic life.

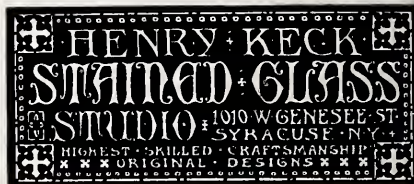
3. The Church is the real opponent of Communism and must be strengthened by our active support.



BEACON BLANKETS  
MAKE WARM FRIENDS

## LAY-MEN'S TRAINING MEETING, OCTOBER 11.

In conjunction with the National Council's program for the 1952 Every-Member Canvas, the Department of Promotion of Western North Carolina, has scheduled a Lay-Men's training meeting for October 11th at Calvary Church, Fletcher. The meeting will get under way with luncheon at 1:00 P. M., after which the National Council's program will be presented together with the Diocesan program. The chairman of the Every-Member canvas in each Parish and Mission, together with not more than two assistants are requested to attend this very important meeting.



## Please Patronize Our Advertisers

### BELK'S

*Remember, You Always Save  
at Belk's*

Year in and Year Out Our Insurance  
Policies Stand on Guard to Protect You

**JOHN E. SCHLEY**  
General Insurance  
Asheville, N. C.

### APPALACHIAN SCHOOL

PENLAND, N. C.

Country Boarding and Day School of  
the Diocese of Western North Carolina  
for boys and girls ages six to twelve.  
Grammar grades one through six.

For catalogue address

The Rev'd. P. W. LAMBERT, Jr., O.G.S.  
RECTOR

### THE PATTERSON SCHOOL for BOYS



A Church School of the Diocese of Western  
North Carolina. Accredited. Grades 6-12  
Gymnasium, sports. 43rd year. 1300-acre  
estate. Board & Tuition moderate.

George F. Wiese, Supt.

COLLEGE Legerwood, N. C. HEALTH  
PREPARATORY EDUCATION  
CHARACTER BUILDING



# The Highland Churchman



XXI

OCTOBER, 1952

No. 9

*All that I Am  
Belongs to GOD*

EVERY MEMBER CANVASS

*The Official Publication of the Diocese of Western North Carolina*

# The Highland Churchman

339 Charlotte St.

Asheville, N. C.

Published by the Department of Promotion of the Diocese of Western North Carolina, monthly except January and September.

Entered as second-class matter April 19, 1943, at the Post Office at Asheville, North Carolina, under the Act of March 3, 1879.

Price 5c per copy, 50c a year.

The Bishop, The Rt. Rev. M. George Henry, 46 Macon Avenue, Asheville, N. C.

The Diocesan Treasurer, Mr. Wm. M. Redwood, 20 Cedarcliff Road. Biltmore Forest, Asheville.

## EDITORIAL STAFF

The Rev. Gale D. Webbe.....Editor

The Rev. Mark Jenkins.....Assistant

Mr. William F. Toms.....Bus. Mgr.

Jackson Building, Asheville, N. C.

Mrs. Fred Maiworm.....Circ. Mgr.

Albemarle Park, Asheville. N. C.

## GENERAL CONVENTION—1952

Accomplishment, pageantry, and tragedy marked the 57th General Convention meeting September 7-19, 1952, in Boston, Mass. This Convention, the third to meet in Boston and the first since 1904, was marked by several innovations beginning with the great Opening Service itself. This Service in the Boston Garden on Sunday evening, September 7, was the first such service to be held on Sunday evening. This departure from tradition, designed to enable more people to attend, was completely justified. As early as 3:30 in the afternoon Churchmen and women began to gather before the doors of the Boston Garden and by service time that huge arena was packed with 17,500 men and women and 6,000 more had been turned away. This service, with its great hordes of worshippers, its colorful pageantry—the procession numbered 3,000 including delegates to the Woman's Auxiliary Triennial, clerical and lay Deputies, visiting clergy, distin-

guished representatives of other Churches, members and officers of the National Council, bishops of the Church and visiting primates from the Church in Japan and the Church of England—its exhilarating music, and the forthright sermon of the Presiding Bishop presaged the events which were to follow.

Another innovation at this Convention was the National Council Dinner. In the Rockwell Cage of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology on Wednesday night 2,050 official members of the Convention and the Triennial Meeting sat down with the Presiding Bishop and members of the National Council to enjoy a friendly informal meal together. Two lay members of the National Council, Thomas B. K. Ringe of Philadelphia and Clark G. Kuebler of Ripon, Wis. spoke to the group on Christian stewardship, a subject which is increasingly engaging the attention and emphasis of the Church.

This dinner was also the farewell appearance of the Archbishop of Canterbury and Mrs. Fisher. The Archbishop of Canterbury, who had spent part of his holiday during late August with Bishop and Mrs. Sherrill, dominated the Convention from his appearance early Sunday morning in Old North Church until he left the Council Dinner on Wednesday night. In the intervening four days he had been an interested and friendly guest of the Convention—shaking 10,000 hands at the opening reception, speaking at the Joint Session in Symphony Hall and a great overflowing mass meeting on the World Council of Churches in Tremont Temple, and sitting in the House of Bishops. Mr. Fisher was at his side on many of these occasions besides attending the session of the Triennial Meeting and making a notable address or two herself.

Tragedy struck the Convention Monday, less than an hour after it opened its business sessions in Symphony and Horticultural Halls. The Very Rev. Claude M. Sproue had just been re-elected president of the House of Deputies.



es and had made a moving address of acceptance, when he fell to the floor of the stage in Symphony Hall and died shortly afterwards.

Faced with the necessity of carrying on its already outsized schedule of business in the two weeks allotted for General Convention, the House of Deputies set about electing a successor to Dean Frouse.

On the first ballot the Rev. T. O. Medel, warden of the College of Teachers, Washington, was elected by a substantial majority. The House of Bishops was organized with the unanimous election of the Rt. Rev. Karl Moran Block, Bishop of California, as Vice Chairman and the Rev. John H. Fitzgerald as Secretary.

This General Convention—cautious in matters affecting its own organization and the canons of the Church—showed fine understanding of its essential task which is to implement a strong Christian witness in the days and years ahead. This was clearly demonstrated in the report of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget which opened with these words,

*"The most important business that can come before this Convention is our united participation in the program which our Lord Jesus Christ Himself has given to His Church. That program originated not in your committee, not in your National Council, but in the clear command of the Son of God Himself. . . . It is a definite program. It means worldwide missions; the incorporation of men, women and children into the sacramental life of the Church; their education in the Christian faith and fellowship and duty; and the application of Christ's teaching to everyday life. Until God's Kingdom is consummated, that program is the primary business of the whole Church, and of the Church as a whole."*

So convinced were the twenty-four

members of the Program and Budget Committee, bishops, priests, and laymen, under the leadership of the Bishop of Tennessee, the Rt. Rev. Edmund P. Dandridge, of the urgency of our Lord's program in these days, that they proposed to the General Convention a budget for 1953 in the amount of \$5,924,043.38. This exceeds the budget proposed by the National Council by \$123,384.

The Committee increased the budget of the Missionary departments by some \$220,000 of which \$80,000 is "to be used by the domestic missionary bishops in consultation with the Home Department for the increase of salaries of missionaries and travel allowances." Overseas, the increases are "chiefly for the more effective prosecution of existing work . . . one of the most important provisions (being) the increase of salaries of native workers," and the sum of \$100,000 for Japan where "the Church faces a missionary opportunity unique in modern history . . . This will make it possible to send more missionaries and give timely aid to the Japanese Church, many of whose clergy have been forced to accept secular employment in order to supply their families with the simplest food and clothing, leaving only Sundays and spare time for their spiritual tasks. Our Presiding Bishop has appointed the Hon. Francis B. Sayre, devoted Churchman, wise and experienced statesman, to go to Japan as his personal representative to the Japanese Church and people."

The Committee further recommended that General Convention instruct the National Council "to inaugurate and promote during the coming triennium a single campaign to meet urgent capital requirements of the Church.

In conclusion, the Committee said: *"To make this program a reality requires more than the affirmative vote of the two Houses of the Convention, essential though that is. It requires also a large increase in the offering of life and money by all our people. . . ."*

The Committee's report was approved by both Houses, thereby establishing the Church's Program for the coming triennium and implementing it with an annual budget of \$5,924,043.38.

Another matter concerning the whole life of the Church was the acceptance of the application of the Missionary District of New Mexico and Southwest Texas to be received into the General Convention as a diocese. This action was seconded in the House of Deputies by Mr. A. B. Stoney of Morganton, who said in his seconding speech that "the Bishop of New Mexico and Southwest Texas, the Rt. Rev. James Moss Stoney, is not only my brother in Christ, but is also my blood-brother."

Beyond its concern for the Church's Program during the coming three years the Convention gave its attention to a wide variety of questions both internal and external. Among the former, those relating to the structure of the Convention itself received extended attention. The Convention, particularly the House of Deputies, was cautious in its action on these matters.

The proposal to permit women to serve as deputies was defeated in the House of Deputies.

An attempt to change the procedure concerning divided votes failed when a proposed amendment to the Constitution was defeated in the House of Deputies. Divided votes under the Constitution are recorded as votes against a proposed action.

Canonical changes to provide for administration of the chalice by licensed laymen and to define a communicant in good standing were defeated, while a canonical change providing for the perpetual diaconate was approved.

The House of Bishops called attention to its resolution adopted at the 1949 Convention which earnestly warned members of the Church "against contracting marriages with Roman Catholics under the conditions imposed by modern Roman law."

Theological education, recruiting for

the ministry, placement of clergy, ordination to the ministry, and pensions were all matters of deep concern to this Convention and the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary.

The Convention indicated an acute awareness of the times in which we live, and on the recommendation of its Joint Committee on National and International Programs adopted various resolutions on such subjects as racial discrimination, the war in Korea, human rights, the United Nations, policy in Asia, the efforts of the UN disarmament commissions, trade barriers, and alcoholism. To implement its resolution on alcoholism, a special committee was appointed.

The Convention closed on Friday, September 19, after two strenuous weeks of legislative sessions and deep inspiration, with a simple service at which the Pastoral Letter was read. This Letter, which must be read by "every minister having a pastoral charge to his congregation on some occasion of public worship on the Lord's Day not later than one month after its receipt" opens with these words:

*"Once again we have met in the household of faith, to make our common plans and to gain strength from one another. We have met with thankful hearts, thankful for the unity which it has pleased God to establish among us, thankful for the work which lies ahead of us to do. Chiefly we are minded to give thanks for the renewed assurance that where we do our part, boldly and confidently, in straightforward discipleship, God does not fail to give the increase. There is evidence of this on every hand. From one diocese after another come notable reports of adult confirmations, conversions, in numbers greater than ever recorded. Where the Church speaks thoughtfully and deeply, the world hears as, at least in our time, it has never heard before."*



## **"VETERAN DEPUTY BALTHIS"**

"Episcopal Churchnews," a leading weekly news magazine of our Church, in its October 5 issue ran a smiling picture of one of our distinguished lay-deputies to the General Convention, together with these words:

"Honors for having attended the greatest number of General Conventions as a Lay Deputy go to William L. Balthis of the Diocese of Western North Carolina.

"Mr. Balthis, a textile industrialist and banker from St. Mark's Church, Gastonia, N. C., currently is representing his diocese for the eleventh consecutive time. Convention records show he is the oldest lay deputy in point of service in the House of Deputies. Mr. Balthis is a vestryman at his church, where the Rev. Boyd R. Howarth is rector, and is a member of the Standing Committee of his Diocese.

"What has been the most significant change in the atmosphere since his first Convention in 1922?

"Increased unity among deputies of different schools of thought—a condition which Mr. Balthis feels is 'very, very healthy'."

Mr. Balthis served the Convention in special capacity as a member of the Committee on Missions.

Other Committee Members of the Convention from our Diocese included Bishop Henry, member of the Committee on New Dioceses; and Father Webbe, member of the Committee on the General Theological Seminary.

## **IS YOUR TREASURER BONDED?**

At the recent meeting of the Executive Council of the Diocese, the Bishop was asked to send to every parish and mission a letter requesting that every parish conform to the canonical requirement regarding the bonding of treasurers. The Bishop was also requested to include mention of adequate fire insurance, in the light of present values, on parish and mission buildings.

## **THE PROGRAM OF THE CHURCH**

Again we are approaching the time when every member of the Church will be asked to make a pledge to the support of the Church's Program. Your own local congregation needs your support for the minister's salary; for the heat, water, and light of your own plant; for the repairs and improvement of your property; for your young people's work; for the Sunday School; and for the whole local program. You can easily see your immediate needs. You want to support them.

Just as great are the needs within the Diocese. Our schools owned by the Diocese need desperately your help. Our missionary clergy here in Western North Carolina are supported by your gifts. You must remember that we have more missionary clergy than we have rectors of self-supporting parishes. The whole Program of the Church within the Diocese—to help every parish and mission in its publicity, its Christian Education, its Christian Social Relations—is made possible by your support. The National Church, with its work in this nation and throughout the world, is a channel through which we all take part in the world-wide mission of the Church. This work depends upon your contribution to the Church.

Which is the Program of the Church? Local, Diocesan, National or World-wide? Are not all one? Where there is darkness, God wills light. Where there is hopelessness, God sends His Church with hope. Where there is death, God in His Church comes that men may have the more abundant life. This is the Church's Program. To this we ask your pledge.

—M. George Henry

Father Sill announces that the Diocesan Library has found a home in the Church of the Redeemer, Asheville. Clergy and laity alike are urged to make use of the books available in this collection.

## WOMAN'S AUXILIARY NEWS

By Mae D. Starrett

### *Triennial Meeting*

The Woman's Auxiliary delegates who have recently returned from the Triennial meeting in Boston are full of enthusiasm and gratitude for the wonderful opportunity and experience they have had. They have brought back the enthusiasm and the highlights of the meeting to the members of the Auxiliary at the district meetings. The women who represented Western North Carolina in Boston were Mrs. May T. New, Mrs. E. L. Kemper, Mrs. R. L. Haden, Mrs. Charles N. Plank, Mrs. R. L. Sanborn, Mrs. Blanche Lyles, and Mrs. A. B. Stoney. Mrs. Stoney presented the United Thank Offering from the Diocese of Western North Carolina at a Communion service at Boston Garden on Thursday, September 11. The offering from this diocese amounted to more than \$18,000. This is an increase of \$6,000 over the amount of the offering at the last Triennial. The total offering from all the dioceses exceeded \$2,400,000.

### *News From the Branches*

*St. Andrews, Canton*, has had a new ecclesiastical red carpet laid in its aisle and sanctuary which greatly adds to the warmth and beauty of the Church. This is a fulfillment of something the Auxiliary members have worked toward for many years.

On September 4, the Auxiliary enjoyed a pot luck supper, and heard Miss Lucy Fletcher give a most interesting and enlightening talk on Kanuga and the Triennial.

St. Andrew's women are appreciative of the opportunity given them by the Auxiliary of Grace Church, Waynesville, to join in their inspirational program on September 9, "The Light of the North."

*St. James, Lenoir*, Auxiliary began the year's work with a general meeting in the parish house on September 1. Year Books were distributed and Mrs. Boston Lackey gave a talk on the General Convention and Triennial Meeting. The following programs have been planned for the year; (1) Our Church School, (2) Our Church Periodicals, (3) The Christian Year, (4) Christian Symbolism, (5) Why I Chose the Episcopal Church, (6) Our Church Homes, (7) Youth and Student Work, (8) Missions, (9) Christian Social Relations, (10) Supply Work.

Mrs. May T. New, Diocesan president, spoke to the *Grace, Morganton*, Auxiliary at a luncheon meeting on September 1. Mrs. New's very interesting talk was on the 14 goals which the Auxiliary has set for itself this year.

The Woman's Auxiliary will observe Quiet Day on the fourth Friday afternoon of each month from 3:30-5:30. These will consist of silence, meditation and prayer. Such days as these offer great opportunities in the life of prayer and it is hoped that no woman in our parish will let this great privilege pass without taking advantage of it. The first of these days was held on September 26.

---

## NEW ARRIVALS IN THE DIOCESAN FAMILY

Thomas Comstock Seitz, Jr., born on July 27th, is the son of the Rev. and Mrs. Thomas Seitz, of Boone, Blowing Rock and Beaver Creek.

Deborah Jean Smith, born on September 24th, is the daughter of the Rev. and Mrs. Winfield Smith, Black Mountain.

Rev. and Mrs. Ralph Webster of Christ School, Arden, have a daughter, Dorothea Ingersol, born on October 4th.

A daughter was born on October 10th to the Rev. and Mrs. Rhett Winter of Murphy. Her name is Emilie Snedden.

## PISCOPAL YOUTH CONVENTION

The National Convention of the Episcopal Youth was held at Tufts College, Medford, Mass., beginning Wednesday, Sept. 10 through Sunday, Sept. 14.

Over a thousand young people participated together in one joyous, inspiring convention. With the theme, "Youth Faces God," and the purpose, to help young people come to a new understanding of themselves as Christians, leaders, and as a part of the whole world wide fellowship which is the Church, the convention motivated the hearts of the youth into one working body under God.

The main program of the convention was different workshops on "Facing God," in prayer—meeting God day by day to build our relationship with Him; at home—looking at ourselves daily in our family relationship and in the events of everyday living; in choosing a vocation—thinking of the purpose of our lives and ways we may use our talents; the needs of a neighbor—considering the many problems of our society of how the Christian gospel through us, speaks to them; in world wide sharing—looking at the work of the Church at home and abroad and discovering through the needs of other people how God through us can help them; and with fellow Christians—by looking at our common heritage with other Christians we may strengthen our own faith and learn new ways to help build the Kingdom of God.

Also in the program was a joint session of General Convention at Symphony Hall with the Archbishop of Canterbury as speaker and participation in the United Thank Offering plus other activities.

There were three delegates to the convention from our diocese: the Rev. Mark Jenkins, chairman of the Youth Commission; Miss Frances Martin, diocesan youth editor; and Mr. Bill Bracett, youth president.

## THE RESOLUTION COMMITTEE OF ST. JAMES YOUNG PEOPLE PRESENTS THE FOLLOWING:

"That on St. James Day (25 July) 1952 Almighty God, Our Heavenly Father took home His child Arthur B. Shepherd, Jr., whose leadership as a member and guidance as President of St. James Young People will always be our goal and inspiration.

That the St. James Young People convey to the parents our most sincere sympathy, for the profound loss we all feel.

That furthermore, a copy of this resolution be sent to the family of Arthur, The Highland Churchman and to our Rector."

Jerry Maney (chairman)  
Helen Smyth  
Carver Hitt

## TRINITY CHURCH, Asheville, N. C.

Church and Aston Streets

Holy Communion each Sunday at 8 A. M., also at 11 A. M. on first Sunday. Morning Prayer and Sermon, 11 A. M. Church School, 9:45. Men's Bible Class, 10 A. M. Nursery School, 11 A. M. Holy Communion and Special Prayers each Friday at 11 A. M.





## LETTER TO THE EDITOR

Chapel Hill, N. C.  
September 3, 1952

To the Editor of the Highland  
Churchman:  
Dear Sir:

We, who are the active Episcopal clergy in Chapel Hill, are anxious to bring the ministry of the Church to all church people who may be patients in the new North Carolina Memorial Hospital. Patients will be asked on admission their denominational preference, but this information will not be available to us, as the hospital authorities feel that that would be an invasion of the patient's privacy. We wish to call this fact to the attention of clergy and laity of the state. While we should like to call on each Episcopal patient at the hospital, we shall be able to do so only when requested by the patient through the nurse, or notified of the patient's presence in the hospital by his or her rector or family. We cannot take the initiative.

David W. Yates  
Rector, Chapel of the Cross  
Maurice A. Kidder  
Minister-in-charge, Church of  
the Holy Family  
L. Bartine Sherman  
Episcopal Student Chaplain,  
U. N. C.

---

## CLERGY CONFERENCE

At the annual Clergy Conference, held in Asheville on Tuesday, September 23, Bishop Henry urged all the clergy to include in their parish and mission budgets an item for the schools for which we all are responsible—this applies with special force to Appalachian School and Patterson School—but we must not forget the University of the South, in Sewanee, and St. Mary's, in Raleigh—attention was also called to the three special offerings that occur annually—the Thanksgiving Day offering goes to the Thompson Orphanage in Charlotte, the Theological Education

offering in late January goes to the Seminary of your choice, and an offering for Kanuga should be received on one Sunday of each year.

At this same conference, Porter Crisp outlined the plan for systematic newspaper publicity that he has been working on for months. Clergy should appoint publicity representatives in every parish and mission—news of local interest should be reported directly to local editors—but news of wider importance should be sent to the editor of the Highland Churchman—and it must reach him not later than Thursday of the week preceeding desired publication—for example, on Thursday the 21st if you wish newspaper publicity on Thursday the 28th—and even then, of course, we can't guarantee that editor will print what we send them—but we feel it's about time that the Episcopal Church in this diocese made a determined effort to get in the public's eye.

The rest of the conference was devoted to movies and talks and the distribution of material—all bearing on the subject of the Every Member Canvass that tremendously important sacramental activity that must be in the forefront of our minds at this time.

---

Chairmen of the Every Member Canvass, and their assistants, from nearly every parish and mission in the diocese attended an afternoon conference on Saturday, October 11, at All Souls' Church in Biltmore. The program of the National Church, the program of the Diocese, and the mechanics of a successful Every Member Canvass were explained in detail.

**PATRONIZE**  
**OUR ADVERTISERS**

## ALL SAINTS DAY MEMORIAL OFFERING

We have many special saints days in the Church, but on All Saints Day we pray "in the communion of Saints" for all saints of the Church and particularly for our own sainted loved ones. The offering from this service goes to the advancement of the work of the church within the Diocese.

St. Barnabas', Murphy, N. C. will be the recipient of our All Saints Day Memorial offering, according to the decision of the 1952 Woman's Auxiliary at the Annual Conference at Kanuga in June. St. Barnabas' is one of the new congregations in our Diocese, with the Rev. Rhett Winters now in charge. The seed of the church's effort was planted around the turn of the century through a negro Sunday school which was conducted by a member of the Church of the Messiah, Murphy. About 6 years ago with the help of the Rev. Rufus Morgan, the church started as a Sunday school held in the home of a negro couple, Mrs. Amy Neely and her late husband. From that it has grown to the point of needing a church building. For while the group rented a house for services. Then with the help of the Diocese, it bought a lot with a house on it. Now with the help of National Council, it is building a simple church. A generous offering from the All Saints Day Memorial Service is needed for its completion.

Please send All Saints Day Memorial offering for Advance Work to: Mrs. James H. Howe, Box 202, Highlands, North Carolina.

The Rev. Robert C. Smith, S. S. J. E. one of the "Cowley Fathers" from the monastery at Cambridge, Massachusetts—conducted a preaching mission at Grace Church, Morganton, from October 12 to 19.



**DR. URBAN T. HOLMES**

Dr. Holmes, professor at the University of North Carolina, was one of the speakers at an all-day meeting of the American Church Union, held on October 16 at St. Mary's Church in Asheville. Dr. Holmes took as his topic, "Starting a New Mission."

The Rev. Roy Pettway, rector of the Church of Our Saviour in Atlanta, was the preacher at the Sung Eucharist with which the festival day began.

Dr. Merle Walker of Atlanta, frequent contributor to "The Living Church" and "The Holy Cross Magazine", was the final speaker of the day, delivering a deeply spiritual paper on "The Hidden Life."

### CALL TELEPHONE 2-2461 FOR

**Iron Fireman Stokers**

**Esso Oil Burners**

**J-M Home Insulation**

**Complete Heating Plants**

**A. P. Green Refractory Products**

**CITIZENS HEATING CO.**

**18 Flat Iron Bldg., Asheville, N. C.**

## EARLY DAYS OF THE CHURCH IN WATAUGA AND ASHE COUNTIES

We have learned thru an earlier sketch of the starting of the Church's work at Valle Crucis in the time of Bishop Ives.

The Mission Churches or preaching places established outside of Valle Crucis were in Watauga County. After the closing of the School for Students for the Ministry in 1851, and the resignation of Bishop Ives from the diocese, Mr. Prout as priest and Mr. Skiles as deacon, continued the Church's ministry to the people of Valle Crucis and its neighborhood. Within a year Mr. Prout moved to Lenoir, to take care of the Church there, though returning to help at Valle Crucis at times. For ten years Mr. Skiles kept on at Valle Crucis, also covering a large field in Watauga and Ashe counties. We read in his reports to the diocesan conventions from 1853 to 1860 that he held services—at some place more often than at others,—at Lower Watauga, Easter Chapel, Cranberry Forge, Linville, Bottoms of Elk, Jefferson and Boon (so given). During the later years he lived at the home of Geo. Evans, at Lower Watauga, a layman who had come to assist him in the Church's work. It was here that steps were taken to build a Church, which finally succeeded; the Church was consecrated as St. John the Baptist in 1860. Mr. Skiles died soon afterwards. Mr. Skiles was a remarkable man. Having come to Valle Crucis to take the position of farm manager, and being led to enter the Church's ministry as a deacon, he continued to serve as such thru the rest of his life. He had received some medical training, which proved helpful in his visits thru the country-side, when a physician was not to be had. He was a consecrated worker in Our Lord's vineyard and a sympathetic pastor.

On September 1st, 1859, Bishop Atkinson preached and confirmed one per-

son at Boone, county seat of Watauga, "first instance of that rite being administered or indeed of a bishop visiting that place" so he reports. And further reporting: "On Sept. 3rd I preached and confirmed two persons at Jefferson (county seat of Ashe). In this place also the rite was administered for the first time. In the evening I baptized a colored child."

During the Civil War period there seems to have been a lapse of the Church's ministerial work in Ashe and Watauga counties.

In the seventies Bishop Atkinson was still the bishop, and Bishop Lyman was consecrated as his assistant in December 1874. The earliest record I find of the continuance of the work in these counties is of Bishop Atkinson's visits to Watauga County in 1871. In July 1877, is the following entry in Bishop Atkinson's report to the Convention of 1879: "July 14th at Ore Knob, in Ashe County, and on the 15th at Jefferson, in the same county, Rev. R. W. Barber read prayers and I preached. July 17th, at Doffin Station in Watauga County, Rev. Mr. Bell said Morning Prayer, and I preached, and confirmed one person. July 18th, at a private house in the same county, I baptized an infant. July 19th, at Boone, I preached and administered the Lord's Supper, assisted by the Rev. Mr. Bell. July 21st, at a Missionary station on Banner's Elk Creek in Watauga County, I preached and confirmed seven persons and administered the Lord's Supper. These services (those of July 21st) reminded me of those that were held under the stately oaks of England in the Anglo Saxon period, and in the forests of Germany by Boniface and his fellow laborers, in that they were performed in the open air, under the shade of the trees, on the side of a mountain, the people sitting around me on benches and on the bare ground, there being no Church in the neighborhood, and only a small school house, entirely insufficient to receive the congregation, to many o



nom confirmation was a spectacle as new as exorcism would have been. In these services I was assisted by Rev. Mr. Bell. July 22nd at Valle Crucis I preached, confirmed two persons, and administered the Holy Communion." I read in the same journal that Mr. Bell was a deacon, living at Valle Crucis, and missionary in Mitchell and Watauga counties. He had recently been appointed to this charge. He later was transferred to the Asheville neighborhood. In an entry of the bishop's report for September 1878, we find the following after a visit to Lenoir. "On the afternoon of that day I set off on a visitation to Watauga County, but found the road so washed by the flood resulting from the heavy rains of the previous day and night, as to be impassable. I then attempted a more circuitous route, but the carriage in which I was travelling was overturned in a stream, which was ordinarily very shallow. I escaped with no more worse consequence than a wetting to myself and my baggage, but I found that further progress up the mountain was impracticable, the road that wound up its ascent being washed away."

So with ingenuity and difficulty was the seed dropped that has produced the church's fruit in a land of beautiful valleys, of high mountain peaks, of a sturdy race of people of English, Scotch and Irish ancestry, people of an inherited culture, whose neighborhood has historic interest as regards the early settlements of the people of the Appalachians. They of Ashe and Watauga counties were no insignificant folk. The early houses of Jefferson are said to have been well built and attractive. Yet, on account of lack of railroad facilities, these counties were for many years to come, to be counted as the State's "lost counties", tho not lost to the Church, as we have seen, and tho the establishing of congregations and churches was to be a hard and persevering struggle.

In 1879 in the Methodist Church at Boone, and in those of the Methodists

at Elk Cross Roads and Jefferson, assisted by Messrs. Barker and Bell, Bishop Atkinson preached, confirmed, administered the Holy Communion and baptized. He reports "I saw abundant evidence of the excellent work which Mr. Bell is doing in this wide mission field—quite large enough to give ample employment to two vigorous and active men. A Church building is especially needed at Boone, and efforts are now being made to secure its speedy erection." On leaving Boone, the bishop, with Mr. Barber's assistance, held service in the Union Chapel at Ore Knob. In 1883 Mr. Bell reports that they have begun to build a Church at Boone, and next year that "we have a neat Church here", also that he continues ministering in Watauga and Ashe counties. There was no Appalachian School in Boone in those days, it not being started until the close of the century. Academies, under private control, were still the chief means of children's education in this part of the state, altho schools and colleges under denominational management were being started elsewhere.

Mr. Bell continued to visit the field during 1883, 1884 and 1885, altho having removed to the Asheville neighborhood. Rev. E. P. Green, recently ordained deacon, was in charge of the work for a time, followed by Dr. Geo. B. Wetmore, who had been in charge of Churches in Rowan and Iredell counties. Mr. Green seems to have been an indefatigable worker. In his last report he writes that besides ministering at Boone and St. John's in Watauga County, he had held services in Elk Cross Roads, Meet Camp, Blowing Rock, Clark's School House, Gap Creek, Shulls Mills, Dutch Creek School House, these in Watauga, and at Elk Park, Porcelain and Loven's Store in Mitchell County. Of course, only occasional services. At Boone the Church was not heated, so no services were held in it in the winter, and Mr. Green reports "no place was secured for service". He says "the work of building up the Church in

this place rests mainly with Dr. Council and his family. "This was Judge Council, who later resided in Hickory, and whose family were members of The Ascension Church. Dr. Wetmore was not a well man on coming to this field; his ministry had been in the North Carolina diocese, had received his degree of Doctor of Divinity from Rutherford College. He died at Banner's Elk, Watauga County, June 10th, 1888. We are not to confuse him with Rev. Thomas Wetmore of Lincolnton.

James B. Sill

### SACRIFICIAL GIVING

Only one thing will make it possible to carry out the program of the National Church that was adopted at the General Convention; the program of the Diocese that was presented at our own Diocesan Convention; and the program of your individual parish or mission—and that thing is sacrificial giving, on *your* part.

Since Jesus died upon the cross, there has never been doubt about the place of sacrifice in Christianity. Utter dedication of life, skills, and means is the order of the Christian day, with sacrificial living the full time duty of all Christian people.

Sacrificial giving—sacrificial living—goes beyond simple self-denial. It does something to living standards, of course; one has to give up this or that in order to reach the proper level of Christian giving. But it transmutes mere self-denial into self-sacrifice. *God the Holy Spirit enables you joyfully to live a more simple human life so that more of you will be available for His use.*

The canvasser from your parish is soon going to call upon you to ask for your financial pledge toward God's work during 1953. Before he comes, do some thinking and evaluating and praying. Realize that your canvasser is no



BEACON BLANKETS  
MAKE WARM FRIENDS

alking about budgets and figures, but  
out an opportunity to sacrifice in  
der that God's salvation may be  
own. And decide to give, not until  
hurts, but until it feels good.

## RECORDING OF GENERAL CONVENTION AVAILABLE

For the first time in the history of  
the Episcopal Church, a recorded sum-  
mary of General Convention will be

made available to all parishes and indi-  
viduals wishing to hear the actual events,  
speeches, services, and music of this  
occasion. November 1, 1952, is the  
date set for the issuance of "Listening  
in on General Convention," a 12-inch  
long-playing (33 1/3) record containing  
the high spots of the 57th General Con-  
vention as they were recorded in Bos-  
ton, with a running commentary bind-  
ing these excerpts together.

### SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, N. C.

Founded 1842

Richard G. Stone, President

An Episcopal School for Girls owned by the  
five Diocese of North and South Carolina.

11th, 12th grades of High School and two  
years college work. All academic courses fully  
accredited by Southern Association.

Religious Education—Art—Expression—Home  
Economics—Music. 20 acre campus—Gymnasium  
indoor pool—tennis courts.

Catalogue and Book of Views furnished upon  
request.

### VESTMENTS CLERGY AND CHOIR



Write for samples of materials  
and prices—select the material  
you like and send your measure-  
ments—the result—vestments  
which will entirely satisfy.

Ask for a general catalog

**H. M. JACOBS CO.**

1907 WALNUT ST.

PHILA. 3, PA.

## THIS SPACE IS DONATED BY A FREE ENTERPRISE BUSINESS WHICH BELIEVES THAT . . . .

1. This nation is great because its people were endowed by their creator with certain inalienable rights.
2. Since these rights are now in jeopardy because of misguided leadership, "we the people" must insist that God be taken back into our political, social, and economic life.
3. The Church is the real opponent of Communism and must be strengthened by our active support.



# GOD'S SHARE

Suggested minimum WEEKLY contributions to your Church

Find Your Annual Income Here	YOUR SUGGESTED MINIMUM PLEDGE AMOUNT FOR -					
	Self Only Is Between	Self & One Dependent Is Between	Self & Two Dependents Is Between	Self & Three Dependents Is Between	Self & Four Dependents Is Between	Self & Five Dependents Is Between
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
1,000-1,500	.15- .85	.10- .25	.10- .10*	.10- .10*	.10- .10*	.10- .10*
1,500-2,000	.85- 1.75	.25 - .65	.10- .10*	.10- .10*	.10- .10*	.10- .10*
2,000-2,500	1.75- 2.90	.65 - 1.05	.10- .50	.10- .10*	.10- .10*	.10- .10*
2,500-3,000	2.90- 4.30	1.05 - 1.55	.50 - .90	.10- .55	.10- .10*	.10- .10*
3,000-3,500	4.30- 5.00	1.55 - 2.10	.90 - 1.40	.55 - 1.10	.10- .75	.10- .35
3,500-4,000	5.00- 5.75	2.10 - 2.75	1.40 - 2.00	1.10 - 1.65	.75 - 1.25	.35 - .80
4,000-4,500	5.75- 6.50	2.75 - 3.50	2.00 - 2.70	1.65 - 2.30	1.25 - 1.85	.80 - 1.40
4,500-5,000	6.50- 7.20	3.50 - 4.35	2.70 - 3.55	2.30 - 3.10	1.85 - 2.60	1.40 - 2.10
5,000-5,500	7.20- 7.90	4.35 - 5.30	3.55 - 4.45	3.10 - 4.00	2.60 - 3.45	2.10 - 2.90
5,500-6,000	7.90- 8.65	5.30 - 6.35	4.45 - 5.55	4.00 - 5.00	3.45 - 4.40	2.90 - 3.90
6,000-7,000	8.65-10.10	6.35 - 8.75	5.55 - 8.05	5.00 - 7.40	4.40 - 6.70	3.90 - 6.05
7,000-8,000	10.10-11.50	8.75 -10.00	8.05 - 9.20	7.40 - 8.40	6.70 - 7.70	6.05 - 6.90
8,000-9,000	11.50-12.95	10.00 -11.25	9.20 -10.35	8.40 - 9.45	7.70 - 8.65	6.90 - 7.75
9,000-10,000	12.95-14.40	11.25 -12.50	10.35 -11.50	9.45 -10.50	8.65 - 9.60	7.75 - 8.60
10,000-12,000	14.40-17.25	12.50 -15.00	11.50 -13.75	10.50 -12.50	9.60 -11.50	8.60 -10.25
12,000-14,000	17.25-20.25	15.00 -17.50	13.75 -16.00	12.50 -14.75	11.50 -13.50	10.25 -12.00
14,000-16,000	20.25-23.00	17.50 -20.00	16.00 -18.50	14.75 -16.75	13.50 -15.25	12.00 -13.75
16,000-18,000	23.00-26.00	20.00 -22.50	18.50 -20.75	16.75 -19.00	15.25 -17.25	13.75 -15.50
18,000-20,000	26.00-28.75	22.50 -25.00	20.75 -23.00	19.00 -21.00	17.25 -19.25	15.50 -17.25
20,000-25,000	28.75-36.00	25.00 -31.25	23.00 -28.75	21.00 -26.25	19.25 -24.00	17.25 -21.50
25,000-30,000	36.00-43.25	31.25 -37.50	28.75 -34.50	26.25 -31.50	24.00 -28.75	21.50 -25.75
30,000-35,000	43.25-50.50	37.50 -43.75	34.50 -40.25	31.50 -36.75	28.75 -33.50	25.75 -30.00
35,000-40,000	50.50-57.50	43.75 -50.00	40.25 -46.00	36.75 -42.00	33.50 -38.50	30.00 -34.50
40,000-45,000	57.50-64.75	50.00 -56.25	46.00 -51.75	42.00 -47.25	38.50 -43.25	34.50 -38.75
45,000-50,000	64.75-72.00	56.25 -62.50	51.75 -57.50	47.25 -52.50	43.25 -48.00	38.75 -43.00

# **SCHEDULE OF BISHOP HENRY — OCTOBER 1-NOVEMBER 16, 1952**

	Oct. 1		Consecration of Suffragan Bishop of Louisiana, New Orleans.
	Oct. 2,	8:00 P. M.	St. Philip's Church, Brevard—Woman's Auxiliary.
	Oct. 4,	4:00 P. M.	St. Mary's Church, Blowing Rock—Church Institute.
n.,	Oct. 5	11:00 A. M.	Murphy, N. C.—Church of the Messiah.
		9:00 A. M.	Andrews, N. C.—Church of the Holy Comforter.
		8:00 P. M.	Murphy, N. C.—St. Barnabas' Church.
	Oct. 7	10:00 A. M.	Lincolnton, N. C.—St. Luke's Church—Woman's Auxiliary District Meeting.
	Oct. 8	10:00 A. M.	Legerwood, Caldwell County—Patterson School—Woman's Auxiliary District Meeting.
	Oct. 9	12 M.	Patterson School Board Meeting.
	Oct. 11	1:00 P. M.	Biltmore, N. C.—All Soul's Church—LAYMEN'S TRAINING CONFERENCE.
n.,	Oct. 12	11:00 A. M.	St. Luke's Lincolnton.
		3:00 P. M.	Church of Our Saviour
		5:00 P. M.	St. Cyprian's
	Oct. 14	6:00 P. M.	Waynesville, N. C.—Grace Church in the Mountains —WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.
	Oct. 15	10:00 A. M.	Hendersonville—St. James' Church—WOMAN'S AUXILIARY DISTRICT MEETING.
	Oct. 16	10:00 A. M.	Franklin—St. Agnes' Church—WOMAN'S AUXILIARY DIST. MEETING.
	Oct. 17	P. M.	Hendersonville—St. James Church—DIOCESAN CONVENTION OF THE CHURCH'S YOUTH.
nd	Oct. 18	A. M.	
n.,	Oct. 19	8:00 A. M.	Haw Creek—Trinity Chapel.
		11:00 A. M.	Fletcher—Calvary Church.
		4:00 P. M.	Highland Hospital, Asheville.
		7:30 P. M.	Chunn's Cove—St. Luke's Church.
	Oct. 21	11:00 A. M.	Raleigh, N. C.—St. Mary's College Trustees Meeting.
		P. M.	Raleigh—Meeting of the Five Carolina Bishops.
	Oct. 22	11:00 A. M.	Raleigh—Kanuga Board Meeting at Church of the Good Shepherd.
n.,	Oct. 26	9:30 A. M.	Quaker Meadows—St. Mary's Church.
		11:00 A. M.	Morganton—Grace Church.
		3:00 P. M.	Burke County—St. Paul's Church.
		5:00 P. M.	Morganton—St. Stephen's Church.
		7:30 P. M.	Black Mountain—St. James' Church.
	Oct. 28	6:30 P. M.	Morganton—LAYMEN'S AREA MEETING.
	Oct. 29	6:30 P. M.	Waynesville—LAYMEN'S AREA MEETING.
	Oct. 30	10:30 A. M.	Asheville—St. Matthias' Church—CONVOCATION OF ASHEVILLE.
n.,	Nov. 2	11:00 A. M.	Rutherfordton—St. Gabriel's Church.
		7:30 P. M.	Tryon—Church of the Good Shepherd.
	Nov. 3-7		Batesburg, S. C.—PREACHING MISSION.
n.,	Nov. 9	11:00 A. M.	Asheville—Trinity Church.
		7:30 P. M.	Asheville—St. Matthias' Church.
	Nov. 11	6:30 P. M.	Tryon—Church of the Holy Cross—MEN'S CLUB.
n.,	Nov. 16	11:00 A. M.	Waynesville—Grace Church.
		7:30 P. M.	Upward—St. John's Church.

## BELK'S

*Remember, You Always Save  
at Belk's*

Year in and Year Out Our Insurance  
Policies Stand on Guard to Protect You

**JOHN E. SCHLEY**  
General Insurance  
Asheville, N. C.

## APPALACHIAN SCHOOL

PENLAND, N. C.

Country Boarding and Day School of  
the Diocese of Western North Carolina  
for boys and girls ages six to twelve.  
Grammar grades one through six.

For catalogue address

The Rev'd. P. W. LAMBERT, Jr., O.G.S.  
RECTOR

## THE PATTERSON SCHOOL for BOYS



A Church School of the Diocese of Western  
North Carolina. Accredited. Grades 6-12.  
Gymnasium, sports. 43rd year. 1300-acre  
estate. Board & Tuition moderate.

George F. Wiese, Supt.

COLLEGE Legerwood, N. C. HEALTH  
PREPARATORY EDUCATION  
CHARACTER BUILDING

# The Church Pension Fund

*And Its Subsidiaries*

*Administered For the Benefit of the Church*

### THE CHURCH HYMNAL CORPORATION

*Publishers of* The Hymnal; Hymnal 1940 Companion; Book of Common  
Prayer; A Prayer Book for Soldiers and Sailors; Prayer Book Studies;  
Book of Offices; Stowe's Clerical Directory.

### CHURCH LIFE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Offers low cost insurance and annuity contracts to *clergy, lay officials*  
and *active lay workers* of the Church, either voluntary or paid, and their  
immediate families. Services include individual insurance programming  
and assistance to parish officials in preparing and establishing plans  
for retirement of lay employees.

### THE CHURCH FIRE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost fire, windstorm and extended coverage. Insurance on prop-  
erty owned by or closely affiliated with the Church, and on the resi-  
dences and personal property of the clergy.

*Further information available by addressing any of the above at*

**20 Exchange Place**

**New York 5, N. Y.**



# The Highland Churchman



XXI

NOVEMBER, 1952

No. 10

DEC 2 - 1952



*Altar At Christ School*

# The Highland Churchman

339 Charlotte St.

Asheville, N. C.

Published by the Department of Promotion of the Diocese of Western North Carolina, monthly except January and September.

Entered as second-class matter April 19, 1943, at the Post Office at Asheville, North Carolina, under the Act of March 3, 1879.

Price 5c per copy, 50c a year.

The Bishop, The Rt. Rev. M. George Henry, 46 Macon Avenue, Asheville, N. C.

The Diocesan Treasurer, Mr. Wm. M. Redwood, 20 Cedarcliff Road, Biltmore Forest, Asheville.

## EDITORIAL STAFF

The Rev. Gale D. Webbe-----Editor

The Rev. Mark Jenkins-----Assistant

Mr. William F. Toms-----Bus. Mgr.

Jackson Building, Asheville, N. C.

Mrs. Fred Maiwurm-----Circ. Mgr.

Albemarle Park, Asheville, N. C.

## WOMAN'S AUXILIARY NEWS

By Mae D. Starett

### *All Sant's Day Memorial Offering*

St. Barnabas, Murphy was the recipient of our All Saint's Day Offering this year. St. Barnabas is one of the new congregations in our Diocese with The Reverend Rhett Winters now in charge. The Church started as a Sunday School in the home of Mrs. Amy Neely and her late husband about six years ago. The Diocese and the National Council have helped the Church to buy a lot and start a simple church building. We hope the All Saint's Day Offering will help to complete the building for which the Corner Stone was laid on October 5 at 8 p. m.

### *Supply Boxes*

Our supply boxes this year go to St. Andrews Mission, Mayaguez, Puerto Rico; and to Cecil Memorial Mission and Pocosan Mission in Virginia. Mrs. Bohnsdahl, Diocesan Supply Secretary, has received the following information about Cecil and Pocosan Missions: Ce-

cil Memorial Mission lies at the foot of the mountains and has the native mountaineers as its inhabitants. The people have little opportunity except to meet nature first hand and wring from the mountain soil the bit of sustenance it offers. Rev. and Mrs. Guy Trobaugh have done a great work in this section of Virginia around Stanardville. They hold Sunday School regularly at Cecil Mission, and have two night meetings a month at the church. Once a month a Cottage Prayer Meeting is held and an all day meeting for Auxiliary home demonstration, lunch, and clothing sale. The Trabaughs also go to Pocosan Mission three Sunday afternoons for Sunday School and an all day meeting once a month. The Rev. Trobaugh also has preaching missions for such places as Honey Town and Cabbage Hollow. The people's needs and desires are simple but numerous. They need layettes, prayer school and school age clothes and shoe work clothes for men, and house clothes for women. They also need bedding and simple household articles. The Trabaughs and the people of the mission will appreciate anything we send.

### *What is Christian Social Relations?*

Our Diocesan Chairman, Miss Luc Fletcher, gives the following definition: "Christian Social Relations is our prayers, our study, and our service or action done on behalf of others, whether they be individuals whom we know, or come in contact with, or groups whom we only know about. Christian Social Relations should grow out of the concern we have because we are all children of God. God cares about us all and expects us to care about them too. Our caring should be the conscious, or unconscious, result of our love for God and of our desire that his redeeming love may reach all men."

"This is God's world, a world he loves with a fierce and unrelenting love, and we as members of His Body, The Church, must be the means by which that love shall be made known to men. Christian Social Relations is our action out of the Gospel of love, in prayer, thought, and in deed. Unless the go-

do is to manifest God's love, then it is not Christian Social Relations, but merely charity."

Miss Fletcher also had made the following suggestions of things for Auxiliary members to do in the field of Christian Social Relations:

(1) Pray for the new president of the United States. Pray that there may be harmony between governed and governing.

(2) Plan for Thanksgiving in your community, and publicize the Thompson Orphanage to which our Thanksgiving Offering goes.

(4) Talk with some of the welfare officials in your community to find out what they would like to have the church women do to help in their work.

(5) Read "Communism and Christ" by Charles W. Lowry, "The Ladies had an Answer" in October 4, *Saturday Evening Post*, and "Filth on the News Stands" in October *Readers Digest*.

#### *News from the Branches*

The women of the *Church of the Redeemer, Shelby*, are justly proud of the growth and development of their Auxiliary within the past few years. The Auxiliary reconvened on September 1, and has already had a rummage sale from which they netted \$275.00. This will be used to buy several badly needed items for their lovely new church.

The Woman's Auxiliary of the *Church of the Transfiguration at Bat Cave* opened the fall season with program planning and an outlined study course in the Holy Scriptures. Meetings are held on the second Wednesday of each month, and as night meetings have proven more practical than afternoon, all regular meetings are scheduled for night, with all-day sewing meetings at intervals. A covered dish supper was given in the Parish House in September, with Mrs. William Cunningham, Sr. in charge of the Committee for preparation, arrangement and serving. Not only auxiliary members, but all of Hickory Nut Forge proved most cooperative in this undertaking, and over \$50.00 was

cleared for the use of the auxiliary.

Representatives of the group attended the 4th District Conference at St. Luke's Church in Lincolnton, where; in addition to the reports of all branches in the District it was the privilege of those present to hear first-hand reports of the General Convention in Boston. Many highlights of the Convention were brought out in a "Town Hall of the Air" by our Diocesan President, Mrs. May New.

Mrs. New has graciously accepted an invitation to be at Transfiguration and give the program at the December meeting, which will be held at 8 o'clock, December 10, at the home of the Auxiliary President, Mrs. John Laughlin, at Lake Lure.

---

#### **PRIESTS' FELLOWSHIP MEETING**

Seventeen of the clergy of the diocese met at Christ School on Thursday, November 6, for the All Saints' meeting of the Priests' Fellowship.

The day opened with a Sung Eucharist in the school chapel at 10:30, with Father Webster, chaplain of Christ School and president of the Priests' Fellowship, as celebrant. The entire student body of the school was in attendance, assisting in the service with accustomed renowned vigor.

The rest of the morning was devoted to business, and to viewing the colored slides of General Convention. After lunch, Father Sill read a paper on The Celebration of the Holy Communion.

The meeting adjourned at 3:30, after considerable discussion of Fr. Sill's valued paper.

New officers of the Priests' Fellowship are the Rev. Peter W. Lambert, Jr., OGS, president; and the Rev. Frank Mackenzie, secretary-treasurer.

---

#### **CORRECTION**

The October issue of The Highland Churchman listed the name of the daughter born to the Rev. and Mrs. Rhett Winters incorrectly. Her name is Emilie Smedes.



## CONVOCATION OF ASHEVILLE ST. JAMES, HENDERSONVILLE

The Fall meeting of the Convocation of Asheville convened at St. Matthias' Church, Asheville, October 30, 1952 commencing with a Celebration of the Holy Communion. Bishop Henry was the Celebrant assisted by the Rev. Monroe C. DeVan. Seventeen of the clergy were present and the Parishes and Missions were represented by thirty-five delegates.

Bishop Henry made a report on various activities in the Diocese with particular attention called to the many instances of building going on in the Parishes and Missions indicating the healthy condition of growth and expansion.

A report on General Convention was given by the Bishop, The Rev. John W. Tuton and Mr. Edwin Hartshorn.

During the course of the meeting, several suggestions were made as to changing the meeting time for the Convocation meetings in future. Sunday afternoon was considered as a time when it would be possible for families to participate. Much discussion followed, all of which is to be considered by the new officers.

The Rev. John McTammany was elected Dean and the Rev. Winfield D. Smith was elected Sec.-Treas. for the next two-year term.

Several of the delegates expressed the appreciation of the Convocation for the kind hospitality and wonderful luncheon given by the people of St. Matthias' Church. Trinity Chapel, Haw Creek invited the Convocation for the next meeting and this invitation was accepted.

Progress on the Capel continues. The chairs have arrived and the chapel walls painted a beautiful mauve. The altar and other sanctuary furnishings are expected to arrive within the next ten days.

The retaining wall behind the church has been given by Mrs. W. P. Bowne in memory of her son, Frank. The Grounds Committee under Mr. B. L. Foster, expects shortly to level the ground surrounding the rear of the church and to make further improvements in beautifying the area.

The vestry sent a letter of appreciation to Mrs. Maxwell Ganter for the beautiful new dossal of brocaded silk. One of our parishioners who was in Japan, sent samples from which the material in the dossal was chosen.



### TRINITY CHURCH, Asheville, N. C.

#### Church and Aston Streets

Holy Communion each Sunday at 8 A. M., also at 11 A. M. on first Sunday. Morning Prayer and Sermon 11 A. M. Church School, 9:45 A. M. Mens Bible Class 10 A. M. Nursery School, 11 A. M. Holy Communion and Special Prayers each Friday at 11 A. M.

Year in and Year Out Our Insurance Policies Stand on Guard to Protect You

**JOHN E. SCHLEY**  
General Insurance  
Asheville, N. C.

## FOREWORD

It is not my desire to try to force conformity in church services. It is my desire, however, to bring into being some unity in practice and teaching in the conducting of our church services. Consequently, this series on the services of the church has evolved.

—M. George Henry

## HOLY BAPTISM

The Norm for all services is in the Book of Common Prayer. Let us look at the Rubrics on page 273 of the Prayer Book for our directions.

*Place and Time:* The church is *the place* for baptism. "Except for urgent cause, they (should) seek not to have their children baptized in their houses."

The time is as soon after birth as possible. "The minister . . . shall often admonish the People that they defer not the Baptism of their children."

The time of the week is recommended: "It is most convenient that Baptism should be administered on Sunday and other Holy Days." Allowance may be made, "if necessity so requires," to administer Baptism on some other day.

The time in the Church's worship is recommended: Those to be baptized, with their Sponsors, "must be ready at the Font, either immediately after the second lesson at morning or evening Prayer or at such other time as the minister shall appoint." In any case, it should be a public service. The whole Church is concerned about a new Birth into the Church, and a congregation should be present for the reception of a new child of God. Actually, Baptism is more important than a wedding. Have we let social pressure shape our evaluation of the importance of our Sacrament of Baptism?

### *Sponsors.*

*What they are.* Sponsors are those who present a child for baptism and assume responsibility for the child's life in the Church until such time as the child is confirmed. You note the Rubric says that the Parents and Sponsors shall notify the clergyman that a child is to be brought to baptism. The minister shall then appoint the time.

*Who can be a sponsor?* Sponsors should be baptized members of the Church. How can you promise something for a child that you do not believe? How can you promise to see that the child learns that which you do not believe? It is preferable that the Sponsor be a confirmed member of our own Church, for the sponsor promises that he or she will see that the child is confirmed. How can you unconsciously promise this when the person promising has never taken that step?

### *What do Sponsors do?*

1. With the parents, they make arrangements for the service with the minister.
2. In the name of the child they promise: a renunciation of evil, a belief in the Christian Faith, a desire for baptism, and an intention to lead a Christian life.
3. On their own behalf, they promise:
  - (a) To take heed that the child learn the Creed, the Lord's Prayer, and all other things which a Christian ought to know to his soul's health.
  - (b) To see that the child when properly instructed "be brought to the Bishop to be confirmed by him."
4. The Sponsors name the child. (Note the Rubrics on page 279 of the Prayer Book.) All godfathers and godmothers give the name and the minister, "naming the child after *them*, shall . . . etc."

### *What Preparation is Required?*

It shall be the duty of ministers before Baptizing infants or children to prepare the Sponsors by instructing both the Parents and Godparents concerning the significance of Holy Baptism, the Responsibilities of Parents and God Parents, for the Christian training of the Baptized child, and how these obligations may properly be discharged. (Canon 45: Sec. 2, B.)

### **SUMMARY CONCERNING BAPTISMS**

1. They shall be held in the church except for urgent reasons.
2. They shall be held on Sunday or a Holy Day except for urgent reason.
3. They shall be held at a public service, preferably at Morning or Evening Prayer after the second lesson, unless for urgent reasons the minister shall appoint another time.
4. The God Parents shall be baptized Christians, preferably communicants of this Church.
5. The God Parents and Parents shall be instructed as to the nature of the Sacrament of Holy Baptism.
6. The God Parents and Parents shall be instructed in the obligations of Sponsors.
7. Baptism shall be seen as a Church Sacrament involving the whole Church. It is not a personal or family affair calling for a private celebration or party.

### **SCHEDULE OF BISHOP HENRY—NOVEMBER 16-DECEMBER 31, 1952**

Sun., Nov. 16	11:00 A. M.	Waynesville—Grace Church.
	7:30 P. M.	Upward—St. John's Church.
Nov. 17	10:30 A. M.	At Patterson School, Legerwood, N. C.—Morganton Convocation.
Nov. 19	5:50 P. M.	New Haven, Conn.—Berkeley Divinity School.
Nov. 20	10:00 A. M.	New York City—General Theological Seminary.
Sun., Nov. 23	11:00 A. M.	Lenoir—St. James' Church.
	7:30 P. M.	Spruce Pine—Trinity Chapel.
Nov. 24)		
Nov. 25)		Examining Chaplains.
Nov. 27	9:00 A. M.	Charlotte—Christ Church.
Nov. 28	5:00 P. M.	Charlotte—Dedication of Christ Church.
Sun., Nov. 30	11:00 A. M.	Brevard—St. Philip's Church.
	7:30 P. M.	Haw Creek—Trinity Chapel.
Dec. 1-5	7:30 P. M.	Haw Creek—Trinity Chapel: Preaching Mission.
Dec. 4	12:00 M.	Boone—Valle Crucis Board Meeting.
Sun., Dec. 7	11:00 A. M.	Gastonia—St. Mark's Church.
	3:00 P. M.	High Shoals—St. John's Church.
	7:30 P. M.	Bessemer City—St. Andrew's Church.
Dec. 11	6:30 P. M.	Chapel Hill—Chapel of the Cross: Laymen's League.
Sun., Dec. 14	9:30 A. M.	Asheville—St. Mary's Church.
	11:00 A. M.	Asheville—Grace Church.
	7:30 P. M.	Valle Crucis—Church of the Holy Cross.
Dec. 17	10:30 A. M.	Black Mountain—St. James' Church: Ordination of Mr. Winfield Smith.
	7:30 P. M.	Craggy—Church of the Redeemer.
Sun., Dec. 21	11:00 A. M.	Tryon—Church of the Holy Cross.
	7:30 P. M.	Marion—St. John's Church.
Sun., Dec. 28	11:00 A. M.	Rutherfordton—St. Francis' Church.
	7:30 P. M.	West Asheville—St. George's Church.



## THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

In 1867 the Rev. Benjamin S. Bronson became rector of St. Peter's Parish, Charlotte, N. C. Mr. Bronson felt that one of the great needs in the south was good schools. While he was struggling to establish a church school, the family of Mr. Lewis Thompson of Bertie County gave him several thousand dollars for a school project. With this and money which he raised himself, Mr. Bronson purchased about sixty-one acres near Charlotte. The name of the school was changed from St. Peter's school to the Thompson Institute and efforts were made to have the property conveyed to a diocesan board of trustees. His effort failed and Thompson Institute failed.

When Mr. Bronson resigned as rector of St. Peter's Church and left Charlotte in 1878 the old school building and sixty-one acres of land were held by him as personal property.

Mr. Bronson offered the property to the church to be used for any church work. The Rev. Edwin A. Osborne suggested that the property be used for the establishment of an Orphanage. Mr. Bronson agreed to this proposal if Mr. Osborne would serve as superintendent. At that time the Masonic Orphanage at Oxford was the only Orphanage in the state, and it was largely supported by a public grant of money from the state. So the Thompson Orphanage was the first orphanage in the state established by a religious group.

Those were hard days for the orphanage. The south was struggling under a load of poverty. The one old building was dilapidated from standing occupied as well as from the effects of an earthquake.

In 1886 Mr. Osborne made a partial canvass of the diocese of North Carolina to procure funds for his work. He made a successful drive and was able to improve the old building and build a new cottage which was named Bronson Hall. He also added a barn and brick wash-house and brick dairy near the barn.

These improvements were real luxuries in those days.

Mr. Osborne was succeeded at the Orphanage by the Rev. Walter J. Smith. At that time the church people in North Carolina had not become Orphanage conscious and Mr. Smith had a struggle to keep things going. Still there were further improvements made. Water was piped to the Orphanage from the city system. A dining room and laundry were added to Bronson Hall and a modest Infirmary was built.

After twenty-four years of faithful and devoted service as superintendent of the Orphanage, Rev. Walter J. Smith passed on. In 1922 the Rev. Wm. H. Wheeler was elected superintendent of the Orphanage.

Mr. Wheeler was a devoted and beloved father to the children and under his administration the Orphanage saw its first great development and expansion. In 1924 a building campaign was launched and a group of beautiful new brick buildings were erected.

In June, 1940, after eighteen years of devoted service the Rev. Wm. H. Wheeler resigned as Superintendent of the Orphanage. Mr. M. D. Whisnant began his duties as superintendent at that time with Mrs. Whisnant working with him as supervising matron. In 1940 Mr. Whisnant began a farm training program for the boys and girls.

A group of Charlotte business men raised enough money to buy a herd of registered Jersey cows in 1942. During the next few years a modern milking barn and two other barns were built.

In 1943 the Executive Committee secured permission to raise money for a Sustaining Fund. One half of the money raised was to be used for permanent improvements and the other half was to be deposited and kept in reserve. This money serves as a backlog for the Orphanage and can be used for emergencies, or money can be borrowed from it for special needs without calling on the banks for loans.

The Diocese of East Carolina had a surplus of funds that were left from

money raised in 1924 for the new buildings. This money was on deposit in the Orphanage Endowment Fund. With permission of the Diocese of East Carolina, this money was used to help buy Cedarbrook Farm, consisting of 169 acres located about eight miles from the Orphanage. Cedarbrook Farm was increased to three hundred acres in 1950 with the purchase of additional acres adjoining it. A balance of \$7,424.50 is still due on this additional property.

In addition to providing a means of training the children, Cedarbrook Farm is a source of great enjoyment to the children. Almost every week end during the summer they all pile in the big truck and go to the farm.

The children enjoy the farm so much that plans are being made to develop as much of it as possible for a summer camp for them. There is a large farm house in excellent condition which can be used for small groups.

The Thompson Orphanage has found a place in the heart of the Church people, and no longer can it be said that the church people of North Carolina are not "Orphanage conscious". As each year passes the people seem to become more and more loyal to the Orphanage and more conscious of the needs of the children who find a home there. The annual Thanksgiving Offering has increased to a point far beyond the hopes

and dreams of the first superintendent and the Endowment Fund has grown into a steady source of support for the Orphanage.

And yet, the continued support and prayers of the people are necessary if the work of the Orphanage is to continue. The responsibility of the Orphanage rests in the hearts of every church member of the state. The Orphanage is depending on the Thanksgiving Offering to meet the many expenses of caring for the children committed to the care of the church.

## THE BEGINNING OF ST. MARY'S, ASHEVILLE

The beginning of St. Mary's, Asheville, is an interesting story; one quite distinctive from those of other churches in our former jurisdiction, and present diocese. It is the only parish that has been started within the geographical limits of another parish. Mission churches have been so started under the guidance and continued care of a parish. Certain members of Trinity Church, Asheville, decided to form a parish in the growing Grove Park section of Asheville, and to do so they needed to obtain the consent of the bishop of the diocese and of the vestry of Trinity. This was given, the area of the new parish to be the section of the city, North of Hillsid Street, and east of Merrimon Avenue. On June 4th, 1914, a meeting of those interested, for purpose of organization was held at the home of Miss Annie C. Payne, 4 Van Ruck Terrace, and a vestry elected, Thomas Settle, senior warden, Reginald Howland, junior warden, and A. S. Guerard, H. C. Allen, and I. S. Smith. Robert Long was added to the vestry at a September meeting. The vestry called Rev. Charles Mercer Hays who had recently resigned as rector of Holy Cross Church, Kingston, N. Y., to be their rector. He accepted. He has been supplying the previous Lent

## THE PATTERSON SCHOOL for BOYS



A Church School of the Diocese of Western North Carolina. Accredited. Grades 6-12. Gymnasium, sports. 43rd year. 1300-acre estate. Board & Tuition moderate.

George F. Wiese, Supt.

COLLEGE PREPARATORY Legerwood, N. C. HEALTH EDUCATION CHARACTER BUILDING

Trinity Church, Asheville, in an interim when the parish was without a rector, and so was known by those who started St. Mary's. Like others in those days, he had come to Asheville for his health. He evidently had a quick recovery of health. After completing his time at Trinity, he went back home, to Esopus, N. Y. He had married Miss Bertha Parker, daughter of Judge Alton B. Parker with whom he was making his home. He had two children, Parker and Mary.

"Father" Hall, as he was known, and the St. Mary's vestry acted promptly. Services began to be held in a Club house on the grounds of the Manor Hotel, Charlotte Street, the Sunday schedule being 8:00, 10:30 and 11:00 a. m. and 5:00 p. m. I have what is probably the first issue of St. Mary's Dart, for August, 1914, a small four page parish leaflet, later enlarged, and having had a continuous existence to the present time, quite a record for a parish paper. Its name is now The Angelus. In this first issue is given the parish motto, "The Utmost for the Highest." The name "Dart," was suggested by the couplet "I shot an arrow into the air, it fell to earth, I know not where." The lot was purchased corner of Charlotte Street, and Macon Avenue for \$5500.00, and ground soon broken for the Church, or more correctly the chapel, as it was the intention to build a larger structure for the Church in time. The Corner stone was laid by Father Hall on October 20th. I have read that a procession of clergy and choristers from Christ Church, Arden, went from the home of Mrs. J. R. Oates on this occasion, "the scarlet and white vestments of the acolytes, and the brilliant colors of the robes and academic hoods worn by the clergy making a brilliant spectacle." The architect of the church was Richard Sharp Smith of Asheville. In an article in the Highland Churchman by Rev. A. F. Farnum, a later and beloved rector of St. Mary's, he says;—"Tradition tells the spontaneous manner in which they the members of the parish) like the Is-

raelites of old, gave the glorious workmanship of the craftsman to adorn the sanctuary. All of St. Mary's beautiful appointments were given by the faithful band who were numbered among the founders." The Church was completed in time for occupancy on Christmas Day, 1914, Bishop Horner officiating at the first service held then. The value of the building is given as \$10,000.00.

A further distinction in the founding of St. Mary's, and I quote from the original by-laws;—"The parish is organized for the maintenance and defense of Catholic principles." It was Father Hall's teaching of those principles, while supplying at Trinity, that led very largely to the founding of St. Mary's, and those who have followed the progress of the parish know how well they have been adhered to. As I knew Father Hall, and admired his zeal and intellect, his love for souls, his community spirit, as also his Churchmanship, it will need a continued story to do him justice. Of those who signed the petition for the forming of the parish, other than I have mentioned among its founders, were Harriet A. Champion, Georgie T. Belknap, Emma Huger Stewart, J. B. Tate, M. L. Tate, Mary Howland, Rachel Howland, Isabel G. Smith, Carrie Carr Mitchell, Alice G. Allen, R. L. Cooke, Mrs. R. L. Cooke, Eliza P. Settle, Josephine M. Jones, Elmer C. Randolph. The diocesan journal of 1916, which gives the statistics of the first complete calendar year of St. Mary's life reports 45 families, 100 baptized persons, 90 communicants, 18 having been confirmed that year, 35 in Sunday School, and 429 services of the Holy Communion, with 243 other public services, which report speaks for itself—By J. B. Sill.

## BELK'S

*Remember, You Always Save  
at Belk's*



# RECEIVED BY THE DIOCESE OF WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA FROM PARISHES AND MISSIONS

On Assessment For Ten Months to October 21st, 1952 On Quota For

Support of the Diocese		Parishes	Program of the Church	
MADE	PAID	PARISHES	MADE	PAID
\$ 456.00	\$ 342.00	Asheville, St. Mary's-----	\$1,464.00	\$ 968.00
60.00	40.00	Asheville, St. Matthias'-----	204.00	101.00
1,548.00	1,175.00	Asheville, Trinity-----	4,980.00	4,374.00
1,080.00	810.00	Biltmore, All Souls'-----	3,480.00	2,503.00
204.00	204.00	Brevard, St. Phillip's-----	660.00	372.00
120.00	90.00	Flat Rock, St. John's-----	372.00	279.00
420.00	350.00	Fletcher, Calvary-----	1,344.00	1,313.00
480.00	400.00	Gastonia, St. Mark's-----	1,524.00	1,351.00
420.00	420.00	Hendersonville, St. James'-----	1,380.00	926.00
456.00	456.00	Hickory, Ascension-----	1,476.00	1,476.00
288.00	216.00	Lenoir, St. James'-----	912.00	694.00
132.00	110.00	Lincolnton, St. Luke's-----	420.00	350.00
240.00	180.00	Marion, St. John's-----	780.00	326.00
600.00	600.00	Morganton, Grace-----	1,944.00	1,506.00
432.00	216.00	Rutherfordton, St. Francis'-----	1,372.00	731.00
156.00	147.00	Shelby, Redeemer-----	480.00	395.00
828.00	621.00	Tryon, Holy Cross-----	2,664.00	2,108.00
180.00	150.00	Waynesville, Grace-----	588.00	490.00
84.00	84.00	Wilkesboro, St. Paul's-----	288.00	288.00
\$8,028.00	\$6,464.00	TOTAL-----	\$25,872.00	\$13,669.00

## MY WORD FOR THE DAY

"My Word for the Day" (Morrow). The report for ten months is shown above and with a few exceptions, is a very fair report. However, it could be better, and we must again reiterate that the several items listed in the budget are based upon the expectation and the presumption that every pledge will be met 100% and before December 31st, the date that New York will close the books for the year 1952. At the moment, we cannot pay these items, for the simple reason that we have nothing that we can use for money, and money is needed. Please therefore examine the statement

and if you have any funds on hand please forward same. Recently we received the Lenten offering from a parish and this was due last April. As stewards, the *red side* or the *apportionment* or the *quota* should be forwarded at least monthly. Only recently our good Bishop sent out a half dozen letters, some of our delinquents, very far behind and to these has been some response so here's hoping and with thanks in advance for any help you can render, believe me, always in a receptive mood.

Sincerely, your treasurer,  
William M. Redwood.

## SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, N. C.

Founded 1842

Richard G. Stone, President

An Episcopal School for Girls owned by the five Diocese of North and South Carolina.

11th, 12th grades of High School and two years college work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association.

Religious Education—Art—Expression—Home Economics—Music. 20 acre campus—Gymnasium indoor pool—tennis courts.

Catalogue and Book of Views furnished upon request.

## APPALACHIAN SCHOOL

PENLAND, N. C.

Country Boarding and Day School of the Diocese of Western North Carolina for boys and girls ages six to twelve. Grammar grades one through six.

For catalogue address

The Rev'd. P. W. LAMBERT, Jr., O.G.S.  
RECTOR

# MISSIONS

12.00		Andrews, Holy Comforter-----	25.00	10.80
36.00	36.00	Arden, Christ School-----	108.00	108.00
36.00	18.00	Asheville, Grace Memorial-----	75.00	52.85
144.00		Asheville, Redeemer (Craggy)-----	285.00	15.86
36.00	36.00	Asheville, St. Luke's (Chunn's Cove)-----	96.00	96.00
24.00	12.00	Asheville, Trinity Chapel (Haw Creek)-----	84.00	59.70
24.00	24.00	Asheville, St. George's (West Asheville)-----	50.00	97.75
72.00	72.00	Bat Cave, Transfiguration-----	240.00	251.64
12.00		Beaver Creek, St. Mary's-----	25.00	
96.00	48.00	Bessemer City, St. Andrew's-----	300.00	59.51
72.00	72.00	Black Mountain, St. James'-----	216.00	222.92
120.00		Blowing Rock, St. Mary's-----	300.00	
60.00	20.00	Boone, St. Luke's-----	108.00	36.00
12.00	12.00	Burke County, St. Paul's-----	25.00	36.00
96.00	72.00	Canton, St. Andrew's-----	240.00	193.06
12.00	12.00	Cashiers, Good Shepherd-----	25.00	25.00
12.00	12.00	Cherokee, St. Francis of Assisi-----	25.00	31.41
36.00	36.00	Edneyville, St. Paul's-----	108.00	115.27
108.00	100.00	Franklin, St. Agnes-----	348.00	205.90
12.00	12.00	Franklin, St. Cyprian's-----	25.00	35.96
96.00	96.00	Highlands, Incarnation-----	312.00	320.83
24.00	24.00	High Shoals, St. John's-----	60.00	60.00
12.00	12.00	Hot Springs, St. John's-----	36.00	30.00
12.00	12.00	Legerwood, Chapel of Rest-----	25.00	26.05
24.00	24.00	Lincolnton, Our Saviour, Woodside-----	48.00	48.00
12.00		Lincolnton, St. Cyprian's-----	25.00	12.00
12.00	12.00	Linville, All Saints'-----	25.00	25.00
12.00	12.00	Little Switzerland, Ressurrection-----		25.00
12.00	12.00	Morganton, St. Mary's (Qkr. Mds.)-----	36.00	47.51
12.00	12.00	Morganton, St. Stephen's-----	25.00	23.70
84.00	84.00	Murphy, Messiah-----	288.00	288.00
12.00	8.00	Murphy, St. Barnabas'-----	25.00	10.00
18.00	18.00	Penland, Good Shepherd-----	60.00	101.00
24.00	24.00	Rutherfordton, St. Gabriel's-----	60.00	4.40
24.00	24.00	Saluda, Transfiguration-----	84.00	159.65
12.00	12.00	Spruce Pine, Trinity-----	25.00	25.00
24.00	12.00	Sylva, St. John's-----	60.00	42.25
12.00		Tryon, Good Shepherd-----	25.00	
12.00		Upward, St. John the Baptist-----	25.00	25.00
96.00	96.00	Valle Crucis, Holy Cross-----	288.00	258.71
12.00		Blackstone Caldwell Co.-----	25.00	
3,774.00	\$7,719.00	TOTAL-----	\$30,617.00	\$23,251.04

CALL TELEPHONE 2-2461 FOR

Iron Fireman Stokers

Esso Oil Burners

J-M Home Insulation

Complete Heating Plants

A. P. Green Refractory Products

**CITIZENS HEATING CO.**

18 Flat Iron Bldg., Asheville, N. C.

## VESTMENTS CHOIR AND CLERGY

For the Clergy—

SURPLICES  
CASSOCKS—ALBS  
STOLES—TIPPETS  
RABATS—VESTS

For the Choir—

CASSOCKS  
COTTAS  
SKIRTS

Ask for a catalog

**H. M. JACOBS CO.**

1907 WALNUT ST.

PHILA. 3, PA.



THIS SPACE IS DONATED BY A FREE  
ENTERPRISE BUSINESS WHICH  
BELIEVES THAT . . . .

1. This nation is great because its people were endowed by their creator with certain inalienable rights.
2. Since these rights are now in jeopardy because of misguided leadership, "we the people" must insist that God be taken back into our political, social, and economic life.
3. The Church is the real opponent of Communism and must be strengthened by our active support.



BEACON BLANKETS  
MAKE WARM FRIENDS



285

# The Highland Churchman



VOL. XXIII

FEBRUARY 1953

No. 1

FEB 23 1953



## *Grace Church, Asheville*

*Plans for extensive additions to the plant at Grace Church are announced in this issue of The Highland Churchman.*

*The Official Publication of the Diocese of Western North Carolina*

# The Highland Churchman

339 Charlotte St. Asheville, N. C.

Published by the Department of Promotion of the Diocese of Western North Carolina, monthly except January and September.

Entered as second-class matter April 19, 1943, at the Post Office at Asheville, North Carolina, under the Act of March 3, 1879.

Price 5c per copy, 50c a year.

The Bishop, The Rt. Rev. M. George Henry, 46 Macon Avenue, Asheville, N. C.

The Diocesan Treasurer, Mr. Wm. M. Redwood, 20 Cedarcliff Road. Biltmore Forest. Asheville.

## EDITORIAL STAFF

The Rev. Gale D. Webbe-----Editor

The Rev. Mark Jenkins-----Assistant

Mr. William F. Toms-----Bus. Mgr.

Jackson Building, Asheville, N. C.

Mrs. Fred Maiwurm-----Circ. Mgr.

Albemarle Park. Asheville, N. C.

## SOMETHING IS HAPPENING AT GRACE CHURCH, ASHEVILLE

Enthusiasm, interest, and responsibility have created an intense moving force demanding attention and action toward the further development of Grace Church, Asheville.

The congregation realizes that the Grace community, in the north end of the city, has grown into one of Asheville's outstanding residential areas. It perceives that there is a splendid opportunity for widened community service, and that a real need can be filled by the development of Grace Church as a parish. And so an extensive building program is under way.

At present, the church building is the only building on the Grace property. It has no basement, nor any other space, with the exception of the rest room facilities and a small room used for storage and for the minister and the choir to vest.

The nave of the church is used for Sunday School classes for children from

ages two to sixteen. Obviously this condition creates a great deal of confusion. All social functions and meetings of adult and young people's groups must also be held in the nave of the church.

Because of the crowded condition there is no Sunday School for adult members of the church, nor are there facilities for a nursery to enable parents of young children to worship together.

The minister has no study, nor a place except the nave of the church, in which to meet individual members of his congregation.

The church does not own a rectory.

The church grounds are badly in need of landscaping for beautification and control drainage.

Grace Church plans, therefore, to build a two-story parish house, the lower floor to consist of Sunday School classrooms and other meeting rooms; the second floor to consist of a parish hall, minister's study, a choir vesting room and a kitchen. This parish house will be of stone veneer, in a style in keeping with the architecture of the present church building. A cloister will connect the parish house and the church. According to preliminary survey, the approximate cost of this building will be \$30,000.

In addition, it is planned to purchase a rectory for the minister and his family. It is known that a suitable house can be had for the sum of \$15,000.

Finally, the plans call for extensive landscaping of the church grounds which cover approximately three acres.

Plans and work toward the attainment of all these ends are going forward under the direction of the special Building Committee, composed of Mr. O. Jensen, Mrs. H. F. Manning, Mr. S. A. Johnson and Mr. J. E. Crownover; the Finance Committee, composed of Mr. A. V. Hargrove, Mr. L. O. Howard, Mr. H. F. Manning, and Mr. H. H. Harris; and the Minister in charge, the Rev. John McTammany.

## THE SOLEMNIZATION OF MATRIMONY

What is a wedding? The Church service is a solemnization of certain vows taken by a man and a woman, and a blessing is pronounced by the Church upon those vows. Look at the Prayer Book. The title of the service on page 100 points this out: "The Form of Solemnization of Matrimony."

A church wedding is a church service. In a church service certain practices should be observed. All should be done decently and in order. No special decorations should be had other than those you would have at other church services. Ask yourself the question: Is this a church service or a show? The vocal selections likewise are those of a church service and as such limited to those pieces which are in the words of the hymnal, Bible, or the Prayer Book. All musical selections must be approved by the Rector or Priest-in-Charge. No photographs may be taken during the Church Service.

What is required before a marriage can be performed in the Church.

1) The minister must first ascertain that both parties have a living wife or husband. (Consult your minister regarding the canons of the Church in a situation in which there has been a previous marriage.)

2) The minister is required to instruct the parties to be married in the nature of Christian Marriage. Make a date for the time of instruction.

3) A civil license must be secured from the Court House in the County where the wedding is to be held. No minister can proceed without this. (Before you can secure a license in North Carolina, a health certificate and a blood test must be secured.) Don't put off getting your license until the time of the wedding. It may take a few days to secure the license. Get it a couple of weeks in advance.

*Procedure for a Church Weddings*  
First, speak to your rector or priest-in-

charge. Otherwise, you may find the church is not available for your service. Be definite about day and hour. Make sure there is no impediment to your marriage in the church.

Arrange with the minister the whole service. Discuss matters of music, placing of wedding party, time of rehearsal, and other details. (You should not employ anyone to direct the rehearsal. The minister is in charge of all rehearsals.)

*What do the persons to be joined in Holy Matrimony do?* They promise before God and witnesses that they will be one until death parts them. By joining hands they publicly witness their union.

*What does the minister do?* He instructs the congregation in the nature of Christian Marriage. He leads the man and woman in the promises made. He prays that they may have power from God to fulfill the promises. He declares them to be man and wife after they have publicly witnessed the same. He pronounces the Church's blessing on this union.

*What does God do?* God gives His Spiritual Benediction and Grace that those who are married may fulfill their vows in accordance with God's Will.





## KANUGA CONFERENCES FOR 1953

New conferences are again planned by Kanuga Conferences, according to the Bulletins recently released by Willard P. Verduin, Manager. This summer will see the addition of a Conference on Alcoholism and a Conference on Parish Schools to the Kanuga schedule.

The Conference on Alcoholism will present to the clergy and others who are working with alcoholics the very latest thinking, techniques, and approaches to the growing problem. The Conference on Parish Schools will review the rapid development of Parish Schools and Kindergartens and seek answers to some of the difficulties that have arisen.

The two new conferences added last year, the Family Conference and the Leadership Training Conference, both met with such enthusiastic response that they will be repeated in 1953 and become a part of the regular Kanuga program. The Girls Camp which last year was unable to accommodate many registrants will be run in two sections this year to accommodate all who wish to come.

The Adult Conference, largest gathering of Episcopalians for study in this country, will again highlight notable speakers. The Rev. Charles W. F. Smith, Professor at Episcopal Theological Seminary will lead the conference into a new understanding of "The Gospel in the New Testament." Dr. John S. Higgins, Dr. Leland Henry, Dr. Edward McCrady, Mrs. Arthur Sherman and many other outstanding leaders will serve on the Faculty. Bishop Thomas N. Carruthers, Charleston, S. C. will be the Director.

Contributing to the Kanuga program from the Diocese of Western North Carolina will be the Rt. Rev. M. George Henry who will serve as Chaplain for the Family Conference, the Rev. Rufus Morgan, Director of the Conference on Alcoholism, and others.

## WOMAN'S AUXILIARY NEWS

By Mae D. Starrett

### *Here and There with the Branches*

As promotion chairman of *St. Luke's* Woman's Auxiliary in *Lincolnton*, Mr. Gladys Childs has done an excellent job for her parish. Mrs. Childs is now reporter for the *Lincoln County News* and has written many interesting articles about her church and its activities for the paper. Of particular interest was an article which appeared in a December issue of the paper. It told of the beauty of the 111 year old *St. Luke's* as it prepared for the Christmas season celebration. At this time, *St. Luke's* was one of two *Lincolnton* churches to be visited on a garden tour. Rev. Richard J. LeRector of the church, and Miss Mary Wood Sumner told the visitors something of the traditions of the church and the meaning of the symbolism.

The theme song of the *Chapel of Rest* Woman's Auxiliary for the past several months could have been "Everywhere my lady goes she sits and sews and sews and sews." The benefit of this was reaped on December 3 when Bazaar was held at the home of Mr. E. A. Dobbin. A luncheon was served to the 70 persons present. This was the first Bazaar attempted by this small auxiliary and the results were very gratifying. The group wishes to thank the many friends who sent parcel post packages, gifts, and other contributions. They also wish to express their appreciation to their big sister branch in *Lenoir*, the *St. James' Woman's Auxiliary*.

*Chapel of Rest* Woman's Auxiliary also gave a reception at the home of Mr. and Mrs. Wiese for Grissom Miller, a Patterson School Alumnus, and his bride on December 20. Bishop Henry performed the wedding ceremony in the Memorial Chapel at the school.

Many of the branch Auxiliaries have again held *Bazaars* this year to help raise money to finance their various activities. *St. Andrew's, Canton*, cleared \$779.10 on her Bazaar which was held

the lobby of the Canton Hotel. *St. Francis, Rutherfordton* also had a successful Bazaar during December. It was held in the basement of the Methodist church and included the serving of a delicious ham dinner.

The congregation of the *Church of the Transfiguration* at *Bat Cave* is very proud of the fine work being done by the three lay readers, W. R. Hackett, Dr. George F. Bond, and Richard Washburn, while the church is without a priest. Father F. A. Saylor of Hendersonville comes over at least one Sunday each month for a Communion service, and was the celebrant at the Midnight Mass on Christmas Eve. At the December congregational meeting held in the parish house on December 14, a committee meeting, the Every-Member canvass, and a covered dish supper were combined to make a full and interesting evening. Our Senior Warden, J. A. Widdick, of Lake Lure, presided at the meeting and presented the proposed 1953 budget which was discussed and in which opinions were given by several present. At this same meeting a deed was presented conveying almost an acre of land adjoining the present church property, for use as a churchyard. The donor, The Right Reverend Paul Matthews, of Princeton, N. J., has maintained a summer home at Bat Cave for many years, and his interest and generosity have been responsible for the advancement of this Mission in its early years. Until this land was given, the church has owned no property suitable for a churchyard, so the gift was most gratefully received.

The President of our Woman's Auxiliary, Mrs. John Laughlin, invited our diocesan President, Mrs. May T. New Gastonia, to speak at our December meeting. Mrs. New discussed the Goals for 1952-53, particularly as related to this Auxiliary branch. Also in December, we were invited to take part in the Christmas Parade in Hendersonville. Started by the Chamber of Commerce this is a non-commercial, inter-denom-

national venture, with the slogan "Help Put Christ Back Into Christmas," in which all churches in the county were invited to participate. No advertising of any sort appeared on the floats, which were entirely Biblical in character, portraying the Advent Story in a slow, impressive procession down Hendersonville's Main Street. Although it was a cold winter night, throngs lined the street to watch the unique parade along its route. Our float represented the prophecy of Isaiah; the superstructure on the truck was built by the men of the church while the Auxiliary members joined forces in doing the decorating under the direction of Mrs. Paul Pryor, of Bat Cave, Chairman of the Decorating Committee.

For 1953, we look forward to an increase in both our Church and Auxiliary membership; we hope, in spite of being temporarily without a resident Priest, to have a class for Confirmation in the spring, and to have our churchyard planned and landscaped, to continue our active participation in achieving the Goals set up by our Bishop.

### TRINITY CHURCH, Asheville, N. C.

#### Church and Aston Streets

Holy Communion each Sunday at 8 A. M., also at 11 A. M. on first Sunday. Morning Prayer and Sermon 11 A. M. Church School, 9:45 A. M. Mens Bible Class 10 A. M. Nursery School, 11 A. M. Holy Communion and Special Prayers each Friday at 11 A. M.

### SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

#### Raleigh, N. C.

Founded 1842

Richard G. Stone, President

An Episcopal School for Girls owned by the five Diocese of North and South Carolina.

11th, 12th grades of High School and two years college work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association.

Religious Education—Art—Expression—Home Economics—Music. 20 acre campus—Gymnasium indoor pool—tennis courts.

Catalogue and Book of Views furnished upon request.



**FR. LEE STEVENS, OHC, WILL  
CONDUCT QUIET DAY AT  
ST. MARY'S ASHEVILLE**

On Ash Wednesday, February 18, the Rev. Fr. Lee Stevens, of the Order of the Holy Cross, will conduct a Quiet Day at St. Mary's Church, Asheville.

There will be a service of preparation on the evening of Shrove Tuesday, February 17, at 8:00, and an early celebration of the Holy Communion on the morning of Ash Wednesday at 7:30. The Quiet Day proper will begin with Morning Prayer and the Penitential Office at 8:40 immediately followed by the Holy Eucharist at 9:00 A. M. Conducted meditations will be at 10:00, 12:00, and 2:00. The Quiet Day will end with the recitation of Evening Prayer at 3:00. However, Father Stevens will conduct a Holy Hour in the church at 8:00 P. M. on Ash Wednesday.

St. Mary's extends a cordial invitation, to all those who are interested, to share with them in this day of devotion.

**YOUTH OFFERING WILL ASSIST  
MEXICAN YOUNG PEOPLE**

Young people of the nation and of this Diocese are now planning their mission major study. The Youth Offering Project for 1953, selected by the National Youth Commission, is a dormitory for boys in Alejandra, Mexico. School under religious auspices are forbidden in Mexico, so the Church maintains *Internados*, in-between dormitories, where young people live under the care of Christian leaders and attend the local school and church. A large majority of young persons from the outlying country districts have never had the chance of attending school or church. They are given this opportunity through the *Internados*.

Plans for studying the work of the Church in Mexico are carefully outlined on pages 16-23 of *Daily Increase* (Greenwich, Seabury Press, 65 cents) the United Movement of the Church's Youth handbook. Many resource materials are listed, with information on Mexico, its stories, games, recipes, songs. There are ideas for a Mexican fiesta and suggestions for movies which will help young people feel a close relationship with their Mexican neighbors. The study culminates on Youth Sunday, April 25, when the young people present their offering.

**SMITH ORDAINED PRIEST**

The Rev. Winfield D. Smith was ordained priest by Bishop Henry on December 17, 1952, at St. James' Church, Black Mountain, where Mr. Smith has exercised his diaconate for the past year and where he will continue his ministry in the fuller powers of the priesthood.

The candidate was presented to the Bishop by the Rev. Fr. Peter W. Lambert, OGS, chairman of the Board of Examining Chaplains. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Norvin C. Duncan. The Rev. John McTammany read the litany, the Rev. G. Mark Jenkins was the epistoler, and the Rev. John W. Tilton was the gospeller.



## MORGANTON CONVOCATION

The Fall meeting of the Morganton Convocation, at Patterson School, opened with a Communion Service, Bishop Henry being the celebrant, assisted by the Dean of the Convocation, the Rev. Richard Lee of St. Luke's Church, Lintont. Following this, Bishop Henry gave a graphic lecture on the needs of the Diocese, especially within the Morganton Convocational area.

Two motions were passed following the address to look further into the needs of the area, and to aid the committee on Church Extension in such a survey. The first motion read: "That this convocation offer its services to help the commission on Extension make surveys on strategy." The second motion requested: "That as the extension Commission is in the Diocese, so should there be an Extension Committee appointed at the Convocation." The following Committee was appointed by the Dean, with the help of the Bishop: The Rev. Boyd Lowrath, Chairman; The Rev. Messrs Harris and Campbell, Mrs. Jonas, and Mr. Clay Williamson.

After several attempts in the past to clear up the matter of the Lenten Mite presentation awards, a report was adopted as presented by Mrs. Kemper which the Board of Directors of the Convocation had drawn up in April. In accordance with this report, it was decided

at the Convocation that hereafter there will be a gift of \$10 to the Sunday School having the best increase on the roll. This will be considered for those not on roll 12 months prior to the presentation service, but the children will have to have attended for three months prior to the offering. The presentation of this would be made at the Lenten Offering Service in the Convocation. A second award would be that of a Scholarship at Kanuga of \$15 for the largest average attendance during the year at Sunday School, and this would be made at the Lenten Offering Service in the Convocation. A further notation concerning these two awards was that "The winning Sunday School could pass either amount of these two prizes to another person or Sunday School as the case may be, in the Convocation, if it so desires."

A further progressive step taken was that a report be given at the convocation for the progress of the Missions of the Convocation, to keep the other Missions informed of problems, and enabling each Mission to thus help one another.

After much discussion, one more motion was made. That was to hold the meetings of the convocation, hereafter, on Sunday Afternoons. It was felt that more men would be able to join in the meetings, as a result.

## APPALACHIAN SCHOOL

PENLAND, N. C.

Country Boarding and Day School of the Diocese of Western North Carolina for boys and girls ages six to twelve. Grammar grades one through six.

For catalogue address

The Rev'd. P. W. LAMBERT, Jr., O.G.S.  
RECTOR

## THE PATTERSON SCHOOL for BOYS



A Church School of the Diocese of Western North Carolina. Accredited. Grades 6-12. Gymnasium, sports. 44th year. 1300-acre estate. All-inclusive rate, \$750.

For "Happy Valley" folder, write:

George F. Wiese, Supt.

COLLEGE Legerwood, N. C. HEALTH  
PREPARATORY EDUCATION  
CHARACTER BUILDING

## **CAMPS AND CONFERENCES SUNDAY**

Sunday, March 8, will be Camps and Conferences Day in the Carolinas. The five episcopal Dioceses in North and South Carolina are cooperating in a day of emphasis directed toward the summer conference program of the Church.

Begun many years ago on a modest scale the Church-sponsored camp and conference has filled a definite need. Today, these summer programs are a very vital part of the Religious Education program of the Church. Well over 2,000 young people and adults in the Carolinas attended some camp or conference in 1952. Most of these meetings were of ten day or two week duration, providing a very real experience in Christian living as well as intensive instruction. Many were specialized conferences for leadership training in definite areas of endeavor. The influence of these training centers is felt in almost every parish and mission.

The largest Conference Center of the Episcopal Church is Kanuga, near Hendersonville, owned jointly by the diocese of Western North Carolina together with the four other dioceses in the Carolinas. The Diocesan Youth Conference is held each year at Patterson School.

Camps and Conferences Sunday will emphasize the importance of this part of the Church's program. Literature will be available for distribution giving the program at both Kanuga and Patterson. In many parishes and missions opportunity will be given to assist in the financial support of these institutions.

---

## **NEW RECTOR AT WILKESBORO**

The Rev. Manuel Fowler, of Evans Mills, New York, has accepted the call to be Rector of St. Paul's Church, Wilkesboro. Mr. Fowler will hold his first services in Wilkesboro on Sunday, April 12.

The rectory in Wilkesboro is being done over in preparation for the arrival of the Rev. Mr. Fowler and Mrs. Fowler.

## **KIMBROUGH MADE PRIEST**

On December 19, 1952, the Rev. Conrad L. Kimbrough, deacon, was ordained to the sacred priesthood by Bishop Henry in St. Mark's Church, Gastonia. The ordained will be priest-in-charge at St. Andrew's Church, Bessemer City and St. John's Church, High Shoals, where he has been exercising his diaconate.

The Rev. William H. Anthony presented the candidate, and the sermon was preached by the Rev. Alfred I. Chambliss. The Preface to the Ordination was read by the Rev. G. Mark Jenkins. The Rev. Frank Mackenzie read the epistle, and the Rev. Thomas C. Seibert read the gospel.

---

## **HIGHWAY MAP BEING PREPARED**

Our Department of Promotion is preparing a Highway Map of the diocese of Western North Carolina, showing the location of all our parishes, mission schools, and conference grounds, and giving a complete schedule of services in each.

It is planned to print at least 5,000 of these maps, and to distribute them over the diocese through hotels, tourist camps, Chambers of Commerce, and other tourist centers as well as through our parishes and missions.

Publication is expected in the very near future.

---

## **NEW ARRIVALS**

Isaac Noyes Northup, Jr., son of the Rev. and Mrs. Isaac Northup, was born on January 15, 1953. Mr. Northup is Rector of All Soul's, Biltmore.

John Rich Tuton, son of the Rev. and Mrs. John W. Tuton, was born on January 30, 1953. Mr. Tuton is Rector of Trinity Church, Asheville.

# SCHEDULE OF BISHOP HENRY—FEBRUARY 1, 1953 - MARCH 15, 1953

1953

- Sun. Feb. 1 11:00 A. M. Bat Cave—Church of the Transfiguration.  
4:30 P. M. Asheville—Service at Highland Hospital.
- Feb. 2-7 Roanridge, Missouri—Southern Rural Church Institute.
- Sun. Feb. 8 11:00 A. M. Lenoir—St. James' Church—Holy Communion and Sermon.  
4:00 P. M. Hickory—Consecration of the Church of the Ascension.
- Feb. 9 7:00 P. M. Tryon—Church of the Holy Cross—Address to Men's Club.
- Feb. 10 10:30 A. M. Asheville—St. Mary's Church—Diocesan Clergy Conference.  
P. M. Asheville—Laymen's Area Meeting.
- Feb. 11 6:30 P. M. Gastonia—Laymen's Area Meeting.
- Feb. 12 10:30 A. M. Asheville—Grace Church—Ordination of the Rev. John McTammany, Jr.  
6:00 P. M. Andrews, N. C.—Address to Lions' Club.
- Sun. Feb. 15 7:50 A. M. Raleigh, N. C.—St. Mary's School—Holy Communion.  
11:00 A. M. Raleigh, N. C.—St. Mary's School—Morning Prayer and Sermon.  
7:30 P. M. Raleigh—St. Mary's School—Gathering of Students from Western North Carolina.
- Feb. 21 Raleigh—N. C. Association of Canterbury Clubs.  
Raleigh—Canterbury Clubs.
- Sun. Feb. 22 11:00 A. M. Canton—St. Andrew's Church.  
7:30 P. M. Hot Springs—St. John's.
- Feb. 24 10:30 A. M. Haw Creek—Trinity Chapel—Asheville Convocation.
- Feb. 25 6:00 P. M. Arden—Christ School—Address.
- Sun. Mar. 1 8:45 A. M. Morganton—St. Stephen's Church.  
9:45 A. M. Quaker Meadows—St. Mary's.  
11:15 A. M. Burke County—St. Paul's.
- Sun. Mar. 8 11:00 A. M. Boone—St. Luke's Church.  
8:00 P. M. Beaver Creek—St. Mary's.
- Mar. 9 1:00 P. M. Martinsville, Va.—Address to Woman's Auxiliary. Christ Church.
- Mar. 11 7:30 P. M. Washington, N. C.—St. Peter's Church.
- Sun. Mar. 15 11:00 A. M. Haw Creek—Trinity Chapel.

## BELK'S

*Remember, You Always Save  
at Belk's*

**Year in and Year Out Our Insurance  
Policies Stand on Guard to Protect You**

**JOHN E. SCHLEY  
General Insurance  
Asheville, N. C.**



**RECEIVED BY THE DIOCESE OF WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA  
FROM PARISHES AND MISSIONS**

**On Assessments For  
Support of the Diocese**

**On Quota For  
Program of the Church**

**For The Year 1952**

MADE	PAID	PARISHES	MADE	PAID
\$ 456.00	\$ 456.00	Asheville, St. Mary's-----	\$1464.00	\$1222.00
60.00	52.00	Asheville, St. Matthias-----	204.00	128.00
1548.00	1550.00	Asheville, Trinity-----	4980.00	6008.00
1080.00	1080.00	Biltmore, All Souls'-----	3480.00	3345.00
204.00	229.00	Brevard, St. Phillip's-----	660.00	440.00
120.00	120.00	Flat Rock, St. John's-----	372.00	372.00
420.00	420.00	Fletcher, Calvary-----	1344.00	1344.00
480.00	480.00	Gastonia, St. Mark's-----	1524.00	1605.00
420.00	420.00	Hendersonville, St. James'-----	1380.00	1110.00
456.00	456.00	Hickory, Ascension-----	1476.00	1476.00
288.00	288.00	Lenoir, St. James'-----	912.00	930.00
132.00	132.00	Lincolnton, St. Luke's-----	420.00	420.00
240.00	240.00	Marion, St. John's-----	780.00	500.00
600.00	600.00	Morganton, Grace-----	1944.00	2160.00
432.00	432.00	Rutherfordton, St. Francis'-----	1392.00	1392.00
828.00	828.00	Tryon, Holy Cross-----	2664.00	2664.00
180.00	180.00	Waynesville, Grace-----	588.00	588.00
84.00	84.00	Wilkesboro, St. Paul's-----	288.00	288.00
156.00	156.00	Shelby, Redeemer-----	480.00	480.00
\$8028.00	\$8203.00	----- TOTAL -----	\$25872.00	\$26483.00

## THE CROSSROADS OF DECISION

**The  
Theory**

"From each according to his abilities; to each according to his needs."

KARL MARX

**The  
Result**

"If every man has to have his share allotted to him from above, we arrive at a prison existence where everybody is at the mercy of the wardens. In our own prisons, the warden is at any rate a recognized official, against whom one can lodge a complaint. But who will be the wardens in the general communist prison? There will be no question of lodging complaints against them. They will be the most merciless tyrants ever seen, and the rest will be slaves of the tyrants."

BISMARCK

**The  
Truth**

"Seek ye first the kingdom of God and His righteousness, and all these things shall be added unto you."

JESUS CHRIST

*...This Space Donated By A Friend...*

# **DIOCESAN RECEIPTS (Continued)**

ADE	PAID	MISSIONS	MADE	PAID
12.00	\$ 12.00	Andrews, Holy Comforter -----	\$ 25.00	\$ 48.80
36.00	36.00	Arden, Christ School -----	108.00	108.00
36.00	18.00	Asheville, Grace Memorial -----	75.00	52.85
144.00	72.00	Asheville, Redeemer (Craggy) -----	285.00	158.36
36.00	36.00	Asheville, St. Luke's (Chunn's Cove) -----	96.00	96.00
24.00	24.00	Asheville, Trinity Chapel (Haw Creek) -----	84.00	84.00
24.00	24.00	Asheville, St. George's (W. Asheville) -----	50.00	97.75
72.00	72.00	Bat Cave, Transfiguration -----	240.00	251.64
12.00		Beaver Creek, St. Mary's -----	25.0	
96.00	96.00	Bessemer City, St. Andrew's -----	300.00	59.51
72.00	72.00	Black Mountain, St. James' -----	216.00	222.92
120.00	120.00	Blowing Rock, St. Mary's -----	300.00	300.00
60.00	20.00	Boone, St. Luke's -----	108.00	36.00
12.00	12.00	Burke County, St. Paul's -----	25.00	36.00
96.00	96.00	Canton, St. Andrew's -----	240.00	240.00
12.00	12.00	Cashiers, Good Shepherd -----	25.00	25.00
12.00	12.00	Cherokee, St. Francis of Assisi -----	25.00	31.41
36.00	36.00	Edneyville, St. Paul's -----	108.00	115.27
108.00	145.50	Franklin, St. Agnes -----	348.00	310.50
12.00	12.00	Franklin, St. Cyprian's -----	25.00	48.46
96.00	96.00	Highlands, Incarnation -----	312.00	320.83
24.00	24.00	High Shoals, St. John's -----	60.00	60.00
12.00	12.00	Hot Springs, St. John's -----	36.00	36.00
12.00	12.00	Legerwood, Chapel of Rest -----	25.00	26.05
24.00	24.00	Lincolnton, Our Saviour -----	48.00	48.00
12.00	12.00	Lincolnton, St. Cyprian's -----	25.00	25.00
12.00	12.00	Linville, All Saints' -----	25.00	25.00
12.00	12.00	Little Switzerland, Resurrection -----		25.00
12.00	12.00	Morganton, St. Mary's (Qkr. Mds.) -----	36.00	47.51
12.00	12.00	Morganton, St. Stephen's -----	25.00	23.70
84.00	84.00	Murphy, Messiah -----	288.00	288.00
12.00	12.00	Murphy, St. Barnabas' -----	25.00	20.00
18.00	18.00	Penland, Good Shepherd -----	60.00	101.00
24.00	24.00	Rutherfordton, St. Gabriel's -----	60.00	14.40
24.00	24.00	Saluda, Transfiguration -----	84.00	194.40
12.00	12.00	Spruce Pine, Trinity -----	25.00	25.00
24.00	24.00	Sylva, St. John's -----	60.00	60.00
12.00	12.00	Tryon, Good Shepherd -----	25.00	
12.00		Upward, St. John the Baptist -----	25.00	25.00
96.00	96.00	Valle Crucis, Holy Cross -----	288.00	311.71
12.00		Blackstone (Caldwell Co.) -----		
774.00	\$9664.00	TOTAL -----	\$30617.00	\$30482.32
Short	110.00		Short	\$134.68

**PLEASE  
PATRONIZE  
OUR  
ADVERTISERS**

**CALL TELEPHONE 2-2461 FOR**  
**Iron Fireman Stokers**  
**Esso Oil Burners**  
**J-M Home Insulation**  
**Complete Heating Plants**  
**A. P. Green Refractory Products**  
**CITIZENS HEATING CO.**  
**18 Flat Iron Bldg., Asheville, N. C.**

THIS SPACE IS DONATED BY A FREE  
ENTERPRISE BUSINESS WHICH  
BELIEVES THAT . . . .

1. This nation is great because its people were endowed by their creator with certain inalienable rights.
2. Since these rights are now in jeopardy because of misguided leadership, "we the people" must insist that God be taken back into our political, social, and economic life.
3. The Church is the real opponent of Communism and must be strengthened by our active support.

The logo for Beacon Blankets, featuring the word "Beacon" in a stylized, cursive script. The letter 'B' is large and ornate, with a thick, dark shadow or underline that sweeps under the rest of the word.

BEACON BLANKETS  
MAKE WARM FRIENDS



83  
The Highland  
Churchman



VOL. XXII

MARCH 1953

No. 3

MAR 16 1953



*The Memorial Chapel at Patterson School.*

# The Highland Churchman

339 Charlotte St.

Asheville, N. C.

Published by the Department of Promotion of the Diocese of Western North Carolina, monthly except January and September.

Entered as second-class matter April 19, 1943, at the Post Office at Asheville, North Carolina, under the Act of March 3, 1879.

Price 5c per copy, 50c a year.

The Bishop, The Rt. Rev. M. George Henry, 46 Macon Avenue, Asheville, N. C.

The Diocesan Treasurer, Mr. Wm. M. Redwood, 20 Cedarcliff Road, Biltmore Forest, Asheville.

## EDITORIAL STAFF

The Rev. Gale D. Webbe-----Editor

The Rev. Mark Jenkins-----Assistant

Mr. William F. Toms-----Bus. Mgr.  
Jackson Building, Asheville, N. C.

Mrs. Wm. D. Harris-----Circ. Mgr.  
Box 185, Route #1, Asheville, N. C.

## REPORT ON PATTERSON SCHOOL

*By Helen Thomas*

The picture on the cover has appeared in a recent issue of the Patterson School News, and shows the work that has been done on the Memorial Chapel at the school. This building, which was formerly the Sarah Joyce Lenoir Library is now being used for worship services every day, and it is our hope that it will be completed in the not too distant future.

It was in 1945 that this extension program was begun, due to the fact that the Chapel had become too small to accommodate the increase in the number of students enrolled, and it was almost impossible for the older boys to kneel comfortably. The pews had been moved closer together, to allow more seating space.

The Memorial Chapel has been in use since school began this past September, and all the work which has been added (the entire sanctuary) was done this summer. It is a memorial to the ex-students who have given their lives

during the war, and to our many friends who have been interested in the school and in the boys.

The Chapel Account is separate from the regular school account, and it is only through donations, or gifts sent in place of floral tributes to a friend or loved one, which have made this building possible. Only when we have enough capital on hand is any work done on the Chapel, and it takes a long while to accumulate enough money to pay for lumber, nails, and the labor necessary to complete the job.

We have been fortunate in getting Church furnishings from our sister Parishes and Missions, and also the beautiful stained glass window and Wurlitzer organ have been given to us. We have many friends scattered throughout the United States, and it does our heart good to know that they are anxious to help us complete the Chapel. It is hoped that the chancel end wall will be plastered and pine paneled, and the side walls sealed and paneled this year. The wiring of electric fixtures (the organ is in the Nave of the Church at present) and painting may be a part of a project for next year unless enough gifts or memorials are given during this school term to do them this year. The Rector's study, choir room and lavatories on either side of the new chancel will be finished as finances permit. It will cost about \$3,000 to do the work planned for this year, and about \$15,000 to do the complete job.

I didn't mean to get off too much on money matters, but if it weren't for this important factor, the work would have been completed long ago. However, its main purpose is to tell you of our plans and to give you a picture of what has been done, and what we expect to do in the near future, with the help of God and our friends.

(Editor's Note: Miss Helen Thomas of Patterson School, has some good colored slides of the School which she will be most happy to show before your Woman's Auxiliary, Men's Club, etc., with accompanying talk).



*The Rev. Robert B. Campbell  
Rector at Hickory*

## CONSECRATION OF THE CHURCH OF THE ASCENSION, HICKORY

On Sunday, February 8, 1953, Bishop Henry, at the head of a colorful procession, knocked on the door of the Church of the Ascension, Hickory, and was admitted by the Senior Warden, Major T. A. Mott, and the Junior Warden, Ervin C. Yount, to consecrate the building according to the ancient rites of the Church.

Construction of the superb new Church of the Ascension began in January, 1949. It was finished, and dedicated with impressive ceremonies conducted by Bishop Henry, on November 10, 1949, exactly seventy-one years to the day after the laying of the cornerstone of the first church of the parish. The consecration on February 8 marked the final step in five years of remarkable progress and achievement on the part of the rector, the Rev. Robert B. Campbell, and his congregation.

During these years the building fund was increased from \$300 to \$100,000; the annual budget increased from \$4,000 to \$15,500; the missionary quota was

increased ten-fold; membership in the parish grew until there are now over five hundred baptised members in the congregation. Consecration of the new church was a fitting culmination to the events that began when Mr. Campbell and Mrs. Campbell came to Hickory in 1947 from Cleveland.

And, to the local congregation, surely one of the outstanding features of the consecration was the fact that it occurred fully two years ahead of schedule. By the canons of our Church, church buildings cannot be consecrated until the church is debt free. The \$30,000 note needed to complete the construction of the Church of the Ascension was paid off on February 1—just three years after it was signed, and fully two years before it became due.

Delegates to the Diocesan Convention of 1950—which was held in the new church—as well as those present at the consecration will remember the lovely plant well. The handsome church, of limestone from nearby Grandfather Mountain, is of Gothic architecture, with its tall spire standing triumphant over the house of worship. The lot, of 187 feet by 420 feet, on which the church stands is valued at \$20,000, and was given by Major and Mrs. Mott, Mrs. Robert E. Simpson, and T. Manly Whitener.

There are three hundred sittings in the nave pews, and thirty-two in the choir stalls. The floor is of flagstones and the church is heated by radiant heat. The steel beams overhead are covered with oak wood. The walls are gray-green. The chancel has indirect lighting, and the church is equipped with a new Wicks pipe organ. The acoustics are excellent. There are twelve Gothic windows in the nave, of antique seeded diamond shaped squares, in soft colors. A beautiful stained glass altar window, depicting the Ascension of our Lord, was given by the women of the church.

The parish house is modern in design and equipment. The main assembly room has a stage, and a movable altar



that can be placed on the stage for worship purposes. Curtains across the stage may be drawn when needed. Classrooms, choir and robing rooms for men and women are off the assembly room. The kitchen is large and convenient. The parish house also contains a ladies' parlor, the secretary's office, the rector's study, and a recently completed room on the second floor that houses the parish library and also serves as an additional Sunday School classroom.

---

## WOMAN'S AUXILIARY NEWS

By Mae D. Starrett

### *First District Project*

For the past two years, the first district of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of Western North Carolina has assumed a special project in addition to the projects included in the diocesan budget. During 1951-52, each branch in that district contributed toward the Kanuga Capital Improvements Fund. This year their project is to make improvements and renovations to the Chapel of St. Francis of Assisi (the Leafy Chapel) at Kanuga. This will be of interest to all who have been to Kanuga and know the beauty and reverence of the services in this out-door Chapel by the mountain stream. The bridges and the seats were in poor condition, and we are glad that we can look forward to having better accommodations for the services that are held there. Would it not be a fine thing if the other four districts of our diocese—following the first district's example—would also undertake projects such as the above?

### *Two Women of the Diocese Appointed to State Boards*

Mrs. R. L. Sanborn of Gastonia, Diocesan Secretary, has been appointed to the N. C. Board for work with the Migrants, and Mrs. James H. Howe of Highlands has been appointed to the State Board on Civil Defense for our Diocese. Mrs. Howe is Chairman of the All Saint's Day Memorial Offering for Advance Work.

### *News from the Branches*

The Woman's Auxiliary of Holy Cross, Tryon, is supporting a Korean child in an orphanage located in that country. The Girl's Friendly Society is very active in Tryon, and the Holy Cross Woman's Auxiliary is giving them their wholehearted cooperation.

Mrs. W. T. Carpenter was guest speaker at the monthly meeting of a group of the *St. James', Hendersonville* Woman's Auxiliary. She gave a delightful and inspiring talk on the United Thank Offering of which she is Diocesan Chairman.

Each of the four chapters of Grace Church, Morganton, Auxiliary has undertaken to raise one hundred dollars during lent through various projects chosen by the chapter members. The money will be added to the Parish House Building Fund.

### *Lenten Study Courses*

Branch Auxiliaries all over the diocese have planned study courses for their members during the lenten season. Some of the subjects that are being studied are "African Heritage," "Africans on Safari," "Liberian Palavar," "That Gathereth," and Bishop Emrich "Meditations on the Renewal of the Church."

Grace Church, Morganton, Auxiliary chose "Liberian Palavar" by Varian I. Cassat as their subject for study during lent. A series of four one hour classes was planned, including two panel discussions, colored slides, and a talk by Mrs. Leopold Kroll, for 25 years a missionary to Cape Mount, Liberia, and principal of the girls school there. Mrs. Kroll is the aunt of Rev. Frank McKenzie. Her home is in Salisbury.

Mrs. Henry Colton is in charge of the Lenten Study Classes.

---

**The thirty-first Annual Convention of the Diocese of Western North Carolina will meet in Trinity Church, Asheville North Carolina, May 6-7, 1953.**



## DEDICATION OF THE CHURCH OF THE HOLY CROSS, TRYON

A significant event in the history of the Diocese of Western North Carolina was the dedication on Sunday, March 17, 1953, of the new Church of the Holy Cross in Tryon. The new building, the construction of which began on June 1, 1952, is a magnificent addition to the physical property of the Episcopal Church in our area. The rector, warden, vestrymen, and entire congregation of the Church of the Holy Cross are to be congratulated upon the completion of this outstanding piece of work.

The plan of the new Church follows the traditional type for the Anglican service with narthex, nave, chancel, and transept. The design is a free adaptation of medieval precedents to the particular requirements of the problem. Instead of adhering closely to any one phase of Gothic work, the elements of the design have been composed in a simple manner harmonizing with the surroundings and without dependence on elaborate detail.

For the exterior walls a beautiful local stone of varying colors was used, laid by native masons who took real pride in their work. With the exception of the cross in the front gable and the frame of the rose window over the Altar all of the stone was cut and fitted at the site,

so that the building is indigenous to the locale.

The slender spire or fleche rising from the roof and bearing a gilded cross recalls the beautiful features of this sort on many of the French Gothic churches. Used in lieu of costly and massive towers these spires give a feeling of grace and uplift to the building and add to its ecclesiastical character.

The nave roof is supported by structural laminated wood arches, a relatively modern feature that has much to commend it in that they are honest construction exposed to the eye in the spirit of Gothic work. The vaulted treatment of the chancel differentiates it from the nave and lends increased importance to the sanctuary.

The floor of the narthex and the aisles of the nave are surfaced with Vermont slate in a full range of colors, while the chancel floor is covered with cork. Narthex, nave, and chancel are wainscoted in oak and the altar, reredos, pulpit, lectern, chancel furniture, and pews are also of oak. The roof is slate with gutters and exterior metal work of copper.

The console is located in the south transept while the organ chamber is on the north side next to the sacristy. Choir vestry, church office, and rector's study adjoin the church and a portion of the

original church building has been converted into a Chapel seating some eighty persons.

The nave is heated by radiant heating pipes in the floor slab, and the chancel by forced warm air. An air conditioning unit is installed in the chancel and provisions are made for future units to cool the Nave.

Two hundred and fifty-two seats in the nave and thirty-six in the choir represent an increase of about seventy-five per-cent over the seating in the old church.

The architect for the church was Francis P. Smith of Atlanta with Greene and Robelot of Gastonia acting as supervising site architects. The Builders were the Fiske-Carter Construction Company of Spartanburg, Mr. Homer West superintendent.

The altar furnishings were designed by the Architectural Bronze Studios of St. Louis, Mo. The altar and reredos were carved by DeLong, Lenski and DeLong of Philadelphia. The church furnishings were done by the Southern Desk Co., of Hickory, N. C. Landscaping by Wayside Nurseries, Biltmore, N. C. The Communion silver was designed by R. Geissler of Long Island City, N. Y.

---

The founding of the Church of the Holy Cross was due to the efforts of an energetic evangelist, Rev. Milnor Jones, a deacon, who continued a deacon throughout his ministry. He was ordained in 1876 and assisted his father, a priest, at Glenn Springs, S. C., before becoming rector at the Church of the Advent in Spartanburg.

The Church of the Holy Cross was opened for services in 1884, becoming an organized Mission in 1894 and a parish in 1899. The original building was frame with a cupola over the front entrance, and was valued at \$200.00. It was on the same site as the present Church.

The Rev. Mr. Jones left Tryon in 1889, and during the period of 1890-92

there were clergy in residence for short periods.

The Rev. Charles Ferris became rector in 1893 and continued until 1907 being rector emeritus until his death in 1910. It was during his rectorship that the Church which is now the Chapel was built in 1903 at a cost of \$1800.00. It was consecrated in 1907.

The Rev. Edmund N. Joyner became rector in 1905, continuing until 1907 (His widow is now a resident of Tryon and a communicant of the parish). It was during his rectorship that the Baptist Factory Mission at Lynn was built on land donated by Mr. and Mrs. F. J. Bacon. This Mission operated for many years under the supervision of resident women workers, chief of whom was Mrs. Katharine Beatson. At this time also the Chapel was built for negro communicants, and in 1906, on land donated by Mr. Edmund Embury the present Mission of the Good Shepherd was built. In 1908 the communicants of Holy Cross Parish numbered 42, with 36 Church School pupils.

The Rev. J. W. Areson was rector from 1910-13, and the Rev. Norwood Bowne served as rector from 1913-1922. The Rev. C. P. Burnett was rector from 1922-1937 and is now retired and living in Charlotte. He was followed by the Rev. John A. Pinckney who is now rector of St. James' Church, Greenville, S. C.

The Rev. Charles L. McGavern was called as rector in October of 1938 and served until July, 1942, when he resigned to become a Chaplain in the Armed Forces during World War II. He was followed by the Rev. Joseph Clair who was rector from 1943-46. Mr. Clair is now at Emmanuel Church, Corry, Pa. The Rev. William T. Capers, Jr., became rector in 1946 and served until ill-health forced his retirement in December of 1950. He and Mrs. Capers are residing now in Tryon.

The Rev. Charles L. McGavern was recalled as rector in February of 1951.



## THE ORDER FOR THE BURIAL OF THE DEAD

This is the last of the series that your bishop has been running in the High-land Churchman. This series has been offered as a help and has not been intended to dictate any particular practice. We have tried to set a norm for services in the diocese.

### *Before the service:*

At the time of a death in a family, the minister should be notified as soon as possible. In many cases, he can help by contacting the mortician who will be the most helpful. No plans for a burial can be made without consulting with your minister. The availability of the church building and the availability of a minister must be determined before anything else.

All burial offices should be held in the church building.

The music (if desired) shall be determined by the minister, as in any other church service.

The flowers on the altar are sufficient. If desired, a spray on the casket may be allowed. It is preferable, where possible, to use a pall.

The casket shall be finally closed before the service begins.

### *At the service:*

The congregation shall respond in reading the Psalter. The congregation shall take its part in the singing of hymns. This is not a service just for the choir. The congregation, as in all services of the church, shall join in the Creed, the Lord's Prayer, and in the Responses. At the grave, all members of the congregation should be prepared to make the Responses in the Kyrie and say with the priest the Lord's Prayer.

### *What happens at a burial:*

The minister and the congregation commend to God's continual care the one who died. We do this in sure and certain hope of the resurrection, in faith that death is not the victor. We may feel earthly loss, but we rejoice in the heavenly gain. A Christian funeral is a witness to our victory in Christ.

## MEDIEVAL MYSTERY PLAYS AT ST. MARY'S ASHEVILLE

For the fourth consecutive year the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Mary's Church in Asheville is sponsoring the production of three medieval mystery plays, which will be performed in the church on Thursday, Friday, and Saturday nights, April 9, 10, and 11, at 8:00 P. M. The plays will also be performed on Sunday night, April 12, at 8:00 P. M. in St. James' Church, Greeneville, Tennessee.

The first of the trilogy is "The Betrayal of Christ", from the 'N. Towne Plays' of the 15th century, put into modern English—especially for St. Mary's—by Robert Schenkkan of the University of North Carolina. The second play is "The Resurrection of Christ", from the Wakefield Cycle of the 14th century, which contains some of the finest of all the early Christian dramas. The trilogy is completed with the performance of "The Journey to Emmaus", which dates back to the early 12th century.

Staging of these medieval plays in St. Mary's is done with most painstaking attention to authenticity in every detail of acting, costume, and music. The spectator is indeed transported back to the Middle Ages. It has been found that by means of this medium the Life of Jesus reaches modern man with fresh impact, through the consecrated performance of twenty-four actors, recruited from St. Mary's parish, and the choir of fifteen voices, from Asheville School for Boys. Music for the plays has been skillfully adapted, by James Dendy, from that used in the performances of medieval times.

Tickets of admission to the performances in St. Mary's Church may be secured, at \$1.00 each, from Mrs. John L. Bitter, 162 Kimberly Avenue, Asheville, or from any member of the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Mary's parish. Arrangements for admission to the performance in St. James' Church, Greeneville, should be made through Dr. Haskell Fox, Greeneville, Tennessee.

## NOTES FROM ST. JAMES' HENDERSONVILLE

Outstanding items of the Annual Parish Meeting were the reports from the Young Churchmen and the Committee on Music. The latter, which secured funds for a new organ and for a director, whose work with the enlarged choir is outstanding, was discharged with a rising vote of thanks. The treasurer for fifteen years, Mrs. R. P. Freeze, having resigned, a resolution of deep appreciation of her loyal service was passed, and a silver bowl presented to her. A resolution concerning the great loss suffered by the parish and community in the death on New Year's Eve of Mr. Frank A. Ewbank, for many years a vestryman, was adopted and spread upon the minutes.

x x

## "... TO EXAMINE THEMSELVES"

Self-examination is a very mature activity. When the Prayer Book bids those who come to Communion to examine themselves, it is asking us to be very mature Christians. An intelligent and helpful sense of sin is acquired only by those who have thoughtfully trodden the Christian way. Here is a suggestion of self-examination by John Baillie. Of course, it is not supposed to be complete, but it can help.

Am I living as my conscience approves?

Am I demanding of others a higher standard of conduct than I demand of myself?

Am I taking a less charitable view of the failings of my neighbours than I am of my own?

Am I standing in public for principles  
which I do not practice in private?

Let my answer before Thee be truth-  
ful, O God.

Do I ever allow bodily appetites to take precedence over spiritual interests?

To which do I give the benefit of the doubt, when my course is not clear?

Do I ever allow the thought of my own gain to take precedence over the in-

## McTAMMANY ORDAINED PRIEST

The Rev. John McTammany, deacon in charge of Grace Church and the Church of the Redeemer in Asheville was ordained priest by Bishop Henry on February 12 in Grace Church. The ordinand was presented to the Bishop by the Rev. Peter W. Lambert, J. OGS.

The Rev. William S. Lea, rector of St. John's Church, Knoxville, Tennessee preached the sermon. The litany was read by the Rev. G. Mark Jenkins, the epistle and gospel by the Rev. Howard M. Hickey and the Rev. Winfield I. Smith.

Mr. McTammany will continue to serve the congregations of Grace and The Redeemer as their priest-in-charge.

terests of the community?

To which do I give the benefit of the doubt, when my course is not clear?

Let my answer before Thee be true  
ful, O God.

Am I, in my daily life, facing the stress of circumstance with manliness and courage?

Am I grateful for my many blessing

Am I allowing my happiness to be too much dependent on money? On business success? Or on the good opinion of others?

Is the sympathy I show to others who are in trouble commensurate with the pity I would expend on myself, if the same things happened to me?

Let my answer before Thee be true  
ful, O God.

O everlasting God, let the light of Thy  
eternity now fall upon my passing day  
O holy God, let the light of Thy perfect  
righteousness fall upon my sinful way  
O most merciful God, let the light of Thy  
love pierce to the most secret corners  
of my heart and overcome the darkness  
of sin within me.

Create in me a clean heart, O God,  
and renew a right spirit within me.  
Through Jesus Christ. Amen.

## TRINITY CHURCH, ASHEVILLE 1900-1903

After his long years of rector of Trinity Church, Dr. Buxton resigned in 1889 and moved to Lenoir, to be rector of James' Church. The Rev. McNeely Du Bose was chosen as his successor. The new Trinity Church had only recently been built, and had been consecrated in 1887. But for the new rector there was need of a rectory, which was built on a lot just south of the Church. It has been told that this was accomplished largely thru the efforts of the Woman's Auxiliary and the Women's Guild in raising the needed funds. Its cost is given as \$5000.00. The house has only last year—1952—been demolished, though not used as a rectory for many years.

Mr. Du Bose had been rector of the Church of the Nativity, Union, S. C. for five years before coming to Trinity. Mr. Du Bose was a South Carolinian by birth. His father having died when he was only an infant, his mother took him and another son, of two years of age, to Sewanee, Tennessee, to make their home there. This was, no doubt, because her husband's brother, Dr. William Porcher Du Bose, was of influence in the early days of the college there, later becoming a well known theologian. McNeely received his scholastic and seminary education at Sewanee. He also met his future wife there, "he and Rosalie Anderson knew each other from the time they were children and were engaged five years before he graduated from the Seminary." I am indebted to his son, Mr. John Du Bose, attorney of Asheville, for information in regard to his father. He and Rosalie were married Dec. 2nd, 1885. Rosalie Anderson's father, Dr. Henry M. Anderson, a physician, had come to Sewanee from Rome, Ga, to be the first treasurer of the University. After coming to the rectory of Trinity Church, Asheville, the McNeely Du Bose family increased in numbers, there being in all six children, three of them sons and three of them daughters.

Asheville was "feeling its oats," in those days, a proper expression for a town still dependent on horses for local travel, and tending to be as energetic and spirited as a two-year old. The railroads from the east and south having come in, in the eighties, and Colonel Frank Coxe having built the original Battery Park Hotel, Col. George W. Pack putting his money into the development of a Central Square, and George Vanderbilt making the town a visit for purpose of land-purchases in a near-by forest area, the town was getting alive to its growing as an attractive tourist center. It had some 8000 residents in 1890. The streets were gradually being rescued from the mud, first thru brick paving and then later being macadamized.

The new rector of Trinity was young, having passed his thirtieth birthday. He came to a good-sized parish in Asheville, one of 140 families and 310 communicants, and to a city awake to future growth and prosperity. He was a true pastor of souls, as I have learned, and was also much concerned, so I am told, for the physical comfort of newcomers to the city, who often would apply to him to find for them homes and boarding places. He rode a bicycle in making calls. He was much loved by his congregation, and was of saintly character. A good photograph of him, vested and wearing a white stole, hangs in the sacristy of the present Trinity Church. I mention the latter, because of his introducing into Trinity's worship some of the ornaments of the altar and color of vestments, which the parish has learned to use. The following tribute to him, after his death, by Bishop Horner, is worthy of being quoted here. "The services of the Church, as conducted by him in an attitude of loyal churchmanship were dignified and beautiful, and satisfying to both low and high Churchmen. I always felt that any service of the Church planned under his direction would be dignified, smooth and pleasing."



In those days in North Carolina people went to church thru the week as well as on Sundays, at least in some parishes. In Mr. Du Bose's first yearly parochial report, he gives the number of 248 public services held and 104 Celebrations of the Holy Communion, and two years later 352, of which 146 were on Sundays, and 206 other days, 105 of which were celebrations of the Holy Communion. It is interesting that we have a picture of the chancel of his second Trinity Church as described by Mr. Lavan Sarafian in the "One Hundredth Anniversary" booklet of the Church:—"We remember the dome-shaped chancel ceiling with its sky-blue background, and hundreds of gold and silver stars, cut out by various parishioners and pasted on. The ornamental brass chandelier hung from the center of the dome with its dozens (seemed like hundreds) of gas jets all lighted."

In Mr. Du Bose's first years at Trinity, the Ravenscroft Training School for the Ministry, located in near-by Schoenberger Hall ceased to exist, although the Ravenscroft School for Boys near-by was continuing. Bishop Lyman was the bishop of North Carolina, Bishop Cheshire succeeding him in 1893. Under Bishop Cheshire Rev. A. H. Stubbs and Rev. Wm. F. Rice were chosen to live in Schoenberger Hall and to continue as the Ravenscroft Associate Mission. Before that time we find Mr. Du Bose ministering occassionally at some of the Mission Churches near Asheville. He was, soon after coming to the District, appointed as an Examining Chaplain and on the Committee on Canons, and was chosen in 1895 as delegate to the General Convention, and he also became a Trustee of the Missionary District. The following organizations are listed in the parish during Mr. Du Bose's time:—Woman's Auxiliary, Women's Guild, Chancel Society, Faithful Endeavors, St. Agnes Guild, Ministering Children's League, Bro. of St. Andrew, Junior Brotherhood. He ministered once a month at the Lindley Home.

The present stone altar of the Church was given by the Rector's Aid Society in Mr. Du Bose's memory. After leaving Trinity Church, he became rector of St. Mary's School in Raleigh and the rector of Grace Church, Morganton where his death occurred April 15th, 1911 thru accidental drowning in the Catawba River. Bishop Horner writes in the diocesan journal of 1999:—"He was a devotedly loved in Asheville and Morganton where his ministry was exercised in this District. His lovely character and uniform courtesy won for him friends everywhere from all classes of people. His judgment was always sound and good, and the high esteem in which he was held by his co-workers is evidenced by the fact that at the time of his death he was officially in so many places of trust in the Church of the District -- The Church of the District has lost him a valuable missionary and friend. He emphasized in his ministerial life the great value of that conservative Churchmanship which has been a steady power of the Church in America."

## NEW CHURCH MAGAZINE APPEARS

"The Episcopal Church Day" is a new national monthly magazine under the editorship of the Rev. Smythe Lindsay, D.D., rector of St. Andrew's Church, Amarillo, Texas and former Arch-deacon of Dallas. According to Dr. Lindsay, the magazine is being published to stress stewardship and Church teaching on a year-round basis. Aimed especially at the "hit and run" reader, The Day is pocket-size in format (4 1/2 inches, 32 pages) and emphasizes the use of photographs and cartoons.

Year in and Year Out Our Insurance Policies Stand on Guard to Protect You

**SCHLEY and WILLIAMSON, INC.**  
General Insurance  
Asheville, N. C.

## TRINITY CHURCH, Asheville, N. C.

Church and Aston Streets

Holy Communion each Sunday at 8 A. M., also at 11 A. M. on first Sunday. Morning Prayer and Sermon 11 A. M. Church School, 9:45 A. M. Mens Bible Class 10 A. M. Nursery School, 11 A. M. Holy Communion and Special Prayers each Friday at 11 A. M.

## SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, N. C.

Founded 1842

Richard G. Stone, President

An Episcopal School for Girls owned by the five Diocese of North and South Carolina.

11th, 12th grades of High School and two years college work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association.

Religious Education—Art—Expression—Home Economics—Music, 20 acre campus—Gymnasium indoor pool—tennis courts.

Catalogue and Book of Views furnished upon request.

## CALL TELEPHONE 2-2461 FOR

Iron Fireman Stokers

Esso Oil Burners

J-M Home Insulation

Complete Heating Plants

A. P. Green Refractory Products

## CITIZENS HEATING CO.

18 Flat Iron Bldg., Asheville, N. C.

## APPALACHIAN SCHOOL

PENLAND, N. C.

Country Boarding and Day School of the Diocese of Western North Carolina for boys and girls ages six to twelve. Grammar grades one through six.

For catalogue address

The Rev'd. P. W. LAMBERT, Jr., O.G.S.  
RECTOR

*Please Patronize*

*our*

*Advertisers*

## BELK'S

*Remember, You Always Save  
at Belk's*



## THE PATTERSON SCHOOL for BOYS



A Church School of the Diocese of Western North Carolina. Accredited. Grades 6-12. Gymnasium, sports, 44th year. 1300-acre estate. All-inclusive rate, \$750.

For "Happy Valley" folder, write:

George F. Wiese, Supt.

COLLEGE Legerwood, N. C. HEALTH  
PREPARATORY EDUCATION  
CHARACTER BUILDING



BEACON BLANKETS  
MAKE WARM FRIENDS

THE CROSSROADS OF DECISION

**The  
Theory .**

"From each according to his abilities; to each according to his needs."

KARL MARX

**The  
Result**

"If every man has to have his share allotted to him from above, we arrive at a prison existence where everybody is at the mercy of the wardens. In our own prisons, the warden is at any rate a recognized official, against whom one can lodge a complaint. But who will be the wardens in the general communist prison? There will be no question of lodging complaints against them. They will be the most merciless tyrants ever seen, and the rest will be slaves of the tyrants."

BISMARCK

**The  
Truth**

"Seek ye first the kingdom of God and His righteousness, and all these things shall be added unto you."

JESUS CHRIST

*... This Space Donated By A Friend ...*



# The Highland Churchman

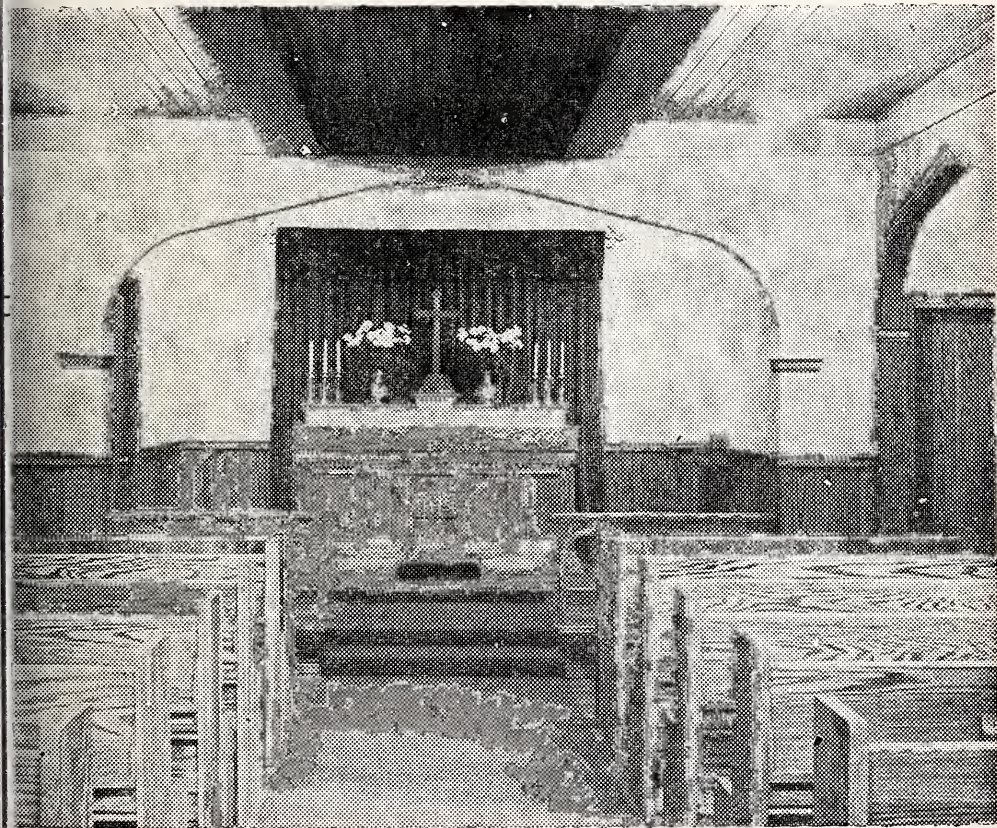


OL XXII/

APRIL 1953

No. 4

APR 18 1953



*The New Memorial Chapel at Trinity Church, Asheville*

*The Official Publication of the Diocese of Western North Carolina*

# The Highland Churchman

339 Charlotte St. Asheville, N. C.

Published by the Department of Promotion of the Diocese of Western North Carolina, monthly except January and September.

Entered as second-class matter April 19, 1943, at the Post Office at Asheville, North Carolina, under the Act of March 3, 1879.

Pricé 5c per copy, 50c a year.

The Bishop, The Rt. Rev. M. George Henry, 46 Macon Avenue, Asheville, N. C.

The Diocesan Treasurer, Mr. Wm. M. Redwood, 20 Cedarcliff Road. Biltmore Forest, Asheville.

## EDITORIAL STAFF

The Rev. Gale D. Webbe-----Editor  
The Rev. Mark Jenkins-----Assistant  
Mr. William F. Toms-----Bus. Mgr.  
Jackson Building, Asheville, N. C.  
Mrs. Wm. D. Harris-----Circ. Mgr.  
Box 185, Route #1, Asheville, N. C.

## MEMORIAL CHAPEL CONSECRATED AT TRINITY CHURCH, ASHEVILLE

On Sunday, March 15, Bishop Henry consecrated the beautiful new chapel of Trinity Church in Asheville. The simple and impressive ceremony of consecration was attended by a capacity congregation of 70 persons.

The chapel, located directly below the high altar in the church, was given by William Morris Redwood and his wife, Nina Boykin Redwood, in memory of members of the Redwood family. It will be known as "Memorial Chapel", and will be used especially for small weddings, funerals, mid-week services, and other devotional gatherings that do not require the use of the larger church.

At the consecration, Bishop Henry knocked on the door and was received by Charles Pettigrew, senior warden, and Henry Hood, junior warden, who escorted the bishop to the sanctuary. Statement of donation of the chapel was read by Mr. Redwood, beloved treasurer of the diocese of Western North Carolina for the past 28 years. The Rev.

John W. Tuton, rector of Trinity Church and the Rev. R. W. Locher, assistant rector, took part in the service.

The new chapel, of oak panelling, modified Gothic design and carries the theme of the Holy Trinity. It built in the former location of a classroom that was enlarged by taking in hallway. An outside entrance has been provided.

S. Grant Alexander and Associates were the architects, and McMullen Construction Company the builders, of the new chapel. Construction began last November.

## WORKSHOP ON NEWSPAPER PUBLICITY

The diocesan Department of Promotion announces a Workshop on Newspaper Publicity, to be held in the parlor of Trinity Church, Asheville, Tuesday, April 21, beginning at 10: A. M.

The Workshop is designed for the lay person who is in charge of newspaper publicity in the parishes and missions of the diocese, and for the publicity representatives of the Woman's Auxiliaries. It will teach these representatives all the relevant facts about newspaper publicity—what newspapers want, when they want it, whom to contact, and so forth.

Conductors of the Workshop will be John E. Jones, director of Promotion of the Asheville Citizen-Times Company; James M. Rogers, Managing Editor of the Asheville Times; George W. McCracken, Managing Editor of the Asheville Citizen; and Claude S. Ramsey, Executive News Editor of the Asheville Citizen-Times. In addition to discussions led by these men, a film, "How a Newspaper is Made", will be shown, and there will be a conducted tour of the Citizen-Times newspaper plant. The Workshop will conclude at 3:15 P. M.

The diocesan clergy have been asked to appoint an official representative from each parish and mission who will attend this meeting. The attendance of other interested persons is also invited.



Program of the  
**THIRTY-FIRST ANNUAL CONVENTION**  
 Of The  
**DIOCESE OF WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA**  
**TRINITY CHURCH**  
 Asheville, North Carolina  
 Wednesday and Thursday, May 6-7, 1953

First Day, Wednesday, May 6

- 10:30 A.M.—Holy Communion  
 11:15 A.M.—Organization of Convention; Annual Address of the Bishop of the Diocese; Appointment of Committees; Reports of Officers  
 1:00 P.M.—Luncheon in the Parish House  
 2:30 P.M.—Convention called to order; Reports of Officers, Departments, Committees. Nominations of those to be elected by ballots; the elections to be held on the Second Day. Resolutions and Miscellaneous Business  
 5:00 P.M.—Adjournment  
 6:30 P.M.—Dinner in the Parish House  
 8:00 P.M.—Evening Service, and address, in Trinity Church

Second Day, Thursday, May 7

- 7:30 A.M.—Holy Communion  
 9:30 A.M.—Morning Prayer  
 10:00 A.M.—Convention called to order; Supplementary report of Committee on Credentials; Adoption of Budget; Elections; Appointments of Committees; Report of Special Committees of this Convention; Report of Committee on Constitution and Canons; Report of Tellers on Results of Elections; Report of Committee on Unfinished Business  
 1:00 P.M.—Adjournment  
 1:15 P.M.—Sandwiches and Coffee in the Parish House  
 For further information write The Parish Office, Trinity Church, Church and Aston Streets, Asheville, N. C.

**THE REV. WINFIELD SMITH  
 TO RESIGN**

On May 1, The Rev. Winfield D. Smith, priest-in-charge at St. James' Church, Black Mountain, will leave the diocese to take up new work as Curate at St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, in the diocese of North Carolina. The Rev. Moultrie Moore, Jr., is Rector at St. Martin's.

Mr. Smith will be greatly missed by many friends throughout Western North Carolina. We wish him God-speed in his new work, and trust that we shall often see him again.

**SUNDAY SCHOOL CURRICULUM**

The Department of Christian Education of the diocese announces that a revised interim curriculum for our Sunday Schools has been prepared, and will be ready for distribution soon.

**CHRISTIAN EDUCATION MEETING**

A team from the National Council's Department of Christian Education will meet with members of our diocesan department on May 18-19 at Patterson School to acquaint our diocese with the plans and progress of Christian Education work in the Church.



## PROPOSED DIOCESAN BUDGET FOR 1954

We print here the proposed diocesan budget for 1954, and the proposed assessments and apportionments to support this budget.

This budget, and these assessments and apportionments, will be presented to the Diocesan Convention on May 6 and 7. Vestries and delegates are urged to study this budget with care.

### 1954, Proposed Diocesan Expense Fund Budget

	1954	1953	Change
<b>1—DIOCESAN OFFICERS</b>			
A—Bishop			
Salary	\$ 6,900.00	6,900.00	
Pension Premium	1,207.50	1,207.50	
Secretary	1,040.00	1,040.00	
Social Security	15.50	15.50	
Travel and Office	1,660.00	1,660.00	
			10,823.00
B—Convention Secretary	10,823.00		
Salary	250.00	250.00	
Pension Premium	37.50	37.50	
Expense	50.00	100.00	—50.00
	337.50	387.50	—50.00
C—Treasurer			
Audit and Expense	100.00	150.00	—50.00
	100.00	150.00	—50.00
	11,260.50	11,360.50	—100.00
<b>2—DIOCESAN PROPERTY</b>			
Upkeep Bishop's House	500.00	500.00	
Payment on mortgage	500.00	—	500.00
Replacement of car	500.00	300.00	200.00
Insurance	75.00	75.00	
	1,575.00	875.00	700.00
<b>3—CONVENTIONS</b>			
A—Diocesan			
Printing Journal	650.00	600.00	50.00
B—Provincial			
Expense of Delegates	100.00	100.00	
C—General			
Assessment	900.00	250.00	650.00
Expense of Deputies	600.00	600.00	
	1,500.00	850.00	650.00
	2,250.00	1,550.00	700.00
<b>4—MISCELLANEOUS</b>			
Interest	225.00		
Commissions, etc.	100.00	325.00	325.00
<b>TOTAL BUDGET CREDITS</b>	15,410.50	14,110.50	1,300.00
Endowment Fund	2,200.00	2,000.00	
Ravenscroft Fund	2,600.00	1,400.00	
	4,800.00	3,400.00	1,400.00
Assessments	10,610.50	10,710.50	—100.00

# 1954 Proposed General Church and Mission Fund Budget

	PROPOSED FOR 1954			1953	1953	CHANGE
				TOTALS	TOTALS	
National Church Program				14,500.00	14,100.00	400.00
Provincial Church				575.00	575.00	
DIOCESAN WORK						
Dept. of Missions	Stipend	Travel	Pension			
Asheville, St. George's	1,080.00		162.00	1,242.00	1,380.00	-138.00
Asheville, St. Matthias	800.00		120.00	920.00	1,035.00	-115.00
Asheville, Grace Memorial	1,080.00	200.00	162.00	1,442.00	1,235.00	207.00
at Cave	800.00			800.00	800.00	
Asheville City	900.00		135.00	1,035.00	1,150.00	-115.00
Black Mountain	900.00		135.00	1,035.00	1,300.00	-265.00
Boone, Blowing Rock	800.00		120.00	920.00	1,035.00	-115.00
Reverend					1,035.00	-1,035.00
Curke County	1,000.00		150.00	1,150.00	1,150.00	
Anton	660.00		99.00	759.00	483.00	276.00
Franklin, Highland	1,830.00	200.00	274.50	2,304.50	1,873.25	431.25
Hot Springs	Combined with	Canton			345.00	-345.00
Lincolnton	160.00		24.00	184.00	368.00	-184.00
Murphy	1,620.00		243.00	1,863.00	2,070.00	-207.00
Rutherfordton, Tryon	1,470.00	150.00	220.50	1,840.50	2,082.00	-241.50
Roscoe Pine					1,150.00	-1,150.00
Alva, Cherokee	1,850.00		277.50	2,127.50	1,063.75	1,063.75
Alle, Crucis	1,800.00	200.00	270.00	2,270.00	2,270.00	
Waynesville					356.50	-356.50
Wilkesboro	800.00		120.00	920.00	609.50	310.50
Wendyville supplement		200.00		200.00	500.00	-300.00
Women Workers	5,400.00			5,400.00	6,200.00	-800.00
Leaf Work		100.00		100.00	100.00	
Social Security				33.75	37.50	-3.75
Departmental Expense				150.00	150.00	
Advance Work	2,600.00		390.00	2,990.00		2,990.00
Total Dept. Missions	25,550.00	1,050.00	2,902.50	29,986.25	29,778.50	108.25
Dept Christian Social Relations				100.00	100.00	
Dept. Christian Education						
Schools and Colleges						
University of The South		500.00				
St. Mary's School		250.00				
Appalachian School		500.00				
Patterson School		1,000.00				
Chapel Hill		325.00		2,575.00	2,575.00	
Commission Work						
Children		200.00				
Youth		100.00				
School and Colleges		25.00				
Adult		50.00				
Audio Visual		50.00				
				425.00	390.00	35.00
Miscellaneous						
Kanuga Conferences				100.00	100.00	
Teacher Training Scholarship				50.00	50.00	
Departmental Expense				60.00	60.00	
				3,210.00	3,175.00	35.00
Dept of Promotion						
Highland Churchman		1,500.00				
Promotional activity		400.00				
Departmental Expense		100.00		2,000.00	1,700.00	300.00
TOTAL BUDGET				50,371.25	49,428.50	852.75
CREDITS						
				9,500.00	11,900.00	-2,400.00
Proportion to Parishes and Missions				40,871.25	37,528.50	3,342.75

# Proposed Assessments and Apportionments to Support 1954 Budgets

Assessments			Apportionments	
1953	1954		1953	1954
\$ 1,095.00	\$ 1,010.00	Asheville, All Souls.....	\$ 4,048.00	\$ 3,910.00
480.00	395.00	Asheville, St. Mary's.....	1,774.00	1,540.00
80.00	130.00	Asheville, St. Matthias.....	289.00	505.00
1,490.00	1,385.00	Asheville, Trinity.....	5,522.00	5,370.00
195.00	190.00	Brevard, St. Philip's .....	727.00	730.00
120.00	100.00	Flat Rock, St. John's.....	453.00	395.00
450.00	435.00	Fletcher, Calvary .....	1,658.00	1,685.00
600.00	645.00	Gastonia, St. Mark's .....	2,219.00	2,500.00
475.00	460.00	Hendersonville, St. James' .....	1,763.00	1,780.00
670.00	675.00	Hickory, Ascension .....	2,486.00	2,605.00
300.00	320.00	Lenoir, St. James' .....	1,118.00	1,240.00
165.00	195.00	Lincolnton, St. Luke's.....	617.00	765.00
265.00	245.00	Marion, St. John's .....	974.00	955.00
630.00	570.00	Morganton, Grace .....	2,336.00	2,215.00
475.00	480.00	Rutherfordton, St. Francis.....	1,756.00	1,860.00
170.00	205.00	Shelby, Redeemer .....	621.00	785.00
845.00	860.00	Tryon, Holy Cross .....	3,137.00	3,325.00
200.00	195.00	Waynesville, Grace .....	740.00	750.00
100.00	95.00	Wilkesboro, St. Paul's.....	373.00	375.00
8,805.00	8,590.00	----- PARISH TOTALS -----	32,611.00	33,290.00
25.00	25.00	Andrews, Holy Comforter .....	25.00	70.00
35.00	25.00	Arden, Christ School .....	128.00	95.00
25.00	65.00	Asheville, Grace .....	75.00	245.00
105.00	110.00	Asheville, Redeemer .....	381.00	425.00
50.00	50.00	Asheville, St. Luke's .....	185.00	200.00
25.00	25.00	Asheville, Trinity Chapel .....	84.00	95.00
95.00	150.00	Asheville, St. George's .....	352.00	590.00
135.00	170.00	Bat Cave, Transfiguration .....	492.00	660.00
50.00	25.00	Beaver Creek, St. Mary's .....	50.00	55.00
95.00	90.00	Bessemer City, St. Andrew's .....	356.00	355.00
60.00	60.00	Black Mountain, St. James' .....	223.00	225.00
105.00	95.00	Blowing Rock, St. Mary's .....	393.00	375.00
45.00	40.00	Boone, St. Luke's .....	168.00	155.00
25.00	25.00	Burke County, St. Paul's .....	25.00	30.00
150.00	175.00	Canton, St. Andrew's .....	564.00	670.00
25.00	25.00	Cashiers, Good Shepherd .....	66.00	62.00
25.00	25.00	Cherokee, St. Francis .....	36.00	50.00
40.00	45.00	Edneyville, St. Paul's .....	156.00	175.00
120.00	105.00	Franklin, St. Agnes .....	447.00	415.00
25.00	25.00	Franklin, St. Cyprian's .....	26.00	30.00
105.00	100.00	Highlands, Incarnation .....	394.00	395.00
25.00	25.00	High Shoals, St. John's .....	60.00	45.00
25.00	—	Hot Springs, St. John's .....	40.00	—
25.00	25.00	Legerwood, Chapel of Rest .....	25.00	25.00
25.00	25.00	Lincolnton, Our Saviour .....	81.00	105.00
25.00	25.00	Lincolnton, St. Cyprian's .....	25.00	25.00
25.00	25.00	Linville, All Saint's .....	25.00	25.00
25.00	25.00	Little Switzerland, Resurrection .....	—	—
25.00	25.00	Morganton, St. Mary's .....	51.00	65.00
25.00	25.00	Morganton, St. Stephen's .....	26.00	45.00
90.00	85.00	Murphy, Messiah .....	337.00	335.00
25.00	25.00	Murphy, St. Barnabas .....	25.00	45.00
25.00	25.00	Penland, Good Shepherd .....	60.00	55.00
25.00	25.00	Rutherfordton, St. Gabriel's .....	83.00	95.00
35.00	65.00	Saluda, Transfiguration .....	138.00	260.00
25.00	35.00	Soruce Pine, Trinity .....	25.00	135.00
25.00	25.00	Sylva, St. John's .....	78.00	100.00
25.00	25.00	Tryon, Good Shepherd .....	33.00	50.00
25.00	25.00	Upward, St. John's .....	31.00	40.00
90.00	75.00	Valle Crucis .....	331.00	285.00
2 150.00	2,065.00	----- TOTAL -----	\$ 6,100.00	\$ 7,107.00



## OMAN'S AUXILIARY NEWS

By Mae D. Starrett

### *Spring District Meetings*

The following is the schedule for the Spring District Meetings:

1st District, April 14, St. Andrews,inton.

2nd District, April 15, Trinity Chapel,aw Creek, Asheville.

3rd District, April 22, Holy Cross, lle Crucis.

4th District, April 21, Transfiguration, t Cave.

5th District, April 19, St. Barnabas, urphy.

Plan to attend the meeting of your district. A very interesting program on shop Harris' work in Liberia has been arranged, and a film entitled "Harvest in Liberia" will be shown. Branch reports will also be given.

### *Supply Boxes*

Mrs. G. W. Bohnsdahl, Diocesan Supply Secretary, has reported that our combined fall supply boxes which were sent to St. Andrew's Mission, Mayaguez, Puerto Rico; and to Cecil Memorial and Diocesan Missions in Virginia, included the following:

new gifts and cash	\$726.38
Supply Secretary Gift Fund	20.00
Old and Used Clothing	597.28
Shipping	90.91

Our Spring Boxes go to the same missions. The need is still vast and it is hoped that each branch has already responded generously.

### *Church Periodical Club*

The work of the Church Periodical Club will be brought to the attention of congregations on the first Sunday in May, by the use of the club prayers given at the service of Holy Communion with "special intention for the work of the CPC" or during Morning Prayer. Church secretaries are asked to include a note about the work in church bulletins and newspapers.

The CPC was organized in 1888 by Mrs. Mortimer Fargo of New York City, working with the rector of the Church of the Holy Communion. It is now a

coordinating agency of the National Council, whose purpose is to share religious and secular magazines, books, Bibles, and church school material with the clergy and mission fields at home and abroad.

The Books Fund to which each branch makes a contribution is used to fill request for text books, etc. for students and clergy.

This year each branch is asked to make a contribution of books to the library at the Church of the Transfiguration, Saluda, as a special project for Church Periodical Club Sunday. The Diocesan Director of CPC, Mrs. Thomas Wright, will be glad to help in any manner with the promotion of the club.

## HERE AND THERE WITH THE BRANCHES

The World Day of Prayer was observed at a service at ST. LUKES Episcopal Church in LINCOLNTON on Friday, February 20. The meeting was well attended.

Mr. Willard P. Verduin, Manager of Kanuga Conferences, spoke to the Woman's Auxiliary of GRACE CHURCH, MORGANTON, at a luncheon meeting on March 2. Mr. Verduin told the group of the many conferences and camps that will be held again at Kanuga during the summer months. This year two new conferences—on alcoholism and parish schools—have been added to the schedule.

In speaking of the camp for boys, Mr. Verduin pointed out that Kanuga has no way of knowing what boys in the various parishes are of camp age; and therefore, there is no way of contacting them. These Episcopal boys often go to Scout Camps or Y.M.C.A. Camps while boys of other denominations make up a big percentage of the Kanuga Camp. The Kanuga boys camp is always pleased to have non-Episcopalians, but it would also like to have our own Episcopal boys become interested at an early age. Once they have attended Kanuga, they will want to go back again and again.

## WHAT'S NEW AT KANUGA?

A new building at Kanuga! PENDLETON HALL! Construction will actually begin in the next few weeks on this classroom, designated especially for the Clergy Conference. Pendleton Hall is the generous gift of Mr. and Mrs. Stephen McCready, of Ocala, Florida. The Clergy and all friends of Kanuga will join the Board of Directors in expressing sincere gratitude to these fine friends for their very tangible support of the conference program.

Pendleton Hall honors Dr. W. H. K. Pendleton, retired Priest of the Church, friend and promoter of Kanuga from the very beginning. It was he who chiefly assisted and encouraged Bishop Finlay in the acquisition of Kanuga by the Church. His dogged perseverance helped to overcome apparently insurmountable obstacles and persistent opposition. Dr. Pendleton has remained active and loyal to Kanuga and even now is serving Kanuga as Chaplain for the Adult-Clergy-College Conference. It is most appropriate that this generous gift of Mr. and Mrs. McCready should honor a man to whom Kanuga owes so much.

Two new conferences will be added to the Kanuga program this summer, one on Alcoholism and one on Parish Schols.

THE CONFERENCE ON ALCOHOLISM promises to be "just what the doctor ordered". Designed especially for clergy and others who are interested in the problem of alcoholism, the conference will present the latest in sound methods of approach and available helps for those to whom alcohol has become a problem.

If your Parish has now, or is thinking of starting, a Parish Kindergarten or School be sure some representative attends THE CONFERENCE ON PARISH SCHOOLS. Time will be devoted to Parish Christian Education, management, finances, promotion and teacher training.

THE RETREAT will again be conducted by Father Leopold Kroll, O.H.C.

who added such depth to this period of spiritual refreshment last year. Remember that the Retreat is open to both men and women. "Be still and know."

THE FAMILY CONFERENCE, an experiment last summer, was a "howling success"—with a little extra fancy howling by some of the younger members. The theme this year, "The Prayer Book and Life", puts emphasis on relating the offices in the Prayer Book to everyday family living. Here is your opportunity to strengthen the spiritual ties in your family.

There are many who consider Kanuga's ADULT CONFERENCE the best as well as the biggest in the country. Although the faculty list is not complete we can count on the Director, Bishop Carruthers, to obtain outstanding people to teach again this year.

THE CLERGY CONFERENCE under Dean Chambers, will not only have a new building, but an outstanding faculty. Headlining the faculty will be Professor T. S. K. Scott-Craig; his subject "What Christians Can Learn from Philosophy". Professor Scott-Craig on leave from his teaching post at Dartmouth and is on special assignment with the National Council, serving in the Department of College Work.

THE LEADERSHIP TRAINING CONFERENCE FOR YOUTH AND THEIR COUNSELORS will have as its theme "Youth Shares the Bible". The Rev. Marshall Ellis will again be the director. This will be a conference on ways of teaching the Bible in Youth Groups. Discussion topics include "What is the Bible", "The Right Approach to the Bible", "Why We Need the Old Testament to Understand the New Testament", etc. And the whole week will be filled with program techniques demonstrating many ways of teaching the Bible in groups of young people, i.e. skits, role playing, etc., etc. This conference will be the source and inspiration for many of your league's best programs next winter! Better be sure your youth group sends a delegate!

## **CHAPEL OF THE HOLY COMFORTER, ANDREWS, NORTH CAROLINA**

The Chapel of the Holy Comforter held a parish meeting March 10 in the home of Dr. and Mrs. John Rodda. The Reverend Rhett Winters presided at this meeting which elected committees to serve the church.

Members serving on the Mission Committee are—

Mr. Roger Dewar, Warden

Mrs. John Rodda

Dr. A. E. Carpenter

Mr. Robert Carr

Mr. E. A. Munger.

A Hospitality Committee was elected, and also a treasurer.

Each of us is proud of the church school whose members are from two years through sixteen years. Mrs. Roger Dewar has served as director of this school since 1949. The Chapel of the Holy Comforter was accepted as an organized mission and taken into the diocese on March 2, 1950.

## **ST. JAMES', HENDERSONVILLE**

Now that our St. James Memorial Chapel has been completed and all bills paid, the vestry passed appropriate resolutions, prepared by the Clerk and Mr. Osmond O. Bill, and sent them to the donors, Mr. and Mrs. Carl Braznell, and Mr. Earle G. Stillwell, the architect, who gave so generously of his skill and time to the building and furnishing of this magnificent memorial.

## **DEPARTMENTAL REPORTS REQUESTED**

The Secretary of the diocese requests that all reports that will be presented at the Diocesan Convention be submitted to him, typewritten and in duplicate, in advance of the Convention.

This action will greatly facilitate newspaper coverage of the convention, and will assist in the publication of The Highland Churchman and of the Diocesan Journal.

# **The Church Pension Fund**

*And Its Subsidiaries*

*Administered For the Benefit of the Church*

## **THE CHURCH HYMNAL CORPORATION**

*Publishers of* The Hymnal; Hymnal 1940 Companion; Book of Common Prayer; A Prayer Book for Soldiers and Sailors; Prayer Book Studies; Book of Offices; Stowe's Clerical Directory.

## **CHURCH LIFE INSURANCE CORPORATION**

Offers low cost insurance and annuity contracts to *clergy, lay officials and active lay workers* of the Church, either voluntary or paid, and their immediate families. Services include individual insurance programming and assistance to parish officials in preparing and establishing plans for retirement of lay employees.

## **THE CHURCH FIRE INSURANCE CORPORATION**

Low cost fire, windstorm and extended coverage. Insurance on property owned by or closely affiliated with the Church, and on the residences and personal property of the clergy.

*Further information available by addressing any of the above at*

**20 Exchange Place**

**New York 5, N. Y.**



## THE ASCENSION, HICKORY, UNDER THE REV. JAMES A. WESTON

When the Rev. James A. Weston became rector of Ascension in 1883, he found there "an interested, working parish, greatly due to Mr. Huske's interest and energy," whom he succeeded. He had been in charge of Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, N. C. and St. Mary's, Gatesville, for several years. He had not been ordained priest until Nov. 12, 1876, having served as deacon in the ministry for several years. He was born in Hyde County, N. C. in 1838, received his college education at Trinity College, N. C., New York University, N. Y., and Trinity College, Hartford, Conn. He prepared for the profession of law, but entered the army in 1861. Mr. Weston was a veteran of the Civil War. "He was discharged as a Major, and suffered from a leg wound." He began his ministry at the Ascension in 1883, a few years after the Church had been opened for services. He reports that there were 40 communicants, that his salary was \$500.00. He held occasional services at Jacob's Fork, eight miles distant, reporting that "the services are well attended and that the people are anxious to build a church near the school house where the services are now held." Bishop Lyman in visiting the Ascension Parish in 1884, was much gratified (as in Convention Address) "to find this parish in so prosperous a condition, and to have such frequent assurance of the esteem in which the Rector is held."

I read that Mr. Weston's health improved on coming to Hickory, so whether on account of his health or not, he stayed only three years, returning however in 1891 to stay for fourteen years. He was rector of St. James Church, Lenoir, also 1884-1886. Before returning to Hickory, he had been assistant for a year at Christ Church, Raleigh. On re-assuming the charge of the Parish, he had his living quarters at the Beard home, being a bachelor. Rev. Vardrey McBee, a brother of Silas McBee who was a well-known layman in the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, and of a Lincoln-

ton, N. C. family had been rector of the parish for two years while Mr. Weston was absent from it. He was an accomplished musician.

The city and the parish continued to develop, attracting new-comers in way of business, educational and hotel life. The climate was favorable to the attraction of tourists seeking health, hence hotels and boarding houses prospered. The original influx of Lutheran and German Reformed families led to the starting of Lenoir College for Boys, and Catawba College for Girls. The Church doing its part in helping to meet educational needs, built a school-house in 1900, where Miss Ada Schenck taught a day school. It was behind the Church and later moved to adjoin the Church building. It is interesting to know that Mr. R. K. Meade started a boy's school during the eighteen-eighties on the future site of Lenoir College. He was superintendent of the Sunday School at the Ascension, and was the grandson of Bishop Meade of Virginia.

Mr. Weston's intellectual talents led him "to investigate a legend concerning an immigrant who called himself Peter Stuart Ney, and who lived for some time in Rowan County, N. C. and died there leaving many of his acquaintances to believe that his real identity was that of the famous Marshal Ney of the Napoleonic Wars, who was supposed to have been executed in France." Mr. Weston visited France in the interests of a book that he wrote and which was published:—"Historic Doubts as to the Execution of Marshall Ney."

Mr. Weston's talent as a parliamentarian was recognized in his being chosen as a president of the Convention of the Jurisdiction of Asheville in 1897 and '98, while it was under Bishop Chesire's care before the election of Bishop Horner. A valuable literary work published was "An Historical Sketch, that part of North Carolina, which has now become the Missionary District of Asheville."

(To Be Continued)

## TRINITY CHURCH, Asheville, N. C.

Church and Aston Streets

Holy Communion each Sunday at 8 A. M., also at 11 A. M. on first Sunday. Morning Prayer and Sermon 11 A. M. Church School, 9:45 A. M. Mens Bible Class 10 A. M. Nursery School, 11 A. M. Holy Communion and Special Prayers each Friday at 11 A. M.

## SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, N. C.

Founded 1842

Richard G. Stone, President

An Episcopal School for Girls owned by the five Diocese of North and South Carolina.

11th, 12th grades of High School and two years college work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association.

Religious Education—Art—Expression—Home Economics—Music. 20 acre campus—Gymnasium indoor pool—tennis courts.

Catalogue and Book of Views furnished upon request.

## CALL TELEPHONE 2-2461 FOR

Iron Fireman Stokers

Esso Oil Burners

J-M Home Insulation

Complete Heating Plants

A. P. Green Refractory Products

## CITIZENS HEATING CO.

18 Flat Iron Bldg., Asheville, N. C.

## APPALACHIAN SCHOOL

PENLAND, N. C.

Country Boarding and Day School of the Diocese of Western North Carolina for boys and girls ages six to twelve. Grammar grades one through six.

For catalogue address

The Rev'd. P. W. LAMBERT, Jr., O.G.S.  
RECTOR

Year in and Year Out Our Insurance Policies Stand on Guard to Protect You

**SCHLEY and WILLIAMSON, INC.**

General Insurance

Asheville, N. C.

## BELK'S

*Remember, You Always Save  
at Belk's*

## THE PATTERSON SCHOOL for BOYS



A Church School of the Diocese of Western North Carolina. Accredited. Grades 6-12. Gymnasium, sports. 44th year. 1300-acre estate. All-inclusive rate, \$750.

For "Happy Valley" folder, write:

George F. Wiese, Supt.

COLLEGE Legerwood, N. C. HEALTH  
PREPARATORY EDUCATION  
CHARACTER BUILDING





## BEACON BLANKETS MAKE WARM FRIENDS

### THE CROSSROADS OF DECISION

**The  
Theory**

"From each according to his abilities; to each according to his needs."

KARL MARX

**The  
Result**

"If every man has to have his share allotted to him from above, we arrive at a prison existence where everybody is at the mercy of the wardens. In our own prisons, the warden is at any rate a recognized official, against whom one can lodge a complaint. But who will be the wardens in the general communist prison? There will be no question of lodging complaints against them. They will be the most merciless tyrants ever seen, and the rest will be slaves of the tyrants."

BISMARCK

**The  
Truth**

"Seek ye first the kingdom of God and His righteousness, and all these things shall be added unto you."

JESUS CHRIST

*... This Space Donated By A Friend ...*



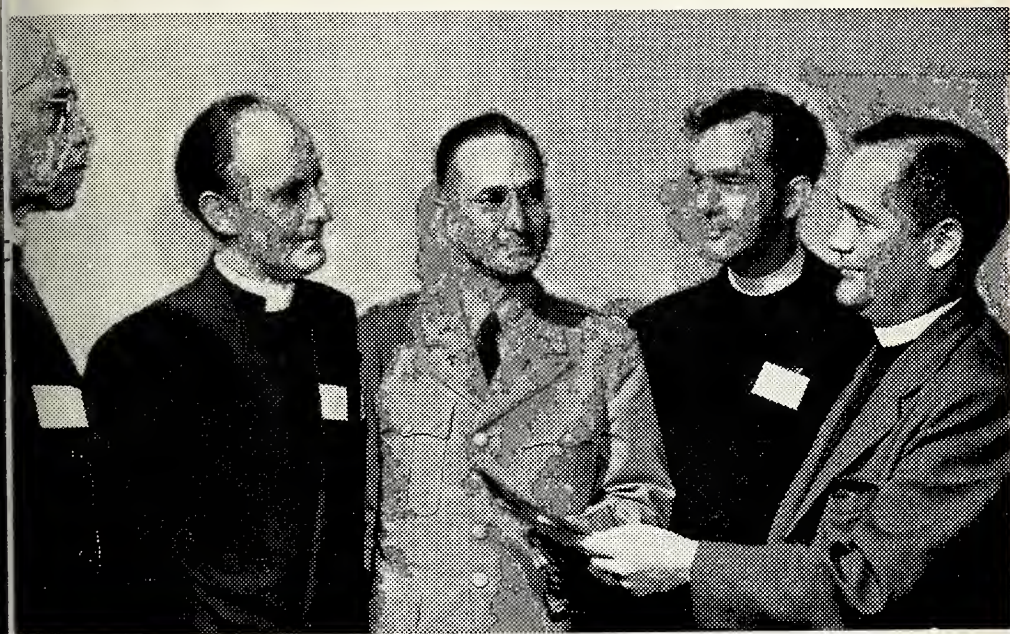
# The Highland Churchman



OL XXII/

May 1953

No. 5



*Outstanding Personalities at the Diocesan Convention*

*The Official Publication of the Diocese of Western North Carolina*

# The Highland Churchman

339 Charlotte St.

Asheville, N. C.

Published by the Department of Promotion of the Diocese of Western North Carolina, monthly except January and September.

Entered as second-class matter April 19, 1943, at the Post Office at Asheville, North Carolina, under the Act of March 3, 1879.

Price 5c per copy, 50c a year.

The Bishop, The Rt. Rev. M. George Henry, 46 Macon Avenue, Asheville, N. C.

The Diocesan Treasurer, Mr. Wm. M. Redwood, 20 Cedarcliff Road, Biltmore Forest, Asheville.

## EDITORIAL STAFF

The Rev. Gale D. Webbe-----Editor

The Rev. Mark Jenkins-----Assistant

Mr. William F. Toms-----Bus. Mgr.

Jackson Building, Asheville, N. C.

Mrs. Wm. D. Harris-----Circ. Mgr.

Box 185, Route #1, Asheville, N. C.

## HIGHLIGHTS FROM THE BISHOP'S CONVENTION ADDRESS

"In this fifth appearance before you as your bishop, I am humbled at the task which lies before us, but I am confident that, with the support and unanimity of aim of the whole diocese, we will fulfill the purposes of the Church.

"The Church is spoken of by St. Paul as the body of Christ. A body is the means of expression. The Church, then, has but one purpose and that is to be a means through which God can express Himself to His world.

"I am glad to report that as of June 15 there will be five new deacons working in the diocese. William Scott Root, graduating from the General Seminary, will become deacon-in-charge of St. James', Black Mountain. Paul L. Ritch, Jr., also from General Seminary, will be deacon-in-charge of St. Philip's, Brevard. Roland J. Whitmire, Jr., graduating from Sewanee, will be deacon-in-charge of St. Francis of Assisi, Cherokee, St. John's Church of Sylva, and the work at Cullowhee. William Melvin

Maxey, a special student from Sewanee, will be placed in charge of the Church of the Redeemer, Craggy, and Trinity Chapel, Haw Creek. James M. Hindle from the General Seminary and coming to us from the diocese of Pennsylvania will be made deacon-in-charge of the Church of the Transfiguration, Baiton Cave. Thus we will have 35 ordained men actively engaged in our parishes and missions. As a diocese, we will have more voices proclaiming the Christian gospel. We are confident that they will be fulfilling our Lord's command "Go ye into all the world and preach the gospel."

"The laymen of the Church certainly have assumed their share of responsibility for strengthening the diocese so that we might proclaim the gospel more fully. I here publicly express my appreciation to all of the lay readers of the diocese.

"As we look to the future in expanding our work, your bishop may possibly be over-enthusiastic. I am informed from several sources that the diocese can go no further in raising funds through apportionments. Apportionments look large, I grant. But when we consider the actual giving within the diocese, wonder whether we are being ultra-conservative. Reporting 5,500 communicants at the beginning of 1953, we were asked during this current year to raise in quotas \$38,711. This means that we were asking each communicant of the diocese to give \$7.22 a year for the support of the whole program of the Church outside of his own local congregation. We might break this down further and we are asking 14 cents a week from each member of the Episcopal Church—less than the cost of a pack of cigarettes a week. Frankly, I see no sign of sacrificial giving on this basis.

"A year ago I asked for a capital fund drive for \$100,000. I have been told that a considerable number of people think we cannot raise this amount. On a per communicant basis, we would be asking for approximately \$20 per communicant during the year of the campaign. Do you realize that this would mean 10

an 40 cents per week? One picture show, or three packs of cigarettes a week from each person, would more than raise the required amount.

"The fact is brought up to me that our total expenses are increasing and our present building program is paramount and therefore such a program should receive priority. I wonder how many of our members because of this attitude, are approaching their Church life from a congregational standpoint rather than from a diocesan standpoint. If we are a congregational church, let us admit it and stop calling ourselves Episcopalians. In the Congregational Church, the local congregation is the unit of operation. In the Episcopal Church the diocese is the unit of operation.

"Our diocesan schools—Appalachian School, Patterson School, St. Mary's School, and the University of the South are suffering because of the lack of diocesan-wide support. I urge every parish and mission to include all four of these schools in its individual budget.

"I wish it were possible for every member of our diocese to accompany me as I visit the missions and parishes of the diocese. I wish each of you could sit down with me at every school board meeting. I wish you could see the conditions under which some of your clergy are having to live. Would it shock you to learn that we have one rectory with no running water, and that just now we are contemplating bringing water into

"This year we are proposing to bring the salaries of our clergy up to \$2800 for a single man and \$3000 for a married man, plus a place to live. There are several clergymen in the diocese whose salaries fall below the standard. At first sight, these salaries appear fairly adequate, but I would call your attention to the fact that a clergyman, from his salary, must secure and operate his automobile. In other words, we are paying our missionary clergy, in reality, only \$200 or \$2000 a year. This is a lower salary than any one of them could get in any field of work you could name—less than \$40 a week. I am going to request

that every parish and mission, in setting up its budget for the coming year, include an item, separate from the clergyman's salary, which would realistically supply its minister with the necessary tools—that is, transportation—to do his work.

"We have been criminal in our neglect of our missionary clergy. Just by chance this past year, I heard of one clergyman in our diocese who was trying to sell his car because he did not have sufficient funds for feeding his wife and three small children. I heard of one clergyman of our diocese whose wife had not been able to afford a new dress for over three years.

"One of the great difficulties we face in this diocese is that too few of our people know anything about our diocesan convention and its problems. I am hereby asking every rector and minister in charge of a congregation to make a report to the local congregation of the problems faced by the convention and of any action taken by the convention. If the needs of the diocese were presented to every communicant, I have no doubt that we would be able to meet them.

"I regret that vestries and mission committees sometimes look upon Apportionments as a tax. Rather, apportionments are assigned as a guide in what the diocese will need in order to carry on its program. They are minimum figures, arrived at by the Department of Finance. Let us stop looking upon the apportionment as a maximum goal for us to reach, but rather as a minimum goal, in our efforts to bring about the spread of Christ's Kingdom. It is through the acceptance of apportionments that the voice of God can be heard in this world of ours. It is through sending and equipping new voices, to reach to the ends of the world, that we fulfill the purposes of the Church.

"In our present world, with the rising specter of world-wide conflict between humanistic Communism and Christian dependence upon God, may we never find ourselves saying, "Too little and too late." The time is short. The task which has been given us is not great.



The gift of God in the gospel will always far surpass anything that we do. We have His command to go into all the world. Let us obey that command."

## RESULTS OF ELECTIONS AT CONVENTION

*Standing Committee:* The Rev. Messrs. John W. Tuton, G. Mark Jenkins, Gale D. Webbe, Robert B. Campbell; Messrs. Edwin S. Hartshorn, Sr., William M. Redwood, W. L. Balthis, A. B. Stoney.

*Executive Council:* The Rev. Messrs. Howard M. Hickey, Frank E. McKenzie; Messrs. E. L. Kemper, Ervin C. Yount.

*Trustee of the Diocese:* Mr. V. Jordan Brown.

*Trustee of the University of the South:* Major Thomas A. Cox, Jr.

*Directors of Patterson School:* 3-year term: The Rev. C. L. McGavern, Mr. A. B. Stoney, Mrs. Margaret Moore. 2-year term: Mr. A. G. Jonas, Jr.

*Directors of Appalachian School:* Messrs. Benjamin M. Stevens, John E. Schley, D. J. Wilkinson.

*Directors of Valle Crucis School:* Mrs. W. H. Wagner, Mrs. A. B. Stoney, Mr. C. C. Dawson.

*Kanuga Board of Managers:* The Rev. A. Rufus Morgan, Mr. W. L. Balthis, Mrs. May T. New.

*Managers of Thompson Orphanage:* The Rev. Boyd R. Howarth, Mr. W. L. Balthis.

*Treasurer of the Diocese:* Mr. William M. Redwood.

*Secretary of the Diocese:* The Rev. Gale D. Webbe.

*Delegates to Provincial Synod:* Clerical: Gale D. Webbe, A. Rufus Morgan, G. Mark Jenkins, Boyd R. Howarth, Howard M. Hickey, Charles L. McGavern. Lay: A. B. Stoney, Charles Waddell, Edwin S. Hartshorn, Jr., William Tyndall, W. L. Balthis, George Wiese.

*Alternates to Provincial Synods:* Clerical: John McTammany, John W. Tuton, George B. D. Rayson, James P. Burke, Robert B. Campbell, H. Roger Sherman. Lay: C. C. Dawson, V. H.

Duckett, James G. Ferguson, Myron C. Jensen, E. L. Hazeltine, Robin W. Burnett.

## CHAIRMEN OF DIOCESAN DEPARTMENTS APPOINTED

At an organizational meeting of the Executive Council, held immediately after the adjournment of the Convention Bishop Henry made the following appointments to Committee Chairmanships:

Department of Finance: Mr. V. Jordan Brown.

Department of Missions: The Rev. Charles L. McGavern.

Department of Christian Education: The Rev. Boyd R. Howarth.

Department of Christian Social Relations: The Rev. John W. Tuton.

Department of Promotion: The Rev. Howard M. Hickey.

## "WHAT IS AN EPISCOPALIAN?"

LOOK MAGAZINE, in its May 1919 issue, features an excellent three and one-half page article explaining the Episcopal Church. The article takes the form of questions and answers; the answers were written by the Rev. W. Norman Pittenger, professor of Christian Apologetics at the General Theological Seminary in New York, and co-author of "The Faith of the Church."

## COVER PICTURE

The cover picture, graciously given us by the Asheville Citizen-Times, shows—reading from left to right: Archdeacon Kennedy, attending his 63rd annual convention; the Rev. John W. Tuton, rector of Trinity Church, the host parish to the convention; Chaplain (Lt. Col.) Edward M. Mize, who addressed the convention at the Evening Service on Wednesday, May 6; the Rev. Frank E. McKenzie, one of the recently ordained clergymen of the diocese, who is in charge of several missions in all around Morganton; and the Rt. Rev. M. George Henry, Bishop of the Diocese.

## \$100,000 CAMPAIGN

The most significant single action of the thirty-first annual convention of the diocese was its resolution to embark upon a financial drive to secure \$100,000, with which the work of the Church in Western North Carolina can be strengthened and furthered.

The resolution to this end carried in the convention in this form: "Resolved, that the Convention authorize the establishment of a permanent memorial fund of One Hundred Thousand Dollars, to be administered between conventions by the Bishop and Executive Council, basically as a revolving fund,

"Provided; that an amount equal to 20% of the total fund may be granted as capital gifts by vote of the Bishop and two-thirds of the Executive Council, and that a report of said fund be made annually to the Convention for further action on policy and administration.

"This resolution shall be effective when ratified by vote of the Vestries of two-thirds of the Parishes of the diocese, such action of the Vestries to be taken within sixty days of this date."

Bishop Henry made request for a fund of this nature in his address to the Convention of 1952. The Executive Council studied this request for a full year, and recommended it to the Convention of 1953. The 1953 Convention ratified the recommendation. It is hoped that the several vestries of the diocese will take affirmative action upon the recommendation immediately, so that plans can be started to begin the Campaign on September 29, 1953—the fifth anniversary of Bishop Henry's consecration.

## TRINITY CHURCH, Asheville, N. C.

### Church and Aston Streets

Holy Communion each Sunday at 8 A. M., also at 11 A. M. on first Sunday. Morning Prayer and Sermon 11 A. M. Church School, 9:45 A. M. Mens Bible Class 10 A. M. Nursery School, 11 A. M. Holy Communion and Special Prayers each Friday at 11 A. M.

## WOMAN'S AUXILIARY NEWS

By Mae D. Starrett

### Waynesville & Canton Auxiliaries

#### *Participate in Mission Study Course*

A Mission Study on Africa was held at Long's Chapel Methodist Church at Lake Junaluska during February. Participating in the study were the members of the Woman's Societies of Methodist Churches in Haywood County and members of the Woman's Auxiliaries of the Episcopal Churches of Waynesville and Canton. Auxiliary members taking part in the discussions were Mrs. J. W. Taylor, Miss Pearl Howie, Miss Elva Eller and Mrs. J. R. McCracken of Grace Church, Waynesville; Mrs. Roger Sherman and Mrs. G. W. Bohnsdahl of St. Andrew's, Canton.

More than 200 women attended the study which was the first of its kind held in that area with two denominations taking part. As a result of this study a check was sent to Bishop Harris in Liberia from the Waynesville and Canton Auxiliaries.

Grace Church, Waynesville, Auxiliary also conducted a series of children's programs on Liberia during the Lenten season. The programs were given at family suppers which were held in the Grace Church parish house once a week for several weeks. Material recommended by the National Council was used and purchased for the children, and African games and music were played. Also a film strip "Let's Go to Liberia" was shown. The Waynesville Woman's Auxiliary purchased this film-strip and will lend it to anyone in the Diocese wishing to use it. A small rental fee will be charged.

The Christian Education Theme for 1953-1954 is "Christ Calls to Missions and Unity" through worship, through reading and study, through participation and information, through action. This theme was chosen by the National Council of Churches, and our National Auxiliary considered it so timely and urgent that they made it the focus for the Woman's Auxiliary program. Mrs. E. L. Kemper, Diocesan Christian Education

Chairman, has pointed out that it is the responsibility of each Christian Education Committee to select whatever part of the program is suitable for its Auxiliary and to include diocesan and branch projects.

### *Notes from the Spring Executive Board Meeting*

The spring meeting of the Executive Board was held in Asheville at Schoenberger Hall on March 17th. Mrs. May T. New, Diocesan President, presided. There were 16 members present.

Miss Lucy Fletcher, Diocesan Christian Social Relations Chairman, asked members to urge their branches to have programs on the United Nations and on Current legislative bills as the materials come out. She also announced that Dr. Leland Henry will teach in the field of Christian Social Relations at Kanuga this summer.

The resignation of Mrs. C. A. Plank, Diocesan Treasurer, was read and accepted with regret. The members expressed appreciation of Mrs. Plank's fine work as treasurer and of her daughter's, Mrs. Tom Pangle, who carried on the work after her mother became ill until January.

In connection with Christian Education, it was announced that the Steven's, of Education Book Center, Plainfield, N. J. are planning to have a Book Shop at Kanuga all summer beginning June 1st.

Mrs. Howe, Diocesan Chairman of All Saint's Day Memorial Offering, reported that \$1,074.65 was given last November for St. Barnabas', Murphy. It was unanimously voted to recommend to the Annual Meeting that the 1953 All Saint's Day Memorial Offering be given toward the salary and expenses of a Diocesan Christian Education Consultant of the Executive Council and Convention vote to employ one.

It was voted to give the Spring District Offering as a Fifth Anniversary present to Bishop Henry for a new set of Vestments.

The president announced the dates of the Annual Meeting, June 10, and 11 at

Kanuga. Registration will be in the lobby of the hotel from 10:30 to 1 P. M. It was suggested that branches which wish may bring articles to sell, or exhibit any of their projects to raise money. It was recommended that the period heretofore used for group conference be used for fellowship and to allow newcomers and others to "tour Kanuga. Mrs. G. W. Peoples, Provincial President, will speak at the Annual Meeting.

### *Church of the Redeemer, Shelby*

The Woman's Auxiliary of the Church of the Redeemer, Shelby, are quite proud of the accomplishments of the group for the 1952-1953 year. During the year, they have used the study course suggested by the National Council on our Church in Liberia and on the subjects of Home Missions and Human Rights.

They have offered financial assistance throughout the year to the growing Girl Friendly Society. They also helped three children and a matron at the Thompson Orphanage, as well as sending numerous small gifts at Christmas time to two girls at Alexander School.

At the request of the Shelby Chapter of the American Red Cross, hospital supplies were made. The members gave generous financial support to the Altar Guild in furnishing Kneelers, Vestments, Altar Linens, and Markers; and making kitchen supplies for the Church were bought by the Auxiliary. They are particularly proud of being responsible for the linoleum flooring in the Assembly room.

---

### **EASTER SUNRISE SERVICE IN ST. PAUL'S, WILKESBORO**

The twenty-first consecutive sunrise service was held in historic St. Paul Church, Wilkesboro, on Easter Day, six a.m. The Rev. Robert Campbell, Rector of the Church of the Ascension, Hickory, conducted the service. The Woman's Auxiliary served breakfast to the congregation after the service at the home of Miss Toby Turner on the Brushy Mountain, a few miles out from Wilkesboro.



## THE THREE B'S REPORT

Once again we take pen in hand to make account for the past year's activities. We feel somewhat like the majority of U. S. citizens who burn the midnight oil prior to the income tax deadline of March 15th and ponder the ways in which they spent their year's income. Our last report came out in your May 1952 issue so we will begin where we left off.

### *Beaver Creek*

During the summer the vicar was assisted by Mr. David Street, a Valle Crucis student, in Beaver Creek. His work centered in making contact not only with our regular members, but in contacting many of the new families who are building in and around the Beaver Creek area where the county has recently started the building of a new consolidated school. At a two-week Bible School which Mr. Street conducted, he had many of the youngsters of these new families enrolled in addition to our regular church school youngsters. This new development in and around our church affords great possibilities for growth which we hope will begin to be realized soon.

We are happy to welcome Mr. and Mrs. Fenton Noland and their daughter, Marianne, into our church family. They formerly resided in Prattville, Alabama. Mr. Noland is in charge of the new canning factory at Beaver Creek.

We are also happy to announce that we have paid off our loan secured to cover the church repairs and are thinking seriously now of completing excavation under the church for parish hall facilities and a furnace room.

At a family supper in January a board of missions was elected. Members are Mr. Harvey Payne, Mr. Thomas Bowge, and Mrs. Mary Ray. A successful Every Member Canvass was also conducted. Plans were also made and have since gone into effect for at Saturday morning Bible School. This will take the place of Sunday School and make it possible for the vicar to be present. It is held from 9 to 11:30 every other Sat-

urday with Mrs. Harvey Payne and the vicar in charge of classes and with rotating assistance from the members of the auxiliary.

### *Boone*

A very successful Rummage Sale was conducted by the Woman's Auxiliary of Boone in May. Proceeds from this sale amounted to about \$130. Mr. Jack Greeley, a student from Valle Crucis, assisted Father Seitz in his work here during the summer. Mr. Greeley conducted confirmation classes for Mrs. Samuel M. Greene whose husband played the lead in "Horn in the West", our new outdoor drama. She was confirmed by the bishop in July. A picnic for the summer students at the college was given by the Woman's Auxiliary. The Mont Gloviers were host to the Valle Crucis students at a picnic one Sunday evening. The students reciprocated with an open air Evening Prayer service. Those students who remained at Valle Crucis for the summer assisted in the Episcopal vesper service (each church takes a turn) at the "Horn in the West" site with the Rev. Mr. Harding Hughes of St. Mary's School in Raleigh preaching the sermon.

We are happy to welcome back Mr. and Mrs. Peter Farthing. Mrs. Farthing is formerly from Valle Crucis and now works on the staff of operating room nurses at Watauga Hospital in Boone. Mr. Farthing is with Reins-Sturdivant Funeral Home here.

Father Seitz has been holding Holy Communion services on Wednesday morning during the winter for the college students. This seems to be filling a definite need.

In October St. Luke's was host to St. Mary's, Beaver Creek, and St. Mary's, Blowing Rock, at the first Church Institute under the direction of the Department of Christian Education. This proved to be a most successful weekend.

Our new auxiliary officers for the year are Mrs. William Surrey, Pres., Mrs. Bert Ellis, V.-Pres., Mrs. Peter Farthing, Sec.-Treas., Mrs. Mont Glover, Christian Education, Mrs. Moose,

Altar Guild, and Mrs. Smoot, U.T.O. Our study program for the coming season will be a survey and report on *The Faith of the Church*. Goals for Christian Social Relations include services at the county home and some small financial assistance to the county public health group. Mr. Mary Michel, a member of this auxiliary, is in charge of public health in Watauga, Ashe, and Avery counties.

We are looking forward to a wider cooperation and participation in the church here this year.

### *Blowing Rock*

Under the leadership of our newly organized Woman's Auxiliary and with the able help of our summer members, we made plans early in June for a benefit card party. The committee was headed by Mrs. Stradley Kipp of Charlotte. The party was held in July at the Blowing Rock Country Club. One hundred table-tickets were sold. The party was so successful that we decided to make this an annual affair to be held the last Friday in July at the Country Club.

Since the arrival of a year-round minister, it became apparent that there was a need for large rectory facilities either by renting or building. A committee was formed in late summer and it was decided that we would build a new rectory on the lot next to the church. This would make the old rectory available for a badly needed parish hall. At that time our Sunday School classes were meeting in the vesting room and bell tower of the church. A drive was conducted with enough pledges made to cover the cost of the rectory. We wish to express thanks here to Mr. G. E. Yount of Newton and Mr. Ervin C. Yount of Hickory for the part they played in connection with our building plans. The contract was let in September to the Wilson Construction Co. and the building begun in October. The building is a one-story plan. It includes a large living room, dining room, kitchen, utility room, lavatory, full

bath, three bedrooms, and a study with its own private entrance next to the church. The rectory was ready for occupancy by February. We are indeed proud of this new addition and are equally happy to have a parish hall for our church functions. Two of the rooms in the parish house are being used for Sunday School classes. Mrs. John Gaumer is teacher for the Primary class and Mrs. O. C. Amison is teacher for the older children. We had eight children in Sunday School a year ago. The present enrollment is 14. This Fall Father Seitz organized a Boy Scout troop under the sponsorship of the church. He and Mr. James Godbolt are troop leaders. In February the troop was installed with ceremonies at the new parish house where the troop has its room. Nine boys received their tenderfoot badges. The present enrollment of the troop is 15. Institutional Representative for the group is Mr. Larry Harris. The troop committee consists of Dr. Charles Davant, ch., Mr. John Gaumer, Mr. Bob Hardin, Mr. Daniel Klutz, and Mr. Larry Harris.

Four babies received the sacrament of baptism this year: James Godbolt, Jr., Grant Godbolt, Thomas C. Seitz, Jr., and Larry C. Harris, II. Four persons received the sacrament of confirmation. Mr. and Mrs. James Godbolt, Mr. John Gaumer, and Mr. Thomas Buxton.

In connection with the parish hall the men of the church have knocked out the wall between the living and dining rooms thus making available one large room for group gatherings. We mention this sort of thing because in the mission field where church income is limited projects such as this for which we might otherwise hire help can be carried out by the members, affording an opportunity not only of accomplishing a job but for the fellowship derived from working together.

The auxiliary is undertaking the financial responsibilities of the parish house. They take care of upkeep and utilities and of new purchases. The

have purchased a new 60-cup coffee urn and are in the process of purchasing new silver and are supplying furnishings where they are needed. At this point we would like to thank the Church of the Ascension, Hickory, for their contribution of Sunday School chairs and tables for our use here in Blowing Rock. The auxiliary work also extends to the church. They have recently had the kneeling benches covered at the church, are buying a server's and choir cassocks, and have purchased note paper and Christmas cards with a sketch of St. Mary's on the front to be sold for profit during the year.

When our organist, Patsy Bolick, was married last Fall, we were privileged in securing the services of Mrs. Charles Martin who has made herself indispensable by her faithful work.

This past Lent, the vicar conducted a study group each week at the parish house and closed the season with a three hour Good Friday service, the only service in the community. Easter Sunday, the service of Holy Communion was held at 9, and was followed by breakfast at the parish house, our first all-church gathering there. We look forward to a family supper there this month.

This brings us up to the present. We think it's worthwhile to stop ever so often and to look back over the achievements and omissions of the past and to check one against the other. We hope that indirectly through the writing of this we may have given some helpful suggestions which might be used by other mission or parish groups in the diocese.

## MEMORIAL TO DR. CRAWFORD

"Out of our common experience of personal bereavement; in the deepening and eadddening realization that his especial genius for unifying and encouraging us in our concerted efforts is irrevocably lost to us; and in a growing appreciation of the magnitude of his varied and splendid services to this community and, more particularly, to this parish, we, the Vestry of St. Francis' Church in Rutherfordton, express our real grief and lasting regret at the death of Dr. Robert Hope Crawford. We extend our deepest sympathy to the members of Dr. Crawford's family. We will hold in grateful remembrance his tireless efforts and worthy accomplishments on behalf of his Church.

"Rest eternal grant unto him, O Lord, and may light perpetual shine upon him. Amen."

Resolved, that this memorial be spread upon the minutes of the Vestry, and copies be sent to Dr. Crawford's family, and to the Highland Churchman.

## PATTERSON YOUTH CAMP

The annual Patterson Camp, for young people between the ages of 12 and 25, will be held this year at Patterson School from Sunday, June 14 (beginning with supper) to Saturday, June 20 (ending after breakfast).

Bishop Henry, assisted by a strong faculty, will be present to lead courses of study dealing with the Bible, the Prayer Book, and Youth Programs—and, needless to say, to share in the fun that so characterizes the diocesan youth camp.

Young people, of either sex, who are interested in attending the Youth Camp should send to the Rev. G. Mark Jenkins, Calvary Church, Fletcher, a note stating their name and address and age, and enclosing the registration fee of one dollar, which will apply on the total cost of \$10.

The Rev. Mr. Jenkins will give full information to all those applying. He urges immediate registration.

Year in and Year Out Our Insurance Policies Stand on Guard to Protect You

**SCHLEY and WILLIAMSON, INC.**

General Insurance  
Asheville, N. C.





The Rev. Manuel A. Fowler, of Evans Mills, N. Y., who recently accepted a call as rector of St. Paul's Episcopal Church, Wilkesboro, arrived Thursday, April 9th, and held his first service on Sunday morning, April 12th, at eleven o'clock.

Mr. Fowler was born in Spartanburg, S. C. He was graduated summa cum laude from Furman University in Greenville, S. C., and was also valedictorian of his class. He received a fellowship to the Yale University Divinity School and after graduating with the degree of Bachelor of Sacred Theology, he was granted a Yale graduate school fellowship for the study of church history.

He served several years in the ministry of the Congregational Churches in New Jersey and New York before entering Holy Orders of the Episcopal Church. In October 1950 he was ordained Deacon and Priest by Bishop Malcolm E. Peabody. For the past four years he has been serving in the North Country Mission Team of the Episcopal Diocese of Central New York.

In June 1952 he was married to the former Miss Christine Ghiselin, of Shepherdstown, W. Va. Mrs. Fowler, a former rural worker for a group of churches in Culpepper County, Va., is a graduate of Shepherd College, Shepherdstown, W. Va. and Columbia University.

The rectory in Wilkesboro has been

remodelled and redecorated and is now very attractive. When the Fowlers arrived at the rectory on Thursday evening the Woman's Auxiliary had supper for them and also gave them a nice "pounding".

The members of St. Paul's feel they are very fortunate in having Mr. & Mrs. Fowler come to them and are looking forward to much growth in the work of the church.

## THE REV. MR WESTON AT HICKORY (Continued)

Needless to say that he was a much beloved pastor of the Ascension. Several families would name their children after him. Many of the important business and professional families were members of the parish. "He was such a good, sincere and devout man that his Church members had implicit faith in his prayers being answered. One incident, which established their faith firmly, happened on a Sunday during a long, dry, hot season, which was endangering gardens and farms in the whole section. The bright Sunday apparently gave no respite to the drought. Mr. Weston prayed for rain. When the congregation filed out of the Church, the rain was falling.

Like other rectors in those days, Mr. Weston sought out Church members and others in near-by places. He reports ministering in 1896 at five missions, Statesville, Newton, Jacob's Fork, Connelly Springs and Catawba Springs. "I visit most of these Missions once a month. The congregations are good and much interest is manifested in the services." He reports in 1900 officiating at Yoders School House and Newton Granite Falls and Rutherford College, Burke County. After the Jurisdiction of Asheville was formed, Mr. Weston became a member of the Council of Advice of the Jurisdiction, which acts as a Standing Committee of a diocese. He also became Dean of the Convocation of Morganton, an honor he held for several years. His death occurred in Shelby

Dec. 13th, 1905, while attending a meeting of Convocation. His burial was in Hickory.

Mrs. Mark Griffin, a niece of Mr. Weston, has in her possession a bust portrait, a painting, of her uncle, who is vested with red stole, showing him with full short gray beard and side whiskers, a dignified, noble countenance. Also as a token of his christian humility, she showed me a resolution he made on New Year's Day, 1886:—"From this time forward I will endeavor by God's grace to think, speak and act more kindly and charitably towards all persons, especially those with whom I am brought into almost constant association. I will also endeavor by God's grace to be a better man and Christian generally than I have been in the past." And as an obituary of him by Bishop Horner, printed in the Convention Journal,—“As his bishop I had the greatest confidence in his judgment and advice, and always felt that he was sincere and open in everything. I considered it a pleasure and privilege to be thrown with him on many long trips over the mountains. He always showed himself the true gentleman, kind and considerate of others, and was a happy and cheerful companion. He was faithful and devoted to the people of his charge, and was as true a soldier and leader in the service of his God as he had been in the service of his country.”

---

## ANNUAL LAYMEN'S CONFERENCE

The annual Laymen's Conference of the diocese will be held on June 13 and 14 at Kanuga, beginning at 2:00 P.M. on Saturday the 13th and adjourning after dinner on Sunday the 14th.

The principal speaker will be the Rev. Charles Fishburne, Jr., of Martinsville, Virginia.

Mr. Edwin S. Hartshorn, Jr., diocesan layman for Laymen's Work, earnestly requests that a good representation be present from every parish and mission in the diocese.

## FATHER CHAMBLISS RESIGNS

On June 1, the Rev. A. P. Chambliss, rector of Grace Church in Morganton, will take up new work in the Diocese of Tennessee, where he will be Executive Director of Christian Education for the Diocese, and also Warden of the DuBose Conference Center at Monteagle, Tennessee.

Fr. Chambliss' genial and able presence will be greatly missed in the Diocese of Western North Carolina. We pray God's blessing upon his new and most important undertaking. But we add the hope that he will often come back to visit us, and that he will bring the lovely Mrs. Chambliss and their children with him.

---

## TRACTS AVAILABLE FOR SERVICEMEN

Chaplain Edward M. Mize, in his address to the convention at the splendid Choral Evensong that closed the First Day, spoke to the delegates of the work of the Church with the men and women in the armed services of our nation, and urged the church at home to keep these young men and women in their thoughts and prayers.

We call the attention of the clergy, and of parish committees charged with keeping in touch with their parishioners in the armed forces, to the excellent publications for servicemen available through the Forward Movement.

Five of these tracts are on our desk as we write this. Each one is very good. Each one can be slipped easily into an envelope and mailed along with a letter. Each one is inexpensive. Why not order a supply?

The names of the tracts? "We Would Remember"; "War-Time Prayers"; "Manual For Servicemen"; "God Be With You"; "The Church Is With You, Are You With The Church?"

---

The Sunday School of St. Andrew's Church, Canton, has made the first pledge, in the amount of \$25.00, towards the projected \$100,000 capital fund campaign.

## THIRD SUMMER CONFERENCE ON CHURCH MUSIC

The second school of Church Music, designed primarily for organists, choir-masters and choristers of the Episcopal Church in the South, which was an even greater success than the first, will hold its third session at DuBose Conference Center, Monteagle, Tennessee, from July 14th to July 23rd, 1953. It is sponsored by the Sewanee (Fourth) Province of the Episcopal Church with the Rt. Rev. T. N. Barth, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee, in charge. "The Sewanee Summer Conference on Church Music" is a non-profit organization and each of the fifteen Dioceses and Arkansas is represented on the executive committee by prominent Church musicians and clergy appointed by their respective Bishops.

Daily courses will include such subjects as "Worship, Liturgy, and Music," Anglican and Plainsong Chants, The Hymnal 1940, Service playing, Junior Choirs, voice and rehearsal techniques. Practical training will be received through choir rehearsals, the choir being made up of conference members. Choir techniques, anthems and service music will be studied in the services held during the conference. Afternoons will be free for recreation and private consultation with faculty members. The climate on the mountain is pleasant, cool, and invigorating and the food delicious.

The faculty will include outstanding men such as the Rev. Stanley Brown-Serman, D.D., S.T.D., of Virginia Theological Seminary; Ray Francis Brown of General Theological Seminary, New York; The Rev. Lowell P. Beveridge, Ph. D. (Harvard), of Virginia Theological Seminary; John Glenn Metcalf, A.B., M. Mus., of Little Rock, Arkansas and Robert Frederick Freund of Palm Beach, Florida.

Adolph Steuterman, Calvary Church, Memphis, Tennessee, is again serving as chairman of arrangements, Thomas Alexander, St. Paul's Church, Chattanooga, Tennessee, as registrar and bur-

sar, Richard T. White, St. John's Church, 322 South Greer Street, Memphis, Tennessee, as secretary. Other members of the Diocesan Music Committee of Tennessee are F. Arthur Henkel, Christ Church, Nashville, and Jack Edwin Rogers, St. John's Church, Knoxville.

For a folder and any additional information please address Mr. Josef Priette at Trinity Church, Asheville.

It is greatly to be hoped that several of the organists and choir directors from our diocese will be in attendance at this most worthwhile conference on church music. Tuition, room, and board for the conference period is only \$50 any parish or mission investing this sum in sending its organist or music director to the conference would be amply repaid. The program is slanted directly to our own needs, in that it is primarily designed to meet the practical requirements of small parishes.

## BELK'S

*Remember, You Always Save  
at Belk's*





## SCHEDULE OF BISHOP HENRY — MAY-JUNE 14

May 1	10:30 A.M.	Appalachian School, Penland, N. C.—Confirmation.
Sun., May 3	11:00 A.M.	Church of The Ascension, Hickory.
	3:00 P.M.	Church of The Redeemer, Shelby.
May 4	6:00 P. M.	Grace Church, Morganton—Woman's Auxiliary.
May 6-7		Diocesan Convention, Trinity Church, Asheville.
Sun., May 10	8:00 A.M.	St. Luke's, Chunn's Cove, Asheville.
	11:00 A.M.	St. John's, Upward.
	4:30 P.M.	St. John's, Hot Springs.
Sun., May 17	8:00 A.M.	Prison Camp, Franklin.
	9:00 A.M.	St. Cyprian's, Franklin.
	11:00 A.M.	St. Agnes', Franklin.
	2:00 P.M.	St. Francis of Assisi, Cherokee.
	4:30 P.M.	St. John's, Cartoogechaye.
	8:00 P.M.	St. John's, Sylva.
May 18-19		Meeting of Department of Christian Education, at Patterson School, Legerwood.
May 20	6:30 P.M.	Grace Church, Waynesville.
May 22	10:30 A.M.	Patterson School—Commencement.
May 23	10:30 A.M.	Christ School, Arden—Ordination of William Scott Root.
Sun., May 24	11:00 A.M.	Church of The Incarnation, Highlands.
	8:00 P.M.	Baccalaureate Sermon, Alexander School, Union Mills.
May 27	10:30 A.M.	Trinity Church, Asheville—Ordination of Roland J. Whitmire, Jr.
May 28	6:30 P.M.	St. Francis' League, Rutherfordton.
May 30	10:30 A.M.	St. Phillip's, Brevard—Ordination of Paul L. Ritch, Jr.
Sun., May 31	11:00 A.M.	Baccalaureate Sermon, Western Carolina Teachers College.
	4:00 P.M.	Baccalaureate Sermon, Asheville-Biltmore College.
	8:00 P.M.	Baccalaureate Sermon, Valey Springs School.
June 4-7		University of the South, Sewanee, Tennessee.
June 8		DuBose School, Monteagle, Tennessee.
June 10-11		Woman's Auxiliary Convention, Kanuga.
June 13-14		Diocesan Laymen's Conference, Kanuga.

### APPALACHIAN SCHOOL

PENLAND, N. C.

Country Boarding and Day School of  
the Diocese of Western North Carolina  
for boys and girls ages six to twelve.  
Grammar grades one through six.

For catalogue address

The Rev'd. P. W. LAMBERT, Jr., O.G.S.  
RECTOR

### SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, N. C.

Founded 1842

Richard G. Stone, President

An Episcopal School for Girls owned by the  
five Diocese of North and South Carolina.

11th, 12th grades of High School and two  
years college work. All academic courses fully  
accredited by Southern Association.

Religious Education—Art—Expression—Home  
Economics—Music, 20 acre campus—Gymnasium  
indoor pool—tennis courts.

Catalogue and Book of Views furnished upon  
request.

## 1953 KANUGA ADULT-CLERGY-COLLEGE CONFERENCE

Seventeen courses will be offered at the Kanuga Adult-Clergy-College Conference July 5-18 at the Episcopal conference center near Hendersonville, N. C., it was announced here today by the Rt. Rev. Thomas N. Carruthers, Bishop of South Carolina and director of the conference.

The first hour course, required of all members of the conference, will be by the Rev. Dr. Charles W. F. Smith, professor of New Testament in the Episcopal Theological School, Cambridge, Mass. Dr. Smith will have as his subject "The Gospel in the New Testament."

Headliner in the Clergy School will be the Rev. Dr. Thomas S. K. Scott-Craig, professor of philosophy in Dartmouth College. His subject will be "What Christians Can Learn from Philosophy." The Rev. B. Duvall Chambers of Columbia, S. C. will serve as dean of the clergy school.

The lecturer for the College Conference will be the Rev. Samuel J. Wylie, Episcopal Chaplain, University of Virginia, Charlottesville, his subject being "Worship and Life." The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman of Chapel Hill, N. C., will be dean of the College Conference.

One of the special features of the conference this year will be four classes for Church School teachers, Mrs. Millard Davidson of Tallahassee, Fla., teaching Kindergarten teachers; Miss Margaret Marshall of Spartanburg, S. C., Primary teachers; Miss Roberta Aldrich of Columbia, S. C., Junior teachers; and Mrs. Dexter Stephens of Plainfield, N. H., teachers of Seniors. Cooperating with these four teachers will be Mrs. Stanley Rogers, director of Religious Education for the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia, who will instruct in visual aids.

The course in Women's Auxiliary work will be taught by Mrs. Arthur Sherman of New York City, executive secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary of the National Church.

Among the new courses offered will be one on "The Anglican Communion—Its History and Expansion" by the Rt. Rev. John S. Higgins, Bishop Coadjutor of Rhode Island; "Prayer and the Devotional Life" by Miss Estelle Carver of New Haven, Conn.; "A Literary Introduction to the Bible" by the Rev. Mortimer Glover, rector of St. James', Wilmington, N. C.

Other courses offered will be "Science and Religion" by Dr. Edward McCrady, vice-chancellor of the University of the South, Sewanee; "The Psychology of Christian Personality" by the Rev. Dr. George F. Taylor, retired professor at Converse College; "Christian Social Relations" by Dr. Leland Henry, executive director Christian Social Relations in the Diocese of New York; "The History and Use of the Prayer Book" by the Rev. Robert E. Gribbin, retired Bishop of Western North Carolina; "The Faith of the Church" by the Rev. Dr. William S. Lea, rector of St. John's Church, Knoxville; "The Music of the Church" by Mr. William G. Robertson, organist and choir director of St. James' Church, Wilmington, N. C.; "The Altar and Its Care" by Miss Helen Stuart Griffith of Washington, D. C.

Twilight preachers at the conference will be the Rev. John C. Turner, rector of the Church of the Advent, Birmingham, Ala., first week, and the Rev. George Alexander, rector of Trinity Church, Columbia, S. C., second week.

Registrations should be made through Mr. Willard P. Verduin, business manager of Kanuga Conferences, Hendersonville, N. C.

---

## CORONATION CEREMONY IS SIGNIFICANT RELIGIOUS SERVICE

The coming Coronation of the Queen of England will be essentially a religious service. The spiritual significance of a Coronation is apparent in the text of the ceremony as it appears in the English Book of Common Prayer. In it the anointing with holy oil rather than the crowning is emphasized as the central act of the ceremony. It is then that the

Sovereign is "anointed, Blessed, and consecrated Queen over the people whom the Lord God hath given her to rule and govern."

Each symbolic rite, ending with the act of Coronation itself, is sacramental in nature. Before the Queen is "lifted up" into her throne, she is presented with

**CALL TELEPHONE 2-2461 FOR**

**Iron Fireman Stokers**

**Esso Oil Burners**

**J-M Home Insulation**

**Complete Heating Plants**

**A. P. Green Refractory Products**

**CITIZENS HEATING CO.**

**18 Flat Iron Bldg., Asheville, N. C.**

the Bible, "the most valuable thing that this world affords." Finally the Queen will make her communion, thus acknowledging her dependency upon God and her loyalty to Him in carrying out her duties as Sovereign over the British Commonwealth.

## **THE PATTERSON SCHOOL for BOYS**



A Church School of the Diocese of Western North Carolina. Accredited. Grades 6-12. Gymnasium, sports. 44th year. 1300-acre estate. All-inclusive rate, \$750.

For "Happy Valley" folder, write:

**George F. Wiese, Supt.**

**COLLEGE Legerwood, N. C. HEALTH  
PREPARATORY EDUCATION  
CHARACTER BUILDING**

# **The Church Pension Fund**

*And Its Subsidiaries*

*Administered For the Benefit of the Church*

## **THE CHURCH HYMNAL CORPORATION**

*Publishers of The Hymnal; Hymnal 1940 Companion; Book of Common Prayer; A Prayer Book for Soldiers and Sailors; Prayer Book Studies; Book of Offices; Stowe's Clerical Directory.*

## **CHURCH LIFE INSURANCE CORPORATION**

Offers low cost insurance and annuity contracts to *clergy, lay officials* and *active lay workers* of the Church, either voluntary or paid, and their immediate families. Services include individual insurance programming and assistance to parish officials in preparing and establishing plans for retirement of lay employees.

## **THE CHURCH FIRE INSURANCE CORPORATION**

Low cost fire, windstorm and extended coverage. Insurance on property owned by or closely affiliated with the Church, and on the residences and personal property of the clergy.

*Further information available by addressing any of the above at*

**20 Exchange Place**

**New York 5, N. Y.**





## BEACON BLANKETS MAKE WARM FRIENDS

### THE CROSSROADS OF DECISION

**The  
Theory**

"From each according to his abilities; to each according to his needs."

KARL MARX

**The  
Result**

"If every man has to have his share allotted to him from above, we arrive at a prison existence where everybody is at the mercy of the wardens. In our own prisons, the warden is at any rate a recognized official, against whom one can lodge a complaint. But who will be the wardens in the general communist prison? There will be no question of lodging complaints against them. They will be the most merciless tyrants ever seen, and the rest will be slaves of the tyrants."

BISMARCK

**The  
Truth**

"Seek ye first the kingdom of God and His righteousness, and all these things shall be added unto you."

JESUS CHRIST

*... This Space Donated By A Friend ...*

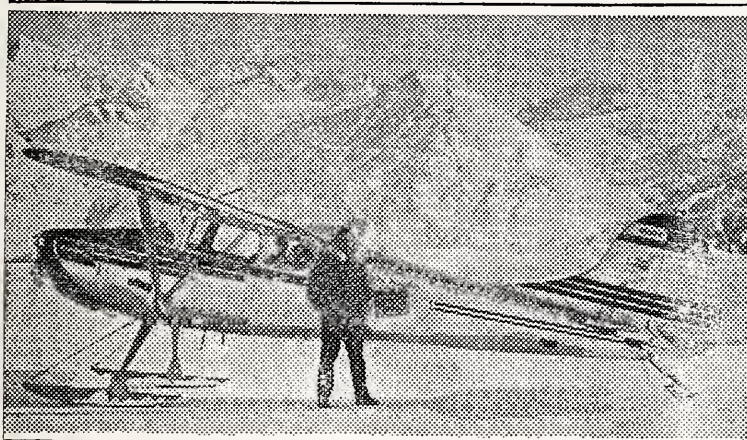
# The Highland Churchman



VOL XXII/

JUNE 1953

NO. 6



The Rt. Rev. William J. Gordon, Jr., Bishop of Alaska, stands beside his airplane, "The Blue Box," contributed by the women of the Episcopal Church through their United Thank Offering. Year round Bishop Gordon travels to the 47 Episcopal mission and parish stations, holding regular services in the smaller missions which have no residing minister, and confirming and baptizing in the larger missions and parishes. Each station is visited at least once a year. Seven months out of the year the plane travels on skis, as pictured above. During the warm weather when the snow thaws. wheels are substituted for the skis.

# The Highland Churchman

339 Charlotte St.

Asheville, N. C.

Published by the Department of Promotion of the Diocese of Western North Carolina, monthly except January and September.

Entered as second-class matter April 19, 1943, at the Post Office at Asheville, North Carolina, under the Act of March 3, 1879.

Price 5c per copy, 50c a year.

The Bishop, The Rt. Rev. M. George Henry, 46 Macon Avenue, Asheville, N. C.

The Diocesan Treasurer, Mr. Wm. M. Redwood, 20 Cedarcliff Road, Biltmore Forest, Asheville.

## EDITORIAL STAFF

The Rev. Gale D. Webbe-----Editor

The Rev. Mark Jenkins-----Assistant

Mr. William F. Toms-----Bus. Mgr.

Jackson Building, Asheville, N. C.

Mrs. Wm. D. Harris-----Circ. Mgr.

Box 185, Route #1, Asheville, N. C.

## THE REV. A. RUFUS MORGAN HONORED

On May 27, at the Commencement exercises of the General Theological Seminary in New York City, the Rev. A. Rufus Morgan received the degree S. T. D. *in honoris causa*, in recognition of his long and outstanding work in the rural field. Doctor Morgan is an alumnus of the General Seminary, in the class of 1913.

For many years he has been the indefatigable pastor of the entire western end of the Diocese, serving as many as eight missions at a time. Four of these missions he himself established—St. John's, Cartoogechaye; St. Francis', Cherokee; Holy Comforter, Andrews; and St. Barnabas', Murphy. In addition, the Rev. Dr. Morgan has been chairman of the Department of Missions both in the diocese and in the Province, and was the moving spirit behind the establishment of the Southern Rural Church Institute at Valle Crucis, of which Institute he was the first director.

## THREE ORDINATIONS TO THE DIACONATE

During the last week in May Bishop Henry ordained to the Sacred Order of Deacons three of our young men who have just graduated from seminary—William Scott Root, Roland J. Whitmire, Jr., and Paul Livingston Ritch, Jr.

Mr. Root was ordained on Saturday, May 23—the Vigil of Pentecost—at Christ School Chapel, where he attended school for many years. He was presented to the Bishop by the Rev. Gale D. Webbe, rector of St. Mary's Church in Asheville and former chaplain at Christ School. The Rev. John W. Tutor, rector of Trinity Church, Asheville, preached the sermon. Other clergymen of the Diocese in official attendance included the Rev. A. P. Mack of Marion, who read the Preface to the Ordinal; the Rev. John McTammany of Grace Church, Asheville, who was the Litanist; the Rev. Thomas C. Seitz of Blowing Rock, who was the Bishop's Chaplain; and the Rev. Ralph K. Webster of Christ School, who acted as Master of Ceremonies.

The choir and student body of Christ School, under the direction of Mr. Urquhart Chinn, assisted in the magnificent offering of the Sung Eucharist. Following the ordination, buffet luncheon was served under the trees on the school campus.

The Rev. Mr. Root will be Deacon-in-charge of St. James' Church, Black Mountain, and will also minister to the patients in the sanatoria of that area.

Mr. Whitmire was ordained in Trinity Church, Asheville, on Ember Wednesday, May 27. He was presented to the Bishop by the Rev. Rudolph V. Locher, assistant rector of Trinity Church. The Rev. John W. Tutor preached the sermon.

The Rev. Boyd R. Howarth, of St. Mark's Church, Gastonia, read the Preface to the Ordinal. The Rev. LeRoy Beard, deacon-in-charge of the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, North Carolina, was the Epistoler, and the Rev. Emmet Gribbin, of Trinity Church,



Clemson, South Carolina, was the Litanist. The Rev. Mr. Gribbin is the son of the Rt. Rev. R. E. Gribbin, former Bishop of Western North Carolina.

The Rev. Mr. Whitmire will be in charge of the church of St. Francis of Assisi in Cherokee, of St. John's Church, Sylva, and of the work in Cullowhee.

Mr. Ritch was ordained in St. Philip's Church, Brevard, on Ember Saturday, May 30. He was presented to the Bishop by his rector, the Rev. Gale J. Webbe of St. Mary's Church, Asheville. The Rev. A. P. Chambliss, Jr., of Grace Church, Morganton, preached the sermon.

The Rev. H. Boyd Edwards, who has long been in charge of St. Phillip's Church, read the Preface to the Ordinal.

The Rev. G. Mark Jenkins, of Calvary Church, Fletcher, was the Litanist; the Rev. John W. Tuton of Trinity Church, Asheville, was Epistoler; and the Rev. John McTammany of Grace Memorial Church, Asheville, acted as Bishop's Chaplain. Duties of the Master of Ceremonies were performed by the Rev. Frank E. McKenzie of Morganton.

The Rev. Mr. Ritch will be deacon-in-charge of St. Phillip's Church, making his residence in the new rectory there. He is no stranger to the congregation of Brevard, as he worked among them last summer as a Seminarian.

---

### THE REV. JAMES M. HINDLE COMES TO BAT CAVE CHURCH

The Rev. James M. Hindle, who was ordained Deacon by Bishop Hart of Pennsylvania on Saturday, May 30, has taken up his duties as deacon-in-charge of the Church of the Transfiguration, Bat Cave.

The Rev. Mr. Hindle, a graduate in the class of 1953 from the General Theological Seminary, worked last summer in Cuba, with Bishop Blankenship. Two summers ago he attended the Southern Rural Church Institute at Valle Crucis, and did his field work in connection with the Institute at St. Paul's Church, Edinburgville.

### THE SOUTHERN RURAL CHURCH INSTITUTE

On Monday, Tuesday, and Wednesday, June 15-17, the Supervisors' Conference of the Southern Rural Church Institute met at Valle Crucis to prepare for the Institute itself.

The Rev. E. Dargan Butt, Director of the Institute, was Chairman of the Supervisor's Conference. Visiting Lecturer was the Rev. Rollins J. Fairbanks, of the Episcopal Theological School in Cambridge, Massachusetts. Bishop Henry served as Consultant.

Following this Supervisors' Conference, the Southern Rural Church Institute began its sessions on June 19. From that date until July 10, students at the Institute will undergo a period of instruction in all phases of Rural Church Work. Lectures and discussions will center around such topics as "A philosophy of rural life", "Rural life and the Church", "Pastoral Work and Preaching in town and country", "Religious Education and the Daily Vacation Church School", "Community Recreation", "Audio-Visual Aids", "Community Health Work", "Farming and the care of the soil", "Conservation", "The Lords Acre Work."

After this period of instruction, held under the direction of a staff of distinguished experts, students at the Institute will engage in a period of field work from July 12 to August 30. Twelve of these students will be assigned to work in the diocese of Western North Carolina, where they will put to practical test the lessons learned in the classroom. Other students will be assigned to work in other dioceses. However, the entire group will re-assemble on August 31, for an Evaluation Period that ends on September 2.

Thus the Southern Rural Church Institute provides a program of clinical training in the work of the Church in town and country, through a period of intensive study and through actual experience in field work. The Institute, which the Diocese of Western North Carolina sponsors in cooperation with

the Division of Town and Country Work of the National Council, is designed for young men from the Seminaries, for women from the training schools, and for clergy and laity who wish special training in town and country church work.

---

### **DEAF-MUTE CONGREGATION**

Increasingly active work is going on with the deaf-mute congregation that for many years has been meeting at Trinity Church, Asheville. The group, which numbers about 15 persons at present, meets every Sunday morning at 11:00 in the new Memorial Chapel of Trinity Church.

The licensed lay-reader, Mr. John E. Waller, is a deaf mute. Mr. Ed Fortune, of Asheville, interprets when services are held by the Rev. Rudolph Locher, assistant minister at Trinity, or by Bishop Henry.

---

### **WELCH K. TESTER TO ENTER SEMINARY**

Mr. Welch K. Tester, communicant of the Church of the Holy Cross in Valle Crucis, will enter Bexley Hall, at Gambier, Ohio, this fall, to begin his studies leading toward Holy Orders.

For two years, during a vacancy at Holy Cross Church, Mr. Tester served as lay-reader-in-charge. At the same time he was teaching school at Sugar Grove, N. C., and working toward his Master's Degree in Education, which he now holds.

Mr. Tester is married, and has one daughter.

---

### **OPEN HOUSE AT VALLE CRUCIS**

On Sunday, May 31, at 7:30 P. M. Captain Thomas G. Wheat and Mrs. Wheat held Open House for members of all the congregations under the care of Captain Wheat—The Church of the Holy Cross, Valle Crucis; St. John the Baptist, Lower Watauga; and St. Anthony's Dutch Creek.

### **PATTERSON SCHOOL COMMENCEMENT**

The Rev. Thomas C. Seitz delivered the graduation sermon at the Patterson School commencement exercises, during the course of a service of the Holy Communion celebrated by the Rev. Boston M. Lackey, on Friday, May 22, at 10:30 A. M.

Bishop Henry presented diplomas to a graduating class of seven boys.

---

### **MISS CRONSHEY HONORED**

Miss Aline Cronshey, UTO worker at Edneyville, was honored at a luncheon on May 16, marking the 15th anniversary of her coming to work in the diocese of Western North Carolina.

Bishop Henry and Mrs. Henry, the Rev. James P. Burke and Mrs. Burke, the Rev. H. Roger Sherman and Mr. Sherman, Mr. and Mrs. Robert Hadden, Mrs. F. W. Thomas, and Mrs. McLe Patton were among those present at the luncheon.

---

### **DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION MEETS**

The Rev. William Sydnor and Miss Eleanor Snyder, from the National Church's Department of Christian Education, conducted a two-day conference for the diocesan Department of Christian Education on May 18-19 at Patterson School. The purpose of the conference was to develop policy and plan for the work of our diocesan department.

Following the conference, the Rev. Boyd R. Howarth, chairman of the diocesan Department of Christian Education, appointed chairmen of the various Divisions within the Department, and assigned areas of work to each.

---

### **NEW POSTULANT**

Mr. Eldred McWhorter, of Birmingham, Alabama, has been enrolled as a Postulant in the diocese of Western North Carolina. Mr. McWhorter has completed his first year of seminary study in preparation for Holy Orders, and will continue his work at seminary in the Fall.

## NEW BUILDING FOR THE CLERGY AT KANUGA, HENDERSONVILLE, N. C.

This article deals with a matter of intensely personal interest to the writer. He hopes that the apparent lack of delicacy may find excuse in the purpose that prompts his action.

Mr. and Mrs. Stephen M. McCready, of Ocala, Florida, good friends of Kanuga, and of Mrs. Pendleton and myself, have offered a building at Kanuga to bear my name. Highly appreciative of the honor done me, I have asked that the building be designated for the use of the Clergy Conference. The generous donors have enthusiastically accepted my suggestion and the building will be used by the clergy for their conference at Kanuga, July 5th to 18th, 1953, and will be dedicated during the conference.

This conference has for a number of years held its meetings in the home of Mrs. Kirkman G. Finlay whose courtesy and hospitality have added greatly to the pleasure and the work of the conference. This move is no lack of appreciation of the unselfish service of Mrs. Finlay. She has no warmer or more appreciative friends than my wife and myself. I have felt, however, that a home of its own at Kanuga might, and should, be a help to the clergy in meeting the challenge of the world situation today.

I firmly believe that the training of the clergy for their stupendous task in molding the nation for Christ and meeting the challenge of the present and near future did not end when they left the seminary; and that it is very true that:

"New occasions teach new duties,  
Time makes ancient good uncouth;  
They must upward still and onward  
Who will keep abreast of truth."

Practically all reasonable people agree that the hope of the world in the terrible crisis we are now facing—and will face, perhaps for generations—lies in the Church of Christ. How important it is, then, that the clergy, who are naturally

the leaders of the Church, have adequate preparation for the transcendently important task—*and have this preparation brought up to date!*

Very few of the clergy can afford to take a year—or several years—off for refresher courses or new courses in line with the new situation we face. If any considerable number of the clergy could take such time off as is needed, the Church *could not spare them*, as it is already under-manned.

The key to this problem lies with the University Summer School and the Summer Conference. For the great body of the clergy it will be the Summer Conference.

I visualize a clergy conference at Kanuga with competent and inspiring leaders who will set men on fire for the great challenge; who will give public lectures and hold private conferences with smaller groups or with individuals in this little home; so that men honestly striving to be more useful in the ministry may bring their deep problems to spiritual leaders who are able to give them real help, and may thresh out questions of deep personal concern in their ministry.

I am especially anxious for a large attendance of the clergy to launch this new feature of the program at Kanuga, for the benefit of the members of the clergy conference; for the influence of their presence upon the other joint conferences; and in order that the donors may enjoy the evidences of the appreciation of their gift.

In cases where the clergy find it difficult to attend this conference—or any other conference—for financial reasons, it would be a graceful act, and money well spent, for the Church to provide the necessary funds.

Assuring all who come to Kanuga of a hearty welcome, I am

Faithfully yours,

W. H. K. Pendleton, Chaplain  
Conferences, Kanuga Episcopal  
Conference Center,  
Hendersonville, N. C.



## SUMMER CONFERENCES AT SEWANEE

This year a plan for the Sewanee Summer Training School, to be held July 18-25, will develop it into a seminar for the top lay leadership of the Episcopal Church in the South. For laymen, it will be the approximate equivalent of the Graduate School of Theology for clergy. Enrollment is limited to 150 and each bishop in the Sewanee Province is being asked to name ten lay men and women who are parish and diocesan leaders. After June 1 registration opens for persons not delegated by bishops and will remain open while vacancies exist.

Dean of the training session is the Rev. Wallace M. Pennepacker of Memphis. Bishop Richard H. Baker, coadjutor of North Carolina, will attend as chairman of the provincial Board of Directors for the school.

Four courses offered will be: "The Christian Doctrine of Man," taught by the Rev. J. V. L. Casserley, professor at General Theological Seminary; "Christian Education," by the Rev. Vesper O. Ward, professor-elect at Sewanee's School of Theology; "The Woman's Auxiliary," by Mrs. Roger L. Kingsland, member of the Episcopal Church's National Council; and "The Task of the Laity," by Bishop R. S. Hubbard, suffragan of Michigan.

Beginning July 28, and ending September 2, the Graduate School of Theology, founded at Sewanee in 1937, again affords clergymen an opportunity for post-ordination study in close personal contact with recognized leaders of theological knowledge and interpretation. It is the only institution of its kind in the Episcopal Church and permits clergymen to earn the master of sacred theology degree.

The Rev. M. Bowyer Stewart, professor emeritus at General Theological Seminary and professor-elect at Sewanee's seminary, heads the 1953 faculty as acting director and will teach "Augustinian Theology." Other faculty members and their courses will be: The

Rev. Elmer J. Cook, professor at Berkeley Divinity School, New Haven, Conn. on "New Testament Apocalyptic"; the Rev. Bayard H. Jones, professor at Sewanee's School of Theology, on "The Christian Liturgy"; and Dr. John S. Marshall, professor of philosophy at the University of the South, on "The Christian Philosophy of History."

Conferees at both sessions are invited to bring their families who may enjoy a Sewanee vacation of hiking, caving, swimming, tennis, golf, and picnicking along the edge of the mountain. Housing accommodations are under the supervision of Arthur Ben Chitty, director of public relations.

## BISHOP HENRY PREACHES BACCALAUREATE SERMONS

On Sunday, May 24, Bishop Henry preached the baccalaureate sermon at Alexander School, Union Mills, N. C.

This, apparently, was by way of warm-up. For on the following Sunday he was the speaker at graduation exercises at Western Carolina College in Cullowhee, at Asheville-Biltmore College in Asheville, and at Valley Springs High School in Skyland.



## SCHEDULE OF BISHOP HENRY

**JUNE - JULY, 1953**

June 4-6		Board of Trustees Meeting, University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn.
June 6	3:00 PM	Dubose School Meeting, Monteagle, Tenn.
June 10-11		Woman's Auxiliary Convention, Kanuga.
June 13		Laymen's Conference, Kanuga.
June 14	8:00 AM	Holy Communion—Laymen's Conference, Kanuga.
	11:00 AM	St. James' Church, Hendersonville.
	4:00 PM	Church of the Good Shepherd, Tryon.
June 15-16		Supervisors' Conference, Valle Crucis.
June 15-20		Patterson School Camp.
June 18	1:00 PM	Patterson School Board Meeting.
un., June 21	8:00 AM	Holy Communion—St. Luke's Church, Chunn's Cove.
	11:00 AM	Holy Communion and Sermon to Deaf-Mute Congregation, Memorial Chapel, Trinity Church, Asheville.
	5:00 PM	Installation of Rector at St. Paul's, Wilkesboro.
June 22-27		Southern Rural Church Institute, Valle Crucis.
June 23	12:00 M	Valle Crucis Board Meeting.
June 27		
through		Family Conference, Kanuga.
July 3		
un., June 28	8:00 AM	Holy Communion—St. John's, Upward.
	11:00 AM	Faith Memorial Chapel, Cedar Mountain.
July 2	11:00 AM	Executive Council, Kanuga.
July 4	10:00 AM	Consecration of Chapel at St. James', Hendersonville.
un., July 5	11:00 AM	Holy Communion—St. James', Black Mountain.
July 6-31		Vacation.

### APPALACHIAN SCHOOL

**PENLAND, N. C.**

Country Boarding and Day School of the Diocese of Western North Carolina for boys and girls ages six to twelve. Grammar grades one through six.

For catalogue address

The Rev'd. P. W. LAMBERT, Jr., O.G.S.  
RECTOR

### SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

**Raleigh, N. C.**

Founded 1842

Richard G. Stone, President

An Episcopal School for Girls owned by the five Diocese of North and South Carolina.

11th, 12th grades of High School and two years college work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association.

Religious Education—Art—Expression—Home Economics—Music. 20 acre campus—Gymnasium indoor pool—tennis courts.

Catalogue and Book of Views furnished upon request.

## WOMAN'S AUXILIARY NEWS

By Mae D. Starrett

### *Branch Auxiliaries Install Officers*

New officers of the GRACE CHURCH, WAYNESVILLE Auxiliary were installed on May 12th, following a supper at which Mrs. May T. New, diocesan president, was guest of honor. The Rev. E. H. Gould conducted the impressive Church service, and later an officers training session was presented by Mrs. New. A large group from ST. ANDREWS', CANTON, attended the supper and took part in the training course. New officers and committee chairmen are as follows: president, Mrs. J. R. McCracken; vice president, Mrs. R. R. Jeter; secretary, Mrs. J. A. Fergusson; treasurer, Mrs. Hugh Love; U. T. O. Chairman, Mrs. John P. W. Taylor; Christian Social Relations, Mrs. Edgar Gould; Missions and Supply, Miss Pearl Harris; Promotion and Publicity, Mrs. Templeton Lecky; Devotions, Mrs. M. C. Green; All Saints Day Memorial Offering, Mrs. McCracken; Church Periodical Club, Mrs. C. F. Kirkpatrick; Youth and Student Work, Mrs. Calvin Gatz; and Altar Guild, Mrs. Margaret L. Marshall.

At a service of installation on Friday, May 15, at the CHAPEL OF REST, LEGERWOOD, the newly elected officers of the Woman's Auxiliary were installed by the Rev. Hugh A. Dobbin. Preceding the service, Mr. Dobbin spoke to the members present, stressing the importance of women's work in the Church. Following the message, the congregation knelt in prayer, after which the newly elected officers came to the Altar Rail to be installed. New officers are:

President: Mrs. E. A. Dobbin  
Vice Pres: Mrs. H. A. Dobbin  
Sec. & Promotion Chrmn.: Miss Helen Thomas  
Treas. & Altar Guild Chrmn.: Miss Frances Chester  
U. T. O. Treas.: Miss Andrew L. Lenoir

Christian Education Chrmn.: Mrs. George F. Wiese  
Sec. of Supply: Miss Florence Tyle  
Sec. of Missions: Mrs. Walter Sullivan  
Devotional Chrmn.: Mrs. Jesse Hawkins  
Chrmn. of All Saints' Day offering: Mrs. Fannie Greer  
Chrmn. of Church Periodical Club: Miss Margaret Beaufort  
Sec. Christian Soc. Relations: Miss Carrie Steele

### *Auxiliary Items of Interest*

ST. JAMES' AUXILIARY, HENDERSONVILLE, was host to the Hendersonville Council of Church Women for the nation-wide May Fellowship Day lunch and meeting.

The WAYNESVILLE and CANTON Auxiliaries received a letter of thank recently from Bishop Harris of Liberia and from National Council, too. Check were sent to Bishop Harris from these groups following a joint African Mission Study held with the Methodist Churches of Haywood County in February. In April the Waynesville Woman's Auxiliary joined the Methodist Women's groups in a Bible study.

The Margaret Marshall Chapter of the WAYNESVILLE Woman's Auxiliary had as their guests at their May meeting, the two evening Circles of the Presbyterian Church. Mrs. G. B. Bohndahl, Diocesan Supply Sec., of Canton was the speaker.

Five of six branches which comprise the FIFTH DISTRICT of the Woman's Auxiliary were represented at the Spring meeting of that district at St. Barnabas, Murphy, on April 19th. Interesting reports and talks were given by the officers.

Bishop and Mrs. Henry were guests of the GRACE CHURCH Woman's Auxiliary at a dinner meeting held in the parish house on the night of May 4th. The men of the Church were also guests of the Auxiliary. Bishop Henry, who was speaker for the occasion, gave the group some of the highlights of his address to the Diocesan Convention.



## **WINNERS OF SCHOLARSHIPS TO PATTERSON CAMP**

Joel Keith Jensen of Grace Memorial Church, Asheville, and Gay Davis, of Grace Church, Morganton, were the winners of the Bishop's Scholarships to Patterson Camp in the age group of 13 and under.

Diana DeVere of Grace Church, Morganton and Bobby Haden of St. James' Church, Hendersonville, won the Scholarships in the age group of 14 and over.

Honorable Mention was awarded to Beth Ball, of St. Paul's Church, Edneyville; Jean Jensen, of Grace Memorial Church, Asheville; Anne Hardin, of St. James' Church, Hendersonville; and Laron Nahikian, of St. George's Church, West Asheville.

Awards were made on the basis of tests conducted at the end of the Lenten Study Course that was outlined by Bishop Henry.

## **ST. FRANCIS' LEAGUE, RUTHERFORDTON**

St. Francis' League, an active group of churchmen and women at St. Francis' Church, Rutherfordton, has just completed a program of study that stretches back to last September.

The program began with an evening devoted to Church History, then moved to a study of Christian Symbolism, and then investigated Church Architecture. Four evenings were then devoted to the study of the Church's Sacraments of Baptism, Confirmation, Penance, Holy Orders, Matrimony, Unction, and Holy

Communion. The course ended with a session that considered the Church as an active force in Western North Carolina, led by Bishop Henry.

Other clergymen who took part in the program were the Rev. E. B. Harris, rector of St. Francis' Church, and the Rev. Messrs. Chambliss, Webbe, Kimbrough, and Saylor.

---

## **ANNIVERSARY PARISH SUPPER AT WAYNESVILLE**

An All-Parish Supper celebrating the fifth anniversary of Bishop Henry's election to the diocese of Western North Carolina and the fifth anniversary of Mr. Gould's coming to Grace Church in the Mountains was held in Waynesville's Grace Church Parish House on Wednesday night, May 20th. Gifts were presented to Bishop Henry and to Mr. Gould. A large crowd of parishioners attended. Mrs. Kimball Barber and members of the Margaret L. Marshall Chapter of the Woman's Auxiliary were in charge of preparing and serving the supper.

---

## **PARISH LIBRARY**

The Parish Library at ST. MARY'S, Asheville—started last Fall by Miss Ida Padelford—now numbers 120 excellent books, which are enjoying a wide reading throughout the parish. The Auxiliary and the Parish have purchased some books, but most of them are contributions from members and friends of St. Mary's.

# **BELK'S**

*Remember, You Always Save  
at Belk's*

**Year in and Year Out Our Insurance  
Policies Stand on Guard to Protect You**

**SCHLEY and WILLIAMSON, INC.**

**General Insurance  
Asheville, N. C.**

**ST. JAMES CHURCH,  
HENDERSONVILLE AND  
THE REV. R. N. WILLCOX**

There was an interim of two years after Mr. Westmore's time at St. James' Hendersonville, before the Rev. Reginald N. Willcox became rector. The Rev. Elijah E. Edwards, Ph D. was rector those two years. Mr. Willcox had been ordained deacon by Bishop Worthington of Nebraska in 1902, in Calvary Church, New York, on his graduating from the General Theological Seminary. He came at once to Hendersonville, where he had been called by Bishop Horner and the vestry of St. James' to take charge of the parish. He was made priest by Bishop Horner in 1903, at the age of 29. He had been born in London, England, in 1873. His father was a timber merchant in England and America, Reginald coming to the U. S. when he was fourteen. He entered Trinity College, Hartford Connecticut in 1895, receiving his B.A. there, and later his M.A. In May 1904 he married Nell Thomas Gray, of Schelbyville, Kentucky, the marriage service being at St. Paul's Church, Louisville, Ky. Then began the happy days of his life at the old rectory, the present St. James' rectory not having been built until some years later. I say "happy" from those who knew—mother and son—as mother wrote in moving to the new rectory—"sorry to leave the precious old rectory, where we had spent so many happy years", and little Regie said, "we have been very happy in the old rectory." There were five other children, girls, who also made the move. I knew the father and can testify to his more than good nature which led to happiness in the home, it fairly bubbling over with good cheer and enthusiasm. Somewhat slight of stature, tho' of good physique, he could surely get over the ground, as we shall see from his many activities.

On coming to St. James', Mr. Willcox reported 36 communicants and 21 families. His vestry were T. W. Valentine and E. L. Ewbank, wardens, George W. Valentine, Clerk, Thomas Valentine,

treasurer, Dr. W. R. Kirk, T. D. Eagle, J. A. Hatch, A. L. Holmes.

The Mission Churches of St. John the Baptist, Upward, and Gethsemane Etowah, and St. Paul's, Edneyville were under Mr. Willcox's care as he began his ministry at Hendersonville. He went to Upward, four miles, twice a month, and Edneyville, eleven miles once a month, according to parish reports. He rode horseback at times, also drove a buckboard, and may have ridden a bicycle. After a few years he rode a motorcycle, and later, of course, had a Ford. The Church at Upward had been the result of the ministry of the Rev. Milnor Jones in the neighborhood some years previously, and later of the Rev. T. C. Westmore, of Hendersonville, during whose time the Church of St. John the Baptist was built.

At Etowah, on Bowman's Bluff, on the French Broad River, there had been the Gethsemane Church for several years due to the settlement there of English Church people. Farming and apple orchard industry were the occupation of the people at Edneyville and Upward. The streets of Hendersonville were still unpaved, nor were there street lights. The following are names of some of the families connected with the Parish in 1908:—Ewbank, Toomer, Seagle, Cody, Read, Valentine, Hatch, Twyford, Holmes, Kirk, Farmer, Few, Shippen, Egerton.

I find that for his first years the rector's salary was \$300.00, soon to be made \$400.00, and gradually increased until it finally became \$800.00.

Those were interesting days in the Jurisdiction during Bishop Horner's early years as bishop. The Boys School at Arden had called the Rev. R. F. Harris as rector. Dr. Swope was rector at All Souls', Biltmore. Rev. F. D. Lohdell had come to Rutherfordton. Young priests like the Rev. J. Norton Atkins, the Rev. A. S. Lawrence, the Rev. E. I. Heald, and the Rev. Cortez Cody were being ordained in the Jurisdiction. The Valle Crucis School for girls had been

started. It was a time for building on the missionary work of former priests, and Mr. Willcox proved to be an indefatigable missionary. I have read reminiscences of his ministry written by his wife after his death, which occurred in Jamestown, N. Y. where he had become rector of the Church there on leaving Hendersonville in 1917. While at St. James' he gave himself to the work of the parish and mission field. He was always ready to minister to the bodily as well as the spiritual needs of his people. He would often supply a nurse where there was sickness in a family, a good doctor at the time giving his services. There were more people in those days than we find today, in both town and country-side, without sufficient means of subsistence. There were regular auction sales of clothing at St. James' on Saturdays sent by Woman's Auxiliary branches and guilds of other churches in "Missionary boxes" for those needing such in the mission field. The following words of his good wife, precious as they are, tell something of the story of her husband's labors;—"Night after night, in the old rectory, well toward morning, keeping the fire in the hearth alive and the kettle boiling, listening to the sound of the horse's hoofs, to find "after service" someone had been reported ill or dying, and he had turned old Bess away from home, and old gone, for baptism, prayers, orunction, or just as often for bodily aid. His horse cared for, he would drop exhausted in the Morris chair, too tired to think of bed." Mr. Willcox was of scholarly attainments and was considered a forcible and inspirational preacher. Bishop Horner would call on him to preach at the conventions of the Jurisdiction. He had many helpers in the mission work, and for an account of them and of the development of the work in both parish and missions, there is need of a further sketch.

## OUR APOLIGIES

We were very distressed to discover immediately after mailing the May issue, that the printer, through a very unfortunate error printed an erroneous cut on the cover. He immediately took steps to correct the error insofar as possible by mailing out to all subscribers gummed sheets showing the correct picture. We trust that you received yours and we offer our apologies to you and to the gentlemen in the pictures.

### TRINITY CHURCH, Asheville, N. C.

#### Church and Aston Streets

Holy Communion each Sunday at 8 A. M., also at 11 A. M. on first Sunday. Morning Prayer and Sermon 11 A. M. Church School, 9:45 A. M. Mens Bible Class 10 A. M. Nursery School, 11 A. M. Holy Communion and Special Prayers each Friday at 11 A. M.

### CALL TELEPHONE 2-2461 FOR

Iron Fireman Stokers

Esso Oil Burners

J-M Home Insulation

Complete Heating Plants

A. P. Green Refractory Products

## CITIZENS HEATING CO.

18 Flat Iron Bldg., Asheville, N. C.

### THE PATTERSON SCHOOL for BOYS



A Church School of the Diocese of Western North Carolina. Accredited. Grades 6-12. Gymnasium, sports. 44th year. 1300-acre estate. All-inclusive rate, \$750.

For "Happy Valley" folder, write:

George F. Wiese, Supt.

COLLEGE Legerwood, N. C. HEALTH  
PREPARATORY EDUCATION  
CHARACTER BUILDING





BEACON BLANKETS  
MAKE WARM FRIENDS

THE CROSSROADS OF DECISION

**The  
Theory**

"From each according to his abilities; to each according to his needs."

KARL MARX

**The  
Result**

"If every man has to have his share allotted to him from above, we arrive at a prison existence where everybody is at the mercy of the wardens. In our own prisons, the warden is at any rate a recognized official, against whom one can lodge a complaint. But who will be the wardens in the general communist prison? There will be no question of lodging complaints against them. They will be the most merciless tyrants ever seen, and the rest will be slaves of the tyrants."

BISMARCK

**The  
Truth**

"Seek ye first the kingdom of God and His righteousness, and all these things shall be added unto you."

JESUS CHRIST

*... This Space Donated By A Friend ...*

283

Carolina

# The Highland Churchman



VOL XXII

JULY 1954<sup>3</sup>

NO. 7



*Canon Bryan Green, Preacher on "The Episcopal Hour"  
From July 26 Through September 27*

*The Official Publication of the Diocese of Western North Carolina*

# The Highland Churchman

339 Charlotte St.

Asheville, N. C.

Published by the Department of Promotion of the Diocese of Western North Carolina, monthly except January and September.

Entered as second-class matter April 19, 1943, at the Post Office at Asheville, North Carolina, under the Act of March 3, 1879.

Price .5c per copy, 50c a year.

The Bishop, The Rt. Rev. M. George Henry, 46 Macon Avenue, Asheville, N. C.

The Diocesan Treasurer, Mr. Wm. M. Redwood, 20 Cedarcliff Road, Biltmore Forest, Asheville.

## EDITORIAL STAFF

The Rev. Gale D. Webbe-----Editor

The Rev. Mark Jenkins-----Assistant

Mr. William F. Toms-----Bus. Mgr.  
Jackson Building, Asheville, N. C.

Mrs. Wm. D. Harris-----Circ. Mgr.  
Box 185, Route #1, Asheville, N. C.

## THE EPISCOPAL HOUR PRESENTS BRYAN GREEN RADIO PREACHING MISSION

**July 26 Through September 27, 1953**

Canon Bryan Green, world famous preacher and evangelist, will preach ten consecutive Sundays on the 1953 series of The Episcopal Hour beginning on July 26. The Episcopal Hour is broadcast over approximately 200 radio stations comprising the "Protestant Hour" network. The program is aired in most cases at 8:30 a.m., EST, 7:30 a.m. CST, although some stations carry it at a different hour. For example, Asheville's WWNC carries it from 12:00 to 12:30. It is sometimes listed in the daily press as "The Protestant Hour." Check your local press and your local radio station for the hour of broadcast in your community.

The general theme of Canon Green's addresses, which were transcribed in his home in Birmingham, England, is: "Christ the Key to Life," and the weekly subjects are:

July 26—"So Near and Yet So Far"  
August 2—"Unreality in Religion"  
August 9—"All or Nothing"  
August 16—"The Relevance of Religion"

August 23—"Christ The Saviour"  
August 30—"Encounter With Christ"

September 6—"Progress in the Christian Life"—Part I

September 13—"Progress in the Christian Life"—Part II

September 20—"Sharing What We've Got"

September 27—"The Final Challenge"

Rated by many as the greatest preacher and evangelist in the Anglican Church, it is not surprising that Bryan Green has preached all over the world—in England, the United States, Nigeria, Gold Coast of South Africa, New Zealand, Australia, and Canada. Right now he is booked up through 1955. In 1954 he broke attendance records at the Cathedral of St. John the Divine in New York City, drawing 40,000 in a week. In Philadelphia's Convention Hall, in 1951, during a 10-day preaching mission, he spoke to 100,000 people in person. In Boston in 1950, he preached nine nights. The first night of this mission Mechanic's Hall was filled to its 8,000 person capacity and 5,000 had to be turned away from the doors even after 2,000 persons were packed into Trinity Church which was wired for sound to handle the overflow. According to THE BOSTON HERALD 15,000 "stormed" the hall the first night of the Preaching Mission to get a feeling of hope and comfort of religion from Bryan Green.

Young people of all denominations from four continents have flocked to public halls, churches, and school auditoriums to hear Bryan Green. They have found that he can meet them on common ground, that he can talk their language. Many instances could be cited as proof of Bryan Green's powerful appeal to youth. When he was in Washington, D. C., he was interrupted while address-



ing 400 young men in their school hall. He explained that he would have to leave but that he would try to return and continue his talk if they wished to wait. When he returned two hours later, at midnight, his audience of 400 was still there and an additional 800 young men, to whom word had circulated about his earlier part of his speech, crowded the hall.

Bryan Green is an explosive man with a seemingly boundless reserve of energy. He possesses a matchless, dry, English wit, and has a great deal of personal magnetism. He is rector of St. Martin's Church, Birmingham, and official chaplain to the city, England's second largest. This would be enough to occupy most people, but not Canon Green. He has a radio program, a television program, and writes weekly articles for several of England's largest papers and for the American press. He is the author of a new book, the *PRAC-TICE OF EVANGELISM*. In addition to all this, he devotes two months of the year to evangelical meetings all over the world.

His delivery is rapid fire, his zeal white-hot as he preaches the judgment of God and His mercy and forgiveness for all who humbly seek help through Jesus Christ. His message can give you new courage and faith to meet the dangers and trials of your life.

If the Episcopal Hour is not broadcast in your community, and you would like to arrange for it, or if you would like further information, or copies of Canon Green's sermons at the close of the series, write: *THE EPISCOPAL HOUR*, 2744 Peachtree Road, Atlanta.

The Episcopal Hour is broadcast in this area by radio stations: Asheville WNCN, Charlotte WSOC, Gastonia WGNC, Hickory WHKY, Lenoir WJRI, Hendersonville WHKP, Forest City WBBO, Waynesville WHCC, Boone WATA, North Wilkesboro WKBC.

## \$100,000 CAMPAIGN APPROVED

The Executive Council of the Diocese, at its meeting at Kanuga Lake on July 2, made plans to inaugurate a \$100,000 capital funds drive on September 29, 1953—the fifth anniversary of the consecration of Bishop Henry. The approval of the vestries of 14 parishes of the diocese has ratified the action of the Diocesan Convention in this regard.

The Executive Council, devoting its entire meeting to consideration of the campaign, decided that a period of one year would be given to the drive, with the closing date being September 29, 1954. The resolution passed at the Diocesan Convention will, of course, govern the administration of the Fund, but it was voted that no money would be apportioned until the campaign had come to its conclusion. Making of grants would begin at that time, with 2% interest being charged on the revolving part of the fund.

It was announced that \$3,710 had already been contributed to the drive.

The Rev. Charles L. McGavern, rector of the Church of the Holy Cross in Tryon and chairman of the Diocesan Department of Missions, has been appointed chairman of the committee which will work out the details of the campaign and carry it to its conclusion.

His committee consists of the Rev. Howard M. Hickey, who is in charge of Grace Church, Asheville, and is also chairman of the diocesan Department of Promotion; Mr. V. Jordan Brown of Asheville, who is chairman of the diocesan Department of Finance; Mr. C. C. Dawson of Gastonia, member of the Department of Finance; Mr. Charles Waddell of Biltmore, Department of Finance member who will serve as Treasurer of the fund; and the Rev. Gale D. Webbe, rector of St. Mary's Church in Asheville and editor of *The Highland Churchman*.

## **CONSECRATION OF ST. JAMES' MEMORIAL CHAPEL, HENDERSONVILLE**

On Saturday, the 4th of July, Bishop Henry consecrated the Memorial Chapel at St. James' Church, Hendersonville, amidst colorful and impressive ceremonies that began at 10:00 A. M. The new chapel, a memorial to the men and women from Henderson County who gave their lives in the service of our country in World Wars I and II, was given by Mr. and Mrs. Carl Wesley Braznell. It was completed in 1952, in time for a celebration of the Holy Communion on St. Stephen's Day, December 26, offered by the rector, the Rev. James P. Burke.

Mr. Erle G. Stillwell, a member of St. James' Parish and one of the Six Associates, Architects, of Asheville, drew the plans for the Chapel, which is English Gothic in design.

Mr. Gertis Holbert and Mr. Eulis Orr were in charge of the cut stone construction. The beautiful paneled ceiling was done under the careful supervision of Mr. Charles Painter. It is designed to be filled with symbols.

The Madonna and Child in the niche over the doorway leading into the building is made of Guatemalan clay, the work of Anton Lopez, a noted sculptor of Guatemala.

The handsome Gothic lanterns of Swedish hammered iron, were made by George L. Payne's Craftsmen at his studios in Patterson, New Jersey.

The stained glass windows (also by Payne), with their deep rich colors, are pleasing and soothing to the senses; they are not only inspiring but instructive. The beautiful East Window, St. George and the Dragon, depicts the constant conflict between good and evil, peace and war. The side windows show the chief sacramental means through which the Christian soldier receives the grace to "fight the good fight" and finally to win the eternal victory.

The Chapel furniture, consisting of the Altar and Communion Rail with

gold leaf high-lighting, a credence table and Cathedral chairs, is outstanding for its beauty, dignity and simplicity. The furniture was made by Whittemore Associates, Inc., of Boston, Massachusetts.

This is the fourth church building to be built under the direction of the rector and vestries of St. James Parish. St. Paul's, Edneyville, was built while the Rev. Reginald Norton Willcox was rector, and, St. John the Baptist, Upward, during the rectorship of the Rev. Arthur W. Farnum. St. James Church built during the War Between the States, was consecrated while the battle of Chicamauga was being fought.

---

## **BAZAAR AT GRACE CHURCH, ASHEVILLE**

The annual Bazaar sponsored by the Woman's Auxiliary of Grace Memorial Church, Asheville, will be held Saturday, August 8, on the church grounds. All proceeds will go toward the building of the parish house. There will be gifts of all kinds; homemade cakes, pies, etc. children's fish pond. Luncheon and dinner will be served. Bring your friends and spend the day.

---

## **VACATION CHURCH SCHOOL AT GASTONIA**

A two-week session of Vacation Bible School was completed successfully Friday, June 20, at St. Mark's Episcopal Church, Gastonia, N. C.

Directed by Mrs. Boyd R. Howarth the 45 children enrolled were taught by Misses Pencie and Susanne Dawson and Mesdames J. E. Barber, David Moore, and Yancy Moore.

Educational films were shown by Mrs. R. L. Sanborn and Arthur Brown. Music and games were led by Mesdames George Tennent, Wilbur Schrimp and Lyman Collins, Jr., and Miss Mary Catherine Deaton.

Refreshments were served daily by members of the Woman's Auxiliary.

It was the unanimous opinion that our Vacation Bible School was one of the most successful.

## WOMAN'S AUXILIARY NEWS

By Mae D. Starrett

### Report of the Annual Meeting

The 31st Annual Meeting of The Woman's Auxiliary was held at Kanuga June 10th and 11th with 171 women representing 38 branches attending the sessions.

Bishop Henry opened the meeting with prayers, and Mrs. May T. New, diocesan president, presided. During Wednesday afternoon, the group heard the report of the president and the reports of the other officers and Committee Chairmen. Also reports were given on the schools and orphanages within the diocese. Miss Helen Thomas spoke on Patterson School, and The Reverend F. A. Saylor on Appalachian School. The report of the Thompson Orphanage in Charlotte was given by Mrs. M. D. Whisnant.

A Communion Service was held Thursday morning with Bishop Henry as Celebrant assisted by Rev. Rufus Morgan and Rev. Manney Reed. The business session was then resumed. Mrs. Howe, Chairman of the All Saint's Day Memorial Offering, reported the recommendation of the board that the offering go to Spruce Pine where a church building is badly needed. The recommendation was accepted.

Mrs. E. G. Peoples, president of the Woman's Auxiliary of the 4th Province, was the principal speaker of the afternoon. She spoke on "Signs of Renewal in the 4th Province," mentioning the increase in the number of parochial schools, renewed interest in diocesan and provincial institutions, and more awareness among the women of social needs as well as a deepening of spiritual life. Rev. Rufus Morgan, who recently received a doctor's degree from General Seminary, spoke on his work in the diocese, telling of the new clergy assigned to part of his work. He was given a rising vote of thanks.

The following people were elected to office for a term of three years: Mrs. George Eckhart, Hendersonville, Treas-

urer; Mrs. John Taylor, Waynesville, Secretary of Christian Social Relations; Mrs. William Wallis. Brevard, Director of 1st District; Miss Helen Stevens, Biltmore, Director of 2nd District; Mrs. Sherrill Linberger, Shelby, member of Nominating Committee.

Delegates were also elected to the meeting of the Synod in Louisville, Kentucky, in October as follows: Mrs. May T. New, Mrs. Roy Campbell, Mrs. Frances Field, Mrs. W. T. Carpenter, Mrs. Blanche Lyles. Alternates elected are: Mrs. William Dobbyn, Mrs. Charles Smoot, Mrs. R. H. Reese, Mrs. Viola Lenoir, and Miss Sarah Kitchen.

Crosses were presented to four past Diocesan presidents: Mrs. T. J. Woolbridge, Mrs. F. W. Thomas, Mrs. C. C. Dawson, and Mrs. A. B. Stoney.

The offering, which was given to the Kanuga Association as is customary, amounted to \$100.00.

---

### EPISCOPAL COMMITTEE OUTLINES PLAN FOR COMBATING ALCOHOLISM

Plainfield, N. H.—The Episcopal Church's Joint Committee to Study the Problem of Alcoholism recently set forth the following proposals to guide Church efforts in combating and curing alcoholism:

1. Mobilizing community efforts to provide better facilities for the treatment of alcoholics.

2. Encourage the medical profession to find new methods of treatment.

3. Disseminating information aimed at inducing the public to look upon alcoholism as a "disease having no social stigma."

4. Undertaking a study of the problem in the light of Christian doctrine and thought.

5. Training clergymen in the latest techniques of handling alcoholics.

6. Promoting mental and physical health generally as a preventive against alcoholism.

7. Helping to create a favorable atmosphere for those working in the field.



## NATIONAL COUNCIL LIBRARY

Do you know about the National Council Library Service?

Books may be requested by mail. Address your inquiries to National Council Library, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York 10, N. Y. Books are loaned for a two-week period with time allowed for mailing. Renewals are granted upon written request providing the books are not needed elsewhere. The library pays the postage in mailing the books to the reader. The reader is asked to pay a service charge of 10c per volume plus the return postage.

Some recent acquisitions of the library are the following, which are briefly reviewed:

*"The English Church and Nation"* is a posthumous product of the salty pen of the late Very Rev. R. H. Walden, Dean of Wells Cathedral from 1933 until his death two years ago. His survey is a running commentary on the history of the English Church and nation, marked with vigor and freshness. He thus expresses his purpose: "My aim has been to give you a better understanding of the real character of our unique spiritual inheritance, and a deeper appreciation of its value. It is the best thing which we have to offer to the world today, and there can never have been a time when there was greater need of it." No student of church history can neglect this well-written book, and any informed churchman will find it both stimulating and interesting.

The Lambeth Conference of 1948 had before it this recommendation from one of its Committees: "We think it would be a valuable guide for future practice if research were made into the history of godparents and the function assigned to them in the Church, particularly in early times." Derrick Sherwin Bailey, Ph.D., Central Lecturer of the Church of England Moral Welfare Council, has provided the answer in *"Sponsors at Baptism and Confirmation,"* which is a scholarly, carefully doc-

umented treatise of the whole subject. Rejecting in his final chapter the view that sponsorship has become a meaningless survival, Dr. Bailey gives definite suggestions for a revival of its usefulness. "Steps should be taken to prohibit the multiplication of sponsors for social and other reasons. . . . Some enrichment of the rite of baptism by an elaboration of the sponsors' part would therefore seem desirable, in order to emphasize the solemnity of the occasion and the importance of the sponsorial office." A book primarily for the clergy

In writing *"Campus Gods on Trial,"* Dr. Chad Walsh, professor of English at Beloit College and a priest of the Diocese of Milwaukee, has placed the whole Christian community in his debt. He points out that instead of being godless our college campuses are "over-populated with gods, among which the favorites are Progress, Relativism, Scientism and Humanitarianism." "I intend to put the rival campus gods on trial . . . I do not pretend to be a neutral bystander. I have served most of the available gods at one time or another, and have come to believe that only *ONE* of them can be completely depended upon." Readable, accurate and pungent, this book will fill a real need.

"Christianity can never rightly be regarded as a device for adjusting the individual or the Church to the cultural *status quo*." Those who deny this should never upset themselves by reading *"Christianity and America's Social Problems,"* from which it is quoted. The author is the Rev. H. Ralph Higgins, S.T.D., rector of St. Mark's Church, Evanston, Ill., who has long had deep intelligent concern with the Church's social task. "There is no dearth of work on American social problems fashioned for the student and specialist. There is, however, a need for books on contemporary social problems which provide the layman with a conspectus of the tasks confronting our civilization as a whole, and this against the background

of broad, fundamental Christian teachings and attitudes." The book fulfills just this function.

A brief, challenging analysis of the relevance of missions in the current world situation is found in "*The Christian Mission*," the latest product of the prolific pen of Max Warren, General Secretary of the Church Missionary Society, London. He points out that it is impossible "to treat the Christian faith as a Scripture lesson out of any relation to the rest of life's curriculum." A major emphasis is his insistence that the Christian mission is the outworking of obedience to the will of God for the world, finding active expression in particular situations through the obedience of the Christian individual, the Christian group and the Christian Church. These three manifestations of obedience are interrelated even though distinct.

---

## LETTER FROM ALASKA

Dear Father Webbe:

I am very sorry I have been so long in answering your card and paying for my subscription to the *Highland Churchman*. I am enclosing a money order for \$1.00 for this year's and next. It means a lot up here to get news of N. C., even if it is late!

I haven't forgotten my promise to write a little article for the *Churchman*, but I just can't make myself sit down and write what I want to. I promise to do it in real soon. We've been quite busy and I have little time for writing. We just got over an epidemic of mumps with several complications, and now are in the midst of an epidemic of measles—though said.

The weather here is beautiful but, of course, it seems strange having 24 hours of daylight a day. Our gardens are growing by leaps and bounds and we hope to have fresh vegetables and flowers real soon.

I hope to hear from you again soon—please remember me to Mrs. Webbe.

Very truly,

Mary O. Hayes

## THE ANGLICAN CONGRESS

Minneapolis will be the scene next year of the Anglican Congress, a meeting of bishops, priests, laymen, and laywomen from 325 dioceses of the worldwide Anglican Communion. Dates set for this gathering are August 4 to 13, 1954, and the theme will be "The Call of God and the Mission of the Anglican Communion."

Only precedent for such a convocation is the Pan-Anglican Congress of 1908, which met in London and was organized along the same lines. Lambeth Conferences, held in England at intervals of approximately ten years, are meetings of bishops only. At the last Lambeth Conference it was felt that another kind of world-wide meeting was also needed, one which would provide an even more comprehensive voice for the Anglican Communion. It recommended that such a congress be called soon "to witness to our common faith and to confer on matters of common interest."

As Presiding Bishop of the host Church, Bishop Sherrill will preside over the meetings, and both he and the Archbishop of Canterbury will address the opening session. All the dignitaries of the Anglican Communion are expected to attend. They will come from distant places as India, Africa, Japan, Australia, and Korea. To enable as many to come as possible, a number of U. S. dioceses have volunteered to sponsor one or more delegations.

General Convention's Joint Committee to Arrange for the Anglican Congress, under the chairmanship of the Rt. Rev. Walter H. Gray, Bishop of Connecticut, is already at work making plans for the Congress. Other members of the committee are: The Rev. John Heuss, vice-chairman and finance committee chairman; Robert T. McCracken, secretary-treasurer; the Rt. Rev. Thomas N. Carruthers, program chairman; also the Rev. Cornelius P. Trowbridge, and Mrs. James S. McCulloh.

## ST. JAMES CHURCH. HENDERSONVILLE (Continued)

The number of communicants increased slowly at St. James in the early years of Mr. Willcox's ministry. The number of services held increased, with more services of the Holy Communion than before his time. He introduced the late Eucharist on Sundays, and also continued the Early Communion services. He used the Eucharistic vestments, which have continued to be used at St. James'.

The church was heated by a wood stove. Steps were taken to lighting the church by electricity, electric power having been brought to the city after 1900. A valuable member of the Episcopal Church, Miss Fanny Wetmore, a frequent visitor to St. James', was interested in improvements of the church grounds and in caring for the needs of the church plant. So we read in the vestry's minutes of those years that "the cellar is full of wood." Truly a blessing to be noted.

It is somewhat difficult to trace the development of the work at the Mission churches of which Mr. Willcox was in charge: St. John's, Upward; St. Paul's, Edneyville; mission services and, in time, a day-school at East Flat Rock; and interest in a church of the Good Shepherd at Slick Rock, below Sugar-Loaf Mountain. There was a Mission House as well as a church at Upward, the Mission House built during Mr. Wetmore's time at St. James'. The following was written by Dr. Edwards, who was rector at St. James, 1900-1902: "The Chapel and School House are in good condition but the latter has never been used." I read that Mr. Willcox "purchased the Mission House there in 1907," evidently the present house. At St. Paul's the Mission House was built at the time that the new stone church was built, which was consecrated by Bishop Horner in September, 1910. He reports that "the Mission House at this

place is a model for convenience and for economy of erection," this at the time of the church's consecration. The bishop also in his annual report to the diocesan convention says: "It is a model small church and the most satisfying of all our Mission Churches. It was erected at comparatively small cost, and should be visited and adopted by our clergy as a suitable model for any proposed Chapel." The purpose of the mission houses was to supply homes for women mission workers who were expected to conduct day-schools for children. Such had been started at St. Paul's a few years previous to 1910, the teacher living at Andy Lyda's home. Mrs. Flac and Mrs. Springer are ones well remembered in those days, and later living at the Mission House, Miss Lucky, also Mrs. McLaughlin, formerly Molly Haydock, whose home was near by. Miss Louise Foster was later a mission teacher here, and Miss Wilhelmena Ehman.

The Rev. Cortez Cody helped as lay-reader at St. Paul's, in preparing for the ministry, being presented for the diaconate by Mr. Willcox to Bishop Horner, who ordained him at St. James in 1913. I read that "Mr. Cody had a large class at Flat Rock (no doubt on Sundays) and he also had a Bible class on a week-day evening. "We also had quite a large day school, sometimes as many as 64 pupils, all grades. Father Willcox went to them alternate Sundays." (This from Mrs. Willcox's reminiscences). St. Peter's Church, Edneyville, for the negroes was built a short distance from St. Paul's, Martin Freeman and his wife giving the land, the church costing \$1,500. Each winter Mr. Willcox went North on a begging trip of two to three weeks, for in this way the money was found for financing church building and teachers' salaries. It was the accepted way in those days for meeting the expense for the Church's missionary work, the bishop doing the same, being away for a month and more from his jurisdiction.

At the Parish Church, St. James', the



se of the envelope system for meeting the Church's expenses was introduced, enough involving much discussion and some opposition on the part of some of the vestry, who preferred the loose offering method at services, as it is called, and the continuation of "oyster suppers and Japanese teas." This was in 1908, the suppers and teas being discontinued. At the time the rector's ambition led to the building of a new St. James' Church. Part of the rock walls and the arch of the chancel were built before he left the parish, and they remained for more than thirty years. The chancel is now completed and, being added to the old brick church, makes a beautiful building.

For interests outside those of parish life, Mr. Willcox entered into ones of civic life, becoming president of the Chamber of Commerce of Hendersonville from 1912 to 1916, and in the jurisdiction of Asheville he served on the Education and Missionary Committees. He was not an adept, as are some, to church legislative affairs, though he served with Mr. Haywood Parker on a sub-committee of the Committee on Diocesan Organization, this being ten years before the forming of a diocese was completed. He accepted a call to become rector of St. Luke's Church, Westmont, N. Y., in 1917, and was also priest in charge of St. Mary's Church, Swamunda, near-by, and so continued until the year of his death, 1929.

—JAMES B. SILL

## THE PATTERSON SCHOOL for BOYS



Church School of the Diocese of Western North Carolina. Accredited. Grades 6-12. Gymnasium, sports. 44th year. 1300-acre state. All-inclusive rate, \$750.

For "Happy Valley" folder, write:

George F. Wiese, Supt.

COLLEGE Legerwood, N. C. HEALTH  
REPARATORY EDUCATION  
CHARACTER BUILDING

## FOR YOUR TRACT CASE

Recent and readable publications of the Forward Movement include half a dozen small tracts, entitled "Preparation for Holy Communion," "Is God Good?" "The Way to Peace of Mind," "The Art of Living," "Does It Matter What We Believe?" and "Don't Worry."

### TRINITY CHURCH, Asheville, N. C.

Church and Aston Streets

Holy Communion each Sunday at 8 A. M., also at 11 A. M. on first Sunday. Morning Prayer and Sermon 11 A. M. Church School, 9:45 A. M. Mens Bible Class 10 A. M. Nursery School, 11 A. M. Holy Communion and Special Prayers each Friday at 11 A. M.

### CALL TELEPHONE 2-2461 FOR

Iron Fireman Stokers

Esso Oil Burners

J-M Home Insulation

Complete Heating Plants

A. P. Green Refractory Products

## CITIZENS HEATING CO.

18 Flat Iron Bldg., Asheville, N. C.



## IS MY RELIGION PRACTICAL?

Anything to be right has got to be practical. That is the sentiment of most people. So they want a religion that is practical.

It might help if they would go to the trouble to define a little more fully exactly what they mean by "practical." My guess is that they mean something that will get them out of a tight spot; or, at least, something that will help them bump along over life's rough road with a certain amount of comfort.

Frankly, religion isn't primarily "practical" in that sense of the word. Religion is primarily about God and his children and their life together. Therefore, it's practical in the sense of "how to live" day in and day out, not just on special occasions.

It's "practical" in the basic meaning of the word: religion is something to be practiced.

Here's an example: One afternoon last week I heard of one more case of separation of husband and wife and another case where the going hadn't been too easy. Religion is for that. The Christian religion is something for man and wife to practice every day together.

That never occurs to a great many people. They don't seem to realize that Christian marriage is a Christian teaching. Your Christian faith, interpreted through your minister, is a way of life—to be practised every day.

William Faulkner, the distinguished novelist of Oxford, Mississippi, recently made quite a stir with his commencement address in his native town. The address was reported, among other places, in *TIME* and *LIFE*.

Faulkner said that you don't have to go any farther than Oxford, Mississippi to find out what's wrong with the world and what we ought to do about it.

"He was simply saying that man's happiness depends upon what he does every day.

At the same time, of course, Faulkner was also saying that what's wrong with the world is the result of what man does day by day right in his own backyard in his own personal life.

So, of course, we wind up by saying that our road is either rough or smooth according to daily practice.

Christianity is practical in that way. It is the way to practice living every day.

—From All Souls "Leaflet

## BELK'S

*Remember, You Always Save  
at Belk's*

## APPALACHIAN SCHOOL

PENLAND, N. C.

Country Boarding and Day School of the Diocese of Western North Carolina for boys and girls ages six to twelve. Grammar grades one through six.

For catalogue address

The Rev'd. P. W. LAMBERT, Jr., O.G.S.  
RECTOR

Year in and Year Out Our Insurance  
Policies Stand on Guard to Protect You

**SCHLEY and WILLIAMSON, INC.**

General Insurance  
Asheville, N. C.

## SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, N. C.

Founded 1842

Richard G. Stone, President

An Episcopal School for Girls owned by the fifth Diocese of North and South Carolina.

11th, 12th grades of High School and two years college work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association.

Religious Education—Art—Expression—Home Economics—Music. 20 acre campus—Gymnasium indoor pool—tennis courts.

Catalogue and Book of Views furnished upon request.

## THE FIFTH YEAR — LAYMEN'S TRAINING PROGRAM

The fifth year of the Layman's Training Program is now well under way. Over half of the week-end Provincial conferences have been held and apparently they have been more successful than ever.

The Bishops of all the Dioceses and Missionary Districts were asked to send two of their best laymen to the meetings and were encouraged, if possible, to send men who have not attended the sessions of the Laymen's Training Program in previous years. The object is to graduate a host of men who actually know from first hand experience about the work of the Church at home and abroad. Men who have attended the Conferences in other years are not being forgotten. They will receive printed copies of the addresses given at the Conferences and in this way will be able to keep up-to-

date on all the new developments.

This year Provincial Chairmen were asked to assume a greater responsibility than ever before. They have had much to do with the choosing of the Conference centers and the timing of the gatherings. They have been appointed the official hosts for their particular week-end and have chosen the Chaplains and have taken an important part in the actual presentation of the program. They have been asked to emphasize the spiritual aspects of stewardship, using as their theme the well-known scriptural words "Of Thine Own."

Bishop Sherrill is most anxious that a true laymen's movement be established in the Episcopal Church. The Laymen's Training Program, under the direction of the Presiding Bishop's Committee and the Department of Promotion, has been aiming at that goal. A great deal has been accomplished to make that goal a reality.

# The Church Pension Fund

*And Its Subsidiaries*

*Administered For the Benefit of the Church*

## THE CHURCH HYMNAL CORPORATION

*Publishers of The Hymnal; Hymnal 1940 Companion; Book of Common Prayer; A Prayer Book for Soldiers and Sailors; Prayer Book Studies; Book of Offices; Stowe's Clerical Directory.*

## CHURCH LIFE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Offers low cost insurance and annuity contracts to *clergy, lay officials and active lay workers* of the Church, either voluntary or paid, and their immediate families. Services include individual insurance programming and assistance to parish officials in preparing and establishing plans for retirement of lay employees.

## THE CHURCH FIRE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost fire, windstorm and extended coverage. Insurance on property owned by or closely affiliated with the Church, and on the residences and personal property of the clergy.

*Further information available by addressing any of the above at*

20 Exchange Place

New York 5, N. Y.





BEACON BLANKETS  
MAKE WARM FRIENDS

THE CROSSROADS OF DECISION

**The  
Theory**

"From each according to his abilities; to each according to his needs."

KARL MARX

**The  
Result**

"If every man has to have his share allotted to him from above, we arrive at a prison existence where everybody is at the mercy of the wardens. In our own prisons, the warden is at any rate a recognized official, against whom one can lodge a complaint. But who will be the wardens in the general communist prison? There will be no question of lodging complaints against them. They will be the most merciless tyrants ever seen, and the rest will be slaves of the tyrants."

BISMARCK

**The  
Truth**

"Seek ye first the kingdom of God and His righteousness, and all these things shall be added unto you."

JESUS CHRIST

*... This Space Donated By A Friend ...*

# The Highland Churchman



OL. XXII /

AUGUST - SEPTEMBER 1953

NO. 8

SEP 15 1953

## **The New HIGHLAND CHURCHMAN Editor**

Mr. Porter L. Crisp, of Asheville, has been appointed Editor of "The Highland Churchman," and will take over his new duties immediately. All editorial communications should be addressed to him at "The Highland Churchman," P. O. Box 2154, Asheville, North Carolina.

We make this announcement with the greatest joy, as we feel that no finer editor could be secured for our diocesan magazine. Consider his qualifications:

For six years Mr. Crisp has been employed by the Asheville Citizen-Times, so he is thoroughly familiar with all the details of newspaper work.

For two years he has served on the diocesan Department of Promotion, where he has built up a working system of newspaper publicity for Church activities.

For two years he was the layman-in-charge of Trinity Church, Haw Creek, where his vigorous leadership greatly augmented the congregation and the physical plant of one of our strong suburban missions.

In addition to this experience, Mr. Crisp brings to his new work as Editor of "The Highland Churchman" his deep personal consecration to the Church of Christ, his dedication to consistent hard work, and a great fund of creative imagination. We are confident that Western North Carolina will be splendidly served by the new Editor of its diocesan magazine.

# The Highland Churchman

P. O. Box 2154

Asheville, N. C.

Published by the Department of Promotion of the Diocese of Western North Carolina, monthly except January and September.

Entered as second-class matter April 19, 1943, at the Post Office at Asheville, North Carolina, under the Act of March 3, 1879.

Price 5c per copy. 50c a year.

The Bishop. The Rt. Rev. M. George Henry, 46 Macon Avenue, Asheville, N. C.

The Diocesan Treasurer. Mr. Wm. M. Redwood, 20 Cedarcliff Road. Biltmore Forest, Asheville.

## EDITORIAL STAFF

Mr. Porter L. Crisp-----Editor  
The Rev. Mark Jenkins-----Assistant  
Mr. William F. Toms-----Bus. Mgr.  
Jackson Building, Asheville, N. C.  
Mrs. Wm. D. Harris-----Circ. Mgr.  
Box 185, Route #1, Asheville, N. C.

## THE REV. JAMES M. HINDLE

The congregation of the Church of the Transfiguration at Bat Cave rejoices prayerfully in Bishop Henry's selection of the Reverend James M. Hindle as Deacon-in-Charge of this mission. Born in Drexel Hill, Pa., July 3, 1925, Mr. Hindle attended the public schools of Upper Darby Township, and in 1943, after his graduation from High School, enlisted in the U. S. Navy, where he served for three years. Most of his time was spent on Atlantic Convoy duty, as an electrician aboard a destroyer escort. After his discharge, he attended Hobart College, Geneva, N. Y., and was graduated with the degree of Bachelor of Arts in 1950. He then entered the General Theological Seminary in New York 27, 1953, receiving the degree of Bachelor of Sacred Theology. During his kindergarten days he entered the Sunday School of the Church of the Holy Comforter in Aronimink, Pa., and it was here,

where he had been a member all his life and where his family had always been very active, that he was ordained to the Diaconate on May 30th of this year, the first ordination ever to take place in the Aronimink parish. He was ordained by the Right Reverend Oliver J. Harshbarger, Bishop of Pennsylvania.

During college and seminary years he was active in youth work, including Scouts, YMCA, Sunday School teaching and Summer Camp. He has had missionary experience both in this country and in Cuba, and traveled in Europe as a member of the National Intercollegiate Christian Council. He first became acquainted in the Western North Carolina diocese two years ago when he attended the Southern Rural Church Institute at Valle Crucis, and was appointed by its director, the Reverend E. Dargan Butler to work with Miss Aline Cronshey at Edneyville. There he made many friends who were particularly happy to learn that Bishop Henry had arranged for his transfer from the Diocese of Pennsylvania, so that he would be available to take charge of the Church of the Transfiguration which had been without a minister for almost two years. Mr. Hindle was introduced to the parish at a covered dish supper and congregational meeting on June 17th, and held his first service as Deacon of the Church at 11 a. m. Sunday, June 21st. Realizing that many people who work in a busy tourist area are unable to attend the regularly scheduled services of the church, Mr. Hindle invited suggestion for either a morning or evening service specifically designed to fill this need. The resulting 7:30 Morning Prayer and Ante-Communion service is a much appreciated example of Mr. Hindle's realistic approach to the problems peculiar to his parish. He has worked closely with the three summer camps for young people in this immediate area, taking part in both religious and recreation camp activities, and arranging for groups of campers to attend the regular Sunday services of the church. Visiting the sick in their homes and in the Valley Clinic



and Hospital at Bat Cave, Mr. Hindle has brought spiritual guidance and a strengthening of faith to many people in the community. He has also taken part in the interdenominational vesper services which are held in an open air chapel at Lake Lure during the summer months, and has been the preacher on two occasions.

A two-week Daily Vacation Bible school for children of all ages and denominations closed on August 6th, the Feast of the Transfiguration. That being the Patronal Feast Day of the Bat Cave church, there was a service of Holy Communion in the morning, with the Reverend F. A. Saylor as celebrant, and the closing exercises of the Bible school that evening. A covered dish supper in the parish house was followed by a pageant in which the children graphically portrayed what they had learned about being "Soldiers of the Cross." The climax of the pageant was a tribute paid to Father Saylor, beloved minister and former Priest-in-Charge of the church.

Several events have been planned for the young people of the parish during the summer months, and a Corporate Communion and breakfast was scheduled prior to their returning to their respective schools and colleges.

In Mr. Hindle's first address to the congregation, and many times since, he has expressed his gratitude for the fine work done by lay readers Dr. George F. Bond, Richard Washburn and W. R. Sackett, Jr., in continuing regular services in the church and church-school, and keeping alive an active, alert interest during the time the church was without a minister. A future of growth and expansion in all fields of endeavor is confidently anticipated under Mr. Hindle's guidance and leadership at the church of the Transfiguration in Bat Cave.

## **HOWARD HICKEY ORDAINED PRIEST**

On the Feast of the Transfiguration, Thursday the 6th of August, the Rev. Howard M. Hickey, deacon, was ordained priest by Bishop Henry at 10:30 A. M. in St. George's Church, West Asheville.

The Rev. Dr. Robert M. McNair, professor at Philadelphia Divinity School, preached the sermon. The candidate was presented to the Bishop by the Rev. Peter W. Lambert, OGS, chairman of the diocesan Board of Examining Chaplains. The Rev. G. Mark Jenkins was the Litanist, the Rev. Norvin C. Duncan read the Epistle, and the Rev. H. Roger Sherman and Gospeller.

Following the Ordination, a delicious luncheon was served in the crypt of St. George's Church.

The Rev. Mr. Hickey came to St. George's on February 1, 1951, as layman-in-charge of a "brand-new" mission. He was ordained Deacon on the Feast of the Transfiguration in 1952. Under his vigorous leadership St. George's Church has flourished and grown in a truly miraculous manner, giving every promise of becoming a parish in the near future.

---

## **SEMINARIANS UNDERTAKE SUMMER WORK IN DIOCESE**

Twelve seminarians, summer students at the Southern Rural Church Institute, have been working at various places in the diocese throughout the past month, following their course of training at the Institute.

The congregations at Hot Springs, Sylva, Canton, Murphy, Andrews, Franklin, Upward, Edneyville, Boone, Beaver Creek, Wilkesboro, Valle Crucis, Spruce Pine, and the Burke County field have all enjoyed and profitted from their vital contacts with these young men.

Three of the seminarians—Robert Pollard III, Floyd Finch, and William Russell—are Postulants or Candidates for Holy Orders from our own diocese.

## **FIFTH ANNIVERSARY FUND**

The Rev. Charles L. McGavern, rector of the Church of the Holy Cross in Tryon and Chairman of the \$100,000 Fifth Anniversary Fund committee, has announced the appointment of Captains who will be responsible for the success of the Campaign in the areas assigned to each.

The following Captains have accepted their appointments to the indicated areas:

**CITY OF ASHEVILLE**, Edwin S. Hartshorn, Sr., Captain.

St. Mary's, Trinity, All Souls', St. George's, St. Matthias', Grace Memorial.

**BUNCOMBE COUNTY**, Edwin S. Hartshorn, Sr., Captain.

Craggy, Chunn's Cove, Haw Creek, Black Mountain, Fletcher.

**HENDERSON COUNTY**, Mrs. R. L. Haden, Captain.

Hendersonville, Edneyville, Upward, Bat Cave, Flat Rock.

**TRYON-RUTHERFORDTON**, Henry Hart, Captain.

Tryon (2), Saluda, Rutherfordton (2), Marion.

**SHELBY-GASTONIA**, Mrs. R. L. Kemper, Captain.

Gastonia, Shelby, Bessemer City, High Shoals.

**CANTON - WAYNESVILLE**, Bruce Morford, Captain.

Waynesville, Canton, Sylva, Cherokee.

**FRANKLIN AREA**, Allan Brooks, Captain.

Murphy (2), Andrews, Franklin (2).

**BREVARD - HIGHLANDS**, Rev. Boyd Edwards, Captain.

Brevard, Cashiers, Highlands, Cedar Mountain.

**MORGANTON-BURKE COUNTY**, Morganton, Burke County (2), Spruce Pine, Little Switzerland, Linville.

**BOONE-BLOWING ROCK**, Dr. G. K. Moose, Captain.

Beaver Creek, Boone, Blowing Rock, Dutch Creek, Valley Crucis, Lower Watauga.

**LENOIR-WILKESBORO**, Edwin S. Hartshorn, Jr., Captain.

Lenoir, Wilkesboro, Patterson School, Hickory-Lincolnton, Ervin C. Yount, Captain.

Lincolnton, Hickory.

## **LAYMEN'S PREACHING MISSION**

A laymen's preaching mission, sponsored by St. Luke's Church, Chunn's Cove, will be held in Trinity Church, Asheville, at 8:00 P. M. on the nights of September 7 through September 11.

Col. Robert J. Putnam, lay-reader in charge of St. Luke's Church, will be the conductor. Under the general theme "Faith of our Fathers," Col. Putnam will discuss Christian teaching and its relevance to present-day living, as seen through the eyes of a layman.

## **FATHER WEBBE TO LEAVE DIOCESE**

On September 15 the Rev. Gale I. Webbe, for the past six years rector of St. Mary's Church in Asheville, will take up his new duties as rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd in Columbia, South Carolina.

Prior to his coming to St. Mary's Church, Father Webbe was for six years chaplain at Christ School, Arden. During his twelve years in Western North Carolina, Father Webbe has served the diocese in various capacities, including the Executive Council, the Standing Committee, Secretary and Registrar of the diocese, editor of "The Highlands Churchman," Chairman of the Department of Promotion, and Deputy to the General Convention.

### **Important Meeting**

"Area" and "Parish" Chairmen, and all other committeemen engaged in the \$100,000 Fifth Anniversary Fund campaign, will meet at St. James' Church, Hendersonville, on Wednesday, September 16, at 5:30 P. M., for a most important discussion. Dinner will be served at 6:30 P. M.

## **CHURCH OF THE ASCENSION, HICKORY, N. C.**

During the summer months, morning service is held at 10 o'clock at the Church of the Ascension, Hickory. Prior to the polio epidemic, summer attendance at the morning service at 10 o'clock was far better than any previous summer's attendance at 11 o'clock.

The Sunday School of the Church of the Ascension, Hickory, was in charge of a "Sunday School of the Air", July 9 over radio station WHKY. This is one of two half-hour "Sunday School of the Air" programs on the two Hickory radio stations (9:30 A. M. over WIRC and 10:30 over WHKY) sponsored by the Hickory Ministerial Association during the ban on children attending any group meeting during the polio epidemic. Mrs. Robert B. Campbell was in complete charge and presented a varied and well-integrated program consisting of recorded hymns which the children were asked to join in singing, and Bible reading and talks and stories based on the scripture verse, "And Jesus grew in wisdom and stature and in favor with God and man." The program was planned to appeal to all ages of children and was of interest also to the parents who listened.

The Rev. Mr. Robert B. Campbell made a very interesting and enlightening talk to the members of the Hickory Civitan Club at their regular dinner meeting the latter part of July. The subject of the Rev. Mr. Campbell's talk was, "The Church and Today's Problems." The program was in charge of John Coogler, a member of the Church of the Ascension, who introduced the Rev. Mr. Campbell.

Four layreaders of the Church of the Ascension, Hickory, had charge of the church services four Sundays in August while the Rev. Mr. Robert B. Campbell vacationed. Professor W. P. Brandon, James Peden, J. Bonner Hasty, and R. L. Turkelson each conducted a service during the month.

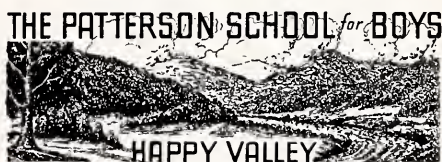
## **NEW EPISCOPAL CHURCH LAY TRAINING PROGRAM**

The Church Army, an organization of lay workers in the Episcopal Church, has established a new training center for laity as part of the Parishfield Community near Brighton, Michigan.

This training program will develop a corps of competent men and women who will serve as lay evangelists, lay missionaries and lay workers in the Episcopal Church.

Church Army began in England in 1882. Church Army in the United States of America was organized in 1927. In England and America it has spearheaded much of the present lay activity in the Church by demonstrating the effectiveness of trained full-time laity. Its work consists of conducting religious census and survey projects, visitation evangelism, organizing new congregations in un-churched areas, ministering in hospitals, prisons, and other institutions, doing settlement house and rescue mission work, conducting revivals and evangelistic missions, providing parochial leaderships for Bible study groups and youth work, and in teams doing open air, industrial and itinerant trailer evangelism.

The Rev. Gibson Winter, Ph. D. has been appointed Director of the new training center where laity of the Church are given a free training for a full-time lay ministry.



A Church School of the Diocese of Western North Carolina. Accredited. Grades 6-12. Gymnasium, sports. 44th year. 1300-acre estate. All-inclusive rate, \$750.

For "Happy Valley" folder, write:

George F. Wiese, Supt.

**COLLEGE PREPARATORY** Legerwood, N. C. **HEALTH EDUCATION**  
**CHARACTER BUILDING**



## EARLY DAYS OF ALL SOULS', BILTMORE, N. C.

(Continued)

A true part of the starting of any parish or mission of the Church is the consideration of its location and neighborhood. Is there a need of a Church, so far as there are people desirous of one? And is there a need, so far as opportunities are offered, for extending the Church's influence in matters of her Christian faith and love and good works among others in a neighborhood?

These twofold needs were met in the founding of All Souls' Church. We are indebted again to the valuable tract by Marie Louise Boyer on "The Early Days" of All Souls', for an account of the schools, clubs and organizations started in the promotion of education, industries and welfare of the neighboring folk of the parish. What a large minded Christian faith was that of George Vanderbilt and his rector! And there was the means at hand for the best expression of that faith.

My home being in New York in those days, and a graduate of Columbia College, I know of the starting of The Teachers College, as a part of Columbia University where modern pedagogy was taught, and it was from there that "a corps of teachers" was engaged with E. Kate Carmen, as principal, for the parochial day-school at All Souls' in 1900. The school, started two years previously, "moved from the original frame building to the new and larger quarters in the triangle on the Hendersonville road opposite the Church." Average attendance was fifty-four. The school was later enlarged to accommodate one hundred and fifteen. "Once a month there was a meeting with the parents and friends, for discussion of the school's methods," a forerunner of the Parent-Teachers' Associations.

With the largeness of his heart and mind Mr. Vanderbilt considered the needs of the negro race and had erected a building at corner of Eagle and South Market Streets for the purpose of a

Young Mens' Institute, which was supervised by Dr. Swope and a negro Y.M.C.A. worker. It was later sold to the Colored Branch of the Y.M.C.A. There was also the Biltmore Village Club, with its reading room and room for games, this for the whites. There was "Colored Sunday School conducted at Biltmore for several years with good attendance and for four years there was a school of Domestic Science for colored girls."

Miss Florence Drinker, who is now living at Black Mountain and is a member of St. James' Church there, was engaged as a parish visitor in the early days. In 1902 she was succeeded by Miss Charlotte Yale and Miss Eleanor Vance, the account of whose work among the neighborhood boys and girls is most interesting. I quote from Mrs. Boyer "Early Days":—"Miss Vance was an expert wood carver, and in order to help the young people, clubs for boys and girls were organized and classes in simple wood-work were started. In 1902 the clubs were reorganized on the plan of a regular industry, both boys and girls working on orders as soon as the required standard of proficiency was reached . . . weaving of wool was started. Old looms were brought out and many persons put to work; some carded, others did the dyeing, spinning or weaving. As the embroidery and weaving were done in the homes, thus furnishing work to a large number of people living in isolated places on the Estate . . . Thus was born the Biltmore Industries, really a child of All Souls'. They were acquired by Mr. Seely from Mrs. Vanderbilt in 1917. At the Dairy Farm village and west of the Plateau Farm of the Estate, across the French Broad River "classes were held in cooking, sewing, gardening and manual training, and regular services were conducted and a Sunday School was organized at both places with good attendance."

Miss Vance had studied under William Fry at the Cincinnati Art School. She and Miss Yale are now living in Tryon where, after leaving their positions

All Souls, they conducted a Toy Shop for many years, which still exists. Miss Vance has shown me an album of photos of several of the children and young folks that studied under her at All Souls'. Miss Vance and Miss Yale had a marked spiritual influence over those who came under their teaching and guidance. Through them and the others who directed the social, educational and religious work of All Souls' parish in those days, the Church brought many under her loving, pastoral care. There were some hundred communicants of the parish in 1898, and one hundred and fifty-eight in 1911. A rectory was built opposite the Church soon after the Church was built. It is still standing, a guest house, by name of Laurel Inn.

Mr. Vanderbilt died March 6, 1914, the following resolution was passed by the vestry:— "In the death of George W. Vanderbilt, All Souls' Church has lost its best friend and benefactor, the Church at large a faithful son, the community a loyal citizen, and society a Christian gentleman. Courteous in manner, dignified in deportment, kind in heart and pure in morals, he was beloved by his friends, honored by his acquaintances, and respected by everyone."

J. B. SILL

A most valuable project of the parish was the starting of what came to be known as the Biltmore Hospital. Mr. Vanderbilt donated the land for this and 20,000.00 as a partial endowment. There were accommodations for ten patients at the Clarence Barker Memorial Hospital and Dispensary, as the institution was called. Two sisters of Mr. Barker, and cousins of Mr. Vanderbilt, gave the money for the hospital in memory of their brother. "The rector and vestry of All Souls", with Dr. S. Westray Battle and Dr. L. E. Holmes, resident physician, composed the governing board, and Miss Adeline Orr was its first superintendent." The hospital became independent of the Church's management in 1909.

Other parish organizations were the Benevolent Society, Brotherhood of St. Andrew, Church Periodical Club and Woman's Auxiliary. After three years of service Mr. Fred T. Harker resigned as organist and choir-master, he having succeeded Caryl Florio, but returned in 1907. He was originally from York Minster, England, and continued at All Souls' for many years, was also a composer of Church music.

Others in time elected to the vestry were T. M. W. Graham, John A. Roebing, C. E. Waddell, Dr. Paul Ringer, Ian McDonald, G. G. Arthur, Dr. A. S.

CALL TELEPHONE 2-2461 FOR

### Iron Fireman Stokers

## Esso Oil Burners

## J-M Home Insulation

## Complete Heating Plants

### A. P. Green Refractory Products

# CITIZENS HEATING CO.

18 Flat Iron Bldg., Asheville, N. C.



## **CLERGY CONFERENCE**

The annual Fall Clergy Conference will meet in St. Mary's Church, Asheville, on Thursday, September 10, beginning with a celebration of the Holy Communion at 10:30 A. M.

The program of the day will be devoted to Diocesan business, under the leadership of Bishop Henry; to Sunday School problems and standards, under the leadership of the Department of Christian Education; and to the Every Member Canvass, under the leadership of the Department of Promotion. Printed matter to be used in connection with the Canvass will be distributed to the clergy at this meeting.

---

## **NEW CONSTRUCTION WORK DEDICATED AT ST. PAUL'S, BURKE COUNTY**

At a homecoming-day and picnic held in the afternoon of August 30th at St. Paul's Church, Burke County, the new construction work—a heating plant, and the ceiling of the church—was dedicated with great rejoicing. The Rev. Frank E. McKenzie is priest-in-charge of the active work in the whole Burke County field.

---

## **REGULAR SERVICES RESUMED AT GLENDALE SPRINGS**

After a lapse of many years, regular services have been restored at Holy Trinity Church, Glendale Springs, under the leadership of the Rev. Manuel Fowler, rector of St. Paul's Church, Wilkesboro.

---

## **SEITZ PRESENTS RECORD CONFIRMATION CLASS**

On August 2, the Rev. Thomas C. Seitz, priest-in-charge of St. Mary's Church, Beaver Creek, presented five candidates to Bishop Henry for Confirmation. The group constituted the largest single confirmation class in the history of St. Mary's Church.

## **RURAL WORKERS FELLOWSHIP**

The first meeting of the diocesan chapter of the Rural Workers Fellowship of the Episcopal Church will be held in the Pine Room of the S. & W. Cafeteria in Asheville at 6:30 P. M. on September 10, following the Clergy Conference. Reports will be given by the Rev. Thomas C. Seitz and the Rev. H. Roger Sherman on the subjects of Church School by Mail and Missionary Clergy Salaries in the dioceses bordering Western North Carolina.

Clergy and layworkers in the rural field are urged to be present and to bring with them a list of all the families in their charge who would benefit by the Church School by Mail.

The great purpose of the Rural Workers Fellowship is "to promote the interest of the whole Church in developing an effective ministry to town and country areas." The diocesan clergy whose work lies largely in the rural field are confident that an active chapter of the Rural Workers Fellowship will greatly aid our diocese in this supremely important area.

---

## **NEW RECTOR AT GRACE CHURCH, MORGANTON**

The Rev. Eugene J. West, formerly rector of Trinity Church, Myrtle Beach, has accepted the call to become rector of Grace Church, Morganton.

The Rev. Mr. West will hold his first services in Grace Church on Sunday September 13. He will be installed as rector by Bishop Henry at a special service at 8:00 P. M. on that day.

---

## **RUTHERFORDTON RECTOR RESIGNS**

The Rev. Edward B. Harris resigned as rector of St. Francis' Church, Rutherfordton on August 1, to take up new work as rector of Varina Episcopal Parish near Richmond, Virginia.

His many friends in the diocese of Western North Carolina join in praying God's blessing upon him and his new work in the kingdom of God.



## GIVE YE THEM TO EAT

In this land of plenty we are in the midst of one of the greatest harvests in history. The graneries and storage bins are bulging. Dare we let our hearts do less? Out of Christian compassion we must hear the cries of the hungry overseas. There are literally millions of them in Western Europe, Greece, Palestine, India, Pakistan, Korea and elsewhere—8,000,000 in desperate need of food now. Our Lord and Master says, "Give ye them to eat." For us the loaves have been multiplied immensely by the miracle of American production and "know-how." To keep faith with our heritage and our brother man we must "give them to eat."

The hands of hungry millions are outstretched to you and to me. How can we do less than fill them? A few years ago a poster appeared showing a little girl, one of the hungry millions, holding out a cup to be filled. The poster appealed as "let's fill her cup." *How much will you give to help fill it?*

If you help, Church World Service (CROP) can send the 12,500,000 pounds (15 carloads) of government surplus powdered skim milk to those who need it. It is truly a bargain:

10¢ (a candy bar) will deliver a cup of milk a day for 2 months;  
60¢ (a movie ticket) will deliver a cup of milk a day for a year;  
\$6.00 will deliver a cup of milk a day for ten people;  
\$100.00 will deliver a cup of milk a day for a year for 165 people;  
\$1250 will deliver a whole carload (10,000 lbs.), two cups of milk a day for a year for 1,250 people.

Along with this information comes the call to "BE THEIR MILKMAN." Our job is to deliver it. It costs 2½¢ a pound to deliver this free milk to those who need it. We have to get it to a port for ocean-going vessels; pay for ocean freight to areas where we cannot get government reimbursement; and pay net distribution costs through Christian channels in the areas of need.

If your neighbor's barn or house burns every means of assistance will be used to help him rebuild. Many of our neighbors overseas have lost more than home and shelter. All means of livelihood are gone with it. That is why we must help now. That is why we must be "good neighbors" to those across the world who cannot help themselves. We cannot pass by on the other side, can we?

If a hungry child were on your doorstep you would feed him, wouldn't you? If his cup is empty you will fill it, won't you?

Those who wish to make immediate gifts to this special milk project should send them to NORTH CAROLINA CROP at Box 6637, College Station, Durham, N. C., marked for "Dried Milk."

Carl R. Key  
N. C. CROP Director

## VESTRY AREA MEETINGS

Parish vestries, and the mission committees of other congregations, will gather together in Area Meetings late in September to discuss matters relating to the Every Member Canvass.

The *Lenoir* area will meet on September 22, at St. James' Church, Lenoir.

The *Asheville* area will meet on September 23, at St. George's Church, West Asheville.

The *Tryon* area will meet on September 24, at the Church of the Holy Cross, Tryon.

The *Waynesville* area will meet on September 30, at Grace Church in the Mountains, Waynesville.

The *Gastonia* area will meet on October 1, at St. Mark's Church, Gastonia.

All meetings will be dinner meetings, beginning at 6:30 P. M. Bishop Henry, the Rev. Howard Hickey, and Mr. John Roughton of Morganton, will lead the discussions, which will be concerned with the Canvass and the work that the Canvass instruments—the extension of the Kingdom of God in the diocese, the nation, and the world.

## THE BISHOP'S SCHEDULE, AUGUST 9 - SEPTEMBER 30, 1953

Sun., Aug. 9	8:00 A.M.	Grace Church Asheville.
	11:00 A.M.	Church of St. John In the Wilderness, Flat Rock.
	5:00 P.M.	Church of the Good Shepherd, Cashiers.
Aug. 11-14	7:30 P.M.	St. John's, Upward.
Sun., Aug. 16	11:00 A.M.	All Saints' Church, Linville.
	7:30 A.M.	St. Paul's, Edneyville.
Aug. 17-28		Kanuga, Chaplain for the Guest Period.
Sun., Aug. 23	9:30 A.M.	Holy Trinity Church, Spruce Pine.
	11:00 A.M.	Little Switzerland.
Sun., Aug. 30	12:45 P.M.	St. Paul's Burke County.
Aug. 31		Evaluation at Valle Crucis.
Sept. 1		Evaluation at Valle Crucis.
Sept. 2	12:00 M.	Thompson Orphanage Board Meeting.
Sun., Sept. 6	11:00 A.M.	Church of the Transfiguration, Saluda.
	5:00 P.M.	Church of the Good Shepherd, Cashiers.
Sept. 10	10:30 A.M.	Clergy Conference, St. Mary's, Asheville.
Sun., Sept. 13	11:00 A.M.	St. Andrew's Bessemer City.
	3:00 P.M.	St. John's, High Shoals.
Sept. 15		Woman's Auxiliary Board Meeting.
Sun., Sept. 20	8:00 A.M.	St. Luke's, Chunn's Cove.
	9:30 A.M.	Church of the Redeemer, Craggy.
	11:00 A.M.	Grace Church, Asheville.
	4:30 P.M.	Highland Hospital.
Sept. 21	7:00 P.M.	Junior Chamber of Commerce, Shelby.
Sept. 22	12:00 M.	Patterson School Board.
Sept. 22-25	P.M.	Area Promotion Meetings.
Sun., Sept. 27	11:00 A.M.	Calvary Church, Fletcher.
Sept. 29-30	P.M.	Area Promotion Meetings.

## B E L K ' S

*Remember, You Always Save  
at Belk's*

Year in and Year Out Our Insurance  
Policies Stand on Guard to Protect You

**SCHLEY and WILLIAMSON, INC.**  
General Insurance  
Asheville, N. C.

## APPALACHIAN SCHOOL

PENLAND, N. C.

Country Boarding and Day School of  
the Diocese of Western North Carolina  
for boys and girls ages six to twelve.  
Grammar grades one through six.

For catalogue address

The Rev'd. P. W. LAMBERT, Jr., O.G.S.  
RECTOR

## SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, N. C.

Founded 1842

Richard G. Stone, President

An Episcopal School for Girls owned by the  
five Diocese of North and South Carolina.

11th, 12th grades of High School and two  
years college work. All academic courses fully  
accredited by Southern Association.

Religious Education—Art—Expression—Home  
Economics—Music. 20 acre campus—Gymnasium  
indoor pool—tennis courts.

Catalogue and Book of Views furnished upon  
request.



**THE VACATION BIBLE SCHOOL** of the Church of the Transfiguration at Bat Cave held closing exercises based on the theme "Soldiers of the Cross," an original pageant arranged and written by the Rev. James M. Hindle, deacon-in-charge. Participating in the school and in the pageant were (front row, L to R) Judy Bond, Andy Gale, Robert Baldwin, Carol Baldwin, Janet Wilkinson, Della McGuffin, Susan Clarke, Jimmie Clarke, Davis McGuffin, Steven Gale. Back row: Helen Washburn, George Bond, Jr., Jackie Haydock, Caroline Liles, Mickey Pryor, Gattie Pryor, Gail Bond, Dickie Washburn, Priscilla Brown, Susan Gale and Carl William Freeman.

#### **SUMMER PREACHING MISSIONS**

During August, preaching missions were conducted at St. John the Baptist Church, Upward, and at St. Paul's Church, Edneyville, by Bishop Henry and the Rev. A. Rufus Morgan, respectively.

#### **OFFERING PRESENTED TO BISHOP HENRY**

On July 26 the Summer congregation at All Saints' Church, Linville, presented to Bishop Henry a special offering of nearly \$1,000, to be used by the Bishop in helping to defray the expenses of theological students of the diocese.

#### **TRINITY CHURCH, Asheville, N. C.**

Church and Aston Streets

Holy Communion each Sunday at 8 A. M., also at 11 A. M. on first Sunday. Morning Prayer and Sermon 11 A. M. Church School, 9:45 A. M. Mens Bible Class 10 A. M. Nursery School, 11 A. M. Holy Communion and Special Prayers each Friday at 11 A. M.

#### **HENRY E. COLTON**

District Representative

"Serving The Blue Ridge Counties"

**NEW ENGLAND MUTUAL LIFE  
INSURANCE CO.**

Morganton, N. C.

P. O. Box 753

## **JAMES S. GOODE ASSOCIATES**

**ATLANTA**

**ASHEVILLE**

*Publishers*

*Public Relations*

*Drive Toward Others As You Would Have Them Drive Toward You.*





BEACON BLANKETS  
MAKE WARM FRIENDS

THE CROSSROADS OF DECISION

**The  
Theory**

"From each according to his abilities; to each according to his needs."

KARL MARX

**The  
Result**

"If every man has to have his share allotted to him from above, we arrive at a prison existence where everybody is at the mercy of the wardens. In our own prisons, the warden is at any rate a recognized official, against whom one can lodge a complaint. But who will be the wardens in the general communist prison? There will be no question of lodging complaints against them. They will be the most merciless tyrants ever seen, and the rest will be slaves of the tyrants."

BISMARCK

**The  
Truth**

"Seek ye first the kingdom of God and His righteousness, and all these things shall be added unto you."

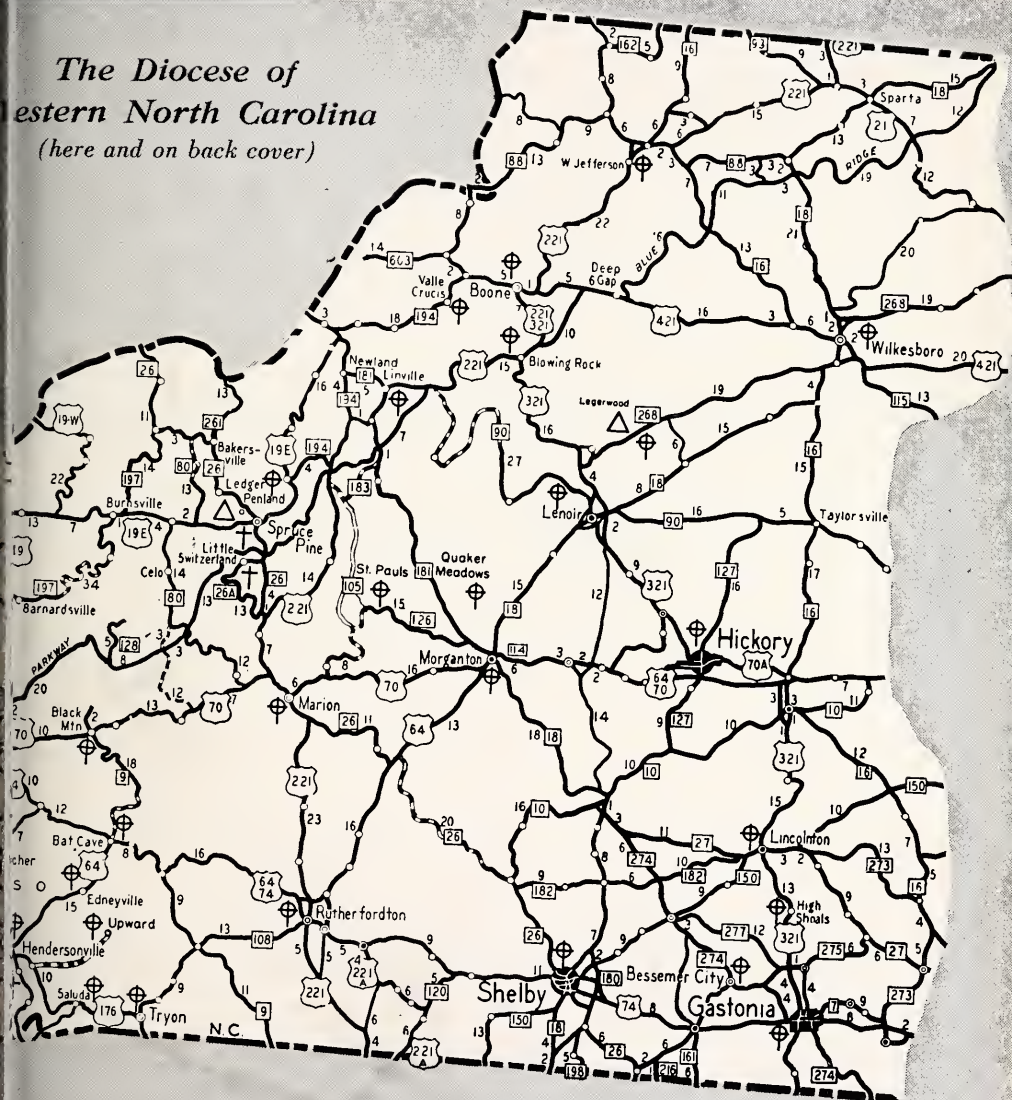
JESUS CHRIST

*... This Space Donated By A Friend ...*

# The Word..

# The Highland Churchman

*The Diocese of  
Western North Carolina  
(here and on back cover)*



*THE HIGHLAND CHURCHMAN is published by the Department of Promotion of the Diocese of Western North Carolina, monthly except January and September. Entered as second-class matter April 19, 1943, at the Post Office at Asheville, N. C., under the Act of March 3, 1879.*

---

On May 7, 1953, the Convention of the Diocese of Western North Carolina voted the raising of \$100,000 for the Diocesan Advancement Fund. This was soon ratified by more than the necessary two-thirds of parish vestries.

Today—September 29, 1953, the fifth anniversary of the consecration of Bishop Henry—we begin our drive to raise these funds. May God bless our undertaking.



‘...I will build my  
church; and the gates of  
hell shall not  
prevail against it”

ST. MATTHEW 16:18

“Go ye into all  
the world and preach  
the gospel”

ST. MARK 16:15

---

OW GOES OUR PREACHING of the gospel  
in Western North Carolina today?

Nearly 900,000 people live in this  
area. Of these, about 5,500 are com-  
municants of the Episcopal Church.

In five counties, no work is done by  
the Episcopal Church whatsoever.

Look at the map forming the cover of  
this issue and you will see how thinly  
our church is spread. You may note,  
for example, that we have churches in

only two textile communities in this  
heavily textile area.

Yet the trend of our church in Western  
North Carolina is encouraging. Five  
years ago—at the consecration of Bishop  
Henry—there were 4,750 communicants;  
today there are 5,500. Five years ago,  
there were 15 clergymen doing parochial  
work; today there are 33.

The fact is, we've gone as far as we  
can with present funds and facilities.



“And other sheep I have,  
them also I must bring, and  
and there shall be one fold

WITHOUT THE WORDS of the Lord God ringing in their ears, many of our clergy and congregations could hardly carry on. As it is, they are severely limited.

Three congregations have no church building whatsoever. One meets in a school building. Two meet in rented rooms: one down in a basement, one upstairs over a store.

The access to one is through an alley littered with garbage. During the summer, one must hold Sunday morning services at 9:30 instead of 11, when the heat from the black-top roof becomes intolerable.

One of our rectories lacks even running water.

Today, the minimum needs of our diocese are:



are not of this fold:  
they shall hear my voice:  
and one shepherd”

ST. JOHN 10:16

*Rectories*—5 new buildings, 3 heating plants;

*Church Buildings*—4 new buildings, 5 central heating plants, 1 plumbing installation;

*Parish Houses*—6 new buildings, 4 improvements.

How will the \$100,000 Diocesan Advancement Fund help bring these improvements about?

The bulk of the fund—\$80,000—will be a revolving fund, from which parishes and missions can borrow money at very low interest.

The remaining \$20,000 will be available for outright grants—wherever, in the judgement of the Bishop and the Executive Council, they will best help the scattered people of Western North Carolina hear the voice of the Lord.



“The harvest truly is  
plenteous, but the  
labourers are few; pray  
ye therefore the Lord of  
the harvest, that he will  
send forth labourers  
into his harvest”

ST. MATTHEW 10:1

---

TODAY, THE FUNDS and facilities of our diocese are stretched to the breaking point. Something has to give . . .

*We have to give!*

The fund of \$100,000 can appear enormous, or tiny—depending on which end of the telescope you look through.

Through one end it looks like—and is—three times the annual apportionment of parishes!

Through the other end it looks like—

and is—the price of one movie or couple packs of cigarettes per week per communicant!

Another way to look at the Diocese Advancement Fund is in a mirror: if you see an assistant lord of the harvest, it may be more than most of us deserve, but the truth is this: no one will send forth labourers into the harvest but *you and me*, through the grace of our loving God. Amen.

# IOCESAN ADVANCEMENT FUND

## GENERAL COMMITTEE

The Rt. Reverend M. George Henry, Bishop  
 e Rev. Charles L. McGavern, Chairman The Rev. Howard M. Hickey  
 . V. Jordan Brown Mr. Charles E. Waddell  
 . C. C. Dawson Mr. Porter Crisp

## LOCAL COMMITTEES

**TY OF ASHEVILLE: Edwin S. Hart-**  
**shorn, Sr., Captain**

Mary's: Dr. Thomas R. Huffines

Trinity: Reverend John W. Tuton

Souls: Manly E. Wright

George's: Guy M. Sales

Mathias: Fred R. Woodford

ace Memorial: H. F. Manning

**NCOMBE COUNTY: Edwin S. Harts-**  
**horn, Sr., Captain**

aggy, Redeemer: E. H. Mayo

unn's Cove, St. Luke's: Odd S. White

w Creek, Trinity: E. O. Ledbetter

ack Mt., St. James': Jack H. Smith

atcher, Calvary: Charles E. Timson

**NDERSON COUNTY: Mrs. R. L.**  
**aden, Captain**

ndersonville, St. James': Frank Waldrop  
 neyville, St. Paul's: Miss Bertha E. Led-

better  
 ward, St. John's: Harold Griffith

at Cave, Transfiguration: W. R. Hackett,  
 r.

t Rock, St. John's: Drayton Grimke

**YON-RUTHERFORDTON-MARION:**

**Henry Hart, Captain**

yon, Holy Cross: James G. Ferguson

yon, Good Shepherd: Mrs. Blanche  
 yles

uda, Transfiguration: J. A. Nabers,  
 Mrs. D. D. Taber

therfordton, St. Francis: Ray H. Stal-

ings  
 therfordton, St. Gabriel's: Miss Chris-

ine Carpenter

Trinity, St. John's: E. P. Dameron

**ELBY-GASTONIA: Mrs. E. L. Kemper,**  
**Captain**

Gastonia, St. Mark's: J. Clay Williamson,  
 r.

lby, Redeemer: Howard Timberlake  
 esmer City, St. Andrew's: Parks Ben-

eld  
 h Shoals, St. John's: Tom Pitts

**NTON-WAYNESVILLE: Carlton Pey-**  
**nton, Captain**

Waynesville, Grace: Kimball Barber

Canton, St. Andrew's: Charles Beall

Sylva, St. John's: Dr. Ralph S. Morgan

Cherokee, St. Francis: William Tyndale

**FRANKLIN-MURPHY: Allan Brooks**  
**Captain**

Murphy, St. Barnabas': Charles Thomas

Murphy, Messiah: Francis Bourne

Andrews, Holy Comforter: Dr. John Roda

Franklin, St. Cyprian's: William Lenoir

Franklin, St. Agnes: Robert Korte

**BREVARD-HIGHLANDS: Reverend Boyd**  
**Edwards, Captain**

Brevard, St. Philip's: Dr. Benjamin C.  
 Stevens

Cashiers, Good Shepherd: Henry Conkle

Highlands, Incarnation: Tudor Hall

Cedar Mountain: Steve Mitchell

**MORGANTON-BURKE COUNTY: Dr. P.**  
**N. De Vere, Captain**

Morganton, Grace: William Kezziah

Burke, St. Stevens: Cliff Hennessee

Burke, St. Mary's: Ervin Queen

Burke, St. Paul's: Guy La Fevers

Spruce Pine, Holy Trinity: Ray T. Dent

Little Switzerland, Resurrection: Judge  
 Francis O. Clarkson

Linville, All Saints': H. T. Cosby

**BOONE-BLOWING ROCK: Dr. G. K.**  
**Moose, Captain**

Beaver Creek, St. Mary's: Harvey Payne

Boone, St. Luke's: C. A. Price

Blowing Rock, St. Mary's: Larry Harris

Valle Crucis, Holy Cross: Mrs. Sarah  
 Wagner

**LENOIR-WILKESBORO: Edwin S. Hart-**  
**shorn, Jr., Captain**

Lenoir, St. James: A. G. Jonas, Jr.

Wilkesboro, St. Paul's: Joe McCoy

Patterson, Chapel of Rest: George F. Wiese

**HICKORY-LINCOLNTON: Ervin C.**  
**Yount, Captain**

Lincolnton, St. Luke's: Fred R. Kizer

Lincolnton, St. Cyprian's: Leonard Hollo-  
 way

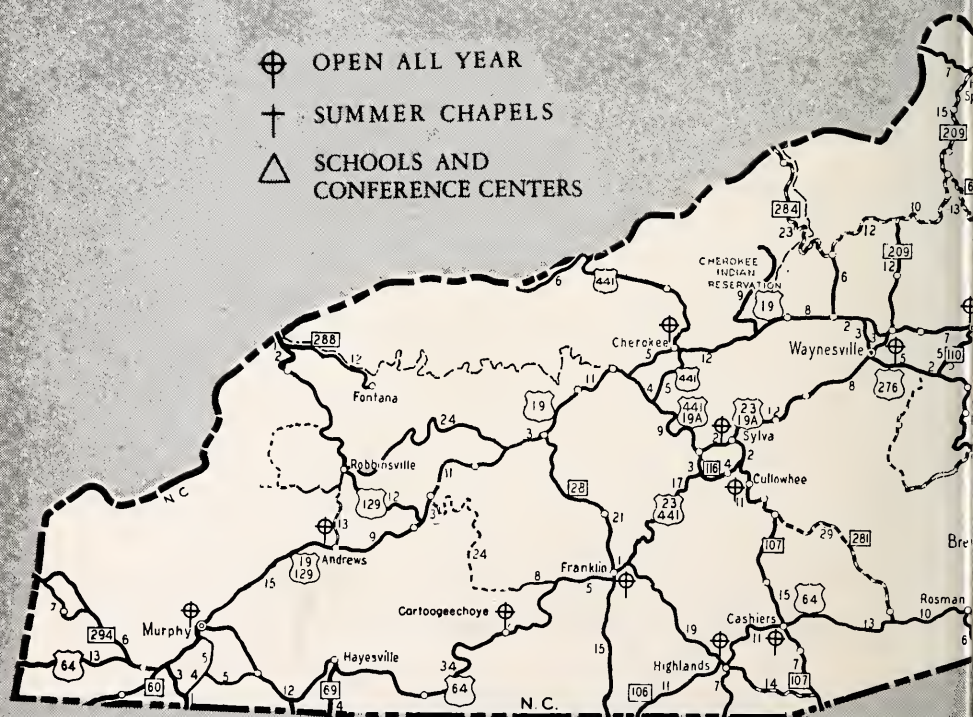
Lincolnton, Our Saviour: Miss Antoinette  
 Peeler

Hickory, Ascension: W. B. Walker, Jr.

*He that is not with me is against  
 me; and he that gathereth not with  
 me scattereth abroad."*

ST. MATTHEW 12:30

## I CHRONICLES 29:1





# The Highland Churchman



Cawdon

OL. XXIII

NOVEMBER, 1953

NO. 9

of thine own  
have we given thee

EVERY MEMBER CANVASS

*The Official Publication of the Diocese of Western North Carolina*

# The Highland Churchman

P. O. Box 2154

Asheville, N. C.

Published by the Department of Promotion of the Diocese of Western North Carolina, monthly except January and September.

Entered as second-class matter April 19, 1943, at the Post Office at Asheville, North Carolina, under the Act of March 3, 1879.

Price 5c per copy. 50c a year.

The Bishop, The Rt. Rev. M. George Henry, 46 Macon Avenue, Asheville, N. C.

The Diocesan Treasurer, Mr. Wm. M. Redwood, 20 Cedarcliff Road, Biltmore Forest, Asheville.

## EDITORIAL STAFF

Mr. Porter L. Crisp-----Editor

The Rev. Mark Jenkins-----Assistant

Mr. William F. Toms-----Bus. Mgr.

Jackson Building, Asheville, N. C.

Mrs. Wm. D. Harris-----Circ. Mgr.

Box 185, Route #1, Asheville, N. C.

## THE EDITOR'S MEMO

This month we bring you several new features in The Highland Churchman and we hope to continue to add to that list.

A new column, "From the Bishop's Chair," is editorial in nature and brings you some of the Bishop's thoughts each month.

We are beginning in this issue a column on books. This will be written by Lt. Col. S. G. Brady, U.S.A., Retired, a resident of Asheville for the past dozen years and a member of St. Mary's Church. The retired field artillery officer and Latin scholar is author of "Caesar's Gallic Campaigns," published in 1947.

The editorial, "How Much," was written by the Rev. Howard M. Hickey, chairman of the Diocesan Department of Promotion.

There are two rather lengthy stories about the Synod of the Fourth Province  
(Continued On Page 14)

## HOW MUCH?

When Christmas or a birthday draw near or any other time that it is necessary that a present be given, we find ourselves face to face with the problem of what to give, and how much should we spend on this gift. Interestingly enough if the gift is to be presented to one that we love very much we find that we give much more thought to the choice of the gift and consequently in our desire to give just the right thing usually spend more for it than perhaps we have anticipated. Yet we don't begrudge in any way the extra money expended. On the contrary rather a warm feeling of love swells up inside of us. We are glad to be able to sacrifice something else for the happiness of the one we love so much.

Once again the Every Member Canvass is upon us. As the representative goes out from our Parishes and Missions and come into our homes to talk over with us the needs of the Church, they come not as solicitors for specified sums in that sense, but rather as representatives of the Church, the Body Of Christ, Ambassadors of Christ to gather unto Him His just due. We should be prepared to receive them as such. We should also be prepared to receive them knowing full well in our hearts just how much we are going to pledge to God's work for the coming year. Long before the canvassers call on us we should have prayerfully considered just how much of that which He has given to us we are prepared to return to Him and His work. As we fill in the amount on the pledge card that we will return to Him, we know full well what that gift should be. No other living person knows what it should be, but God knows and we know as we will know in our hearts whether it bears witness to the fact that we love Him as we should love Him and whether as we return the card to the canvasser we can truthfully and humbly say "OUR THINE OWN HAVE WE GIVEN THEE."

## FROM THE BISHOP'S CHAIR

## LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

### From CROP

Yesterday we received a clipping from a recent issue of the "Highland Churchman," which was the story of Dried Milk. We appreciate more than we can say the running of this item in your paper. As a result of it, we have already received two contributions.

Gratefully yours,  
Carl R. Key  
State CROP Director

(The story on Dried Milk was used in the August issue.—Editor.)

### From Panama

"I am getting along fine and learning a lot from my work. Have two very different congregations, each of which presents a real challenge. The one here in La Boca has recently lost over 50 per cent of its membership, due to the people being removed to a new town-site, Paraiso. The church is in a critical situation at the present, but have hopes of building the congregation back up. Have started a campaign to reach the new people who are being moved into this community. Am trying lay evangelism, and have organized a team that meets with me every Thursday night. As this work has just been started, can't tell too much about what results we will have—can only be hopeful.

"My congregation in Gamboa has picked up considerably during the past year. Thirty-three were presented for Confirmation on Trinity Sunday, the largest number ever for that mission. The people there are wide-awake, enthused, and center their lives around the church.

"Right now, two other priests and I are making arrangements to start a new church in Paraiso. where so many of the West Indians have been moved to. We just completed arrangements for a temporary place of worship, and will start  
(Continued On Page 10)

Some people get confused in facing the fact of existence. Some get lost in the various theories of *How* God brought the universe into being. Likewise some people get lost in the *how* of teaching, the *how* of marriage, the *how* of an Every Member Canvass, the *how* of a money drive, the *how* of being happy.

There are many answers of how things may be done, but no answer gives all of the ways in which things may be done. The much more important understanding of every situation and task is derived from answering the question "Why?". Any one who has had children around very long knows that "Why?" is the question most often asked. If we can answer the question of "Why?" we enter to the primary concern, and then we could move on to the "How?".

"Why are you?" is much more basic than "How are you?". Why do you do?" of far more importance than "How do  
(Continued On Page 16)

### Our Covers

The front cover is a reproduction of the Every Member Canvass poster which has been sent to all parishes and missions by the National Council to help in the annual fund raising drive of the Church. Christian stewardship is the focal point of this year's canvass with the theme "Of Thine Own Have We Given Back."

The back cover shows the poster of the Residing Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work for the Advent Sunday Corporate Communion for men and boys, through the Communion laymen have the opportunity to worship as well as live together. The laymen's movement in the Church has gained momentum in recent years, with men's groups undertaking programs of lay evangelism, education and service. There are now almost 1000 lay readers in the Church.



## \$14,662 PAID AND PLEDGED TO FUND

A total of \$14,662.00 had been pledged and paid in cash to the Diocesan Advancement Fund, an audit of the treasurer's book as of October 19 reveals.

Of the total \$8,682 had been received in cash and \$5,980 in addition had been pledged, according to Mr. Charles E. Waddell, treasurer for the fund.

Leading the Diocese was the Church of the Holy Cross, Tryon, with \$4,793 in cash and \$1,040 in pledges.

Trinity Church, Asheville, was second with a total of \$4,809.00. Of that amount \$1,889 was in cash and \$2,920 was in pledges.

At Upward, members of St. John the Baptist pledged \$1,000 to the fund.

The treasurer's audit of the fund may be found elsewhere in this issue.

### Bishop Authorizes Prayer for Fund

The Rt. Rev. M. George Henry has authorized the following prayer for use in the Diocese of Western North Carolina in connection with the year-long Diocesan Advancement Fund campaign:

Almighty God, whose loving hand hath given us all that we are or possess, grant us grace that we may honor Thee with ourselves and with our substance. Especially do we beg Thy blessing upon our effort to further Thy Church through the Diocesan Advancement Fund. Give unto us a vision of Thy Church enlarged. Give unto us a readiness to dedicate ourselves and our means to Thee and Thy Church, through Jesus Christ, our Lord. Amen.

### Bishop Gribbin At Rutherfordton

The Rt. Rev. Robert E. Gribbin, retired Bishop of Western North Carolina, will conduct the service at St. Francis' Church, Rutherfordton, on November 15.

Bishop Gribbin also conducted the service on November 1.

### HERE'S HOW CANTON CHURCH CONDUCTS DRIVE

*(EDITOR'S NOTE: The Highland Churchman asked Mr. Charles M. Beall, local chairman of the Diocesan Advancement Fund drive in St. Andrew's Church, Canton, to write a story on how the drive is being carried on there. His story follows.)*

By CHARLES M. BEALL

St. Andrew's Church, Canton, began the Diocesan Advancement Fund Campaign on Sunday, September 27, with a celebration of Holy Communion, special prayers for the Bishop and officials of the Diocese and the campaign, and most inspiring sermon on "Talents" by the Rev. H. Roger Sherman, Jr., Rector.

Prior to this special service each communicant of the church had received a copy of the brochure, in the form of a special edition of the Highland Churchman, telling of the creation of the Diocesan Advancement Fund, the progress of the Diocese in capital improvement during the past five years, and some of the immediate needs of additional improvements.

On the night of the Fifth Anniversary of the Consecration of Bishop Henry on September 29, St. Andrew's honored the Bishop and Mrs. Henry with a church supper to celebrate the occasion. Mr. Carlton Peyton, Area Captain, addressed the more than 70 persons attending, telling them the purpose of the campaign and read to them a letter from the local chairman explaining how the campaign was to be conducted at St. Andrew's.

The letter said in part:

"No Quota has been assigned us; but to insure the success of the entire campaign, let us do some figuring to determine our portion.

"The \$100,000.00 goal of the campaign is approximately three times the current

*(Continued On Page 10)*

# SYNOD HEARS EMRICH; ELECTS CARRUTHERS

## FIVE AREA VESTRY MEETINGS CONDUCTED

Area vestry meetings on the every member canvass were held in five areas during September and on October 1.

The purpose of the meetings was to acquaint the vestrymen with the objects of the parish, Diocese and National Church, all of which are supported by the every member canvass.

Participating in the area meetings were the Rev. Howard M. Hickey, chairman of the Department of Promotion; Mr. John Roughton of Drexel; Mr. A. B. Honey of Morganton; Mr. Henry Colton of Asheville; and Bishop Henry.

Meetings were held in Lenoir on September 22, in West Asheville on September 23, in Tryon on September 24, in Taynesville on September 30 and in Gastonia on October 1.

## ASHEVILLE CONVOCATION MEETS AT CHEROKEE

The Convocation of Asheville met in Cherokee on October 29.

The meeting opened at 10 A. M. with Holy Communion celebrated by Bishop Henry.

The Rev. Charles L. McGraven, rector of the Church of the Holy Cross, Tryon, and chairman of the Diocesan Advancement Fund, reported on the progress of the \$100,000 fund.

Dean John McTammany presided.

## Rev. John McTammany Named Secretary

The Rev. John McTammany, rector of Grace Memorial Church, Asheville, was elected secretary of the Diocese at the meeting of the Executive Council in the Bishop's office on September 17.

He succeeds the Rev. Gale D. Webbe, who resigned in September to become rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd in Columbia, S. C.

The Rev. Rufus Morgan of Franklin

The 25th Synod of the Province of Sewanee was held in historic Christ Church, Lexington, Ky. October 6 and 7.

In a service of Evening Prayer on Tuesday, October 6, which officially opened the Synod, the Rt. Rev. S. M. Emrich, Bishop of Michigan, said man must strip himself of false love of possessions if he is to serve his stewardship to God.

The clergy should not hesitate, he said, to speak of money and possessions, because Jesus spoke often of them. Bishop Emrich said that God is the creator, so that all belongs to Him.

"He is the owner and we are His stewards. The great difference between God and man is that God is the giver and man gives back."

He said that sin is a state or attitude of rebellion against God on the part of man. Man's attitude is revealed in his use of possessions, he said, adding that some men love possessions but possessions cannot love us.

The opening sentences were read by the Rev. James W. Kennedy, rector of Christ Church, and the Rt. Rev. William R. Moody, Bishop of Lexington, welcomed the 300 delegates and 400 visitors. The closing prayers and Benediction were given by the Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, Bishop of North Carolina and retiring president of the Province.

(For a report on the Provincial meetings of the Women's Auxiliary held in conjunction with the Synod see page 9.)

In business sessions the Rt. Rev. Thomas N. Carruthers, Bishop of South Carolina, was elected president to succeed Bishop Penick.

Bishop Moody was elected vice president succeeding Bishop Carruthers.

*(Continued On Page 11)*

was named to a vacancy of the Council created by the resignation of the Rev. Alfred P. Chambliss. Mr. Chambliss, former rector of Grace Church, Morganton, is now director of Christian Education for the Diocese of Tennessee.

## Canon Veal Accepts Call to St. Mary's

The Rev. Canon Eric William Veal has accepted a call to become rector of St. Mary's Church, Asheville.

Father Veal has been in Haiti since September, 1951, where he was professor of systematic theology and church history at the seminary. He also was examining chaplain, chaplain to the Sisters of St. Margaret and Canon at the Cathedral.

He succeeds the Rev. Gale D. Webbe at St. Mary's. Father Webbe resigned to become rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd in Columbia, S. C.

The new rector received his theological training at Ely Theological College where he also served as college organist.

He was ordained in St. Peter's Church, York, by Archbishop William Temple, first as a deacon in 1937. and as priest in 1938. He was a rector of a large industrial parish in Newport, Monmouthshire for five years before joining the American Church in 1948.

He has been a priest in good standing in the Diocese of Albany, N. Y., since 1948; serving as assistant priest at St. John's Church in Ogdensburg, N. Y., and rector of St. John's Church, Delhi, N. Y.

Father Veal was visiting clergyman at St. Mary's during the month of October.

---

## Hickey Visits School To Conduct Service

The Rev. Howard M. Hickey, rector of St. George's Church, West Asheville, celebrated Holy Communion in William Boyd Memorial Chapel at Asheville School on October 11.

Mr. Hickey will celebrate the Holy Communion at the school on second Sundays at 9 A. M. during the winter and spring terms.

There are 59 Episcopal students out of a total enrollment of 130 at the school.

## St. James' Observes 90th Anniversary

The 90th anniversary of the Consecration of St. James' Church, Hendersonville, was observed on September 20.

Two celebrations of the Holy Communion were held.

Young Churchmen of St. James', along with their counsellor, Mr. Howard May, attended the first service in a body. The anthem, "Jesus, Source of Everlasting Blessing," which was rendered by the choir at the second service, was a continuation of the theme the rector has chosen for the sermon. Rev. Christopher P. Starling, D.D., assisted the rector at the 11 o'clock service, which was followed by a bountiful covered dish dinner under the direction of Mrs. Job Melvin. Mrs. Preston Patton, parish historian, explained to the congregation parish plans for a history of the parish she is preparing. The Vice President of the Woman's Auxiliary, Mrs. DuBose MacDowell, presented a beautiful silver pendant cross to Mrs. James A. Hatch, the only living charter member of St. James Auxiliary and the widow of James A. Hatch, who was Senior Warden of St. James for about twenty years. A large delicious birthday cake, decorated with ninety candles, climaxed this happy occasion.

The Rev. James P. Burke is rector of St. James'.

---

## Three Memorials Blessed in St. James'

Three memorials have been blessed and put into use in St. James' Church, Hendersonville.

They are: a credence table given by Mrs. Walter Lewis, in memory of her husband, Mr. Walter Lewis; a new Prayer Desk, given by Mrs. C. K. Gibbs in memory of her brother, the Reverend Thatcher R. Kimball; a Bishop's Chair given by Mrs. Helen Trantham, in memory of her mother, Mrs. Amanda Eloi Dermid.



# THE BISHOP'S CALENDAR

Sun., Nov.	1	11:00 A.M.	St. Philip's, Brevard.
	Nov.	2	7:00 P.M. Junior Chamber of Commerce, Shelby.
	Nov.	3	12:00 M. Valle Crucis Board Meeting, Boone.
	Nov.	5	Dept. of Missions.
	Nov.	6	6:00 P.M. Laymen's Meeting, Cherokee.
Sun., Nov.	8	11:00 A.M.	St. Francis', Rutherfordton.
	Nov.	9-13	House of Bishops, Williamsburg, Va.
Sun., Nov.	15	11:00 A.M.	Grace Church, Waynesville.
		7:30 P.M.	Church of the Holy Comforter, Andrews.
	Nov.	17	10:00 A.M. Confirmation, Veterans Hospital, Oteen.
	Nov.	18	7:30 P.M. Men's Club, Murphy.
	Nov.	19	6:30 P.M. St. Philip's Church, Durham.

## Capt. and Mrs. Wheat Help With Mission

Captain Thomas G. Wheat of the Church Army and Mrs. Wheat took part in a preaching mission at the Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora, N. C., Oct. 8th to 9th. The preaching mission was under the leadership of Capt. Robert Jones, C.A., working with the rector, Rev. W. E. Littlewood.

Services were held each night in the church building. Dr. Littlewood opened the meetings with prayer, following which one of the Church Army officers sang accompanied by Doris Wheat with her accordion. Capt. Jones and Capt. Wheat delivered the sermons, pointing up the challenge to action and acceptance of responsibility placed on preachers of the Gospel.

## Miss Walton is Wed to Rev. Frank McKenzie

Miss Martha Walton of Morganton is married to the Rev. Frank E. McKenzie, priest-in-charge of the Burke county missions, in Grace Church, Morganton, on October 31.

The Rt. Rev. M. George Henry performed the ceremony.

## C. Alfred Cole Consecrated in S. C.

Clarence Alfred Cole was consecrated third bishop of the Diocese of Upper South Carolina in Trinity Church Columbia, S. C. on October 20.

The Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina, was the consecrator with the Rt. Rev. Thomas N. Carruthers, bishop of the Diocese of South Carolina and the Rt. Rev. John J. Gravatt, retiring bishop of Upper South Carolina, as co-consecrators.

The Rt. Rev. Robert E. L. Strider, bishop of West Virginia, preached the sermon. The Rt. Rev. M. George Henry participated in the service with the bishops of East Carolina, Georgia and Lexington (Ky.)

## Campbells Visit Cleveland, Ohio

The Rev. and Mrs. Robert B. Campbell of Hickory visited friends in Cleveland, Ohio during late September and early October.

On October 4th Mr. Campbell was the preacher at a service commemorating the 60th anniversary of the Church of the Incarnation in Cleveland, which he served prior to becoming rector of the Church of the Ascension in Hickory.

# B O O K S

## Scene: Boston

*A Bargain with God*

By THOMAS SAVAGE.

New York: Simon and Schuster, 1953.  
Pp. 244., \$3.00.

This is a beautiful book. It is not as great a book as, for example, "Cry, the Beloved Country", but it is on the same order. It's hero, if he may properly be called that, is Father Ferris, priest-in-charge of a small mission in the poorest part of Boston. The story is a simple one but profoundly true. In these troubled days it is a richly rewarding experience to read a book that is so joyous, so happy. It confirms one in the faith and this reviewer happens to know too that Father Ferris has a real prototype now living in Boston. Finally what a pleasure it is to realize that our branch of the Holy Catholic Church, our own beloved Ecclesia Anglicana, is still capable of producing, and actually does produce, modern saints of God.

EVERY EPISCOPALIAN IN THIS  
DIOCESE SHOULD READ THIS  
BOOK.

S. G. B.

## Public Relations Is Filmstrip Theme

The National Council has produced a new and original filmstrip dealing with parish public relations. Fifty black and white pictures and a narrative text, "Let Your Light So Shine," tell why good public relations are important for the Church. The filmstrip gives practical tips on how to get better local publicity for the parish.

Douglas A. Bushy, Executive Secretary of the National Council's Division of Public Relations, says that "Let Your Light So Shine," will be released early this fall, and will be available for purchase at \$2.50 through the Audio-Visual Library of the National Council, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York City.

## Pittenger, Heuss Books Selected

Books written by Episcopal clergy will be Pulpit Book Club selections for January, 1954. Published by the Seabury Press, the books are, *Do You Want Inward Power?* and *Christ in the Haunted Wood*.

The Rev. W. Norman Pittenger, Professor of Apologetics at The General Theological Seminary and writer of the recent article "What Is an Episcopalian?" is author of *Christ in the Haunted Wood*, described as "a statement of the ground for Christian life in a puzzled world—written for those who seek the hope and courage to live bravely and meaningfully in a world which is disordered and despairing."

*Do You Want Inward Power?* is a selection of recent sermons by the Rev. John Heuss, Rector of Trinity Parish, New York.

## New Publications

The Forward Movement has eight new publications for the late Trinity Season.

They are as follows: "A Way of Prayer," "As a Man Thinks," "Business and Spiritual Living," "Christians and Sex," "Facing Pain," "More Good Treasure," "Want To Bet?" and "Why Missions."

Parishes and missions may order any of the publications from Forward Movement Publications, 412 Sycamore Street, Cincinnati 2, Ohio.

# News of The Women's Auxiliary

By MAE D. STARRETT

## *All Saints' Day Memorial Offering*

Mrs. James H. Howe, Diocesan Chairman of the All Saints' Day Memorial Offering, urged each Auxiliary member to attend the All Saints' Day Service in her parish on November 1st. Mrs. Howe said that since 1937, the service has been peculiarly our own: our prayers and offerings have gone to missions scattered all over the Diocese, where ever help seemed most imperative.

This year the offering will go to Spruce Pine where we have a small but active core of Church workers in a section of our Diocese greatly in need of an expanding Church program.

"On All Saints' Day, we pray for our departed loved ones and the whole communion of Saints", that vast procession the faithful stretching around the world and down through the ages. We join that procession with our prayers and gifts, thereby enhancing the heritage of those who follow us."

## *District Meetings Held*

Four district meetings of the Women's Auxiliary were held during October.

Meetings were held at Highlands on October 14, at Asheville on October 15, Wilkesboro on October 27 and at Mesmer City on October 28.

*Here and There With The Branches*  
A group of devoted women from St. James' Church, Hendersonville, and Grace Lutheran Church, did an excellent job at the Fair Grounds Migrant Camp near Hendersonville the past summer. Mrs. Mary Kemper was in charge of the work from St. James'. The women arranged for a Bible Class and the singing of spirituals, after which refreshments were served.

The Auxiliary Women of the Church of the Ascension, Hickory, are making plans for a most interesting series of programs for the coming year. The general Auxiliary meetings will feature  
(Continued On Page 18)

## Provincial Meeting Held In Lexington

By MRS. ROBERT H. REESE

The Provincial meeting of the Women's Auxiliary was held concurrently with the meeting of the 25th Synod of the Province of Sewanee in Christ Church, Lexington, Ky. on October 6 and 7.

Mrs. E. G. Peoples of Oxford, retiring Provincial President of the Women's Auxiliary opened the Tuesday afternoon session. The theme of the meeting was "Good Stewards of the Manifold Grace."

The Rev. James W. Kennedy, rector of Christ Church and Mrs. Robinson, president of the Women's Auxiliary of the Diocese of Lexington made most gracious addresses of welcome.

After the president's message, roll call and appointment of committees the meeting adjourned to the several workshops which were held with delegates to the Synod.

Workshops were held on missions, Christian education, college work, Christian Social relations, promotion and finance.

The Rt. Rev. S. M. Emrich of Michigan preached the sermon at the evening service. (For a report of Bishop Emrich's sermon and other events of the Synod see page 5.)

After Holy Communion and breakfast Wednesday morning the business session was resumed.

Four people—a layman, a young clergyman, a trained Church worker and an average woman of the Church discussed Bishop Emrich's sermon.

A joint session with the Synod to discuss the findings of the workshops followed.

In the afternoon session reports of the committees were heard, the budget adopted and elected officers installed.

(Continued On Page 11)



## HERE'S HOW CANTON

(Continued From Page 4)

Diocesan apportionment or  $2\frac{1}{2}$  times the apportionment for 1954.

"The current apportionment for St. Andrew's is \$564.00. Three times \$564.00 is \$1,692.00.

"The apportionment for St. Andrew's for 1954 is \$695.00.  $2\frac{1}{2}$  times this amount is \$1,737.50.

"Now to average these two figures—  
\$1,692.00 Amount based on current apportionment

1,737.50 Amount based on apportionment for 1954

\$3,429.50 Divided by 2 = \$1,714.75 average

"We could say then that \$1,714.75 is our goal. Does this seem so great a sum? Not if we continue our figuring—

"At St. Andrew's we have 65 Confirmed Members, and if we divide 65 into our goal \$1,714.75 the result is the share per member of \$26.38 each.

"We may take as much as 30 months to pay this amount—\$26.38 divided by 30 months equals \$.88 per month per confirmed member.

"\$.88 per month is the price of two movies or four packs of cigarettes per month per communicant!

"This is all simple arithmetic and theoretically it should work. Actually, however, if we should depend on this we would never attain our goal for some of our members cannot pay even this small amount, and some of our members are young people who depend on their parents for support.

"To those who cannot pay \$.88 per month — pledge what you can — but pledge.

"To those of average income—may we suggest \$1.00 per month or \$30.00 for the entire campaign.

"To those of above the average means

## LETTERS

(Continued From Page 3)

weekly services in September, several of us taking turns conducting them.

"Just returned two weeks ago from a month in the mountains up near the Costa Rican border. Was chaplain there for the Boy Scout Camp. Had a great time, and especially enjoyed sleeping under blankets. One of our greatest moments during camp was a forty mile hike over a 11,500 foot mountain, the highest in Panama. We spent a night on top and nearly froze to death."

—The Rev. John S. McDuffie  
August 26, 1953.

(The above paragraphs are from a letter from the Rev. John S. McDuffie, a missionary of ours in the Panama Canal Zone, but who grew up and was ordained June 2, 1952, in the Church of the Transfiguration, Bat Cave.—Editor.)

—let your conscience be your guide.

"But everybody pledge!"

The Church School presented to Bishop Henry a check for \$25.00 to start the Advancement Fund.

The pledges are now coming in, and we are anxious to see how quickly we reach our goal. A Total of \$555.00 had been pledged by the October 19 accounting and a total of \$160.00 in cash received. If I may add, the members of St. Andrew's are wonderful and generous folk who put the Church first in their hearts. In the past two or three years they have remodeled the basement of the church to be used by the Church School, and as a social hall. This improvement includes a complete and modern kitchen. They have installed two oil furnaces—one in the church and one in the rectory. The Woman's Auxiliary has purchased new carpets for the church, and the vestry has erected a garage for the rector.

Surely these good people are helping to build His Church—"And the gates of hell shall not prevail against it."

## YNOD HEARS EMRICH

(Continued From Page 5)

The delegates voted to hold the 1954 meeting in Trinity Church, New Orleans, La.

The group also voted to present a \$25,000 pipe organ to the Protestant Radio Center in Atlanta, Ga., which is operated by six Protestant denominations.

The Rev. George Ralph Madson of Albany, Ga. was reelected treasurer. The Rev. J. Perry Cox of Paris, Ky. was named assistant secretary.

The Rt. Rev. Theodore N. Barth, Bishop of Tennessee; the Rt. Rev. Henry Louttitt, Bishop of South Florida; Mr. Kennedy; Dr. Donald G. Henning, Rector of Calvary Church, Memphis, Tenn.; Dr. Richard Stone of Raleigh; and Allen Bartlett of Birmingham, Ala. were elected to the Provincial Executive Council.

The Rt. Rev. Hamilton West, Coadjutor of Florida; the Rev. C. Alfred Cole, Bishop-elect of Upper South Carolina; and Richard Bishop of Atlanta, Ga. were named chairmen of departments of Christian Education, promotion and Christian social relations.

Dr. Edward McCrady, vice-chancellor of the University of the South at Sewanee, Tenn., called the school's enrollment the largest in its history. The university is maintained by the province. Mr. McCrady said the general condition of the school is excellent.

Mrs. Emmet Rakestraw of Atlanta, executive secretary of the Episcopal Radio Hour, said the recent series of sermons by Canon Bryan Green of England was superlatively received." The Synod voted to continue sponsorship of the program.

Bartlett, provincial chairman of laymen's work, said great advances have been made in organizing laymen's work since the Presiding Bishop's Committee

## W. A. PROVINCIAL MEET

(Continued From Page 9)

Mrs. B. Duvall Chambers of Columbia, S. C., was elected president succeeding Mrs. Peoples. Mrs. Richard S. Ordway of New Orleans, La., was elected secretary-treasurer.

Mrs. Melvin E. Cornillaud of Paducah, Ky., was named Christian social relations representative; Mrs. Frank Preston of Tennessee, missions representative; and Mrs. Charles Moss of Nashville, Tenn., promotion representative.

The Women's Auxiliary provincial gift continues to go to St. Luke's Theological School at Sewanee and for youth work in the province, it was voted.

The women voted to donate \$500 toward the purchase of a \$25,000 pipe organ for the Protestant Radio Center in Atlanta, Ga. Delegates to the Synod approved the purchase of the organ as a memorial.

Delegates to the Women's Auxiliary meeting from the Diocese of Western North Carolina were Mrs. Roy Campbell of Waynesville, Mrs. May T. New of Gastonia and Mrs. J. T. Wooldridge and Mrs. R. H. Reese of Asheville.

---

on the work was organized 10 years ago.

Delegates from the Diocese of Western North Carolina attending the Synod were, in addition to Bishop Henry, the Rev. Howard M. Hickey, the Rev. John McTammany and the Rev. John W. Tutton of Asheville, the Rev. G. Mark Jenkins of Fletcher, the Rev. Charles L. McGavern of Tryon, A. B. Stoney of Morganton, William Tyndall of Cherokee and James G. Ferguson of Tryon.

The Synod meets annually except in years of the Church's General Convention.

## DIOCESAN ADVANCEMENT FUND

October 19, 1953

	<i>Net Pledges</i>	<i>Cash</i>	<i>Total</i>
1. <i>Asheville</i> —Edwin S. Hartshorn, Sr., Captain			
St. Mary's	\$	\$ 60.00	\$ 60.00
Trinity	2,920.00	1,889.00	4,809.00
All Souls	100.00	175.00	275.00
St. George's	60.00		60.00
St. Mathias			
Grace Memorial			\$ 5,204.00
<i>Buncombe County</i> —Edwin S. Hartshorn, Sr.			
Craggy—Redeemer			
Chunn's Cove—St. Luke's			
Haw Creek—Trinity Chapel			
Black Mountain—St. James		1.00	1.00
Fletcher—Calvary		1,000.00	1,000.00
			\$ 1,001.00
2. <i>Henderson County</i> —Mrs. R. L. Haden			
Hendersonville—St. John's			
Edneyville—St. Paul's			
Upward—St. John the Baptist	1,000.00		1,000.00
Bat Cave—Transfiguration			
Flat Rock—St. John's		73.00	73.00
			\$ 1,073.00
3. <i>Tryon—Rutherfordton—Marion</i> —Henry Hart			
Tryon—Holy Cross	1,040	4,793.00	5,833.00
Tryon—Good Shepherd			
Saluda—Transfiguration			
Rutherfordton—St. Francis			
Rutherfordton—St. Gabriels			
Marion—St. John's			\$ 5,833.00
4. <i>Shelby—Gastonia</i> —Mrs. E. L. Kemper			
Gastonia—St. Mark's		51.00	51.00
Shelby—Redeemer			
Bessemer City—St. Andrews			
High Shoals—St. John's			\$ 51.00



5. <i>Canton—Waynesville</i> —Carlton Peyton			
Waynesville			
Canton	555.00	160.00	715.00
Sylva			
Cherokee			
Hot Springs		175.00	175.00
		\$	890.00
5. <i>Franklin—Murphy</i> —Allan Brooks			
Murphy—St. Barnabas			
Murphy—Messiah			
Andrews			
Franklin—St. Cyprian's			
Franklin—St. Agnes'			
7. <i>Brevard—Highlands</i> —Rev. Boyd Edwards			
Brevard			
Cashiers			
Highlands		60.00	60.00
Cedar Mountain			
		\$	60.00
3. <i>Morganton—Burke County</i> —Dr. P. N. DeVere			
Morganton			
Burke County—St. Stevens			
Burke County—St. Mary's			
Burke County—St. Paul's			
Spruce Pine			
Little Switzerland			
Linville			
2. <i>Boone—Blowing Rock</i> —Dr. G. K. Moore			
Beaver Creek			
Boone			
Blowing Rock			
Dutch Creek			
Valley Crucis			
Lower Watauga			
1. <i>Lenoir—Wilkesboro</i> —Edwin S. Hartshorn, Jr.			
Lenoir	305.00	130.00	435.00
Wilkesboro		100.00	100.00
Patterson School			
		\$	535.00
. <i>Hickory—Lincolnton</i> —Ervin C. Yount			
Lincolnton—St. Luke's			
Lincolnton—St. Cyprian's			
Lincolnton—Our Savior			
Hickory			
Miscellaneous—Outside Diocese		15.00	15.00
	\$5,980.00	\$8,682.00	\$14,662.00

# TREASURER'S REPORT

ON ASSESSMENTS  
SUPPORT OF THE DIOCESE

ON QUOTA FOR  
PROGRAM OF THE CHURCH

MADE	PAID	PARISHES	MADE	PAID
\$ 480.00	\$ 400.00	Asheville, St. Mary's -----	\$ 1774.00	\$ 873.33
80.00	76.71	Asheville, St. Matthias' -----	289.00	26.80
1490.00	1125.00	Asheville, Trinity -----	5522.00	4921.79
1095.00	821.25	Biltmore, All Souls' -----	4048.00	2722.60
195.00	97.50	Brevard, St. Phillip's -----	727.00	401.50
120.00	60.00	Flat Rock, St. John's -----	453.00	226.50
450.00	337.50	Fletcher, Calvary -----	1658.00	1469.60
600.00	500.00	Gastonia, St. Mark's -----	2219.00	2343.55
475.00	240.00	Hendersonville, St. James' -----	1763.00	666.79
670.00		Hickory, Ascension -----	2486.00	101.23
300.00	25.00	Lenoir, St. James' -----	1118.00	120.48
165.00	66.00	Lincolnton, St. Luke's -----	617.00	172.01
265.00	250.00	Marion, St. John's -----	974.00	327.67
630.00	330.00	Morganton, Grace -----	2336.00	1654.46
475.00	237.50	Rutherfordton, St. Francis' -----	756.00	878.00
845.00	633.75	Tryon, Holy Cross -----	3137.00	2352.75
200.00	100.00	Waynesville, Grace -----	740.00	400.00
160.00	100.00	Wilkesboro, St. Paul's -----	373.00	373.00
170.00	170.00	Shelby, Redeemer -----	621.00	527.22

NOTE—The figures above were adopted by our Convention last May as presented and apportioned by our Finance Committee and approved by our delegates. At the risk of repetition we again call to your attention that every quota is presumed to be paid 100%. Alas!! To this date some have paid nothing. Three-fourths of the year has passed. We cannot meet our pledges unless you give us the where-with-all with which to do so. Only one more statement will appear—probably the final one and we hope that we will show many more "Paid in full."

WILLIAM M. REDWOOD  
Diocesan Treasurer

## THE EDITOR'S MEMO

*(Continued From Page 2)*

held in October in Lexington, Ky. One is on page 5 and gives you a general roundup of activities of the meetings. The other, written by Mrs. Robert H. Reese, is a roundup of events of the Women's Auxilliary provincial meetings held at the same time in Lexington. It is

found on page 9. Mrs. Reese was a delegate to the meetings.

The policy of The Highland Churchman is to bring you news of activities of the Church as well as features on Diocesan and national levels. We invite your suggestions and comments on how The Churchman may better serve you.

ON ASSESSMENTS FOR  
SUPPORT OF THE DIOCESE

ON QUOTA FOR  
PROGRAM OF THE CHURCH

MADE	PAID	MISSIONS	MADE	PAID
25.00		Andrews, Holy Comforter -----	25.00	38.00
35.00	17.50	Arden, Christ School -----	128.00	64.00
25.00	25.00	Asheville, Grace Memorial -----	75.00	75.00
105.00		Asheville, Redeemer (Craggy) -----	381.00	21.88
50.00	50.00	Asheville, St. Luke's (Chunn's Cove) -----	185.00	188.00
25.00	12.50	Asheville, Trinity Chapel (Haw Creek) -----	84.00	60.15
95.00	95.00	Asheville, St. George's (W. Asheville) -----	352.00	326.89
135.00	135.00	Bat Cave, Transfiguration -----	492.00	497.69
50.00		Beaver Creek, St. Mary's -----	50.00	
95.00	47.50	Bessemer City, St. Andrew's -----	356.00	44.17
60.00		Black Mountain, St. James' -----	223.00	11.13
105.00		Blowing Rock, St. Mary's -----	393.00	100.00
45.00	16.50	Boone, St. Luke's -----	168.00	
25.00		Burke County, St. Paul's -----	25.00	7.00
150.00	150.00	Canton, St. Andrew's -----	564.00	27.96
25.00		Cashiers, Good Shepherd -----	66.00	
25.00		Cherokee, St. Francis of Assisi -----	36.00	3.26
40.00		Edneyville, St. Paul's -----	156.00	15.00
120.00	150.00	Franklin, St. Agnes -----	447.00	8.45
25.00	25.00	Franklin, St. Cyprian's -----	26.00	33.66
105.00	106.38	Highlands, Incarnation -----	394.00	403.00
25.00	25.00	High Shoals, St. John's -----	60.00	40.41
25.00		Hot Springs, St. John's -----	40.00	
25.00	25.00	Legerwood, Chapel of Rest -----	25.00	25.00
25.00	25.00	Lincolnton, Our Saviour -----	81.00	81.00
25.00		Lincolnton, St. Cyprian's -----	25.00	10.40
25.00		Linville, All Saints' -----	25.00	
25.00		Little Switzerland, Ressurrection -----		
25.00	25.00	Morganton, St. Mary's (Quaker Meadows) -----	51.00	63.80
25.00	25.00	Morganton, St. Stephen's -----	26.00	18.96
90.00	90.00	Murphy, Messiah -----	337.00	230.25
25.00		Murphy, St. Barnabas' -----	25.00	32.40
25.00	25.00	Penland, Good Shepherd -----	60.00	115.10
35.00		Rutherfordton, St. Gabriel's -----	82.00	78.00
170.00	15.00	Saluda, Transfiguration -----	138.00	93.16
25.00	18.75	Spruce Pine, Trinity -----	25.00	18.75
25.00	25.00	Sylva, St. John's -----	78.00	52.25
25.00		Tryon, Good Shepherd -----	33.00	24.75
25.00	25.00	Upward, St. John the Baptist -----	31.00	31.00
90.00	90.00	Valle Crucis, Holy Cross -----	271.00	297.19



## THE BISHOP'S CHAIR

(Continued From Page 3)

you do?" An automobile engine runs in a certain manner, but unless I know why an automobile is, it is useless to me. I can know how an automobile operates, but unless I know that an automobile is to supply transportation, I haven't begun to understand an automobile, nor to be able to use it.

I can study medicine, psychology, sociology, and all of the humanities, but they give me only how the body of man operates. When we get at the more basic question of "Why is Man?" we come up against the real question.

For the Christian there is only one answer to "Why" and that answer is God when we are asking about "being." From God we "have" our creation preservation and all of the blessings of this life." It is God through Christ who has given us "His inestimable love in the redemption of the world by our Lord Jesus Christ." It is God who through His Church who gave us "the means of grace (the Word and the Sacraments) and the Hope of Glory (Victory and Eternal Life)."

The same answer is God when we talk about "Why do we do?". The motive for doing for the Christian is that of thanksgiving for what God has already done for us. Why we give of our time, our talents, and our possessions is

because God has given them to us, and we thank him by devoting some of what He has given to us, to Him and His work. Why we love is because He first loved us. Why we live in Him, and try to fulfill His will is because He has given Himself for us.

Don't get lost in "how", but rejoice in the "why" in your purposeful living in God.

—Bishop Henry

### TRINITY CHURCH, Asheville, N. C.

Church and Aston Streets

Holy Communion each Sunday at 8 A. M., also at 11 A. M. on first Sunday. Morning Prayer and Sermon 11 A. M. Church School, 9:45 A. M. Mens Bible Class 10 A. M. Nursery School, 11 A. M. Holy Communion and Special Prayers each Friday at 11 A. M.

### SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, N. C.

Founded 1842

Richard G. Stone, President

An Episcopal School for Girls owned by the five Diocese of North and South Carolina.

11th, 12th grades of High School and two years college work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association.

Religious Education—Art—Expression—Home Economics—Music. 20 acre campus—Gymnasium indoor pool—tennis courts.

Catalogue and Book of Views furnished upon request.

### THE PATTERSON SCHOOL for BOYS



A Church School of the Diocese of Western North Carolina. Accredited. Grades 6-12. Gymnasium, sports. 44th year. 1300-acre estate. All-inclusive rate, \$750.

For "Happy Valley" folder, write:

George F. Wiese, Supt.

COLLEGE Legerwood, N. C. HEALTH  
PREPARATORY EDUCATION  
CHARACTER BUILDING

CALL TELEPHONE 2-2461 FOR

Iron Fireman Stokers

Esoo Oil Burners

J-M Home Insulation

Complete Heating Plants

A. P. Green Refractory Products

## CITIZENS HEATING CO.

18 Flat Iron Bldg., Asheville, N. C.

## 9 PER CENT THINK SERMONS EXCELLENT

Forty-nine per cent of the 2.3 million Episcopalians in the United States think the sermons of their clergymen are excellent, according to a survey reported in the October issue of the Catholic Digest.

In answer to the question, "Do you think the sermons of the clergyman in charge of your own local congregation are, in general, excellent, good, fair or poor?", 36 per cent of the Episcopalians said good, 13 per cent said fair, none said poor and two per cent said they didn't know.

Figures for all Protestant denominations indicate 39 per cent think the sermons are excellent, 43 per cent good, 12 per cent fair, one per cent poor and five per cent said they didn't know.

The survey's figures representing 20.6 million Roman Catholics show that 43 per cent think their sermons are excellent, 42 per cent good, 10 per cent fair, two per cent poor and three per cent don't know.

All kinds of church members were asked what they thought of their clergy-

man's sermons. This question, unlike most questions in the survey, was asked only of actual church members. Statistics on most questions in the survey represent all Americans 18 years of age and older, or 104 million Americans, but the question on sermons represents only the 75.9 million adult Americans who say they are formally affiliated with some church body.



**BELK'S**

*Remember, You Always Save  
at Belk's*

**HENRY E. COLTON**

District Representative

*"Serving The Blue Ridge Counties"*

**NEW ENGLAND MUTUAL LIFE  
INSURANCE CO.**

Asheville, N. C.

P. O. Box 7334

**JAMES S. GOODE ASSOCIATES**

**ATLANTA**

**ASHEVILLE**

*Publishers*

*Public Relations*

*Drive Toward Others As You Would Have Them Drive Toward You.*

## WOMEN'S AUXILIARY NEWS

*(Continued From Page 9)*

programs by members who have visited recently in foreign lands. Mrs. Ervin C. Yount will give the 1st program on "Roman Cathedrals." The program for the 2nd meeting will be given by Mrs. L. C. Gefford on "English Cathedrals." The highlight of the Spring meeting will be a program on the "Holy Land," given by Mrs. T. A. Mott and Mrs. R. E. Simpson who plan a Mediterranean Cruise to the Holy Land this Autumn. Circle programs will be based on the fourth volume of the Church's Teaching series: "The Worship of the Church." The Woman's Auxiliary has purchased a 16mm. ampro sound projector to be

used with the film projector purchased several years ago, so meetings will also feature movies from the film library of the Church.

During the gamma globulin inoculation clinics held during the polio epidemic in Hickory this past summer, the women of the Church of the Ascension assisted by serving refreshments to the workers in the clinics. Other Episcopalians—men and women—worked in various volunteer capacities in the clinics.

**Year in and Year Out Our Insurance  
Policies Stand on Guard to Protect You**

**SCHLEY and WILLIAMSON, INC.**

**General Insurance  
Asheville, N. C.**

## APPALACHIAN SCHOOL

**PENLAND, N. C.**

Country Boarding and Day School of the Diocese of Western North Carolina for boys and girls ages six to twelve. Grammar grades one through six.

For catalogue address

**The Rev'd. P. W. LAMBERT, Jr., O.G.S.  
RECTOR**



**BEACON BLANKETS  
MAKE WARM FRIENDS**



# The Church Pension Fund

*And Its Subsidiaries*

*Administered For the Benefit of the Church*

## **THE CHURCH HYMNAL CORPORATION**

*Publishers of The Hymnal; Hymnal 1940 Companion; Book of Common Prayer; A Prayer Book for Soldiers and Sailors; Prayer Book Studies; Book of Offices; Stowe's Clerical Directory.*

## **CHURCH LIFE INSURANCE CORPORATION**

Offers low cost insurance and annuity contracts to *clergy, lay officials* and *active lay workers* of the Church, either voluntary or paid, and their immediate families. Services include individual insurance programming and assistance to parish officials in preparing and establishing plans for retirement of lay employees.

## **THE CHURCH FIRE INSURANCE CORPORATION**

Low cost fire, windstorm and extended coverage. Insurance on property owned by or closely affiliated with the Church, and on the residences and personal property of the clergy.

*Further information available by addressing any of the above at*

**20 Exchange Place**

**New York 5, N. Y.**

# THE CROSSROADS OF DECISION

**The  
Theory**

"From each according to his abilities; to each according to his needs."

**KARL MARX**

**The  
Result**

"If every man has to have his share allotted to him from above, we arrive at a prison existence where everybody is at the mercy of the wardens. In our own prisons, the warden is at any rate a recognized official, against whom one can lodge a complaint. But who will be the wardens in the general communist prison? There will be no question of lodging complaints against them. They will be the most merciless tyrants ever seen, and the rest will be slaves of the tyrants."

**BISMARCK**

**The  
Truth**

"Seek ye first the kingdom of God and His righteousness, and all these things shall be added unto you."

**JESUS CHRIST**

*... This Space Donated By A Friend ...*

U.N.C. Library,  
Chapel Hill  
N.C.

Miscellaneous



✚ 1953 ADVENT ✚  
CORPORATE COMMUNION



FOR MEN AND BOYS OF  
THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH  
✚ NOVEMBER 29 ✚

DEC 30 1953

Cardina

# The Highland Churchman



OL. XXIII

DECEMBER, 1953

NO. 10



*The Official Publication of the Diocese of Western North Carolina*



# CHRISTMAS — Good News for Man



The Gospel is anchored in events which occurred at one point in time and space. It is a story, a history, and a record of fact enacted here on our earth—it happened and it carries its own unmistakable meaning. To a Christian this character of the Gospel is a splendid truism. He needs little reminding where lies the source of his saving faith. Christmas dawns this year over a world of dangerous tension and painful confusion, and in the midst of it the Church sings the Christmas hymns, listens to the Christmas lessons, and prays the Christmas prayers. No earth-born dream, its faith is something of quite another kind than the charming and ever-welcome exhilaration of kindly feeling which is the Christmas spirit. Unlike a Christmas tree, this faith has roots, roots which strike deep into the soil of eternal truth. God has come to man's aid; he has entered into the world's sin and suffering to bring light into his darkness, knowledge to his ignorance, power to his weakness. That is indeed good news about God, and how

can it fail to be also "good news for men"? Could anything be more relevant to the present world situation than God's provision for peace on earth through the message of Bethlehem? Men know this December day that they need something more fundamental and far-reaching than fleeting expression. What man desperately needs is news that will restore the sense of purpose and meaning to life; news that will reconcile East and West by bringing both together to the feet of a recognized and confessed divine authority; news which is both the creed of a world-wide society and the clue to the solution of the problems of international politics. "So God loved the world." The way to peace is the road to the manger. There is no other.

## The Highland Churchman

P. O. Box 2154

Asheville, N. C.

Published by the Department of Promotion of the Diocese of Western North Carolina, monthly except January and September.

Entered as second-class matter April 19, 1943, at the Post Office at Asheville, North Carolina, under the Act of March 3, 1879.

Price 5c per copy. 50c a year.

The Bishop, The Rt. Rev. M. George Henry, 46 Macon Avenue, Asheville, N. C.

The Diocesan Treasurer, Mr. Wm. M. Redwood, 20 Cedarcliff Road. Biltmore Forest, Asheville.

### EDITORIAL STAFF

Mr. Porter L. Crisp.....Editor

The Rev. Mark Jenkins.....Assistant

Mr. William F. Toms.....Bus. Mgr.

Jackson Building, Asheville. N. C.

Mrs. Wm. D. Harris.....Circ. Mgr.

Box 185, Route #1, Asheville, N. C.

## Two Bishops Send Christmas Messages

---

### From Bishop Henry

Years ago, there was no room for Him in the Inn. The Inn is gone. The whole culture of His time is gone. But He remains.

In your life, it is probable that your business, your social activities, your family duties, the rush of last minute preparation for Christmas may so fill your heart that there is no room for Him today.

Your business, your social life, the details of family responsibility, the rush of Christmas festivities will all pass. But Christ remains.

Surely, to receive Him, we will pray more earnestly. We will worship Him in our churches. We will receive Him as He comes, and with Him live eternally.

M. George Henry  
Bishop of Western North Carolina

---

### The Editor's Memo

The editor joins the staff of The Highland Churchman in extending to each of you wishes for all the blessings of this Christmastide.

Our editorial, "Christmas — Good News For Men," was written by the Rev. John McTammany, Dean of the Convocation of Asheville.

A new correspondent joins our official family this month. He is Fuller Buford, who was elected reporter for the Diocesan Young People's organization at their annual convention in October. His report of the activities of the convention arrived too late for publication in last month's issue and we are happy to publish it now.

### From Bishop Sherrill

The events of today have to do with discord, confusion, cruelty, suffering, and the threat of mass destruction. It is no wonder if in the light of all this, there is the spectre of despair haunting the minds and hearts of millions of men and women of every nation and race. There is the temptation for us of the Church to light an ecclesiastical candle, draw the curtains to shut out the enveloping darkness, and to live and worship in a dream world of our own.

Such is, of course, an impossibility, nor is this the way of the Gospel of Christ. This is God's world which He so loved that He gave His only begotten Son. Christ came to draw all men. He is not the Messenger of despair and of defeat, but of hope and of victory. He brings the gift of power.

So at Christmastide we find anew the sources of courage and of strength. We realistically face the facts but also the greater Fact of Christ with the prayer that He will guide our feet into the way of peace.

Henry Knox Sherrill  
Presiding Bishop

---

### Books to Close

The Diocesan treasurer's books will remain open for 1953 payments on assessments and apportionments until January 18, 1954, Mr. William M. Redwood has announced.

The treasurer said that many parishes and missions are still behind in payments. Diocesan obligations cannot be met unless payments are met, he said.

Remittances received until January 18 will be credited against 1953 expectations unless specifically requested for 1954.

# House of Bishops Concerned at Loss of Faith in U.S.

The House of Bishops, meeting at Williamsburg, Va., on November 9th to 13th, expressed deep concern that the United States "seems to be losing that faith and confidence in itself which has characterized our life in other days and shown itself in a devotion to human rights and liberties.

"We have become anxious and worried, the victims of our fears—our fear of war, of military service, of insecurity and of communism," the bishops said in the pastoral letter released at the conclusion of their five-day interim meeting at the restored colonial capital of Virginia.

The letter, directed to be read within a month to all congregations of the Church, declared that "in the face of these perils and problems, Christians see clearly that the ultimate solution of the troubles and tragedies of this confused world is found in Christian faith.

"No peace can be had, no concord established until men come to accept the truth of the gospel. The call of the church is clearly to tell the story of the redemptive life of Jesus Christ. The communicating of His life to men is the responsibility of the Church and its members."

The letter said that "as we review the state of the Church today there are causes for thanksgiving. In spite of great losses in certain areas, Christianity is stronger numerically and more widespread geographically than at any other time in our history.

"With its roots struck deep in every continent, it has continued to advance in the face of the calamities of two great wars and of unrelenting opposition in all communist countries. Even behind the Iron Curtain the Christian life continues as men acknowledge Jesus as Lord and Christ. Our Christian faith has survived and will survive."

The House resolved that, although "no general authorization for continued use may be made of forms of service which are substitutes for those forms of services which are now in the Book of Common Prayer, nor may such substitute forms of services be used at times of regular public worship, however, for the purpose of promoting study and understanding of the forms of service proposed by the Liturgical Commission of General Convention, the Bishop of a Diocese or Missionary District may authorize the special use on a particular occasion of any one of the forms of service now proposed by that Commission i.e., for the Holy Communion, Baptism, Confirmation, Visitation of the Sick, and the Litany."

---

## Redeemer Gets Bell

A bell now summons worshippers to attend services at the Church of the Redeemer, Craggy.

The bell was given to the church by Miss Nell Suttle, a life-long member of the church, as a gift for the 50th anniversary of the consecration of the church, celebrated in 1951. The bell was erected recently and was dedicated on All Saints Day by the Rev. John McTammany. John Huntsman gave the steel for the bell stand, and G. Henry Ramsey assisted in the erection.

The bell came from the Church of the Holy Communion, a summer chapel at Balsam, closed years ago due to a shift in population. The bell weighs 70 pounds.



# Almost 25 per cent of Advancement Fund Reached As Second Month of Drive Ends

A total of \$10,180.69 in cash payments and pledges to the Diocesan Advancement Fund during the period from October 19 to November 15 brings the total to \$24,842.69, according to the November report of Charles E. Waddell, treasurer for the fund.

The new report indicates an increase of \$6,523.82 in pledges and an increase of \$4,656.87 in cash payments during the period of less than a month.

The Asheville area, with Edwin S. Hartshorn, Sr., as captain, leads the Diocese with a total of \$10,111.50 in cash and pledges. Of the total \$6,311.00 is in pledges and \$3,800.50 is in cash.

Trinity Church, Asheville, leads the area and the Diocese with a total of \$8,986.50, the report shows. Some \$3,40.50 of the total is in cash and \$5,46.00 is pledged.

The treasurer's audit of the fund may be found elsewhere in this issue.

---

## Junior Choir Sings

### At Haw Creek Mission

A new junior choir has been organized at Trinity Chapel, Haw Creek, and participated in its first service on the First Sunday in Advent, November 29.

Wearing their new blue vestments, the young singers led the procession for the 11:15 A. M. service of Morning Prayer.

Members of the choir are Barber Neil, Linda Bell, Mary Gladstone, Susan Farmer, Kay Reese and Sandra Redbetter.

Mrs. R. H. Reese is choir director and her daughter, Roberta, is organist.

---

## St. John's, Upward, Completes Drive First

Encouraged by Harold C. Griffith, lay reader-in-charge, the 23 communicants of St. John's Church at Upward became the first congregation to complete the Diocesan Advancement Fund Drive.

The drive was started and completed in one day—the kick-off day of the drive—September 27.

The drive was launched with a service of Holy Communion. The 21 communicants—two have been added since that date—pledged \$1,000 to the fund.

Over 20 per cent of the first year's pledge has already been paid, according to Mr. Griffith, who is also serving as chairman for the drive in his mission.

Groundwork was begun for the drive shortly after the Diocesan convention at Trinity Church, Asheville, earlier this year when the preliminary resolution envisioning the drive was adopted.

Reginal Revis is treasurer at St. John's and Noland Shealy is warden.

St. John's has far surpassed the average in their pledge. Three times their current apportionment would be \$93 and two and a half times their 1954 apportionment would be \$112.50. These two figures have been suggested by Fund leaders as guides to giving.

---

## Preaching Mission

Bishop Henry conducted a preaching mission at St. James' Church, Greeneville, Tenn., beginning on November 29 and concluding on December 4.

## W. Melvin Maxey Ordained Deacon

W. Melvin Maxey was ordained Deacon at a service on Monday, December 7 in Trinity Chapel, Haw Creek.

Mr. Maxey is Deacon-in-Charge of Trinity Chapel and the Church of The Redeemer, Craggy.

A native of Virginia, the new Deacon received a master's degree from the University of Richmond and completed his training for the priesthood at St. Luke's School of Theology at the University of the South.

He was ordained by Bishop Henry.

He was presented by the Rev. N. C. Duncan, Priest-in-Charge of Trinity Chapel and the litany was read by the Rev. John McTammany, Priest-in-Charge of Grace Memorial Church, Asheville, and Church of The Redeemer.

The preacher was the Rev. John W. Tuton, Rector of Trinity, Asheville. The Rev. Howard M. Hickey, Priest-in-Charge of St. George's Church, West Asheville, read the Epistle.

Music for the service was provided by the Trinity Chapel Choir under the direction of Mrs. R. H. Reese with Miss Roberta Reese at the organ.

A luncheon for guests at the service was served in the parish house of the church.

Mr. Maxey has been lay-vicar in charge of the two churches since June 15, 1953. In addition he is secretary-treasurer of the Convocation of Asheville.

He is the son of Mr. and Mrs. B. W. Maxey of Buckingham, Va.

## Rev. Howard M. Hickey Is Priest's President

The Rev. Howard M. Dickey, Priest-in-Charge of St. George's Church, West Asheville, is the new president of the Priests' Fellowship of the Diocese of Western North Carolina.

He was named at a meeting of the Fellowship at Christ School November 5 when the several offices of the organization were consolidated in the office of president.

Among speakers at the day-long meeting were the Rev. Ralph K. Webster, chaplain of Christ School, and the Rev. Thomas Seitz of Blowing Rock.

Father Webster discussed the Liturgical Commission's report on the proposed revision of the Holy Communion service. Among the major revisions discussed were the proposal to place the Gloria in Excelsis immediately after the Kyrie Eleison, the omission of the Decalogue; and several textual changes in the Prayer for the Church, the Prayer of Consecration, and in the rubrical direction for conducting the Liturgy.

Father Seitz, a 1945 graduate of Christ School, spoke on the relationship of people and things to each other and to God.

Others attending the meeting were the Revs. John McTammany and Eric W. Veal, Asheville; James Sill, Tryon, James P. Burke, Hendersonville; Peter Lambert, Appalachian School; Albert Mack Marion; and Frank Saylor, Bat Cave.

---

Fridays which fall between Christmas and Epiphany and other Fridays which coincide with a notable feast day are not fasting days, according to tradition in the Episcopal Church.

# The Bishop's Calendar

Nov. 29 through

Dec. 4— 7:30 P.M.—Preaching Mission, St. James' Church, Greeneville, Tenn.

Dec. 6—11:00 A.M.—St. George's, West Asheville.

5:00 P.M.—Grace Church, Asheville.

7:30 P.M.—St. Matthias' Church, Asheville.

Dec. 8— 4:00 P.M.—Virginia Theological Seminary, Alexandria, Va.

Dec. 9— 6:15 P.M.—Men's Club, Trinity Church, Asheville.

Dec. 10— 7:30 P.M.—St. James' Church, Black Mountain.

Dec. 11— 7:30 P.M.—Morganton Convocation, Lincolnton.

Dec. 13—11:00 A.M.—St. Mark's, Gastonia.

8:00 P.M.—Grace, Morganton.

Dec. 16-17 —University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn.

Dec. 20— 8:00 A.M.—St. John's, Upward.

11:00 A.M.—Church of the Holy Cross, Tryon.

Dec. 24—11:30 P.M.—St. James', Black Mountain.

Dec. 27—11:00 A.M.—St. Paul's, Wilkesboro.

Dec. 29—11:00 A.M.—Bishop's Day with postulants, candidates and deacons.

Jan. 3, 1954—Spruce Pine and Burnsville.

## Confirmed at Oteen

Three persons were confirmed by Bishop Henry at Oteen Veterans Administration Hospital during the month of November.

The candidates were presented by the Rev. Scott Root, Deacon-in-Charge of St. James' Church, Black Mountain, and minister to the patients at the hospital.

The class was the first to be confirmed at the hospital in five years.

## Seminary Speaker

Bishop Henry spoke at Virginia Theological Seminary in behalf of the Southern Rural Church Institute on December 8.

On December 16 he will speak at St. Luke's School of Theology at University of the South on the same subject.

## Laymen Elect Two

### Area Leaders

Two new area chairmen for the Diocesan Laymen's Movement were elected at meetings in November.

L. K. Barber of Waynesville was elected chairman for the Asheville area.

Dan M. Holsenbeck, Jr., of Forest City was elected chairman for the Morganton area.

Edwin S. Hartshorn, Jr., of Lenoir is Diocesan chairman for the movement.

The season of Epiphany is one of the oldest festivals in the Church, having been traced back to the end of the third century. Epiphany means manifestation or showing forth.



## B o o k s

### Episcopal Book Club Formed in Missouri

New in the field of book clubs is the newly formed Episcopal Book Club, Inc., of Nevada, Missouri. Selections from the fields of Anglican history, meditations, drama, devotions, worship, Scriptures, and fiction are distributed quarterly on "the Ember Days at the Four Seasons", or approximately at the beginning of Spring, Summer, Autumn and Winter. The first selection was distributed in September. The second (a dual one) goes out this month.

Although the club does not exclude non-churchmen, it is designed primarily to provide, through books, a better understanding and appreciation of the Church on the part of her members and friends. Every selection is chosen with the layman in mind.

The Episcopal Book Club guarantees that its selections will be "sound (in strict accord with the faith and practice of the historic Church as set forth in the Book of Common Prayer) and interesting (nothing dull or hard to understand, but something one will enjoy and profit by reading)". A member is privileged to return any selection within 10 days after its arrival.

Incorporated as a non-profit society by interested priests and laymen, the Episcopal Book Club will use its profits to "promote and encourage the arts and knowledge of the Church" by sponsoring new and needed things in these fields.

Although the Club did not begin its national advertising until November, experimental advertising was done in the bulletins of selected parishes in Georgia, Illinois, Kansas, and Missouri. Memberships were obtained from 14 states, Washington, D. C., Japan, and Canada; one parish responded with 69

### Missionary Film Merits Distinction

The Film Council of America has announced that a "highly esteemed distinction" has been bestowed upon the missionary film on the Episcopal Church's Town and Country Work, *Fertile Soil*, recently released by the National Council. At the seventh International Edinburgh Film Festival it was one of the seventeen documentary films from the United States shown and one of two religious films from America exhibited. The other religious film was *Martin Luther*, made in Europe.

The Edinburgh Film Festival is unique in that the emphasis is on what the organizers define as "films which serve some social or national purpose and which are realistic, experimental and documentary." It is a festival of film-makers rather than film-stars.

Thirty countries on both sides of the Iron Curtain entered some 300 films of which 120 were honored by being shown. In *Fertile Soil*, shown on September 2, tells of the failures and opportunities of the Episcopal Church in rural America. It is a 16 mm sound film in color which runs about twenty-eight minutes.

---

memberships, the smallest number was three, and six per cent of the total came in the form of gift subscriptions. Memberships averaged 14 per parish. There are some 8000 parishes and missions in the American Church.

Explaining the reason for the Episcopal Book Club's formation, it was announced that "the average layman wanted to know more about the Church, his life, work and teachings, but he does not usually have access to published information."

# News of The Women's Auxiliary

By Mae D. Starrett

## ST. AGNES AUXILIARY HAS BAZAAR

The annual Christmas Bazaar of *St. Agnes Auxiliary, Franklin*, was held December 4th and 5th. One of the outstanding features this year was a "friendship" table on which were displayed a variety of Japanese items attractive as gifts for young and grown-ups alike. These articles were secured with the help of one of our missionary readers in Japan.

Other attractions of the Bazaar were "bargain" table of records, books, and good comic books; a "white elephant" table containing attractively wrapped packages which sold for 25c each; and the usual Bazaar items of cooked foods and handmade articles also had their place.

## SERVICE AT ASCENSION, HICKORY

The Church of the Ascension was the scene of a very impressive service, when more than 200 Church women of Hickory gathered to observe World Community Day, which was sponsored by the Hickory Council of Church Women.

The service opened with "The Lord's Prayer" sung by Mrs. Glen Miller, during which the women were engaged in a silent meditation.

The program theme "We Will Build Peace" was presented in the form of ten tableaux illustrating the case of war and strife, and the things that women can do to eliminate these causes and to build a lasting peace.

After the tableaux it was announced that the women of the *Church of the Ascension* were taking orders for United

Nations Christmas cards, the proceeds of which will go toward a fund to buy milk for orphan children in the war-torn nations.

## CIRCLE VISITS ORPHANAGE

Eleven members of the *Bishop Horner Circle of The Church of the Ascension, Hickory*, went to The Thompson Orphanage in Charlotte to attend a luncheon with Mrs. M. D. Whisnant. Mrs. L. C. Gifford, a member of the Executive Committee of the Orphanage, is Chairman of the Circle and accompanied the group. A tour of the Orphanage impressed everyone with the wonderful training and homelike atmosphere given the children.

## COLLEGE WORK AND PERSONNEL

One of the most challenging and important jobs in each parish is the responsibility to see that our young people away at school do not lose contact with their home parishes. Mrs. Claude Henson, Diocesan Chairman of College Work and Personnel, reminds us that each year from our diocese hundreds of young people go to college and that they sometimes not only lose contact with their home parishes but with the Episcopal Church as well. It is of definite consequence that their Church life be furthered during these years when they are confronted with so many new ideas. This is a problem that the Church has long recognized, but in which there is still a great amount of work to be done. It is also important to guide these young people into the various fields of Church work as a career. Mrs. Henson is asking the help of each Auxiliary branch in making this a successful year in this two-fold work.

# D I O C E S A N A D V A

November 15, 1953

## 1. *Asheville*—Edwin S. Hartshorn, Sr., Captain

	<i>Net Pledges</i>	<i>Cash</i>	<i>Total</i>
St. Mary's	\$	\$ 60.00	\$ 60.00
Trinity	5,446.00	3,540.50	8,986.50
All Souls	300.00	175.00	475.00
St. George's	40.00	20.00	60.00
St. Mathias			
Grace Memorial	525.00	5.00	530.00
			<hr/>
			\$10,111.50

## *Buncombe County*—Edwin S. Hartshorn, Sr.

Craggy—Redeemer			
Chunn's Cove—St. Luke's			
Haw Creek—Trinity Chapel			
Black Mountain—St. James		1.00	1.00
Fletcher—Calvary		1,000	1,000.00
			<hr/>
			\$ 1,001.00

## 2. *Henderson County*—Mrs. R. L. Haden

Hendersonville—St. James	642.00	224.00	866.00
Edneyville—St. Paul's			
Upward—St. John the Baptist	1,000.00		1,000.00
Bat Cave—Transfiguration			
Flat Rock—St. John's		78.00	78.00
			<hr/>
			\$ 1,944.00

## 3. *Tryon—Rutherfordton—Marion*—Henry Hart

Tryon—Holy Cross	1,175.00	5,243.00	6,418.00
Tryon—Good Shepherd			
Saluda—Transfiguration			
Rutherfordton—St. Francis	608.00	90.00	698.00
Rutherfordton—St. Gabriels			
Marion—St. John's			
			<hr/>
			\$ 7,116.00

## 4. *Shelby—Gastonia*—Mrs. E. L. Kemper

Gastonia—St. Mark's		108.87	108.87
Shelby—Redeemer			
Bessemer City—St. Andrews	280.00		280.00
High Shoales—St. John's			
			<hr/>
			\$ 388.87

## 5. *Canton—Waynesville*—Carlton Peyton

Waynesville—Grace Church			
Canton—St. Andrew's	\$ 545.00	\$ 320.00	\$ 865.00
Sylva—St. John's			
Cherokee—St. Francis			
Hot Springs—St. John's		175.00	175.00
			<hr/>
			\$ 1,040.00



C E M E N T F U N D			
	<i>Net Pledges</i>	<i>Cash</i>	<i>Total</i>
5. <i>Franklin—Murphy—Allan Brooks</i>			
Murphy—St. Barnabas'			
Murphy—Messiah	10.00	10.00	20.00
Andrews—Holy Corforter			
Franklin—St. Cyprian's			
Franklin—St. Agnes	325.00	120.00	445.00
			<hr/>
			\$ 465.00
7. <i>Brevard—Highlands—Rev. Boyd Edwards</i>			
Brevard—St. Philip's			
Cashiers—Good Shepherd			
Highlands—Incarnation		60.00	60.00
Cedar Mountain		25.00	25.00
			<hr/>
			\$ 85.00
8. <i>Morganton—Burke County—Dr. P. N. DeVere</i>			
Morganton—Grace	20.00	35.00	55.00
Burke County—St. Stevens			
Burke County—St. Mary's			
Burke County—St. Paul's			
Spruce Pine—Holy Trinity			
Little Switzerland—Resurrection			
Linville—All Saints'			
			<hr/>
			\$ 55.00
9. <i>Boone—Blowing Rock—Dr. G. K. Moore</i>			
Beaver Creek—St. Mary's			
Boone—St. Luke's	100.00	100.00	200.00
Blowing Rock—St. Mary's			
Dutch Creek			
Valle Crfucis—Holy Cross	531.32	274.00	805.32
Lower Watauga		20.00	20.00
Todd			
			<hr/>
			\$ 1,025.32
10. <i>Lenoir—Wilkesboro—Edwin S. Hartshorn, Jr.</i>			
Lenoir—St. James	956.50	530.50	1,496.00
Wilkesboro—St. Paul's		100.00	100.00
Pateerson School			
			<hr/>
			\$ 1,596.00
11. <i>Hickory—Lincolnton—Ervin C. Yount</i>			
Lincolnton—St. Luke's			
Lincolnton—St. Cyprian's			
Lincolnton—Our Saviour			
Hickory			
Miscellaneous—Outside Diocese		15.00	15.00
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$12,503.82	\$12,338.87	\$24,842.69

# Youth Convention Meets At Calvary

By Fuller Shuford

On October 16 and 17 the Young People of the Diocese held their annual convention at Calvary Church, Fletcher. The Rev. James Hindle was the speaker at the dinner served the delegates by the women of Calvary. Bishop Henry delivered the sermon at the Evening Service.

An hour of fellowship followed which consisted of square dancing and general getting-to-know-each-other activities. About eleven o'clock planned activities ended to start again Saturday morning with a Celebration of Holy Communion and breakfast.

The business meeting started at 9:00 a.m. Saturday, at which time several resolutions were passed and officers were elected. Henry Meares, vice-president, conducted the meeting in the absence of Bill Brackett, president.

The resolutions passed were:

1. That the Young People of the Diocese request a seat and voice on the Executive Council so that the Diocese may learn more about the work of the Young People, and the Young People may learn more about the Diocese.

2. That a representative of the Young People be appointed to attend the Woman's Auxiliary district meetings and the lay-men's meetings so that these organizations may know about the work of the Young People. A seat and voice at these meetings is to be requested.

3. That the various Youth Groups of the Diocese be assessed \$1.00 per member to pay for the expenses of the officers of the Diocese visiting and organizing Youth Groups and the publishing and distribution of a Diocesan Youth newspaper.

4. That the Young People adopt as their Diocesan project the establishment of a fund to be handled by the Bishop

to aid Young People of this Diocese in their future education when needed.

5. That there be another "Bishop Study Program" this year based on part of the Bible designated by the Bishop, and that there be a contest at the end of this program, awards to be given to the two best papers submitted by those under 14 years and to two over 14 years.

6. That the date of the Convention be changed from October until April in order that the elected officers may attend the various training conferences at the first of their administration instead of the last. The Rev. Scott Root of St. James Church, Black Mountain, invite the convention there next April 23 and 24.

The officers elected were Henry Meares of Asheville, President; Bob Haden of Hendersonville, Vice-President; Thomas Carpenter of Rutherfordton, Secretary; Leta Corpene of Fletcher, Treasurer; and Fuller Shuford of Asheville, Reporter.

Bishop Henry then closed the convention with prayer.

---

## 8 Attend School For Lay Readers

Eight men attended a lay reader school in St. Francis' Church, Rutherfordton, in November.

The first session was held on November 17. Bishop Henry was conductor of the school.

Attending the school were Wilso Weaver, J. F. Hodge, Denis Georgian, Ben C. Sumner, Jr., Paul Wetmore, David Holsenbeck, Ray Stallings and Gordon Scott.

## Plans For Bishop To Attend Lambeth Conference Made

After the General Convention in Boston last September, the members of the Women's Auxiliary of St. George's Church, West Asheville, decided to start a fund so that Bishop and Mrs. Henry could attend the Lambeth Conference in England in 1958. It was voted by the Auxiliary to give \$50.00 twice yearly to this fund. Mention of this project was made at the district meeting, and it was voted there to make this a project of District No. 2 of the Auxiliary.

The Lambeth Conference is held every ten years in England. All of the bishops of the Anglican Communion are invited to attend and to be the guests of the Archbishop of Canterbury at the Lambeth Palace. There matters of doctrine, social welfare, and problems of the entire communion are discussed. It was noted at the general Convention, that some of the leading issues had their origin at the Lambeth Conference. The Auxiliaries of Trinity Church, Asheville, and St. Paul's Church, Edinboro, have voted funds, and it is expected that many of the other Auxiliaries will do the same, so that it may become a project of the whole Diocese. The fund is an expression of appreciation to the Bishop, and an effort to help him carry on God's work, not only in our Diocese, but in the whole world.

## Morganton Conference Met December 11

The Convocation of Morganton will held its fall meeting on December 11 at 7:30 P. M. in St. Luke's Church, Lincolnton.

Bishop Henry was the preacher at a special service and Dean Richard J. Lee presided over a business session.

### HENRY E. COLTON

District Representative

*"Serving The Blue Ridge Counties"*

**NEW ENGLAND MUTUAL LIFE  
INSURANCE CO.**

Asheville, N. C.

P. O. Box 7334

### THE PATTERSON SCHOOL *for* BOYS



A Church School of the Diocese of Western North Carolina. Accredited. Grades 6-12. Gymnasium, sports. 44th year. 1300-acre estate. All-inclusive rate, \$750.

For "Happy Valley" folder, write:

**George F. Wiese, Supt.**

**COLLEGE Legerwood, N. C. HEALTH  
PREPARATORY EDUCATION  
CHARACTER BUILDING**

### SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, N. C.

Founded 1842

Richard G. Stone, President

An Episcopal School for Girls owned by the five Diocese of North and South Carolina.

11th, 12th grades of High School and two years college work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association.

Religious Education—Art—Expression—Home Economics—Music. 20 acre campus—Gymnasium indoor pool—tennis courts.

Catalogue and Book of Views furnished upon request.

Please  
Patronize  
our  
Advertisers



# C i n e m a

## MARTIN LUTHER: Perhaps . . . Too Far

"Martin Luther": A moving and talking "flat" picture, not in color, made under the auspices of the Lutheran Church.

This picture is exceedingly well done as regards direction, casting, acting, photography, costuming, and "scenery". It was made in Germany and therefore the "extras" and the "locations" have a great air of verisimilitude. I have also been told that the actors actually resemble physically the people they are portraying. So far as this reviewer can determine, history has been rather closely followed and while the boast of fairness has been made it would seem that it is not entirely fair to the Church

of Rome. For example, excesses on the part of the Roman Church are emphasized while two or three less desirable traits, acts, and writings in Luther's life are left untouched. Like most reformers the picture shows Luther, in spite of doing tremendous good, as perhaps going a little too far, and, as often happens with his followers, it seems, going much farther than he ever originally intended to. Even in the picture his "justification by faith", "The Bible and the Bible only", and "every man his own interpreter of the Bible" inevitably led his followers, while he was still alive, into differing sects.

It is, however, a picture, I think, that Episcopalians should see, as it reveals quite clearly the Roman additions to and the Protestant substrations from—the latter I believe altogether unintentionally—the faith once delivered to the Saints as this Church "hath received the same".—S. G. B.



### TRINITY CHURCH, Asheville, N. C.

Church and Aston Streets

Holy Communion each Sunday at 8 A. M. also at 11 A. M. on first Sunday. Morning Prayer and Sermon 11 A. M. Church School 9:45 A. M. Mens Bible Class 10 A. M. Nursery School, 11 A. M. Holy Communion and Special Prayers each Friday at 11 A. M.

## JAMES S. GOODE ASSOCIATES

ATLANTA

ASHEVILLE

*Publishers*

*Public Relations*

*Drive Toward Others As You Would Have Them Drive Toward You.*

Year in and Year Out Our Insurance  
Policies Stand on Guard to Protect You

**SCHLEY and WILLIAMSON, INC.**

General Insurance

Asheville, N. C.

**BELK'S**

*Remember, You Always Save  
at Belk's*

CALL TELEPHONE 2-2461 FOR

Iron Fireman Stokers

Esso Oil Burners

J-M Home Insulation

Complete Heating Plants

A. P. Green Refractory Products

**CITIZENS HEATING CO.**

18 Flat Iron Bldg., Asheville, N. C.

**APPALACHIAN SCHOOL**

**PENLAND, N. C.**

Country Boarding and Day School of  
the Diocese of Western North Carolina  
for boys and girls ages six to twelve.  
Grammar grades one through six.

For catalogue address

The Rev'd. P. W. LAMBERT, Jr., O.G.S.  
RECTOR

## THE CROSSROADS OF DECISION

**The  
Theory**

"From each according to his abilities; to each accord-  
ing to his needs."

KARL MARX

**The  
Result**

"If every man has to have his share allotted to him  
from above, we arrive at a prison existence where  
everybody is at the mercy of the wardens. In our own  
prisons, the warden is at any rate a recognized official,  
against whom one can lodge a complaint. But who will  
be the wardens in the general communist prison? There  
will be no question of lodging complaints against them.  
They will be the most merciless tyrants ever seen, and  
the rest will be slaves of the tyrants."

BISMARCK

**The  
Truth**

"Seek ye first the kingdom of God and His righteous-  
ness, and all these things shall be added unto you."

JESUS CHRIST

*... This Space Donated By A Friend ...*



## BEACON BLANKETS MAKE WARM FRIENDS

### *TO SAVE YOU FUNDS FOR OTHER NEEDS!*

#### The Church **LIFE INSURANCE** Corporation

Operated only for the clergy and lay officials and workers of the Church, voluntary or paid, and members of their immediate families. Low premium cost life insurance to ease financial burden on surviving dependents, to build up funds to meet education costs, to build retirement income, to protect property investments. Deferred and immediate annuities. Group retirement plans. Program and advice service.

#### The Church **FIRE INSURANCE** Corporation

Low cost fire, windstorm, extended coverage, additional extended coverage, vandalism, fine arts, glass, burglary, robbery, theft and larceny insurance on property owned by or closely affiliated with the Church. On residences and personal property of clergy—fire, windstorm, extended coverage, additional extended coverage, vandalism and floater policies.

#### The Church **HYMNAL** Corporation

Publisher of all church editions of the Book of Common Prayer and the Hymnal, and other books including the popular Prayer Book Studies series. The books are of fine quality, prices are kept low to save the parishes money, and the profit margin goes into clergy pensions.

**Affiliated With**

## The Church Pension Fund

20 Exchange Place

New York 5, N. Y.



283

# The Highland Churchman



OL. XXIV

FEBRUARY, 1954

NO. 1



*St. George's: Four Years of Steady Growth*

*The Official Publication of the Diocese of Western North Carolina*

# The Shape of A Shoe

The Diocese of Western North Carolina is in the shape of a shoe. This could be most significant and symbolic of 5,500 members of the Church Catholic in this area who visit homes of prospective Episcopalians, ringing doorbells, carrying the Good News to those who have not yet reached a decision. It could mean that we truly are shod with the Gospel and are doing something about spreading the kingdom in the hearts and minds of men.

Our bounden duty, as members of the Church universal, is to work and pray and give for the spread of the kingdom. Work comes first. Prayer and material substance follow the endeavors we put forth in the vineyard. Once we invest our time, energy and talents for the spread of Truth, the material substance with which God has blessed us will come in due season if we faint not in our labors. Oftimes we live in reverse as far as our bounden duty is concerned. We prefer paying our way through, then praying some when it is not too inconvenient, and working as little as we can get by with.

Our bounden duty first of all is to follow Christ. Did He not say to his early followers: "come, follow me." Our Lord was the living example of visitations, calling on men, seeing them wherever they might be found. It was his

personal power and inward grace that caused the sinner to want to sin no more. It was God in Christ who put back together the broken pieces of a personality. It was that warm, personal touch of a compassionate Lord that brought men from utter darkness and death into a glorious light and life.

The Church is God's holy instrument by which men come to Him. The Church, therefore, must be shod with the Gospel, taking the Good News and proclaiming its Truth as manifested through the Church Catholic. There is no better way or method to gather people into His Church than the strategy our Lord employed. He sent out the seventy in twos, and when they returned with reports from their personal visitations they were actually amazed.

Let us of the Diocese of Western North Carolina lace up this symbolic shoe on our feet and use our energy so that his kingdom might come, his will be done on earth as it is in heaven.

## THE EDITOR'S MEMO

Of the many, many letters we receive each month, none has wide enough interest to appeal to our readers. If our readers feel the need The Highland Churchman would be happy to conduct a readers' opinion column.

Our editorial, "The Shape of a Shoe," was written by the Rev. George McNeill Ray, rector of Trinity, Spruce Pine, and St. Thomas', Burnsville.

## The Highland Churchman

P. O. Box 2154

Asheville, N. C.

Published by the Department of Promotion of the Diocese of Western North Carolina, monthly except January and September.

Entered as second-class matter April 19, 1943, at the Post Office at Asheville, North Carolina, under the Act of March 3, 1879.

Price 5¢ per copy; 50¢ a year, \$1.00 a year outside the Diocese of Western North Carolina.

The Bishop, The Rt. Rev. M. George Henry, 46 Macon Avenue, Asheville, N. C.

### EDITORIAL STAFF

Mr. Porter L. Crisp.....Editor  
The Rev. Mark Jenkins.....Assistant  
Mr. William F. Toms.....Bus. Mgr.

## Advancement Fund Nears \$40,000 Mark

A total of \$39,286.84 had been paid and pledged to the Diocesan Advancement Fund by January 15, according to the monthly report of the treasurer of the fund.

The report of Charles E. Waddell shows \$20,978.14 in cash and \$18,308.70 in pledges.

The total collected and pledged to the Diocesan Advancement Fund at press time amounted to \$42,257.34.

The Asheville area, with \$12,667.50 paid and pledged leads the Diocese. Edwin S. Hartshorn, Sr. is captain of the area.

In second place is the Tryon-Rutherfordton-Marion area of which Henry Hart of Tryon is captain. This area reports a total of \$12,094.50 in cash and pledges.

Trinity, Asheville, has a total of \$10,605.50 of which \$6,046.50 is in cash and \$4,559.00 is pledged. The Church of the Holy Cross, Tryon, has \$7,776.50. Some \$6,376.50 is in cash and \$1,400.00 is pledged.

At the request of officials of the Diocesan Advancement Fund, The Highland Churchman begins this month what we hope will prove to be a valuable feature.

We will hold a few lines of space until press time to allow us to bring you a last minute report on progress of the fund.

This will out-date the treasurer's report of the fund, but we shall continue to carry both, feeling that the breakdown of the figures will continue to be of value to many of our readers.

The treasurer's mid-January audit of the fund may be found elsewhere in this issue.

---

### THREE SCHOLARSHIPS ESTABLISHED AT US

The establishment of three John S. Kemper Foundation scholarships at the University of the South, each valued at \$3,000, has been announced by Dr. Edward McCrady, Sewanee's vice-chancellor. The school's first Kemper Scholar will be named this spring.

The \$9,000 grant was reported to Sewanee by H. L. Kennicott, executive secretary of the Chicago foundation, who visited the campus last fall. The scholarships will be awarded to young men of exceptional achievement and promise who definitely plan to pursue a career in some field of insurance administration after college graduation.

Each scholarship will be apportioned at the rate of \$750 per year for each of the four college years.

---

### FAMILY-NIGHT PROGRAMS PLANNED AT MESSIAH

A varied family-centered program has been planned by the Church of the Messiah, Murphy, for the months ahead.

The education committee has announced plans for a hobby night, the showing of an Easter film, a fun night, an old fashioned picnic and folk dance and an 'odd information' night.

Family night is observed on the second Wednesday of every month.

---

### MURPHY CHURCH SPONSORS SCOUTS

St. Barnabas Church, Murphy, is sponsoring a Boy Scout troupe. Sixteen prospective tenderfoots meet on Fridays in the parish house.

The investiture and charter service will be held in February for the new troupe.



## St. George Envisions New Church After Four Years Of Steady Growth

(Editor's Note: This is the first in a series of articles dealing with missions and their success as an indication of the opportunities in Western North Carolina and as a report to church people generally on results obtained when a venture is properly supported. Others in the series will include St. Luke's, Boone; Church of the Transfiguration, Bat Cave; the Sylva-Cherokee area and Grace Memorial, Asheville.)

In four years St. George's Church in West Asheville has grown from a group meeting in the American Legion Hall to a congregation of 130 which envisions a \$75,000 church building to add to its parish house and rectory properties.

On a Diocesan investment of \$5,000 the mission has increased its capital value to \$37,000.

A building committee is now in the process of inspecting other church buildings and surveying the overall needs of the congregation prior to consulting an architect on the final building plans.

One of the most outstanding missions of the Diocese, St. George's history, while brief, is illustrious.

St. George's really began late in 1949 when the newly-consecrated Bishop Henry started on a tour of the western part of the Diocese and got as far as West Asheville. He asked where the Episcopal Church was and was told there was no church there.

The Bishop immediately returned to his office where he studied population figures and saw the need for work in West Asheville as soon as possible.

Following his decision a meeting was called for all interested persons in one of the schools in West Asheville. The Bishop felt that enough interest was shown and a second meeting was held and R. L. Nahikian was elected warden. It was at this meeting that the name of St. George's Church was chosen.

The American Legion hall was rented for Sunday services and on January 1, 1950 the first service was held, a celebration of the Holy Communion with Bishop Henry as celebrant. A makeshift Altar was used and boards placed between two chairs served as the Altar rail.

The Bishop often held services and lay readers filled in on other Sundays. There were at this time 13 communicants. Six more were confirmed at Easter Sunday, 1950.

On February 1, 1951 the Rev. Howard M. Hickey, then a lay reader and Postulant for Holy Orders, became a full time worker.

Meanwhile a lot in Malvern Hills had been purchased for \$1,500. The Diocese made the down payment of \$500. The debt was cleared last month.

Confirmation and transfers have brought the membership to 30 and was decided to build a parish house which could be used for services.

The women had bridge parties, rummage and cake sales and bazaars and the men solicited funds and worked and gave to raise money.

A total of \$6,000 had been raised when the Bishop proposed that the congregation raise \$3,000 more and he would make \$3,000 in Diocesan funds available. The congregation raised this in 30 days.

Ground was broken for the building on July 7, 1951 and construction started on August 1. The men of the church and the minister did much of the work on the building which cut expenses considerably. However, the congregation was forced to borrow \$3,000 more to finish the work. This was paid in full on January 15, 1954.

In August, 1952, \$2,500 was paid on a rectory. Of this amount the Diocese paid \$1,500.

## New Mission Organized At Burnsville



The home of Mr. and Mrs. W. Howard Simpson is being used for services at St. Thomas' Church, Burnsville. The Executive Council of the Diocese accepted the application of 17 communicants to form an organized mission at its meeting on January 5. The Rev. George M. Ray, priest-in-charge, is shown conducting Evening Prayer. Services are held on the first and third Sundays. (Photo by John Robinson, Burnsville.)

### GEORGE'S

(Continued From Page 4)

The parish house building is appraised at \$25,000 and the property at \$2,000. The rectory evaluation is set at \$10,000.

In addition to the material value, the Church is filling a vital place in the community life.

### ASSISTANT RECTOR AT TRINITY RESIGNS

The Rev. Rudolph W. Locher has resigned as assistant rector of Trinity Church, Asheville.

There are no immediate plans to name a successor to Mr. Locher.

He came to Trinity in January, 1951 from Indianapolis, Ind.

## YOUTH

### PLANS FOR CONVENTION MADE AT MEETING

By Fuller Shuford

Diocesan Youth officers met with Bishop Henry in January to make plans for the next quarter year.

Plans for the Diocesan Youth Convention to be held in April in Black Mountain were discussed.

Plans were made for a group of young people to travel about the Diocese organizing new youth groups. This group is to be called "The Flying Squadron."

It was reported that no money for the Bishop's Scholarship Fund or for youth group dues had been received. These payments should be sent to Miss Leta Corpening, Diocesan Youth Treasurer, Horseshoe, N. C. Each youth group is assessed \$1 per member per year, payable on January 1.

All youth groups should send news to Fuller Shuford at 7 Westwood Road, Biltmore, N. C.

### HICKORY MEN INSTALL

Dr. Kenneth Cloninger of Newton was installed as president of the Laymen's League of the Church of the Ascension, Hickory, on January 18. He succeeds W. B. Walker, Jr.

Other officers installed were J. W. Clinard, vice president; and John L. Coogler, secretary-treasurer.

The Rev. Fred R. Stair, pastor of Hickory's First Presbyterian Church, was speaker at the meeting.

### CHOIR OFFICERS NAMED

New officers have been elected by the choir of the Church of the Ascension, Hickory.

They are Miss Mary Cilly, president; Mrs. C. W. Bagby, secretary; and Mrs. T. W. Shuford, librarian.

### RURAL WORKERS MEET

The Rural Workers Council met in Asheville in January with 19 priests and lay-workers and the Bishop attending.

The Rev. Tom Smythe, chairman of the Department of Missions of the Diocese of North Carolina, spoke on the program of missions in his Diocese.

It was brought out at the meeting that the cost of operating a car is from 7 to 10 cents per mile for missionary clergy.

The Rev. Rhett Y. Winters, president of the Council, presided.

### MARION EXCEEDS BUDGET

Members of St. John's Church, Marion, have over-subscribed their budget for 1954, for the first time in the history of the parish, according to the Rev. Alfred P. Mack, rector.

Father Mack attributed this largely to the fact that the members of the vestry and others pledged 5 per cent of their income to the church.

Walker Blanton, Jr., 15, has been granted a Lay-Reader's license at St. John's.

Father Mack was presented with a console model television set at Christmas. Earlier, men of the church gave the rector a wrist watch.

### CHRIST SCHOOL CHOIR SINGS IN COLUMBIA

The choir of Christ School, Arden, sang at a Solemn Service of Holy Eucharist in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Columbia, S. C., on Sunday, February 7.

A dinner and recreational program on Saturday prior to the service were features of the program for the choir members. Following lunch on Sunday the group returned to Arden.

The Rev. Gale D. Webbe, former chaplain at Christ School and rector of St. Mary's Church, Asheville, is rector of Good Shepherd.



## The Bishop's Calendar

- Sun., Jan. 31, 11:00 A.M.—St. Luke's, Chunn's Cove.  
 Feb. 1, 11:00 A.M.—Clergy Conference, Trinity Church, Asheville.  
 Feb. 2, 10:00 A.M.—Consecration of Bishop-Elect Marmion, Christ Church Cathedral, Louisville, Ky.  
 Feb. 2-5 National Advisory Committee on Town and Country Work, Roanide, Mo.  
 Feb. 7-12 Rural Seminar, Fifth Province, Oconomowoc, Wis.  
 Sun., Feb. 14, 11:00 A.M.—St. John's Church, Sylva.  
                   2:00 P.M.—St. Francis of Assisi, Cherokee.  
 Feb. 18, 7:30 P.M.—Calvary Church, Fletcher.  
 Sun., Feb. 21, 8:00 A.M.—Church of the Transfiguration, Bat Cave.  
                   11:00 A.M.—Church of the Redeemer, Shelby.  
 Feb. 26, 10:30 A.M.—Executive Board of Woman's Auxiliary, Black Mountain.  
 Sun., Feb. 28, 8:00 A.M.—St. John's, Upward.  
                   11:00 A.M.—St. Francis', Rutherfordton  
 Sun., Mar. 7, 11:00 A.M.—St. Luke's, Boone.  
                   3:00 P.M.—St. Mary's, Beaver Creek.  
 Mar. 9-10 Bexley Hall, Gambier, Ohio.  
 Sun., Mar. 14, 8:45 A.M.—St. Stephen's, Morganton.  
                   9:45 A.M.—St. Mary's, Quaker Meadows.  
                   11:15 A.M.—St. Paul's, Burke County.  
                   P.M.—Young People's Service League, Trinity Church, Asheville.  
 Sun., Mar. 21, 11:00 A.M.—St. Phillip's, Brevard.

### BROWN AND WADDELL NAMED TEMPORARY TREASURERS BY COUNCIL

V. Jordan Brown was named temporary treasurer of the Diocese at a meeting of the Executive Council on January 5, in Bishop Henry's Office.

Charles E. Waddell was named assistant treasurer.

The appointments will run until the diocesan Convention set for May 12 13 Tryon.

Mr. Brown and Mr. Waddell replace William M. Redwood who has resigned treasurer after serving in that capacity for some 30 years.

In other business the Council heard report from the Department of Social Relations on segregation and accepted application from St. Thomas' Church, Asheville, to become an organized mission.

The report on segregation was pre-

sented by the Rev. John W. Tuton.

We quote from the report, in part:

"In compliance with the action of the Executive Council, requesting the committee on Christian Social Relations to consider the matter of racial segregation, your committee has met and, after consideration, desires to submit the following:

"Christian people should respect their government and abide by its decisions and laws. We are basically dependent on law. Therefore, as long as a law exists in government, it should be complied with by Christians unless the law assumes the prerogatives of God.

"As believers in God and in the Lordship of Christ, theological implications must be brought to the attention of people in terms of their interpersonal relationships. On the basis of Christian doctrine, there is no room for concepts of 'superior' and 'inferior' races."

## BOOKS AND FILMS

### Missionary Pioneering

"*Missionary Pioneering*" is the title of a booklet recently printed which tells the story of a pioneering priest and his wife, who in 1876 went to Murphy to begin work in a large section of the state where there was no Episcopal Church. This priest was the Rev. John Waterman Deal, who with his wife Cornelia Ann, began work under difficult circumstances to establish the Church in this great mountain section. They left Murphy after a couple of years and moved to Franklin where they served for thirty-four years, continuing to hold Murphy as a part of the missionary field.

Their labors in this section constitute a saga of missionary experiences as heroic and inspiring as can be found in any missionary chronicles.

The story is told by Mrs. Anne Toomer, a daughter of the Deals, who now lives in Charlotte. Mrs. Toomer not only had the vivid memories of the family life, but the journal of her father, who recorded his experiences in choice, tasty language, wherein he revealed his love and appreciation of nature and people as he found both in one of the most beautiful sections of our state.

Mrs. Toomer gave her manuscript to the Rev. N. C. Duncan, who for a time served in that field, and who learned there of the affection and esteem in which Mr. and Mrs. Deal were held, and of the deep impression which they made in the large territory which he served. He felt that it was a story which should be shared by the whole Diocese, and on a venture of faith had it printed. For the younger generation it will give an understanding of the hardships and difficulties under which the "Old Timers" had to work; for the few remaining who were contemporaries of Mr. Deal it will provide some happy hours of reminiscences; for young and old alike it will

### The Robe: A Few Moments Of Very Great Heights

"*THE ROBE*" 20th. Century-Fox Wide Screen 140 minute picture in color and sound. A dramatization of the novel of the same name by Lloyd C. Douglas. With Richard Burton, Jean Simmons, Victor Mature, Michael Rennie and Dean Jagger.

Let us admit once and for all that the clothes and uniforms are often absurd and for the most part such as an self-respecting Roman would not be seen dead in. Nevertheless it is a picture well worth any Churchman's time. The settings are beautiful. The acting of the principals is of a high order, especially that of Richard Burton and including that of the actor who portrays the Emperor Caligula. Inevitably, the Hollywood Romans are shown to be mostly monsters; however, as any one who thinks twice knows, the Romans were not the villains of this piece. The real "hero" of the picture is Our Lord Himself. One does not see His face, but for a few moments, the picture reaches very great heights when a Figure is seen falling under the weight of a huge cross and when in the shadowy mist a nail being driven into a Hand. —SGB.

---

provide, in its spirit and beauty, both setting and description, some of the most pleasurable reading one can find anywhere.

Mrs. Toomer is a gifted writer who had some of the choicest material for which a writer could ask.

Copies of this booklet can be had from the Rev. N. C. Duncan, 9 Charles Street, Asheville, N. C. The cost is fifty cents per copy for single copies. Special prices are made to the Woman's Auxiliary groups, which will permit profits on the sales. The prices barely cover printing costs.

# News of The Women's Auxiliary

"It is More Blessed to Give - - -"

During the busy Christmas season, Auxiliary branches throughout the Diocese made a special effort to give to those who were suffering and in need. These gifts went to many people in many parts of the world:

The Auxiliary members of *Holy Cross, Tryon*, brought gifts for all persons in the care of Miss Gracia, the visiting nurse there. These included the sick, the aged, the needy, and the lonely.

For the past two years, the Woman's Auxiliary in conjunction with the Sunday School of *Holy Cross* has provided for a six year old Korean orphan—Kim Voon Ha. The little boy, whose parents were lost when fleeing from the Communists, is now living at the Ae A Won Orphanage in Pusan. The Auxiliary and Sunday School members made Kim Voon Ha very proud last Christmas and this Christmas by each sending him a Christmas card. He could boast that he received more cards than anyone else in the orphanage.

*St. Hilda's* Circle of the Woman's Auxiliary of *Ascension, Hickory*, raised money to buy milk for a week or penicillin for 500 children in war-torn areas overseas by selling United-Nation's International Children's Emergency-Fund greeting cards and note-paper. The Auxiliary also gave gifts at Christmas to children and a matron at the Thompson Orphanage and to needy persons in the parish.

The Woman's Auxiliary of *St. George's Church* in *West Asheville* has shown a wonderful spirit of generosity and giving to help out her sister Church, *Grace Memorial*. The members of *Grace Memorial* are trying desperately to build a much needed parish house. The women of *St. George's*—knowing of this need—had a benefit bridge party on January 22 in the Trinity Parish House—

the proceeds from which went to *Grace Memorial's* building fund.

*St. James's, Hendersonville*, Auxiliary has sent a large box of clothing to *St. Andrew's Mission* in *Peurto Rico* in addition to the articles of men's clothing which were requested by the supply secretary. Fall and Spring supply boxes from all branches in the Diocese are being sent this year to *St. Andrew's Mission* and to *St. John the Evangelist* and *Whittle Memorial Missions* in the *Ragged Mountains of Virginia*.

The women of *Grace Church, Morganton*, gave a Christmas party for the 73 men of *Ward 48* at the *State Hospital*. Each patient was given the gift he had requested.

## Auxiliary Programs

At the regular monthly meeting to *St. Luke's, Lincolnton*, Woman's Auxiliary in December, Mrs. Paul Gabriel, Jr., gave a most interesting talk based on "Altar Guilds" by Lucy V. Mackrille. Mrs. Mackrille is head of the *Washington Cathedral Altar Guild*. She discussed the care of Altar linens and the various vestments worn by the ministers, as well as the care of the Communion Vessels and colors and flowers to be used for each month of the Church Year.

Miss Helen Thomas, of *Patterson School, Ledgerwood*, spoke at the January meeting of the *Holy Cross* Auxiliary about the school and the Young Churchman's Camp held on the campus each summer.

A most enjoyable program was presented at an Auxiliary meeting at *Ascension, Hickory*, by Mrs. Ervin C. Yount and her daughter, Mrs. Burton Fagan. Mrs. Fagan lives in Rome where her husband is connected with the *American Embassy*. Beautiful colored slides of Cathedrals, Churches and other interesting sights in Italy were shown.



# D I O C E S A N                      A D V A

January 15, 1954

	<i>Net Pledges</i>	<i>Cash</i>	<i>Total</i>
1. <i>Asheville</i> —(Edwin S. Hartshorn, Sr., Captain)			
St. Mary's	\$ 325.00	\$ 210.00	\$ 535.00
Trinity	4,559.00	6,046.50	10,605.50
All Souls	194.00	347.00	541.00
St. George's	140.00	101.00	241.00
St. Mathias	208.00	7.00	215.00
Grace Memorial	500.00	30.00	530.00
			<u>\$12,667.50</u>
<i>Buncombe County</i> —(Edwin S. Hartshorn, Sr.)			
Craggy—Redeemer			
Chunn's Cove—St. Luke's		100.00	100.00
Haw Creek—Trinity Chapel			
Black Mountain—St. James'		11.00	11.00
Fletcher—Calvary		1,000.00	1,000.00
			<u>\$ 1,111.00</u>
2. <i>Henderson County</i> —(Mrs. R. L. Haden)			
Hendersonville—St. James'	801.00	505.00	\$ 1,306.00
Edneyville—St. Paul's			
Upward—St. John the Baptist	975.00	25.00	1,000.00
Bat Cave—Transfiguration		42.87	42.87
Flat Rock—St. John's		78.00	78.00
			<u>\$ 2,426.87</u>
3. <i>Tryon—Rutherfordton—Marion</i> —(Henry Hart)			
Tryon—Holy Cross	1,400.00	6,376.50	\$ 7,776.50
Tryon—Good Shepherd	160.00		160.00
Saluda—Transfiguration	160.00	105.00	265.00
Rutherfordton—St. Francis'	3,333.00	560.00	3,893.00
Rutherfordton—St. Gabriel's			
Marion—St. John's			
			<u>\$12,094.50</u>
4. <i>Shelby—Gastonia</i> —(Mrs. E. L. Kemper)			
Gastonia—St. Mark's		808.87	\$ 808.87
Shelby—Redeemer	320.00	195.00	515.00
Bessemer City—St. Andrew's	190.00	90.00	280.00
High Shoals—St. John's			
			<u>\$ 1,603.87</u>
5. <i>Canton—Waynesville</i> —(Carlton Peyton)			
Waynesville—Grace Church			
Canton—St. Andrew's	658.00	392.00	\$ 1,050.00
Sylva—St. John's		262.00	262.00
Cherokee—St. Francis'	20.53	50.00	70.53
Hot Springs—St. John's		175.00	175.00
			<u>\$1,557.53</u>

N C E M E N T F U N D			
	<i>Net Pledges</i>	<i>Cash</i>	<i>Total</i>
6. <i>Franklin—Murphy</i> —(Allan Brooks)			
Murphy—St. Barnabas'			
Murphy—Messiah	10.00	10.00	20.00
Andrews—Holy Comforter			
Franklin—St. Cyprian's			
Franklin—St. Agnes	320.00	137.00	457.00
			\$ 477.00
7. <i>Brevard—Highlands</i> —(Rev. Boyd Edwards)			
Brevard—St. Philip's			\$
Cashiers—Good Shepherd		30.00	30.00
Highlands—Incarnation	180.00	275.00	455.00
Cedar Mountain		25.00	25.00
			\$ 510.00
8. <i>Morganton—Burke County</i> —(Dr. P. N. DeVere)			
Morganton—Grace	\$ 1,140.00	\$ 1,170.00	\$ 2,310.00
Burke County St. Steven's			
Burke County—St. Mary's			
Burke County—St. Paul's	85.00	35.00	120.00
Spruce Pine—Holy Trinity			
Little Switzerland—Resurrection			
Linville—All Saints'			
			\$ 2,430.00
9. <i>Boone—Blowing Rock</i> —(Dr. G. K. Moore)			
Beaver Creek—St. Mary's			\$
Boone—St. Luke's		200.00	200.00
Blowing Rock—St. Mary's			
Dutch Creek			
Valle Crucis—Holy Cross	606.17	326.40	932.57
Lower Watauga			
Todd		20.00	\$ 20.00
			\$ 1,152.57
0. <i>Lenoir—Wilkesboro</i> —(Edwin S. Hartshorn, Jr.)			
Lenoir—St. James	1,306.50	759.50	\$ 2,066.00
Wilkesboro—St. Paul's	582.50	387.50	970.00
Patterson School (Legerwood)	135.00	70.00	205.00
			\$ 3,241.00
1. <i>Hickory—Lincolnton</i> —(Ervin C. Yount)			
Lincolnton—St. Luke's			
Lincolnton—St. Cyprian's			
Lincolnton—Our Saviour			
Hickory			
Miscellaneous		15.00	15.00
	\$18,308.70	\$20,978.14	\$39,286.84

## Clergy Tops 7,000 Mark For First Time

All-time highs in the number of clergy, baptisms and confirmations were recorded in 1953 by the Episcopal Church, according to statistics in the recently-released 1954 Episcopal Church Annual. Contributions to the Church also set a record.

The Annual reports an increase of 75,110 (2.77 per cent) in the number of Church members (baptized persons) over last year, bringing total membership to 2,790,935.

A gain of 275, or nearly four per cent, brought the clergy total to 7,233—the first time in the Church's history that this figure has exceeded 7,000.

A large increase of 779 (11.7 per cent) was reported for lay readers, indicative of the important role they now play in the Church. The lay reader total now has reached 7,750—517 more than the clergy.

Baptisms last year totaled 112,488, the largest number ever reported, representing an increase of 5,086 or 4.74 per cent.

The number of persons confirmed, including those from other Communions, reached a new high of 94,600—an increase of 5,511 (7.39 per cent) over 1952.

Total receipts for all purposes reached the previously unequalled amount of \$103,415,690—an increase over 1952 of \$11,832,578 (12.92 per cent).

Yearbook statistics also recorded gains in Church School pupils and teachers in organized parishes and missions. Church School pupils now total 618,002, an increase of 32,904, and teachers 71,096, an increase of 4,138, keeping the ratio of pupils to teachers the same as last year—8.6 to 1.

There was a small increase of 45 in the number of organized parishes and missions, the total now being 7,999. The peak number of parishes and missions

(8,586) was reached in 1919, and for the next 27 years there was a gradual decrease; but since 1946 the number has increased.

There were 657 candidates for Holy Orders recorded during the year—an increase of 11.54 per cent—while 367 priests and 403 deacons were ordained as compared with 310 priests and 343 deacons in 1952.

The total number of marriages\* was 26,296, a decrease of 2,133 (7.47 per cent), and burials 54,660, a decrease of 688, or 1.24 per cent.

The Episcopal Church Annual is issued by the Morehouse-Gorham Company of New York, Chicago and San Francisco, Linden H. Morehouse, editor and publisher.

(From Episcopal Churchnews)

---

### PARISH LEVEL PROGRAM FOR ADVERTISING STARTS

A new program of advertising for The Highland Churchman has been started with plans to increase the size and improve the layout of the magazine.

In parishes throughout the Diocese local advertising managers have been named by the Rt. Rev. M. George Henry, Bishop.

These advertising managers have been instructed to contact members of the parish who might be interested in advertising in the official publication of the Diocese of Western North Carolina.

New advertising rates for the magazine have been set up to facilitate the program. The rates are not aimed at competing with mass circulation methods of advertising.



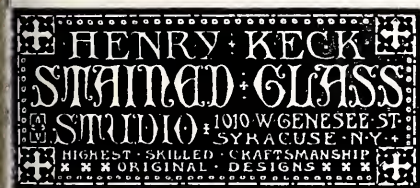
## ALL-TIME BUILDING MARK SET BY CHURCHES IN '53

According to the Departments of Commerce and Labor in Washington American churches set an all-time building record in 1953.

A total of \$474,000,000 worth of new construction was started by religious groups during the year, *Religious News Service* reports, adding that this was an increase of \$75,000,000 over the \$399,000,000 spent in 1952.

Parochial schools and private colleges also broke records for construction during the year. Total value of new buildings and additions erected was \$425,000,000 compared with \$351,000,000 in 1952.

(From Episcopal Churchnews)



## NATIONAL COUNCIL RELEASES MISSIONARY FILM OF PHILIPPINES

"A Vision of Victory," a portrayal in color of the Episcopal Church's work in the Philippines, is the latest missionary film to be released by the National Council.

Filmed entirely on location, it focuses on the daily life of the Philippine people, and how the Church affects that life. The leading figure is Resurrection Bongan, young Filipino seminarian in Manila, whose summer field work leads him back to his native village in the Mountain Province of Luzon, among his people, the Igorots, formerly a tribe of headhunters. Today the Igorot country is a stronghold of the Episcopal Church's work in the Philippine Islands.

Total running time for "A Vision of Victory" is twenty-eight minutes. It is now available for purchase at \$210 a print (16 mm. and is available for rental at \$8. Those desiring to purchase or rent it should write The Audio-Visual Film Library, The National Council, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York 10, N. Y.

### TRINITY CHURCH, Asheville, N. C.

Church and Aston Streets

Holy Communion each Sunday at 8 A. M., also at 11 A. M. on first Sunday. Morning Prayer and Sermon 11 A. M. Church School, 9:45 A. M. Mens Bible Class 10 A. M. Nursery School, 11 A. M. Holy Communion and Special Prayers each Friday at 11 A. M.

## JAMES S. GOODE ASSOCIATES

ATLANTA

ASHEVILLE

*Publishers*

*Public Relations*

*Drive Toward Others As You Would Have Them Drive Toward You.*

## MOREHEAD ELECTED TO VESTRY FOR LIFE AT ST. PAUL'S

H. H. Morehouse was elected to a life-time membership in the Vestry of St. Paul's, Wilkesboro, Sunday, January 31, at the annual meeting of the parish. Mr. Morehouse, well-known citizen of the Brushy Mountains has served on the Vestry of St. Paul's for many years and has been the parish treasurer.

Other business transacted at the annual meeting were the reports on affairs of the parish. Miss Elizabeth Barber reported on the work of the Church School. Mrs. Goodwin Bloomfield gave the record of the Women's Auxiliary for the past year, and George Wiebel reported on the finances of the Women's Auxiliary, taking the place of Mrs. Wiebel who could not be present.

J. B. McCoy reported on the Diocesan Advancement Fund, which was a special offering made by the parish for the missionary work of the Diocese.

The election of the vestry for the coming year was postponed so that members of the congregation might have an opportunity to discuss the new arrangement for the vestry as presented by Mr. McCoy and Paul Osborne.

The rector, the Rev. M. A. Fowler, gave a summary of activities in the church since he became rector last April.

The Church makes no provision for passive members or silent spectator among its membership. Every person is given a priesthood to fulfill. A good layman is one who knows his priestly duties and strives to fulfill them.

## HENRY E. COLTON

District Representative

*"Serving The Blue Ridge Counties"*

**NEW ENGLAND MUTUAL LIFE  
INSURANCE CO.**

Asheville, N. C.

P. O. Box 7334

## THE PATTERSON SCHOOL *for* BOYS



A Church School of the Diocese of Western North Carolina. Accredited. Grades 6-12. Gymnasium, sports. 44th year. 1300-acre estate. All-inclusive rate, \$750.

For "Happy Valley" folder, write:

George F. Wiese, Supt.

**COLLEGE Legerwood, N. C. HEALTH  
PREPARATORY EDUCATION  
CHARACTER BUILDING**

## SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, N. C.

Founded 1842

Richard G. Stone, President

An Episcopal School for Girls owned by the five Diocese of North and South Carolina.

11th, 12th grades of High School and two years college work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association.

Religious Education—Art—Expression—Home Economics—Music. 20 acre campus—Gymnasium indoor pool—tennis courts.

Catalogue and Book of Views furnished upon request.

*Please  
Patronize*

*our*

*Advertisers*

Year in and Year Out Our Insurance  
Policies Stand on Guard to Protect You

**SCHLEY and WILLIAMSON, INC.**

General Insurance  
Asheville, N. C.

**BELK'S**

*Remember, You Always Save  
at Belk's*

CALL TELEPHONE 2-2461 FOR

Iron Fireman Stokers

Esso Oil Burners

J-M Home Insulation

Complete Heating Plants

A. P. Green Refractory Products

**CITIZENS HEATING CO.**

18 Flat Iron Bldg., Asheville, N. C.

**APPALACHIAN SCHOOL**

**PENLAND, N. C.**

Country Boarding and Day School of  
the Diocese of Western North Carolina  
for boys and girls ages six to twelve.  
Grammar grades one through six.

For catalogue address

**The Rev'd. P. W. LAMBERT, Jr., O.G.S.**  
RECTOR

## THE CROSSROADS OF DECISION

**The  
Theory**

"From each according to his abilities; to each accord-  
ing to his needs."

**KARL MARX**

**The  
Result**

"If every man has to have his share allotted to him  
from above, we arrive at a prison existence where  
everybody is at the mercy of the wardens. In our own  
prisons, the warden is at any rate a recognized official,  
against whom one can lodge a complaint. But who will  
be the wardens in the general communist prison? There  
will be no question of lodging complaints against them.  
They will be the most merciless tyrants ever seen, and  
the rest will be slaves of the tyrants."

**BISMARCK**

**The  
Truth**

"Seek ye first the kingdom of God and His righteous-  
ness, and all these things shall be added unto you."

**JESUS CHRIST**

*... This Space Donated By A Friend ...*





BEACON BLANKETS  
MAKE WARM FRIENDS

***TO SAVE YOU FUNDS FOR OTHER NEEDS!***

**The Church LIFE INSURANCE Corporation**

Operated only for the clergy and lay officials and workers of the Church, voluntary or paid, and members of their immediate families. Low premium cost life insurance to ease financial burden on surviving dependents, to build up funds to meet education costs, to build retirement income, to protect property investments. Deferred and immediate annuities. Group retirement plans. Program and advice service.

**The Church FIRE INSURANCE Corporation**

Low cost fire, windstorm, extended coverage, additional extended coverage, vandalism, fine arts, glass, burglary, robbery, theft and larceny insurance on property owned by or closely affiliated with the Church. On residences and personal property of clergy—fire, windstorm, extended coverage, additional extended coverage, vandalism and floater policies.

**The Church HYMNAL Corporation**

Publisher of all church editions of the Book of Common Prayer and the Hymnal, and other books including the popular Prayer Book Studies series. The books are of fine quality, prices are kept low to save the parishes money, and the profit margin goes into clergy pensions.

**Affiliated With**

**The Church Pension Fund**

**20 Exchange Place**

**New York 5, N. Y.**

283

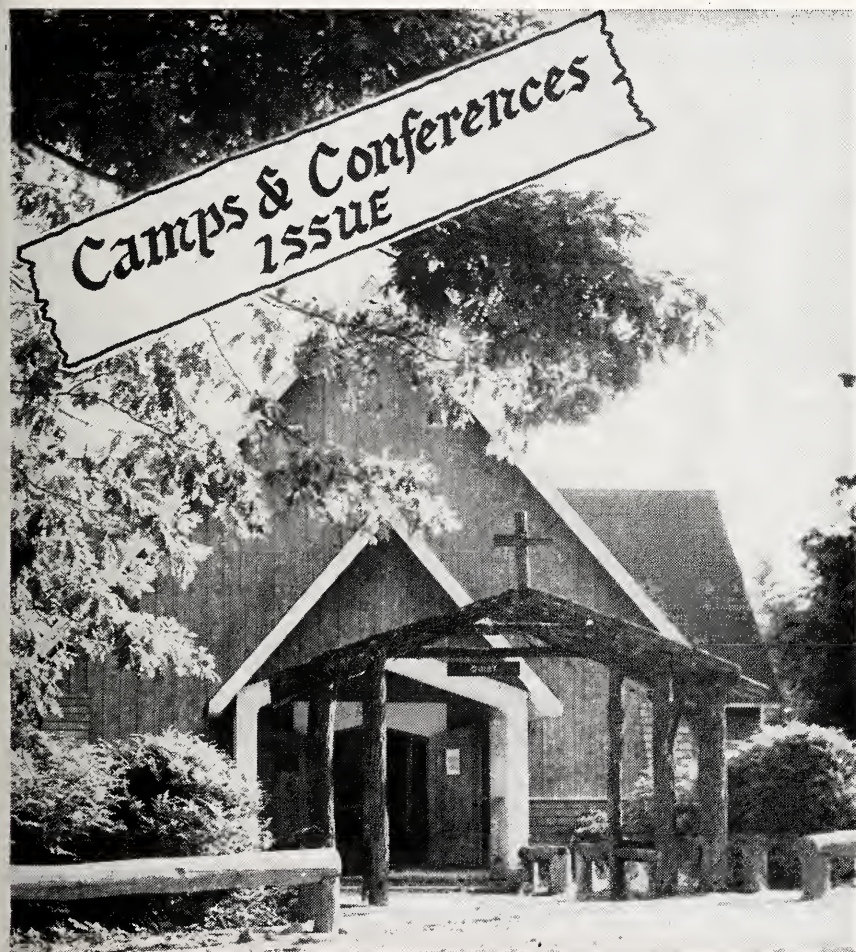
# The Highland Churchman



DL. XXIV

MARCH, 1954

NO. 2



*Chapel of the Transfiguration, Kanuga*

*The Official Publication of the Diocese of Western North Carolina*

# Renewing Our Spiritual Reserves

By the Rt. Rev. R. E. L. Strider, D.D.  
*Bishop of West Virginia*

Every day we are reminded of the result of "burning the candle at both ends," of driving activity which permits insufficient time for rest, relaxation and refueling.

All work and no play, feverish activity and not enough sleep, driving oneself beyond the limit of endurance, and all of them dangerous foes of man's health and happiness in our day. Every man must have his time of recuperation and replenishment.

In like manner our moral and spiritual reserves will be exhausted by the drain made upon them by the changes and chances of our mortal life unless they from time to time be restored and renewed.

The exigencies of our hectic existence these days puts a tremendous strain upon the cheerfulness, the patience, the good nature, the self-control and the faith of even the best of us. At times we feel as if our inner resources were completely dissipated like a bank account which has been to drastically drawn on; and it is at such times that we feel most inadequate, defeated and discouraged.

Now Lent is one of the seasons, indeed the longest and most important of them, which the Church has provided for just this moral and spiritual renewal so sorely needed by us all.

During Lent we restore the depleted bank account, we refill the reservoir of the soul. We withdraw as much and

more deeply than in our wont, we recultivate the great and difficult art of prayer, we go to Church and Holy Communion more frequently, we read books and we become better acquainted with the Bible, we give alms and we practice self-discipline.

Many of us do not realize how sorely we need Lent, nor what a strain would be removed from our daily living all through the year if we used and appreciated Lent more. That we may so use it this year more diligently, more hopefully than ever, we may well make the burden of all our Lenten prayers.

(From Episcopal Church Day)

## The Highland Churchman

P. O. Box 2154

Asheville, N. C.

Published by the Department of Promotion of the Diocese of Western North Carolina, monthly except January and September.

Entered as second-class matter April 19, 1943, at the Post Office at Asheville, North Carolina, under the Act of March 3, 1879.

Price 5¢ per copy; 50¢ a year, \$1.00 a year outside the Diocese of Western North Carolina.

### EDITORIAL STAFF

The Bishop, The Rt. Rev. M. George Henry, 46 Macon Avenue, Asheville, N. C.  
Mr. Porter L. Crisp.....Editor  
The Rev. Mark Jenkins.....Assistant  
Mr. William F. Toms.....Bus. Mgr.  
Mrs. M. C. McLaren.....Circ. Mgr.



## Camps And Conferences

Sunday Set March 28

Camps and Conferences Sunday will be noted March 28 in the Church throughout the two Carolinas. This day of emphasis on the summer program of the Church is planned by the Directors of Patterson Camp, Kanuga Conferences and the other Diocesan Camps in the two states, to call to the attention of the Church the wealth of opportunity for all ages and all people in the camp and conference program. A vital part of the Christian Education program of the Church, these summer meetings offer leadership training, instruction, inspiration and recreation. There are specialized conferences to answer particular needs and general conferences for people of wide interests.

On March 28 your prayers are asked that this area of the Church's work will be widely and wisely used to the Glory of God and the furtherance of His Kingdom. Many parishes and missions will have opportunity for assisting with the financial support of the conference program. Gifts may also be sent directly to Diocesan headquarters.

### ADVANCEMENT FUND NEARS HALF-WAY MARK OF DRIVE

With two weeks remaining in the first half of the solicitation phase of the Diocesan Advancement Fund campaign a total of \$47,941.15 had been paid and pledged, according to an audit of the fund.

The March 15 report of Charles E. Waddell, treasurer of the fund, indicated the total was only some \$2,059 short of the half-way mark in the drive to raise \$100,000 for capital improvements in the Diocese.

Of the total \$24,409.55 was in cash and \$23,531.60 in net pledges.

## Bishop's Lenten Message

Stresses Acts, Exercises

If you will look in the introductory part of the Prayer Book under "A Table Of Fasts," you find Ash Wednesday and Good Friday listed. Then, under "Other Days Of Fasting On Which The Church Requires Such A Measure Of Abstinence As Is More Especially Suited To Extraordinary Acts And Exercises Of Devotion," the forty days of Lent are designated.

Lent is designated as a time of "Extraordinary Acts And Exercises Of Devotion." For your guidance, your bishop wishes to suggest some extraordinary acts and exercises of devotion. It would be impossible to suggest all possibilities, but these are offered as probably applicable to your daily living:

(A) Daily Bible reading of the Old and New Testaments should be included in every Christian's day. Follow the suggested Bible readings given in the front of the Prayer Book. Some consider this an extraordinary act; I therefore suggest it for you during Lent, with the hope that it will become an ordinary act.

(B) Not less than ten minutes of prayer daily. More and more time as Lent progresses, should be spent in "listening."

(C) A time of Family Prayer established in your home. Suggested forms for Family Prayer can be found in the Prayer Book, pages 587 to 600.

(D) Attend at least one extra service of the Church each week.

(E) Make a sacrificial gift to the work of the Church, so that more people may know the Gospel of Jesus Christ.

(F) Make at least one daily effort to bring someone nearer to Christ through His Church.

Let us this Lent be positive. Put your emphasis upon the "Extraordinary Acts And Exercises Of Devotion" and "Such A Measure Of Abstinence" will take care of itself.

M. GEORGE HENRY  
February 22, 1954

## Rev. McTammany Accepts Call to Knoxville Church

The Rev. John McTammany has accepted a call to become assistant rector of St. John's Church, Knoxville, Tenn. on June 1.

Mr. McTammany is Dean of the Convocation of Asheville and priest-in-charge of Grace Memorial, Asheville. He is acting secretary of the Diocese.

He was ordained a deacon on February 12, 1952 and was advanced to the priesthood a year later.

---

## Calvary Church W. A. Has Reorganization Meet

The Women's Auxiliary of Calvary Church, Fletcher, has been reorganized to accommodate an evening group.

A joint meeting of the day and evening groups was held on February 11. A constitution and by-laws were adopted and the following officers were elected: Mrs. Vernon M. Shell president; Mrs. Walter P. Shuford, vice president; Mrs. Hillis W. Cunliffe, secretary-treasurer; and Mrs. Edmund Blake, United Thank Offering treasurer.

The officers together with group leaders and chairmen of standing committees for each group will constitute the executive board.

---

## Youth of Calvary Aid Polio Fund

The Young Churchman's Club of Calvary Church, Fletcher, recently sent a check for \$30.00 to the Polio Fund. The money was raised from a square dance which was attended by about 150 people.

---

## Grace Memorial Elects

Myron O. Jensen has been elected warden of Grace Memorial Church, Asheville.

R. R. King, Jr. was named clerk and Martin L. Carr, treasurer, at the mission committee's annual organizational meeting.

## Christian Insights is Lenten Topic of Wilkesboro Rector

The Rev. M. A. Fowler, rector, is preaching a series of sermons on "Christian Insights into Everyday Problems of Everyday People" on Sundays in Lent at St. Paul's Church, Wilkesboro.

The background for the sermons is the Litany in the Prayer Book.

Three study groups meet weekly during Lent. On Tuesday at 3:30 p.m. the Bushey Mountain group meets and at 7:30 p.m. a group meets in the church. On Thursdays at 2:30 p.m. the North Wilkesboro group meets.

On Ash Wednesday, the Holy Eucharist was celebrated at 7:30 a.m. and the Penitential Office for Ash Wednesday was read at 7:30 p.m.

The Wilkesboro union Day of Prayer services were held in St. Paul's Church on March 5 with Baptists, Methodists and Lutherans joining in the service.

The Minister's Association of Wilkesboro is planning a union service for Good Friday afternoon to be held in St. Paul's Church.

---

## Diocese To Participate In Builders for Christ

The Diocese of Western North Carolina has joined in a nationwide pledge to the Builders for Christ fund, authorized by the 1952 General Convention.

At the February conference of the clergy it was decided to absorb the Diocesan goal of \$12,000 in local budget without conducting a drive for the funds.

A goal of \$4,150,000 has been set by the National Council as the minimum sum needed for construction, repair and expansion of churches, missions, schools and other buildings in the United States and the Far East. Half of the figure is designated for the Church's 11 seminaries.

More than a million dollars will be used in Japan, the Philippines and other missionary fields.

## Observance of Lent Dates From Early Days

The custom of keeping a period of preparation for the Easter rejoicing has been observed since early Christian days. At first it varied from one to several days, but finally settled down to 40 days, not including Sundays.

The number had a mystical significance. Moses had remained in the mount at Sinai for forty days, Christ had spent forty days in the wilderness and His body had been laid in the tomb for 40 hours. Sundays are observed as "Sundays in" Lent and not "of" Lent.

The Latin name for the season is quadragesima, meaning 40th day. Lent is a corruption of the Anglo-Saxon word *lencrten*, meaning Spring.

The fourth Sunday in Lent is Mid-Lent Sunday, sometimes called refreshment or Mothering Sunday. It comes midway in the season, which gives it the first name. The refreshment Sunday is said to come from the Gospel account of the feeding of the 5,000, and Mothering Sunday comes from the Epistle, which speaks of Jerusalem as "the mother of all," and also from the old English custom of children working away from home returning on a visit for the middle Lent weekend, when a special offering is made to the "mother church" in which they were reared. *Simnel* cakes are to be baked and eaten during the timecoming.

The last two weeks of Lent are known as Passiontide, beginning with Passion Sunday, the fifth Sunday in Lent. Altar and processional crosses are covered with purple veils at this time.

The sixth Sunday in Lent is Palm Sunday, emphasizing Christ's triumphal entry into Jerusalem, and marking the beginning of Holy Week. Each day of the week has a special thought. Monday is the day of authority when Christ cleansed the Temple; Tuesday is a day of silence when He did not come into Jerusalem. Thursday is Maundy Thurs-

## Former Tryon Rector Dies

The Rev. Charles Percy Burnett, 87, rector of the Church of the Holy Cross at Tryon from 1922 to 1936, when he retired, died in a Charlotte nursing home, February 3rd. He had been in declining health for the last year.

A charter member of the Tryon Rotary Club, he lived in Tryon until 1949 when he moved to Charlotte.

Born in Sheerness, Kent, England, the Rev. Mr. Burnett came to this country with his family when he was six years old. He was ordained in 1902 in Spokane, Wash.

His father, also an Episcopal minister, started the first Episcopal Church (All Saints) in Spokane in 1885.

Surviving are two sons, Robert T. of Old Greenwich, Conn. and William C. of Charlotte.

Funeral services were held at St. Martin's Church in Charlotte.

---

## Timson Named Senior Warden At Calvary

C. E. Timson has been named senior warden and A. B. Corpening junior warden of Calvary Church, Fletcher.

F. M. Tongue was elected treasurer and F. W. Finch, Sr. was elected secretary.

Others elected to the vestry at the annual congregational meeting were C. E. Lance, Luther Baldwin, L. F. Hayes, R. W. Fletcher, M. E. Nesbitt, P. D. Kiser, L. G. Blodgett and C. H. Roberts.

---

day, taking its name from mandate or commandment. On this day He gave the Apostles the new commandment that they should love one another, and instituted the Sacrament of Holy Communion. Friday is Good Friday and was the day of Crucifixion.



# Summer Conferences Are For Everybody

By Willard P. Verduin  
Kanuga Manager

Summer Conferences are for everybody! There is a place in the Kanuga program for all young people from one to eighty years old—and that includes you! The only difficult part about coming to Kanuga is choosing which of the good conferences to attend.

Every adult will be interested in the Adult-Clergy Conference, the largest gathering of Episcopalians for study held in this country. The headliner this summer will be the Rev. Dr. Charles F. Whiston, from the Church Divinity School of the Pacific at Berkeley, Calif. Dr. Whiston's widely read book, "Teach Us To Pray," has greatly enriched the devotional life of the laymen and clergy alike. Dr. Edward McCrady of Sewanee, the Right Reverend John S. Moyes, Bishop of Armidale, Australia, and many other outstanding men will assure a rich opportunity for instruction and inspiration.

Women will be especially interested in the very practical Woman's Auxiliary Workshop to be given during the Adult Conference under the direction of Mrs. M. E. Nellums, formerly President of the Woman's Auxiliary at Christ Church, Nashville, who is now President of the Woman's Auxiliary in the Diocese of Tennessee. She is widely known as a public speaker and has taught courses on the work of the Woman's Auxiliary at Kanuga and other conference centers. The course this summer will be strictly functional in nature and will prove of tremendous help to branch officers and others working in the Woman's Auxiliary.

The Clergy Conference so well attended last year, will reach new prominence this summer. Dr. Whiston will lead a class in the Devotional Life of the Priest, Dr. Joseph Kittagawa, of the Federated Theological Faculty, University of Chicago, will discuss "Modern Trends in Theology" and the Rev. Por-

ter Ball, rector of St. Paul's Church Savannah, Ga., will lead a discussion on "The Church And Group Life."

The Family Conference has no age limits. Designed to meet the needs of young adults with small children who could not otherwise enjoy the summer program of the Church, this conference seeks to strengthen the spiritual resources of the family. The Rev. George Alexander, rector of Trinity Church, Columbia, S. C., will be the speaker.

Of wide interest to youth and adults will be the Leadership Training Conference. This specialized conference for youth officers and counselors of youth groups has been well attended by thousands of leaders from all over the Province. Every live wire League will want a delegate to bring back new ideas from this conference.

The Conference on Alcoholism will be of keen interest to the clergy and others who counsel with alcoholics and the families. All to whom alcohol is a problem will be greatly helped by these days of study under acknowledged leaders. Watch for later announcement of the complete faculty.

New Parish Day Schools are being established all through the Church to meet a very real need. The Conference on Parish Schools, in turn, meets the need for exchange of ideas and experiences among the workers. Whether you have a Parish School or are just thinking of possibly starting one, your parish should send delegates to this conference.

And don't forget all the camps and conferences for youngsters! Last year we turned away a good many after we were filled to capacity. Better plan early this year so you won't be disappointed.

There's a place for every age and every interest at Kanuga. Come for leadership training, for inspiration, for fellowship or for just plain good fun. You will enjoy Kanuga!

## Patterson Camp's 12th Year Opens June 13

By The Rev. G. Mark Jenkins

1954 will be the twelfth year we have had a Diocesan Youth Camp in June at Patterson School in Happy Valley. Many preparations must be made far in advance, and a lot of hard work by many is given to make the Camp week a happy and successful one. This effort is all in vain unless we remember the real purpose in having Patterson Camp each year.

The Youth of the Church has a motto: "To know the Christ and to make Him known." Here we have our basic reason for Camp. "To know the Christ." Our program for the week is built around daily worship, morning and evening, and study classes on The Bible, the Prayer Book, the Creeds and the History of the Church. There is no better way to know the Christ than through worship and study, and we learn that our God is not One who demands gloomy, sad and unhappy children on earth; rather, we learn that God wants us to enjoy life in His fellowship and with each other. In this knowledge we find the purpose for the other parts of our Camp life, the afternoon recreation of sports and swimming plus the evening programs in the gym. In this we begin practicing the second part of our motto. We carry our knowledge of God and our Missionary vision away from Camp back to our homes, our parishes and missions.

Close to one thousand boys and girls have come to Patterson for Camp week, and have come to realize the real meaning of our motto.

The Camp will be held June 13-19. The cost has not increased—it is still \$10.00. Send \$1.00 of this as registration fee to:

The Rev. Mark Jenkins, Director  
Fletcher, North Carolina

You will find a registration blank else-

## Retreat to be Held At Camp Gravatt In June

The Rev. Capers Satterlee, rector of the Church of the Advent in Spartanburg, S. C., will conduct a retreat at Camp Gravatt in the Diocese of Upper South Carolina, June 8-12.

There is no retreat scheduled at Kanuga this year. In past years the Kanuga retreat has been operated at a financial loss and has been poorly attended. In addition, Kanuga is not set up for a successful retreat, making it almost an impossibility to maintain silence.

For these reasons it was decided to hold retreats in various parts of the Carolinas.

The Camp Gravatt retreat will begin with supper on Wednesday June 8 and will end with breakfast on Saturday June 12.

Further information on the retreat may be obtained from the Rev. Capers Satterlee, 141 Advent Street, Spartanburg, S. C.

---

## Youth Convention

The Diocesan Youth Convention will be held April 23 and 24 at St. James' Church in Black Mountain.

---

where in this issue. Your minister has a supply of these blanks. Fill out one and send it in right away.

Age limits are 12 through 23. Episcopalians will be given first choice to May 1st. After that any boy or girl may come until our limited accommodations are filled. See you at Camp!



# Kanuga: Summer Training



*The Inn: Conference Center*



*A Good Counselor  
Puts Across An Idea*



# For Churchmen



*Pinnacle Mountain Reflected  
in Kanuga Lake*



*Waiting At Cabins  
For Mess Call*

# D I O C E S A N      A D V A

February 15, 1954

	<i>Net Pledges</i>	<i>Cash</i>	<i>Total</i>
1. <i>Asheville</i> —(Edwin S. Hartshorn, Sr., Captain)			
St. Mary's	\$ 325.00	\$ 210.00	\$ 535.00
Trinity	6,394.00	6,147.50	12,541.50
All Souls	194.00	347.00	541.00
St. George's	165.00	132.00	297.00
St. Mathias	208.00	7.00	215.00
Grace Memorial	450.00	80.00	530.00
			<hr/> \$14,659.50
<i>Buncombe County</i> —(Edwin S. Hartshorn, Sr.)			
Craggy—Redeemer			
Chunn's Cove—St. Luke's		100.00	100.00
Haw Creek—Trinity Chapel			
Black Mountain—St. James'		11.00	11.00
Fletcher—Calvary		1,000.00	1,000.00
			<hr/> \$ 1,111.00
2. <i>Henderson County</i> —(Mrs. R. L. Haden)			
Hendersonville—St. James'	776.00	530.00	\$ 1,306.00
Edneyville—St. Paul's			
Upward—St. John the Baptist	975.00	25.00	1,000.00
Bat Cave—Transfiguration		42.87	42.87
Flat Rock—St. John's		78.00	78.00
			<hr/> \$ 2,426.87
3. <i>Tryon—Rutherfordton—Marion</i> —(Henry Hart)			
Tryon—Holy Cross	1,385.00	6,791.50	\$ 8,176.50
Tryon—Good Shepherd	160.00		160.00
Saluda—Transfiguration	160.00	105.00	265.00
Rutherfordton—St. Francis'	3,313.00	580.00	3,893.00
Rutherfordton—St. Gabriel's	188.00		188.00
Marion—St. John's			
			<hr/> \$12,682.50
4. <i>Shelby—Gastonia</i> —(Mrs. E. L. Kemper)			
Gastonia—St. Mark's		808.87	\$ 808.87
Shelby—Redeemer	1,296.00	379.00	1,675.00
Bessemer City—St. Andrew's	190.00	90.00	280.00
High Shoals—St. John's			
			<hr/> \$ 2,763.87
5. <i>Canton—Waynesville</i> —(Carlton Peyton)			
Waynesville—Grace Church			
Canton—St. Andrew's	564.00	486.00	1,050.00
Sylva—St. John's		262.00	262.00
Cherokee—St. Francis'	20.53	50.00	70.53
Hot Springs—St. John's		175.00	175.00
			<hr/> \$ 1,557.53

# N C E M E N T F U N D

	<i>Net Pledges</i>	<i>Cash</i>	<i>Total</i>
6. <i>Franklin—Murphy—</i> (Allan Brooks)			
Murphy—St. Barnabas'			
Murphy—Messiah	10.00	10.00	20.00
Andrews—Holy Comforter	135.00	133.50	268.50
Franklin—St. Cyprian's			
Franklin—St. Agnes'	260.00	272.00	532.00
			<hr/> \$ 820.50
7. <i>Brevard—Highlands—</i> (Rev. Boyd Edwards)			
Brevard—St. Phillips			
Cashiers—Good Shepherd		30.00	30.00
Highlands—Incarnation	175.00	280.00	455.00
Cedar Mountain		25.00	25.00
			<hr/> \$ 510.00
8. <i>Morganton—Burke County—</i> (Dr. P. N. DeVere)			
Morganton—Grace	\$ 1,236.00	\$ 1,245.00	\$ 2,481.00
Burke County—St. Stevens'			
Burke County—St. Mary's			
Burke County—St. Paul's	85.00	35.00	120.00
Spruce Pine—Holy Trinity		24.00	24.00
Little Switzerland—Resurrection			
Linville—All Saints'			
Burnsville		12.00	12.00
			<hr/> \$ 2,637.00
9. <i>Boone—Blowing Rock—</i> (Dr. G. K. Moore)			
Beaver Creek—St. Mary's			
Boone—St. Luke's		200.00	200.00
Blowing Rock—St. Mary's			
Dutch Creek			
Valle Crucis—Holy Cross	584.17	371.30	955.47
Lower Watauga			
Todd		20.00	20.00
			<hr/> \$ 1,175.47
10. <i>Lenoir—Wilkesboro—</i> (Edwin S. Hartshorn, Jr.)			
Lenoir—St. James	1,306.50	759.50	\$ 2,066.00
Wilkesboro—St. Paul's	445.00	525.00	970.00
Patterson School	175.00	130.00	305.00
			<hr/> \$ 3,341.00
11. <i>Hickory—Lincolnton—</i> (Ervin C. Yount)			
Lincolnton—St. Luke's			
Lincolnton—St. Cyprian's			
Lincolnton—Our Saviour			
Hickory			
Miscellaneous		295.00	\$ 295.00
	<hr/> \$21,175.20	<hr/> \$22,805.04	<hr/> \$43,980.24



# News of The Women's Auxiliary

By Mae D. Starrett

## *St. Mark's Auxiliary Holds Mission Study*

The Woman's Auxiliary of *St. Mark's, Gastonia*, joined with the First Presbyterian Church and the Main St. Methodist Church in presenting a mission study, "That the World May Know" by Dr. Charles W. Ranson. The course was begun at St. Mark's on February 15th and continued at two successive meetings. Each of the three participating Auxiliaries had charge of one program.

## *Margaret Hatch Melvin*

*St. James, Hendersonville*, Auxiliary grieves to report the loss by accidental death of one of its most valued members, Mrs. Margaret Hatch Melvin, daughter of the only living charter member of the branch as founded in 1896. Her lovely and friendly spirit and her marked ability in all parish activities made her outstanding in every way.

## *News from Church of the Redeemer*

The members of the Woman's Auxiliary of *Church of the Redeemer*, Shelby, are proud of having been able to carry out successfully several projects during the year:

1. Curtains and floor covering have been purchased for the nursery class of the Sunday School.

2. An extra \$25.00 was sent to the Appalachian School for recreation supplies.

3. A book shelf has been begun for the benefit of the Communicants.

4. A considerable number of new Church linens and hangings have been bought or made for the Church.

5. Three parish suppers have been organized by the Auxiliary.

6. Christmas gifts were sent to children at the Thompson Orphanage and to a local family. Also, a Christmas party was sponsored for the Girls Friendly Society.

7. Twenty-six women contributed to

the Fall U.T.O. offering and twenty-one to the All Saints Day Offering.

In making a report of the year's activities for 1953, Miss Grace Stowell, Secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary of *Holy Cross, Tryon*, points out that the aim and purpose of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Episcopal Church is the participation of its members in the work of the Church as carried out for the parish, the community, the diocese, the nation and the world. A recent pamphlet from National Headquarters says, "The Woman's Auxiliary serves as an instrument of the Church through which women may express in action their conviction that the hope of the world lies in the redeeming power of God's love." Miss Stowell's report tells of her Auxiliary's share in this endeavor. Some of their outstanding activities are:

In the work of the *Parish*, the Auxiliary sponsored the Girls' Friendly Society, and cooperated with the Church School in supporting a Korean orphan and providing a Kanuga Camp scholarship.

In the work of the *Diocese*, the Auxiliary cooperated with the Tryon Council of Church Women and sorted and packed clothing for the Christian Rural and Overseas Program.

In the work of the *Diocese*, members of the Auxiliary collected foreign stamps for boys at Appalachian and Patterson Schools and helped children at Edneyville to buy a window for the mission there by selling 200 pot-holders which they had made.

**HENRY E. COLTON**

**District Representative**

*"Serving The Blue Ridge Counties"*

**NEW ENGLAND MUTUAL LIFE  
INSURANCE CO.**

**Asheville, N. C.**

**P. O. Box 7334**

# Kanuga's Family Conference For All



*The above photograph shows a group at Kanuga's Lakeside Chapel during the family conference last year.*

## SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, N. C.

Founded 1842

Richard G. Stone, President

An Episcopal School for Girls owned by the five Diocese of North and South Carolina.

11th, 12th grades of High School and two years college work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association.

Religious Education—Art—Expression—Home Economics—Music. 20 acre campus—Gymnasium indoor pool—tennis courts.

Catalogue and Book of Views furnished upon request.

## THE PATTERSON SCHOOL for BOYS



A Church School of the Diocese of Western North Carolina. Accredited. Grades 6-12. Gymnasium, sports. 44th year. 1300-acre estate. All-inclusive rate, \$750.

For "Happy Valley" folder, write:

George F. Wiese, Supt.

COLLEGE Legerwood, N. C. HEALTH  
PREPARATORY EDUCATION  
CHARACTER BUILDING



# APPLICATION FOR RESERVATION, YOUNG CHURCHMEN'S CAMP

I hereby apply for registration in the Diocesan Young Churchmen's Camp at Patterson School, June 13-19, 1954. I enclose \$1.00 registration fee, and will bring an additional \$9.00 to cover the entire cost.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ AGE \_\_\_\_\_

Parent's Signature Indicating Consent

Episcopal Clergyman's Signature of Recommendation

Mail to: The Reverend Mark Jenkins, Director, Fletcher, North Carolina.

Year in and Year Out Our Insurance  
Policies Stand on Guard to Protect You

**SCHLEY and WILLIAMSON, INC.**

General Insurance

Asheville, N. C.



# Coleman & Adams

Insurance

Real Estate Appraisals

17 CHURCH STREET

ASHEVILLE, N. C.

**TRINITY CHURCH, Asheville, N. C.**

Church and Aston Streets

Holy Communion each Sunday at 8 A. M., also at 11 A. M. on first Sunday. Morning Prayer and Sermon 11 A. M. Church School, 9:45 A. M. Mens Bible Class 10 A. M. Nursery School, 11 A. M. Holy Communion and Special Prayers each Friday at 11 A. M.

# JAMES S. GOODE ASSOCIATES

ATLANTA

ASHEVILLE

*Publishers*

*Public Relations*

*Drive Toward Others As You Would Have Them Drive Toward You.*



## **S. I. Bean Tile & Marble Company**

*Established 1894*

P. O. Box 706 — Asheville, N. C.  
**TILE — MARBLE — TERRAZZO**  
and **COMPOSITION FLOORS**

## **BELK'S**

*Remember, You Always Save  
at Belk's*

**CALL TELEPHONE 2-2461 FOR**

**Iron Fireman Stokers**

**Esso Oil Burners**

**J-M Home Insulation**

**Complete Heating Plants**

**A. P. Green Refractory Products**

## **CITIZENS HEATING CO.**

**18 Flat Iron Bldg., Asheville, N. C.**

## **APPALACHIAN SCHOOL**

**PENLAND, N. C.**

Country Boarding and Day School of  
the Diocese of Western North Carolina  
for boys and girls ages six to twelve.  
Grammar grades one through six.

For catalogue address

**The Rev'd. P. W. LAMBERT, Jr., O.G.S.**  
**RECTOR**

## **THE CROSSROADS OF DECISION**

**The  
Theory**

"From each according to his abilities; to each accord-  
ing to his needs."

**KARL MARX**

**The  
Result**

"If every man has to have his share allotted to him  
from above, we arrive at a prison existence where  
everybody is at the mercy of the wardens. In our own  
prisons, the warden is at any rate a recognized official,  
against whom one can lodge a complaint. But who will  
be the wardens in the general communist prison? There  
will be no question of lodging complaints against them.  
They will be the most merciless tyrants ever seen, and  
the rest will be slaves of the tyrants."

**BISMARCK**

**The  
Truth**

"Seek ye first the kingdom of God and His righteous-  
ness, and all these things shall be added unto you."

**JESUS CHRIST**

*... This Space Donated By A Friend ...*



## BEACON BLANKETS MAKE WARM FRIENDS

### *TO SAVE YOU FUNDS FOR OTHER NEEDS!*

#### The Church **LIFE INSURANCE** Corporation

Operated only for the clergy and lay officials and workers of the Church, voluntary or paid, and members of their immediate families. Low premium cost life insurance to ease financial burden on surviving dependents, to build up funds to meet education costs, to build retirement income, to protect property investments. Deferred and immediate annuities. Group retirement plans. Program and advice service.

#### The Church **FIRE INSURANCE** Corporation

Low cost fire, windstorm, extended coverage, additional extended coverage, vandalism, fine arts, glass, burglary, robbery, theft and larceny insurance on property owned by or closely affiliated with the Church. On residences and personal property of clergy-fire, windstorm, extended coverage, additional extended coverage, vandalism and floater policies.

#### The Church **HYMNAL** Corporation

Publisher of all church editions of the Book of Common Prayer and the Hymnal, and other books including the popular Prayer Book Studies series. The books are of fine quality, prices are kept low to save the parishes money, and the profit margin goes into clergy pensions.

**Affiliated With**

## **The Church Pension Fund**

**20 Exchange Place**

**New York 5, N. Y.**

# The Highland Churchman



MAY 10 1954

Vol. XXIV

APRIL, 1954

NO. 3



*Church of the Holy Cross, Tryon,  
Site of the 32nd Annual Diocesan Convention*

*The Official Publication of the Diocese of Western North Carolina*



# Individuals Must Support Actions of Convention

Many pages of this issue of the official publication of the Diocese of Western North Carolina are filled with facts and mostly figures about the forthcoming Diocesan Convention to be held in Tryon next month.

Probably the most important single item the convention will face is the adoption of operating and mission budgets for 1955. In this issue there is printed the proposed budgets presented by the department of finance and approved for presentation to the convention by the executive council.

These budgets are presented as a somewhat realistic approach to the need of Western North Carolina. They total something like \$15 per communicant.

And yet, the treasurer's report of 1954 apportionments to the 19 parishes and missions shows that only 13 parishes and 11 missions have paid anything during the first quarter. As a result the bank balance of the general church and mission account was 64 cents on March 31. On the same date the Diocesan expense fund was overdrawn by \$1,440.

And further, the department of finance reported to the 1953 convention that 19 parishes and 10 missions failed to meet their quotas for the calendar year 1953.

The conventions can go on for years realistically facing the need and setting forward-looking budgets but unless the individual communicant on the parish or mission level is made to see that need and feel a responsibility to personally answer it the Church in Western North Carolina will fail to meet its calling.

## Praise And Condemnation

The Diocesan Advancement Fund has passed the half-way mark in time of the active phase of the drive and in money paid and pledged.

At the mid-point in the drive on March 29, \$51,000 had been paid and pledged.

We commend officials of the drive, area and local chairmen and donors for their hard work and generous support. There is one phase of the drive, however, which has not passed the half-way mark. The report of Charles E. Waddell, treasurer for the fund, indicates that only 713 persons had donated to this fund to advance the Church in our area.

That is just slightly over 13 per cent of the communicants of this Diocese.

The Advancement Fund commemorates the fifth anniversary of the consecration of our bishop.

Surely in the following months more and more of our people will express their joy in this occasion as they advance the Church with their gifts.

## The Highland Churchman

P. O. Box 2154

Asheville, N. C.

Published by the Department of Promotion of the Diocese of Western North Carolina, monthly except January and September.

Entered as second-class matter April 19 1943, at the Post Office at Asheville, North Carolina, under the Act of March 3, 1879.

Price 5¢ per copy; 50¢ a year, \$1.00 a year outside the Diocese of Western North Carolina.

### EDITORIAL STAFF

The Rt. Rev. M. George Henry, Bishop	
Mr. Porter L. Crisp	Editor
The Rev. Mark Jenkins	Assistant
Mr. William F. Toms	Business Manager
Mrs. M. C. McLaren	Circulation Manager

# 32nd Annual Western North Carolina Convention

## Set In Tryon May 12-13

The 32nd annual convention of the Diocese of Western North Carolina will be held in the Church of the Holy Cross in Tryon on May 12 and 13.

Highlights of the annual meeting will be elections of officers of the Diocese and members of committees and boards, setting of budgets for the general church and mission fund and the Diocesan expense fund and the Bishop's annual address to the delegates.

The Bishop, by authority of Constitution, is presiding officer of the convention and is entitled to seat and voice. The first order of business will be the Bishop's address—a review of the past year in the Diocese of Western North Carolina.

Parishes are required to send at least one and no more than three lay delegates elected by the vestries to the convention. Organized missions may send one lay delegate elected by the mission committees. In the case of parishes, the secretary of the Diocese, the Rev. John McTammany, must be notified 10 days prior to Convention of the election of delegates. Missions must notify the secretary five days prior to Convention of election of their delegates.

Fifteen of the clergy entitled to seat in the Convention and delegates from half the parishes constitute a quorum.

Election for Diocesan secretary for a one-year term, a Diocesan treasurer for a one-year term and a Diocesan trustee for a five-year term will be held.

Mr. McTammany is the present secretary, V. Jordan Brown is treasurer and William M. Redwood is retiring trustee.

Other officers to be filled by election

at the convention include eight members to the standing committee for one-year terms. Four are to be clerical members and four are to be laymen.

Two clerical members and two laymen will be elected to the executive council for three-year terms.

Six clerical and six lay delegates to the Provincial Synod will be elected. Twelve alternates—six clerical and six lay—will also be elected. The Provincial Synod will be held this year in Trinity Church in New Orleans, La.

Others to be elected in balloting include a trustee of the University of the South for a three-year term, three trustees for St. Mary's School for three-year terms, three directors of Appalachian School for three-year terms and three directors of Valle Crucis School for three-year terms.

Reports will be presented by heads of departments of finance, Christian education, Christian social relations, missions, and promotion.

Reports will also be presented by deans of Convocations of Asheville and Morganton, the president of the Women's Auxiliary, the chairman of laymen's work, the president of the standing committee, the trustees, the executive council, the North Carolina Council of Churches, the examining chaplains, the Southern Rural Church Institute, Kanuga Conferences, St. Mary's School, Appalachian School, University of the South, and Thompson Orphanage.

The department of finance will present combined budgets in excess of \$74,000 for the 1955 total church program for approval of the convention.

# Churches Organized By Dr. Buel

By THE REV. JAMES B. SILL  
Diocesan Historiographer

I have referred to Rev. Hillhouse Buel in writing of the Ravenscroft Associate Mission in Asheville and of his having charge of the Diocesan Training School for the ministry there. He was also as active and zealous a missionary as Rev. John A. Deal, coming to the western section of the North Carolina Diocese in 1872, four years before Mr. Deal came. These two were founders of Churches. The Church at Waynesville, called St. James, had already been built and admitted to the diocese, though having lost its diocesan standing when Dr. Buel began ministering there. He lived in Asheville, going from there into the mission field at Waynesville and other points at Mica Dale, Cullowhee, Forks of the Pigeon, Webster, Love's School House, and even so far as Brevard. It was during the decade of 1880 that churches were built at some of these places. St. David's, Cullowhee was begun in 1883. Bishop Lyman in his Convention address of 1885 writes, "I spent Monday, Aug. 25th visiting small families in the neighborhood and inspecting the neat brick Church in course of erection there. The site is a very beautiful one, near the base of a mountain spur, and overlooking the lovely Cullowhee valley. We have an excellent field and the manifestation of a very kindly spirit on the part of the population." The cornerstone was laid on Dec. 22, 1883, the lot having been given by Mr. D. D. Davies. The Church was not completed for some years, being consecrated in 1892. In Bishop Lyman's address, from which I have quoted, he writes of the travel difficulties of those times. On his way to Cullowhee, Dr. Buel with him, journeying from Charleston, Swain Co., he says, "When passing over a spur of the mountains, we came upon a sidling, rocky bed and the carriage turned completely over into a deep hollow on the right side of the road. The horses very providentially stopped at

once or we might have received serious injuries. Dr. Buel escaped unhurt, but was stunned by the fall and received some bruises and a heavy strain." The got the carriage back on the road and started on again, securing another Webster which they reached by night.

St. John's Church at Webster was begun in 1883, the Methodist Church being used for services until it was finished.

A Church was built at Mica Dale, begun in 1882, completed in 1886, "a very attractive little Church and a school house so joined to it that when more room is required it can be thrown open as part of the Church." First name "Grace Chapel in the Mountain Valley, it was later named "St. Mary's". Dr. Buel reports of Mr. and Mrs. Gleason a helpers at this Mission that "in all my ministerial life I have never had more single-hearted, judicious and earnest helpers in my work than Mr. Gleason and his excellent wife." A parochial school was conducted here for several years, Miss Mary B. Skellie doing valuable work as a teacher. The Church and adjoining school building were valued at \$2,000.00.

The building of St. Phillip's Church, Brevard, was begun in 1882, used in 1885, and consecrated some years later. Twenty communicants were reported in 1888. Bishop Lyman writes of the "long and wearisome mountain drive" to Brevard and further up the mountains driving from Cashier's Valley. At one time he writes, "we were placed in great peril by encountering a swarm of yellow jackets which nearly covered our horses. They became frantic and unmanageable and we feared every moment a plunge over the precipice at our side. But a kind providence guarded us and we escaped without accident or injury." The decade of 1880 brought railroads into the mountain country, up to Hendersonville from South Carolina and to Asheville from the east. A railroad reached Waynes-



## The Presiding Bishop's 1954 Easter Message

Christianity is a paradox for it is a story of defeat and of victory, of sorrow and of joy, of the Cross and of the Resurrection. Good Friday and Easter go hand in hand in the Gospel as they do in life. Only those who have tried humbly to take up a cross in the service of the Christ can fully experience the deep abiding joy of Easter morning. There are those who view Christianity as a means of escape from the labor, the burden bearing, the human failure and the penitence, which are a part of daily living. But Christianity is deeper and more realistic than that—courage, unselfishness, sacrifice are Christian virtues. Easter does not give us exemption from the need of such. Rather, Easter tells us that the battle is worthwhile and assures us of the power to live victoriously. For the joy that was set before Him, He endured the Cross. There is the promise of Eastertide, a joy which no plan or circumstance can take from us.

—The Rt. Rev. Henry Knox Sherrill

ville in 1882 and Brevard in 1895. Yet travel by horses and buggies and over poor roads continued well on into the next century, autos being little used until paved roads were put through.

We read of the Rev. W. S. Barrows, who was teaching in the Ravenscroft School for Ministry at Asheville, meeting people for Service in Sylva in 1891 where there were ten communicants, and where a site had been offered for a church. And in 1893, "a Chapel or Hall, which is over a store was used for the first time on 3rd Sunday after Easter. Mr. Dillard L. Love, who is about to begin Lay Services is indefatigable in his efforts to advance the interests in the Church in Sylva."

## Program For Annual Youth Convention

The following is a schedule of events for the annual Diocesan Youth Convention at St. James Church, Black Mountain, April 23 and 24:

### APRIL 23

4:00 P.M.—Registration

6:30 P.M.—Banquet

The Rev. Eugene West, rector of Grace, Morganton, speaker.

Reports by Diocesan Youth officers

8:00 P.M.—Evening Service

A movie will be shown at this time

9:00 P.M.—Social Hour

9:45 P.M.—Preparation for Holy Communion

### APRIL 24

8:00 A.M.—Holy Communion

Bishop Henry, celebrant

8:45 A.M.—Breakfast

10:00 A.M.—Business meeting

Reading of minutes

Roll Call

Reports from youth groups  
Discussion on "Youth Groups: their reasons for being and how we can make them more effective in the fields of service." Led by Miss Jean Webster, director of Christian Education at Trinity, Asheville.

Committee reports

Election and installation of officers

Adjournment

# 1955 Proposed General Church And Mission Fund Budget

		1955	1954
		<i>Total</i>	<i>Total</i>
National Church Program -----		\$16,202.00	\$15,500.00
Provincial Church -----		575.00	575.00
Diocesan Work—Department of Missions:	<i>Stipend Pension</i>		
Asheville, St. George -----	\$ 960.00 \$144.00	\$1,104.00	\$1,242.00
“ St. Matthias -----	700.00 105.00	805.00	920.00
“ Grace -----	1,620.00 243.00	1,863.00	1,442.00
“ Craggy, Haw Creek -----	1,000.00 150.00	1,150.00	
Bat Cave -----	800.00	800.00	800.00
Bessemer City -----	900.00 135.00	1,035.00	1,035.00
Black Mountain -----	800.00 120.00	920.00	1,035.00
Boone, Blowing Rock -----	800.00 120.00	920.00	920.00
Burke Co. Missions -----	1,000.00 150.00	1,150.00	1,150.00
Canton -----	600.00 90.00	690.00	759.00
Franklin, Highlands -----	1,647.00 247.00	1,894.00	2,304.00
Lincolnton -----	256.00 38.00	294.00	184.00
Murphy -----	1,440.00 216.00	1,656.00	1,863.00
Rutherfordton, Tryon -----	1,470.00 221.00	1,691.00	1,840.00
Spruce Pine -----	900.00 135.00	1,035.00	
Sylva, Cherokee -----	1,665.00 250.00	1,915.00	2,127.50
Valle Crucis -----	1,800.00 270.00	2,070.00	2,270.00
Wilkesboro -----	600.00 90.00	690.00	920.00
Edneyville -----	2,500.00 375.00	2,875.00	200.00
Women Workers -----	2,900.00	2,900.00	5,400.00
Deaf Work -----		100.00	100.00
Advance Work -----		3,000.00	2,990.00
Travel Expense -----		6,000.00	
Auto Replacement -----		4,500.00	
Department Expense -----		150.00	150.00
Social Security -----			33.75
TOTAL DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS -----		\$41,207.00	\$29,686.25
Department of Christian Social Relations -----		\$ 100.00	
Department of Christian Education:			
A—Schools and Colleges			
University of the South -----	\$ 500.00		
St. Mary's -----	250.00		
Appalachian School -----	500.00		
Chapel Hill -----	325.00	\$2,575.00	\$2,575.00
Patterson School -----	1,000.00	\$2,575.00	\$2,575.00
B—Commission Work			
Children -----	200.00		200.00
Youth -----	100.00		100.00
School and Colleges -----	25.00		25.00
Adult -----	50.00		50.00
Audio Visual -----	50.00	425.00	50.00
C—Miscellaneous			
Kanuga Conferences -----	100.00		100.00
Teacher Training Scholarships -----	50.00		50.00
Department Expense -----	60.00	210.00	60.00
TOTAL DEPARTMENT CHRISTIAN EDUCATION ---		3,210.00	3,210.00
Department of Promotion:			
Highland Churchman -----	1,500.00		
Promotional Activity -----	400.00		
Department Expense -----	100.00		
TOTAL PROMOTION DEPARTMENT -----		2,000.00	2,000.00
TOTAL BUDGET -----		63,294.00	51,071.25
Credits -----		6,900.00	9,500.00
Apportion to Parishes and Missions -----		56,394.00	41,571.25
		38.3%	32.0%

# 

1955 figures subject to approval by 32nd annual convention

				<i>Paid to Date thru 3/31/54</i>	
1954	1955	1955	1954		
395.00	\$ 393.00	Asheville, St. Mary's -----	\$ 1,932.00	\$ 1,590.00	\$ 232.16
385.00	1,472.00	Asheville, Trinity -----	7,227.00	5,545.00	2,054.09
130.00	172.00	Asheville, St. Matthias -----	845.00	520.00	57.38
010.00	1,046.00	Biltmore, All Souls -----	5,137.00	4,035.00	672.50
190.00	200.00	Brevard, St. Phillip's -----	980.00	755.00	
100.00	104.00	Flat Rock, St. John's -----	512.00	410.00	
435.00	454.00	Fletcher, Calvary -----	2,229.00	1,740.00	729.70
645.00	787.00	Gastonia, St. Mark's -----	3,863.00	2,585.00	877.15
460.00	495.00	Hendersonville, St. James -----	2,431.00	1,840.00	250.00
675.00	698.00	Hickory, Ascension -----	3,429.00	2,690.00	
320.00	355.00	Lenor, St. James -----	1,743.00	1,280.00	227.00
195.00	217.00	Lincolnton, St. Luke's -----	1,064.00	790.00	
245.00	300.00	Marion, St. John's -----	1,475.00	985.00	
570.00	663.00	Morganton, Grace -----	3,254.00	2,285.00	785.00
480.00	529.00	Rutherfordton, St. Francis -----	2,598.00	1,920.00	
205.00	244.00	Shelby, Redeemer -----	1,198.00	810.00	197.62
860.00	967.00	Tryon, Holy Cross -----	4,746.00	3,430.00	571.67
195.00	199.00	Waynesville, Grace -----	977.00	770.00	196.00
95.00	127.00	Wilkesboro, St. Paul's -----	622.00	385.00	96.25
25.00	28.00	Arden, Christ School -----	138.00	95.00	
25.00	30.00	Andrews, Holy Comforter -----	144.00	70.00	18.50
65.00	107.00	Asheville, Grace -----	524.00	255.00	
110.00	112.00	Asheville, Redeemer -----	548.00	435.00	
50.00	48.00	Asheville, St. Luke's -----	236.00	205.00	51.25
25.00	25.00	Asheville, Trinity Chapel -----	120.00	100.00	
150.00	158.00	Asheville, St. George's -----	773.00	610.00	150.00
170.00	144.00	Bat Cave, Transfiguration -----	704.00	680.00	170.00
25.00	25.00	Beaver Creek, St. Mary's -----	123.00	55.00	
90.00	87.00	Besemer, City St. Andrew's -----	427.00	365.00	
60.00	120.00	Black Mountain, St. James' -----	588.00	230.00	
95.00	109.00	Blowing Rock, St. Mary's -----	536.00	385.00	
40.00	45.00	Boone, St. Luke's -----	222.00	160.00	
25.00	25.00	Burke Co., St. Paul's -----	115.00	30.00	30.00
175.00	206.00	Canton, St. Andrew's -----	1,012.00	695.00	
25.00	25.00	Cashier's Good Shepherd -----	77.00	65.00	
25.00	25.00	Cherokee, St. Francis -----	108.00	50.00	
45.00	44.00	Edneyville, St. Paul's -----	214.00	180.00	
105.00	100.00	Franklin, St. Agnes -----	494.00	430.00	
25.00	25.00	Franklin, St. Cyprian's -----	38.00	30.00	8.25
100.00	100.00	Highlands, Incarnation -----	486.00	410.00	205.00
25.00	25.00	High Shoals, St. John's -----	51.00	45.00	
25.00	25.00	Legerwood, Chapel of Rest -----	35.00	25.00	
25.00	27.00	Lincolnton, Our Saviour -----	134.00	110.00	
25.00	25.00	Lincolnton, St. Cyprian's -----	25.00	25.00	
25.00	25.00	Linville, All Saint's -----	25.00	25.00	
25.00	25.00	Little Switzerland -----			
25.00	25.00	Morganton, St. Mary's -----	112.00	65.00	20.00
25.00	25.00	Morganton, St. Stephen's -----	80.00	45.00	
85.00	100.00	Murphy, Messiah -----	491.00	345.00	
25.00	25.00	Murphy, St. Barnabas -----	42.00	45.00	
25.00	25.00	Penland, Good Shepherd -----	74.00	55.00	
25.00	32.00	Rutherfordton, St. Gabriel's -----	159.00	95.00	
65.00	96.00	Saluda, Transfiguration -----	470.00	270.00	30.00
35.00	44.00	Spruce Pine, Trinity -----	214.00	140.00	
25.00	40.00	Sylva, St. John's -----	197.00	105.00	
25.00	25.00	Tryon, Good Shepherd -----	104.00	50.00	
25.00	25.00	Upward, St. John's -----	51.00	45.00	25.70
75.00	62.00	Valle Crucis -----	302.00	295.00	73.74
665.00	\$ 2,264.00	Total Missions -----	\$10,193.00	\$ 7,320.00	\$ 782.00
590.00	\$ 9,422.00	Total Parishes -----	\$46,262.00	\$34,365.00	\$ 6,946.52
555.00	\$11,686.00	Total Diocese -----	\$56,455.00	\$41,685.00	\$ 7,728.96



## St. Luke's At Boone

(Editor's Note: This is another in a series of articles dealing with missions as an indication of the opportunities in Western North Carolina. It is intended as a report to church people on possible results when a venture is properly supported.)

By the doors of St. Luke's Church at Boone must pass all denominational Christians who are students at Appalachian State Teacher's College.

The Rev. Thomas C. Seitz, priest-in-charge, calls it in many ways the most difficult work in the field. "At the same time, it is one which has a potential," he says.

Viewed from the field itself, St. Luke's is a small but active mission serving the needs of five or six Episcopal families. It lists 22 communicants.

Viewed from a Diocesan point of view it is college work and rather successful college work.

St. Luke's has a fine brick church building situated at the edge of the ASTC campus—thus placing it in a most advantageous position to do college work.

At present there are eight Episcopal students in the college. In addition to regular Sunday services, the Holy Communion is celebrated on a week day and is attended by from three to five students.

A monthly supper meeting for students is both a social gathering and an opportunity to discuss the Faith.

The work is hampered at Boone by the lack of a parish house and rectory. There are no facilities to attract non-Episcopalians and no Church School class for students.

"The members of St. Luke's are most anxious to see this work go forward; but are definitely limited in how much they can do on their own," the priest-in-charge states. Financially college students are a liability, not an asset, he says.

The fact that students at the college are recruited locally and remain in the area to take up their teaching careers makes St. Luke's a most strategic work and one from which the Diocese of Western North Carolina stands to profit.

ASTC is a growing institution and as the college grows the community, too, will grow. The facilities of the college

have been vastly improved in recent years and will attract more and more students in the years to come.

At the present time the Episcopal Church is holding its own in Boone. The future holds great promise and waits for the Church to venture forth in faith.



**The Diocesan  
Advancement Fund  
Needs Your Support**

# 1955 Proposed Diocesan Expense Fund Budget

1: Diocesan Officers	1955	1954
A—Bishop		
Salary -----	\$7,500	\$6,900.00
Pension Premium -----	1,312.50	1,207.50
Secretary -----	1,040.00	1,040.00
Social Security -----	20.80	15.50
Travel and Office -----	1,660.00	1,660.00
	<u>\$11,533.30</u>	<u>\$10,823.00</u>
B—Convention Secretary		
Salary -----	250.00	250.00
Expense -----	50.00	50.00
Pension Premium -----	37.50	37.50
	<u>337.50</u>	<u>337.50</u>
C—Treasurer		
Expense -----	50.00	
Audit -----	100.00	100.00
	<u>150.00</u>	<u>100.00</u>
2: Diocesan Property	L	
Upkeep Bishop's House -----	500.00	500.00
Payment on Mortgage -----	500.00	500.00
Replacement of Car -----	500.00	500.00
Insurance -----	75.00	75.00
	<u>1,575.00</u>	<u>1,575.00</u>
3: Conventions		
A—Diocesan		
Printing Journal -----	650.00	650.00
B—Provincial		
Expense of Delegates -----		100.00
C—General		
Assessment -----	900.00	900.00
Expense of Deputies -----	600.00	600.00
	<u>2,150</u>	<u>2,250.00</u>
4: Miscellaneous		
Interest -----	200.00	225.00
Commissions, Etc. -----	100.00	100.00
	<u>300.00</u>	<u>325.00</u>
TOTAL BUDGET -----	16,045.00	15,410.00
CREDITS		
Endowment Fund -----	2,200.00	2,200.00
Ravenscroft Fund -----	2,600.00	2,600.00
	<u>4,800.00</u>	<u>4,800.00</u>
Assessment -----	7.7%	8.0%
	11,245.00	10,610.50

# D I O C E S A N      A D V A

March 15, 1954

No. of 1953  
Contrib- Commu-  
utors icants

			Net Pledges	Cash	Total
1. <i>Asheville</i> —(Edwin S. Hartshorn, Sr., Captain)					
St. Mary's	8	227	\$ 325.00	\$ 210.00	\$ 535.00
Trinity	116	718	6,466.00	6,313.41	12,779.41
All Souls	7	253	194.00	347.00	541.00
St. George's	69	117	2,087.40	449.60	2,537.00
St. Mathias	8	96	198.00	27.00	225.00
Grace Memorial	11	121	350.00	300.00	650.00
					\$17,267.41
<i>Buncombe County</i> —(Edwin S. Hartshorn, Sr.)					
Craggy—Redeemer	0	59	_____	_____	\$ _____
Chunn's Cove—St. Luke's	1	23	_____	100.00	100.00
Haw Creek—Trinity Chapel	0	65	_____	_____	_____
Black Mountain—St. James'	2	64	_____	11.00	11.00
Fletcher—Calvary	1	300	_____	1,000.00	1,000.00
					\$ 1,111.00
2. <i>Henderson County</i> —(Mrs. R. L. Haden)					
Hendersonville—St. James'	43	309	776.00	555.00	\$ 1,331.00
Edneyville—St. Paul's	0	103	_____	_____	_____
Upward—St. John the Baptist	19	19	925.00	75.00	1,000.00
Bat Cave—Transfiguration	—	54	_____	42.87	42.87
Flat Rock—St. John's	8	149	_____	78.00	78.00
					\$ 2,451.87
3. <i>Tryon—Rutherfordton—Marion</i> —(Henry Hart)					
Tryon—Holy Cross	92	285	1,385.00	6,791.50	\$ 8,176.50
Tryon—Good Shepherd	8	13	160.00	_____	160.00
Saluda—Transfiguration	8	19	160.00	105.00	265.00
Rutherfordton—St. Francis'	28	91	3,402.00	596.00	3,998.00
Rutherfordton—St. Gabriel's	13	45	188.00	_____	188.00
Marion—St. John's	0	89	_____	_____	_____
					\$12,787.50
4. <i>Shelby—Gastonia</i> —(Mrs. E. L. Kemper)					
Gastonia—St. Mark's	7	207	_____	808.87	\$ 808.87
Shelby—Redeemer	29	78	1,296.00	379.00	1,675.00
Bessemer City—St. Andrew's	13	38	190.00	90.00	280.00
High Shoals—St. John's	0	7	_____	_____	_____
					\$ 2,763.87
5. <i>Canton—Waynesville</i> —(Carlton Peyton)					
Waynesville—Grace Church	0	135	_____	_____	\$ _____
Canton—St. Andrew's	26	62	654.00	486.00	1,140.00
Sylva—St. John's	1	35	_____	262.00	262.00
Cherokee—St. Francis'	4	17	20.53	50.00	70.53
Hot Springs—St. John's	2	—	_____	175.00	175.00
					\$ 1,647.53



# C E M E N T F U N D

	No. of Contrib- utors	1953 Commun- icants	Net Pledges	Cash	Total
<i>Franklin—Murphy—(Allan Brooks)</i>					
Murphy—St. Barnabas'	0	10	_____	_____	\$ _____
Murphy—Messiah	2	27	10.00	10.00	20.00
Andrews—Holy Comforter	11	3	135.00	133.50	268.50
Franklin—St. Cyprian's	0	20	_____	_____	_____
Franklin—St. Agnes'	9	28	260.00	272.00	532.00
					\$ 820.50
<i>Brevard—Highlands—(Rev. Boyd Edwards)</i>					
Brevard—St. Phillips	0	102	_____	_____	\$ _____
Cashiers—Good Shepherd	2	4	_____	30.00	30.00
Highlands—Incarnation	10	30	175.00	280.00	455.00
Cedar Mountain	1	—	_____	25.00	25.00
					\$ 510.00
<i>Morganton—Burke County—(Dr. P. N. DeVere)</i>					
Morganton—Grace	20	281	\$ 1,418.00	\$ 1,414.00	\$ 2,832.00
Burke County—St. Stevens'	0	32	_____	_____	_____
Burke County—St. Mary's	0	39	_____	_____	_____
Burke County—St. Paul's	7	18	85.00	35.00	120.00
Spruce Pine—Holy Trinity	14	15	102.00	86.00	188.00
Little Switzerland—Resurrection	—	—	_____	_____	_____
Linville—All Saints'	—	—	_____	_____	_____
Burnsville					\$ 3,140.00
<i>Boone—Blowing Rock—(Dr. G. K. Moore)</i>					
Beaver Creek—St. Mary's	0	29	_____	_____	\$ _____
Boone—St. Luke's	3	22	_____	200.00	200.00
Blowing Rock—St. Mary's	0	27	_____	_____	_____
Dutch Creek	0	—	_____	_____	_____
Valle Crucis—Holy Cross	32	82	513.17	442.30	955.47
Lower Watauga	0	23	_____	_____	_____
Todd	1	—	_____	20.00	20.00
					\$ 1,175.47
<i>Lenoir—Wilkesboro—(Edwin S. Hartshorn, Jr.)</i>					
Lenoir—St. James	48	137	1,446.50	1,234.50	\$ 2,681.00
Wilkesboro—St. Paul's	24	55	445.00	525.00	970.00
Patterson School	5	32	165.00	140.00	305.00
					\$ 3,956.00
<i>Hickory—Lincolnton—(Ervin C. Yount)</i>					
Lincolnton—St. Luke's	0	121	_____	_____	\$ _____
Lincolnton—St. Cyprian's	0	8	_____	_____	_____
Lincolnton—Our Saviour	0	68	_____	_____	_____
Hickory	0	354	_____	_____	_____
					\$ _____
Miscellaneous	—	—	_____	310.00	310.00
					\$ _____
	713	5365	\$23,531.60	\$24,409.55	\$47,941.15

## In Memoriam

WHEREAS, Our Heavenly Father  
has seen fit to call to rest

JEAN SOMERVILLE  
WOOLDRIDGE

at one time President of the Woman's  
Auxiliary of the Diocese of Western  
North Carolina, Past Director of  
Christian Education of the Diocese of  
Western North Carolina, former Rep-  
resentative of Christian Education of  
the Woman's Auxiliary of the Pro-  
vince of Sewanee, and for many years  
a leader in the Auxiliary work of  
Trinity Church, Asheville,

BE IT RESOLVED, that the mem-  
bers of the Woman's Auxiliary of the  
Diocese of Western North Carolina  
record this expression of our deep and  
earnest regret at the loss of one who  
so tirelessly and faithfully served in  
the diocese and in the province. Her  
steadfast Christian Character will  
be missed by those with whom she  
worked and lived, and her memory  
will ever live in the hearts of those  
who knew her.

*"Now the laborer's task is o'er;  
Now the battle day is past;  
Now upon the farther shore  
Lands the voyager at last.  
Father, in thy gracious keeping  
Leave we now thy servant sleeping."*

## Murphy Has Crusade For Church Attendance

A concentrated effort for church at-  
tendance in Murphy during Lent was  
made in the form of a "Give God a  
Chance Now!" crusade with all churches  
in Murphy participating.

In preparation for the crusade a town-  
wide census was made by some 65 work-  
ers from the five churches taking part  
and a layman from each church was  
visiting speaker in another of the  
churches.

W. E. Craig of First Baptist Church  
spoke in the Episcopal Church of the  
Messiah and Hal Hale of Messiah spoke  
in First Methodist Church.

Also cooperating in the crusade were  
Murphy's civic clubs. School assembly  
programs were provided by the minister  
during March and April.

William Patton William E. Cobb

**FRED L. HUFFMAN CO.**

Wholesale

Hardwood Lumber

Morganton

North Carolina

**HENRY E. COLTON**

District Representative

"Serving The Blue Ridge Counties"

**NEW ENGLAND MUTUAL LIFE  
INSURANCE CO.**

Asheville, N. C.

P. O. Box 7334

## JACKSON OFFICE SUPPLIES

EVERYTHING FOR YOUR OFFICE

103 Bouchelle Street

Phone 134

Morganton, N. C.

## Turning the Tables

Trinity Episcopal Mission, Spruce Pine, is small in membership, but the spirit to know and to teach is tremendous. Putting across and projecting the Church's faith and tradition to prospects for the Church, and to those who call on the homes of the members, comes as easy as breathing mountain air.

Just before Christmas all fifteen members agreed that one good method of informing, instructing and influencing friends and neighbors who called on them, was to turn their coffee tables into tents, yet effective missionaries of the Church. It was observed that those who popped in for tea or coffee invariably inquired: "What do you Episcopalians believe, anyway?"

Friends and neighbors now find ready answers to their many questions about the Church through authoritative Episcopal tracts and pamphlets attractively arranged on coffee tables in every single home of members. From these coffee tables come refreshments, not only for the body, but for the heart and soul and mind as well. The idea is spreading rapidly while the effective work of the

silent missionaries continues to have telling results.

What better use can be made with an afternoon while sipping tea or coffee than the sipping of a cup of Episcopal Truth at the same time!

—The Rev. George McNeill Ray,  
Rector

## Bishop Blesses Oil For Use In Diocese

Oil for use throughout the Diocese by clergymen in anointing the sick was blessed on Holy Wednesday by the Rt. Rev. M. George Henry, Bishop of the Diocese, in St. Mary's Church, Asheville.

Clergy wishing to obtain the oil for use in missions and parishes should contact the Rev. Eric W. Veal, Rector of St. Mary's Church.

Some good we all can do; and if we do all that is in our power, however little that power may be, we have performed our part, and may be as near perfection as those whose influence extends over kingdoms and whose good actions are felt and applauded by thousands.—THOMAS BOWDLER.

### STONEY INSURANCE AGENCY

Complete Insurance Service at a considerable saving in cost;—if you qualify as a preferred risk. Call or write:

**A. B. STONEY**

32 N. Sterling St., Morganton, N. C. Ph. 544

## SAINT MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, N. C.

Founded 1842

Richard G. Stone, President

An Episcopal School for Girls owned by the Diocese of North and South Carolina.

11th, 12th grades of High School and two years college work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association.

Religious Education—Art—Expression—Home Economics—Music. 20 acre campus—Gymnasium indoor pool—tennis courts.

Catalogue and Book of Views furnished upon request.

The way to deal best with all people is to remember that they are made very much the way you are and to try as well as you can to get close to them as human beings.—JAMES L. MURSELL.

## THE PATTERSON SCHOOL for BOYS



A Church School of the Diocese of Western North Carolina. Accredited. Grades 6-12. Gymnasium, sports. 44th year. 1300-acre estate. All-inclusive rate, \$750.

For "Happy Valley" folder, write:

**George F. Wiese, Supt.**

**COLLEGE** Legerwood, N. C. **HEALTH**  
**PREPARATORY** **EDUCATION**  
**CHARACTER BUILDING**



# APPLICATION FOR RESERVATION, YOUNG CHURCHMEN'S CAMP

I hereby apply for registration in the Diocesan Young Churchmen's Camp at Patterson School, June 13-19, 1954. I enclose \$1.00 registration fee, and will bring an additional \$9.00 to cover the entire cost.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ AGE \_\_\_\_\_

Parent's Signature Indicating Consent

Episcopal Clergyman's Signature of Recommendation

Mail to: The Reverend Mark Jenkins, Director, Fletcher, North Carolina.

Year in and Year Out Our Insurance  
Policies Stand on Guard to Protect You

**SCHLEY and WILLIAMSON, INC.**

General Insurance

Asheville, N. C.



**STARRETT ELECTRIC CO.**

**ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS**

Morganton, N. C.

**TRINITY CHURCH, Asheville, N. C.**

Church and Aston Streets

Holy Communion each Sunday at 8 A. M., also at 11 A. M. on first Sunday. Morning Prayer and Sermon 11 A. M. Church School, 9:45 A. M. Mens Bible Class 10 A. M. Nursery School, 11 A. M. Holy Communion and Special Prayers each Friday at 11 A. M.

**JAMES S. GOODE ASSOCIATES**

ATLANTA

ASHEVILLE

*Publishers*

*Public Relations*

*Drive Toward Others As You Would Have Them Drive Toward You.*

## **S. I. Bean Tile & Marble Company**

*Established 1894*

P. O. Box 706 — Asheville, N. C.  
TILE — MARBLE — TERRAZZO  
and COMPOSITION FLOORS

## **BELK'S**

*Remember, You Always Save  
at Belk's*

**CALL TELEPHONE 2-2461 FOR**

**Iron Fireman Stokers**

**Esso Oil Burners**

**J-M Home Insulation**

**Complete Heating Plants**

**A. P. Green Refractory Products**

**CITIZENS HEATING CO.**

**18 Flat Iron Bldg., Asheville, N. C.**

## **APPALACHIAN SCHOOL**

**PENLAND, N. C.**

Country Boarding and Day School of  
the Diocese of Western North Carolina  
for boys and girls ages six to twelve.  
Grammar grades one through six.

For catalogue address

The Rev'd. P. W. LAMBERT, Jr., O.G.S.  
RECTOR

## **THE CROSSROADS OF DECISION**

**The  
Theory**

"From each according to his abilities; to each accord-  
ing to his needs."

**KARL MARX**

**The  
Result**

"If every man has to have his share allotted to him  
from above, we arrive at a prison existence where  
everybody is at the mercy of the wardens. In our own  
prisons, the warden is at any rate a recognized official,  
against whom one can lodge a complaint. But who will  
be the wardens in the general communist prison? There  
will be no question of lodging complaints against them.  
They will be the most merciless tyrants ever seen, and  
the rest will be slaves of the tyrants."

**BISMARCK**

**The  
Truth**

"Seek ye first the kingdom of God and His righteous-  
ness, and all these things shall be added unto you."

**JESUS CHRIST**

*... This Space Donated By A Friend ...*



## BEACON BLANKETS MAKE WARM FRIENDS

### *TO SAVE YOUR FUNDS FOR OTHER NEEDS!*

**The Church LIFE INSURANCE Corporation**  
Operated only for the clergy and lay officials and workers of the Church, voluntary or paid, and members of their immediate families. Low premium cost life insurance to ease financial burden on surviving dependents, to build up funds to meet education costs, to build retirement income, to protect property investments. Deferred and immediate annuities. Group retirement plans. Program and advice service.

**The Church FIRE INSURANCE Corporation**  
Low cost fire, windstorm, extended coverage, additional extended coverage, vandalism, fine arts, glass, burglary, robbery, theft and larceny insurance on property owned by or closely affiliated with the Church. On residences and personal property of clergy-fire, windstorm, extended coverage, additional extended coverage, vandalism and floater policies.

**The Church HYMNAL Corporation**  
Publisher of all church editions of the Book of Common Prayer and the Hymnal, and other books including the popular Prayer Book Studies series. The books are of fine quality, prices are kept low to save the parishes money, and the profit margin goes into clergy pensions.

**Affiliated With**

## **The Church Pension Fund**

**20 Exchange Place**

**New York 5, N. Y.**



283

Carolina

# The Highland Churchman



OL. XXIV

May, 1954

NO. 4



Carving of St. Francis of Assisi  
Dedicated at Cherokee

*The Official Publication of the Diocese of Western North Carolina*

## Annual Convention Hears Bishops of WNC and USC; Adopts Budget

The 32nd annual convention of the Diocese of Western North Carolina met in the Church of the Holy Cross, Tryon, May 12 and 13 and approved a record \$74,000 budget for 1955, heard Bishop Henry warn that the struggle against Communism could destroy the freedom we seek to save and heard the Bishop of Upper South Carolina call for a return to the ancient practice of tithing.

The budget includes an increase of \$11,521 for the department of missions for the year 1955. The present budget for missions is \$29,686 and the 1955 budget as adopted carries \$41,207 for diocesan mission work.

"We should be careful that in striving against Communism we do not find ourselves destroying the very freedom we think we are saving," Bishop Henry said in his annual address to the convention.

### Look With New Vistas

Calling attention to the last time the convention met in Tryon, the Bishop said: "We recognize that we will never again be able to look at the world as we looked upon it in 1938.

"Then, we were anxious about Fascism and Nazism. Today, we seem to have forgotten how destructive these forces were and we now have turned against Communism as that which will destroy our world. Both Fascism and Nazism came into being by claiming to be able to save the countries of Italy and Germany from Communism.

"The last stand of liberal Christian humanism was present with us in 1938 and it took World War II to bring man back to the realization that man through education or science or psychology or any of man's concoctions, cannot work out his own salvation. The result of the realization of man's helplessness has been a turning to religion. This recog-

nition afresh of a fundamental Christian truth has made men come back to the traditional Christian teachings.

"Our task as members of this Church is to know God and His Son, Jesus Christ, and to proclaim His truth, His redemption, His gift of eternal life.

"Sixteen years ago the emphasis was on man and what he would do to bring about the millenium. Today the emphasis is God and His mighty act whereby we have been brought from death into life.

"There is present in the world and especially in the Church a new sense of man's dilemma and God's action. In this sort of world we should look at our church in this diocese and evaluate our part in the task of the Church. If in our time we do not meet the needs of men, we can blame only ourselves."

The bishop called on all parishes and missions to support the diocesan-supported schools, Appalachian at Penland, Patterson at Legerwood and the University of the South at Sewanee, Tenn.

He asked all churches to consider "making a realistic allowance for the travel expense" of their clergy.

"I emphasize to this convention that the almost tragic need of clergy has turned into a super-abundance of clergy who wish to serve in the Diocese of Western North Carolina," he said.

### Return to Tithing

The Rt. Rev. C. Alfred Cole of Columbia, S. C., Bishop of Upper South Carolina, speaking at a banquet at the end of the convention's first day, called on Christian people to "return to the ancient practice of tithing." He said tithing is the only practical way to finance the Christian objectives of stewardship.

"We pay lip-service to God's owner

ip, but most members of the Church  
on't believe it." He said less than  
ie per cent of the total income is  
ven to all charitable organizations, in-  
uding the Church.

Bishop Cole said all giving is based  
the Christian idea and understanding  
God.

"All that I am belongs to God. When  
y man or any nation forgets that  
. . . God has gotten all these things  
r him, he is unfaithful."

"God and His Kingdom must come  
st," he said.

Referring to Communism, the Bishop  
lled it the great modern enemy of  
ristianity. He pointed to its phil-  
ophy of "Seek first for yourself be-  
use you are nothing but an animal."  
e said this was a belief held by the  
aterialists and Communists.

"Many who call themselves Chris-  
ns believe this." He declared that  
ot just our words but our lives must  
lieve that God comes first."

"Who should be held more account-  
le at that last great day, those who  
fessed to believe and did nothing,  
those who denied God?" he asked.

Referring again to tithing, he said that  
hen properly understood giving be-  
mes an act of worship. "It becomes  
act of worship when it costs." Sac-  
ificial giving doesn't start until one  
asses the 10 per cent mark, he declared.

## State of the Church

In a report presented by the Rev.  
oyd Howarth, rector of St. Mark's  
urch, Gastonia, and chairman of the  
mmittee on the state of the Church,  
the communicant strength of the Diocese  
s set at 6,016 as of December 31,  
53, an increase of some 500 during  
e past year.

Mr. Howarth reported that the par-  
es and missions received \$500,000 in  
al support and spent some \$80,000  
work outside their local churches.  
e report showed a total of 34 ordained

## Cover Story

The wood carving of St. Francis of  
Assisi shown on the cover was presented  
to St. Francis' Church, Cherokee, by  
William F. Tyndall, Jr., and was dedi-  
cated by the Rev. A. Rufus Morgan on  
Easter Sunday. The donor is presently  
stationed with the United States armed  
forces in Bad Kissingen, Germany  
(Bavaria).

The carving was executed by Joseph  
Kirchner of Bad Kissingen, one of the  
famous wood carvers of Germany.

clergy now resident in the Diocese as  
compared with 16 five years ago.

The Rev. James M. Hindle of Bat  
Cave was elected secretary of the  
Diocese to succeed the Rev. John Mc-  
Tammany of Asheville who is transfer-  
ring to the Diocese of Tennessee.

V. Jordan Brown of Asheville was  
elected treasurer and William M. Red-

*(Continued on Page 5)*

## The Highland Churchman

P. O. Box 2154

Asheville, N. C.

Published by the Department of Promo-  
tion of the Diocese of Western North  
Carolina, monthly except January and  
September.

Entered as second-class matter April 19,  
1943, at the Post Office at Asheville, North  
Carolina, under the Act of March 3, 1879.

Price 5¢ per copy; 50¢ a year, \$1.00 a  
year outside the Diocese of Western  
North Carolina.

### EDITORIAL STAFF

The Rt. Rev. M. George Henry, Bishop  
Mr. Porter L. Crisp-----Editor  
The Rev. Mark Jenkins-----Assistant  
Mr. William F. Toms-----Bus. Mgr.  
Mrs. M. C. McLaren-----Circ. Mgr.



# The Beginnings of the Church in Waynesville

By THE REV. JAMES B. SILL

Diocesan Historiographer

The earliest records of any ministrations of the Church in Waynesville are of a visit of Dr. Buxton, rector of Trinity Church, Asheville, in 1852. Reporting in the diocesan journal of N.C.:—"I have visited during the year the villages of Marion, Waynesville and Burnsville, where good congregations attended our services." Note the location of the places. Trinity's rector evidently considered himself the minister of all out-of-doors. Again in 1853 he visited "the distant villages of Waynesville, Franklin and Murphy," and reports that the Church in those parts loudly calls for more men for the work of the ministry, and until this want be supplied, the few scattered laborers can do little more than bear their testimony in the wilderness." We have written of the visit in the winter of 1855 of Rev. H. H. Prout, that stalwart missionary of Valle Crucis, to Murphy, at Bishop Atkinson's direction, to survey the prospects of starting a church work. In his diocesan report, he spoke of Macon, Jackson and Haywood Counties so far as our church was concerned as unoccupied ground, and as a broad field on which the good seed should be sown. And the following August Bishop Atkinson, with two priests, Messrs Buxton and Hewitt, set out for Murphy, but the bishop "labored under indisposition of more than a week's continuance and meeting heavy rains" was obliged to stay in Asheville, where he waited the return of the others. In those days, the bishops, at least in our state, often were accompanied by others in traveling. Dr. Hewitt was rector of St. Peter's, Charlotte, and Dr. Buxton, of Trinity, Asheville. They held services in Waynesville, Franklin and Murphy.

But earlier pioneers of the Church in Waynesville than those of the ordained

ministry were found in the family of James H. Norwood, who in 1847 had settled on a farm a mile and a half west of the village, having moved from Hillsboro, N. C. They are said to have been "devoted church people." It is also said that the baptism of an infant in the Norwood home was the first service Dr. Buxton held in Waynesville. Ministrations from Dr Buxton continued at times, and a congregation was formed of sufficient members to apply to the diocese for admission as a parish in 1866, which was granted two years later though a church was not built for ten years. It was on August 20th, 1871, when the cornerstone was laid by Bishop Atkinson. Before then Rev. Francis Murdock, a young priest, associated with Dr. Buxton at Asheville, came for services for a time, later becoming rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury. Dr. D. Hillhouse Buel, in taking up his work in charge of the Asheville Associate Mission in 1871, took Grace Church, for it was the parish to be called, under his charge. It had organized under the name of St. James. Dr. Buel held monthly services in the old Methodist Church. In his diocesan report of 1872, referring to the laying of the cornerstone, Dr. Buel writes, "the work is now progressing well (that is, the building of the church). It is a heavy undertaking for the feeble mission flock and we greatly need the help of our brethren in it." There were twenty-two communicants at this time, the number having doubled since Dr. Buel took charge of the Mission, for it had, for some cause, lost its status as a Parish. Bishop Theodore B. Lyman, having become assistant Bishop, visited the Mission in August 1879 and reports in the diocesan journal that:—"Great credit due to the Rev. Dr. Buel for the self-sacrificing zeal and energy with which he has urged forward this noble work."

(To Be Continued)

## Alexandria Professor To Speak to Laymen

The Rev. A. T. Molligen, professor Christian Ethics at Virginia Theological Seminary at Alexandria, Va., will speak at the annual Diocesan Laymen's conference.

Mr. Molligen will speak on "Relevance of Christianity in the World Today."

The conference will be held at Kanuga June 26 and 27. Registration will begin at 2 p. m. on the 26th and journeyment will be after dinner Sunday, Edwin S. Hartshorn, Jr., chairman of the Diocesan laymen's movement, has announced.

Mr. Molligen's lecture will be in two parts and will be given Saturday afternoon and night.

## Annual Convention

*(Continued from Page 3)*

Wood of Asheville was reelected to the board of trustees. Redwood was given standing vote of appreciation for his 15 years of service as treasurer. He resigned in January.

Kingsland Van Winkle of Asheville was reelected chancellor.

The Rev. Eugene J. West of Morriston was appointed chairman of the committee on the state of the church, the Rev. Isaac N. Northup of Asheville was appointed chairman of the committee on constitution and canons and the Rev. J. B. Sill of Tryon was reappointed historiographer.

It was reported that the Diocesan Advancement Fund total as of May 1 stood at \$56,787.65 in cash payments and pledges. The goal of the drive, which will end in September is \$100,000.

Named to the North Carolina Council of Churches were the Rev. Robert Campbell of Hickory, the Rev. James Burke of Hendersonville and the Rev. Rufus Morgan of Franklin.

Twelve delegates to the synod of the province of Sewanee to be held in New Orleans this fall were elected. They are, six clerical and six lay: The Rev. Messrs. Robert B. Campbell, Howard M. Hickey, G. Mark Jenkins, Charles M. McGavern, John W. Tuton and A. Rufus Morgan for the clergy and W. L. Balthis, V. Jordan Brown, Ed Hartsorn, Jr., A. B. Stoney, William Tyndall and Willard P. Verduin for the laity.

Elected to the standing committee were W. L. Balthis, Ed Hartsorn, Sr., William M. Redwood, Lucius Sayre and the Rev. Messrs. Boyd R. Howarth, G. Mark Jenkins, Charles L. McGavern and John W. Tuton.

Henry Hart, W. C. Rogers, the Rev. A. Rufus Morgan and the Rev. H. Roger Sherman were elected to the executive council.

William Tyndall was elected delegate to the Anglican Congress.

Directors for Diocesan Schools were elected. They are, for Patterson School: Mrs. E. A. Dobbin, Ed Hartsorn, Jr., and the Rev. James M. Hindle; for Appalachian School: Ralph Adair, Charles W. Cunningham and the Rev. John W. Tuton; for Valle Crucis School: Miss Lucy Fletcher, the Rev. A. Rufus Morgan and the Rev. Thomas C. Seitz.

W. L. Balthis, the Rev. A. Rufus Morgan and Mrs. May T. New were named directors of Kanuga Conferences.

### STONEY INSURANCE AGENCY

Complete Insurance Service at a considerable saving in cost;—if you qualify as a preferred risk. Call or write:

**A. B. STONEY**

**132 N. Sterling St., Morganton, N. C. Ph. 544**

**Books by Episcopalian Writers.** Send 25c for Monthly Bulletins. Write: EPISCOPAL READING CIRCLE, P. O. Box 71, Old Chelsea Station, 217 West 18th St., New York 11, N. Y.

# News of The Women's Auxiliary

By Mae D. Starrett

## *Spring District Meetings*

The five Woman's Auxiliary Districts of the Diocese held their spring meetings during the months of April and May. Offerings will be used to make a survey of the needs of the Church in several areas in the Diocese where there is no work at present. This survey will be valuable in making decisions as to future work in new areas.

District One met in Murphy with the Church of the Messiah Auxiliary. The meeting was presided over by Mrs. William Wallis of Brevard, Director. Work shops were conducted by the Diocesan officers.

District Two held its meeting in Black Mountain with St. James Auxiliary as the hostess group. Miss Helen V. Stevens, Director, presided. Annual reports were heard from the presidents of the twelve branches that make up the district, telling of major accomplishments and future plans. Direction and guidance was received from messages given by the Diocesan Officers, Chairmen of Departments, and from the Diocesan President, Mrs. New. Guest speaker was the Rev. Charles L. McGavern, Rector of the Church of the Holy Cross, Tryon. As Chairman of the Diocesan Advancement Fund, he told the group of the comprehensive purposes of the Fund and brought them up to date on its progress.

District Three met at Grace Church, Morganton. The meeting was opened with a Celebration of the Holy Communion with The Rt. Rev. George Henry as Celebrant. Mrs. Roger M. Winborne, Director, presided over the business session. Each branch was called upon to present a brief report of its activities during the past year. The program included talks by Bishop Henry and the Diocesan President, Mrs. New.

The Fourth District held its meeting at St. Francis Church, Rutherfordton and was presided over by Miss Mary Wood Sumner, Director. The program included talks by Bishop Henry and Mrs. New, and a meditation by Mrs. Wade Reinhardt of Lincolnton.

## *Plans for Annual Meeting at Kanuga*

The annual meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary will be held this year on June 10-11 at Kanuga. The price will be \$7.00 which will include lunch both days. Mrs. Francis O. Clarkson of Charlotte, a member of the National Council, will be our guest speaker. Approximately 175 were present for the meeting last year. It is hoped that the attendance this year will increase to 200 or more.

## *Auxiliary Items Of Interest*

St. James, Hendersonville, Auxiliary has made a substantial gift to the Diocesan Advancement Fund as a memorial to a devoted member who died in December, Mrs. Margaret Hatcher Melvin. They also voted to have their budget annually until 1958 a contribution towards the expense fund for Bishop Henry's attendance at the Lambeth Conference in that year.

Mrs. T. O. Wright, Church Periodicals Club Chairman, reports that "Book Teas" have been held throughout the Diocese and many books sent to Patterson School. She suggests a new project for the Parishes and Mission in 1954—that of placing books about the Episcopal Church and its teachings in the local public libraries as source material for the general public.

Mr. Verduin, Manager of Kanuga, reports that a total of \$1800 has been given to Kanuga by branches of the Auxiliary. Three-hundred and eighty-one dollars of this was from Woman's Auxiliary branches in Western North Carolina.

St. Andrew's, Canton, had installed o



## The Bishop's Calendar

May 20 11:00 A.M.	Dept. of Christian Education Regional Conference, Christ Church, Greenville, S. C.
May 22 5:00 P.M.	Edneyville, N. C.—St. Paul's Church.
un., May 23 11:00 A.M.	Church of the Ascension, Hickory, N. C.
May 24 10:00 A.M.	Meeting of Trustees, St. Augustine's College, Raleigh.
May 25 10:30 A.M.	Ordination of James Y. Perry, Jr. St. James', Hendersonville.
May 26 10:30 A.M.	Ordination of Roland J. Whitmire, Jr., St. John's, Sylva
6:00 P.M.	St. Francis' League, Rutherfordton, N. C.
May 27 10:30 A.M.	Ordination of James M. Hindle, Church of the Transfiguration, Bat Cave.
May 28 10:30 A.M.	Patterson School Commencement.
May 29 10:30 A.M.	Ordination of Paul L. Ritch, Jr., St. Philip's Church, Brevard.
un., May 30 11:00 A.M.	Baccalaureate Sermon, Woman's College, University of N. C., Greensboro.
June 1	A. Rufus Morgan Field.
June 5 10:00 A.M.	Ordination of William Scott Root, St. James' Church, Black Mountain.
un., June 6 11:00 A.M.	St. Andrew's Church, Canton.
5:00 P.M.	Grace Church, Asheville.
7:30 P.M.	St. Philip's, Brevard.
June 8 10:30 A.M.	Ordination of Floyd William Finch, Jr., Calvary Church, Fletcher.
June 9 10:30 A.M.	Ordination of Robert Pollard, III, All Souls' Church, Biltmore.
June 10-11	Woman's Auxiliary Convention, Kanuga.
un., June 13 9:45 A.M.	Trinity Church Sunday School, Asheville.
11:00 A.M.	St. John's Church, Haw Creek.
4:00 P.M.	St. Matthias' Church, Asheville.
June 14-19	Patterson School Diocesan Camp.
June 15	Supervisors' Conference, Valle Crucis.
June 17 12:00 M.	Patterson School Board Meeting.
un., June 20 11:00 A.M.	Church of the Transfiguration, Saluda.
P.M.	A. Rufus Morgan Field.
June 21-25	Southern Rural Church Institute, Valle Crucis.
June 24 12:00 M.	Valle Crucis Board Meeting.
June 26-27	Laymen's Conference, Kanuga.
un., June 27 11:00 A.M.	St. James' Church, Hendersonville.

Passion Sunday a permanent Reredos—hand carved by a member of the vestry. The wood was given by members of the Auxiliary.

The St. Andrew's Auxiliary Officers for 1954-55 are as follows: President,

Mrs. J. E. Witters; Vice-President, Mrs. J. B. Morford; Secretary, Mrs. Carl Powell; Treasurer, Mrs. E. G. Jacocks; and U. T. O. Custodian, Mrs. Hugh Mease.

# D I O C E S A N      A D V A

May 18, 1954

	<i>Net Pledges</i>	<i>Cash</i>	<i>Total</i>
1. <i>Asheville</i> —(Edwin S. Hartshorn, Sr., Captain)			
St. Mary's	\$ 325.00	\$ 210.00	\$ 535.00
Trinity	5,392.00	7,644.41	13,036.41
All Souls	194.00	447.00	641.00
St. George's	2,123.15	605.85	2,729.00
St. Mathias	178.00	52.00	230.00
Grace Memorial	410.00	414.25	824.25
			<hr/> \$17,995.66
<i>Buncombe County</i> —(Edwin S. Hartshorn, Sr.)			
Craggy—Redeemer	<hr/>	<hr/>	\$ <hr/>
Chunn's Cove—St. Luke's	142.00	138.00	280.00
Haw Creek—Trinity Chapel	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Black Mountain—St. James'	<hr/>	11.00	11.00
Fletcher—Calvary	323.50	2,826.00	3,149.50
			<hr/> \$ 3,440.50
2. <i>Henderson County</i> —(Mrs. R. L. Haden)			
Hendersonville—St. James'	743.00	590.00	\$ 1,333.00
Edneyville—St. Paul's	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Upward—St. John the Baptist	925.00	75.00	1,000.00
Bat Cave—Transfiguration	406.50	309.37	715.87
Flat Rock—St. John's	<hr/>	78.00	78.00
			<hr/> \$ 3,126.87
3. <i>Tryon—Rutherfordton—Marion</i> —(Henry Hart)			
Tryon—Holy Cross	1,365.00	6,856.50	\$ 8,221.50
Tryon—Good Shepherd	132.50	37.50	170.00
Saluda—Transfiguration	160.00	105.00	265.00
Rutherfordton—St. Francis'	2,861.00	1,137.00	3,998.00
Rutherfordton—St. Gabriel's	218.00	<hr/>	218.00
Marion—St. John's	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
			<hr/> \$12,872.50
4. <i>Shelby—Gastonia</i> —(Mrs. E. L. Kemper)			
Gastonia—St. Mark's	5,441.13	808.87	\$ 6,250.00
Shelby—Redeemer	1,619.00	702.25	2,321.25
Bessemer City—St. Andrew's	190.00	90.00	280.00
High Shoals—St. John's	<hr/>	5.00	5.00
			<hr/> \$ 8,856.25
5. <i>Canton—Waynesville</i> —(Carlton Peyton)			
Waynesville—Grace Church	920.00	389.50	\$ 1,309.50
Canton—St. Andrew's	654.00	486.00	1,140.00
Sylva—St. John's	<hr/>	262.00	262.00
Cherokee—St. Francis'	20.53	50.00	70.53
Hot Springs—St. John's	<hr/>	175.00	175.00
			<hr/> \$ 2,957.03

N C E M E N T			F U	N D
	<i>Net Pledges</i>	<i>Cash</i>	<i>Total</i>	
5. <i>Franklin—Murphy—</i> (Allan Brooks)				
Murphy—St. Barnabas'	_____	_____	\$	_____
Murphy—Messiah	167.00	200.50		367.50
Andrews—Holy Comforter	135.00	133.50		268.50
Franklin—St. Cyprian's	381.15	38.85		420.00
Franklin—St. Agnes'	280.00	314.00		594.00
				<hr/>
			\$	1,650.00
7. <i>Brevard—Highlands—</i> (Rev. Boyd Edwards)				
Brevard—St. Phillips	_____	_____	\$	_____
Cashiers—Good Shepherd	_____	30.00		30.00
Highlands—Incarnation	175.00	280.00		455.00
Cedar Mountain	_____	25.00		25.00
				<hr/>
			\$	510.00
8. <i>Morganton—Burke County—</i> (Dr. P. N. DeVere)				
Morganton—Grace	683.00	\$ 3,530.00	\$	4,213.00
Burke County—St. Stevens'	_____	_____		_____
Burke County—St. Mary's	238.40	4.00		242.40
Burke County—St. Paul's	85.00	35.00		120.00
Spruce Pine—Holy Trinity	86.00	105.00		191.50
Little Switzerland—Resurrectio	_____	_____		_____
Linville—All Saints'	_____	_____		_____
Burnsville	_____	_____		_____
				<hr/>
			\$	4,766.90
9. <i>Boone—Blowing Rock—</i> (Dr. G. K. Moore)				
Beaver Creek—St. Mary's	_____	_____		_____
Boone—St. Luke's	_____	200.00		200.00
Blowing Rock—St. Mary's	_____	_____		_____
Dutch Creek	_____	_____		_____
Valle Crucis—Holy Cross	467.17	488.55		955.72
Lower Watauga	_____	_____		_____
Todd	_____	20.00		20.00
				<hr/>
			\$	1,175.72
10. <i>Lenoir—Wilkesboro—</i> (Edwin S. Hartshorn, Jr.)				
Lenoir—St. James	1,946.50	1,234.50	\$	3,181.00
Wilkesboro—St. Paul's	425.00	545.00		970.00
Patterson School—Legerwood	160.00	145.00		305.00
				<hr/>
			\$	4,456.00
11. <i>Hickory—Lincolnton—</i> (Ervin C. Yount)				
Lincolnton—St. Luke's	140.00	60.00	\$	200.00
Lincolnton—St. Cyprian's	_____	_____		_____
Lincolnton—Our Saviour	_____	_____		_____
Hickory	3,235.00	415.00		3,650.00
				<hr/>
			\$	3,850.00
Miscellaneous	_____	310.00		310.00
				<hr/>
	\$33,347.53	\$32,619.90		\$65,967.43



## THE PATTERSON SCHOOL *for* BOYS



A Church School of the Diocese of Western North Carolina. Accredited. Grades 6-12. Gymnasium, sports. 46th year. 1300-acre estate. All-inclusive rate, \$750.

For "Happy Valley" folder, write:

George F. Wiese, Supt.

COLLEGE Legerwood, N. C. HEALTH  
PREPARATORY EDUCATION  
CHARACTER BUILDING

## SAINT MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, N. C.

Founded 1842

Richard G. Stone, President

An Episcopal School for Girls owned by the five Diocese of North and South Carolina.

11th, 12th grades of High School and two years college work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association.

Religious Education—Art—Expression—Home Economics—Music. 20 acre campus—Gymnasium indoor pool—tennis courts.

Catalogue and Book of Views furnished upon request.

Year in and Year Out Our Insurance  
Policies Stand on Guard to Protect You

**SCHLEY and WILLIAMSON, INC.**

General Insurance  
Asheville, N. C.



## STARRETT ELECTRIC CO.

ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS

Morganton, N. C.

William Patton William E. Cobb

**FRED L. HUFFMAN CO.**

Wholesale

Hardwood Lumber

Morganton

North Carolina

## JAMES S. GOODE ASSOCIATES

ATLANTA

ASHEVILLE

*Publishers Public Relations*

*Drive Toward Others As You Would Have Them Drive Toward You.*

## **J. Bean Tile & Marble Company**

*Established 1894*

P. O. Box 706 — Asheville, N. C.

**FILE — MARBLE — TERRAZZO**

**and COMPOSITION FLOORS**

## **BELK'S**

*Remember, You Always Save  
at Belk's*

**CALL TELEPHONE 2-2461 FOR**

**Iron Fireman Stokers**

**Esso Oil Burners**

**J-M Home Insulation**

**Complete Heating Plants**

**A. P. Green Refractory Products**

## **CITIZENS HEATING CO.**

**18 Flat Iron Bldg., Asheville, N. C.**

## **APPALACHIAN SCHOOL**

**PENLAND, N. C.**

Country Boarding and Day School of  
the Diocese of Western North Carolina  
for boys and girls ages six to twelve.  
Grammar grades one through six.

For catalogue address

**The Rev'd. P. W. LAMBERT, Jr., O.G.S.  
RECTOR**

## **THE CROSSROADS OF DECISION**

**The  
Theory**

"From each according to his abilities; to each accord-  
ing to his needs."

**KARL MARX**

**The  
Result**

"If every man has to have his share allotted to him  
from above, we arrive at a prison existence where  
everybody is at the mercy of the wardens. In our own  
prisons, the warden is at any rate a recognized official,  
against whom one can lodge a complaint. But who will  
be the wardens in the general communist prison? There  
will be no question of lodging complaints against them.  
They will be the most merciless tyrants ever seen, and  
the rest will be slaves of the tyrants."

**BISMARCK**

**The  
Truth**

"Seek ye first the kingdom of God and His righteous-  
ness, and all these things shall be added unto you."

**JESUS CHRIST**

*... This Space Donated By A Friend ...*

**HENRY E. COLTON**

District Representative

*"Serving The Blue Ridge Counties"*

**NEW ENGLAND MUTUAL LIFE  
INSURANCE CO.**

Asheville, N. C.

P. O. Box 7334

**TRINITY CHURCH, Asheville, N. C.**

Church and Aston Streets

Holy Communion each Sunday at 8 A. M.  
also at 11 A. M. on first Sunday. Morning  
Prayer and Sermon 11 A. M. Church School  
9:45 A. M. Mens Bible Class 10 A. M. Nur-  
sery School, 11 A. M. Holy Communion and  
Special Prayers each Friday at 11 A. M.

**JACKSON OFFICE SUPPLIES**

EVERYTHING FOR YOUR OFFICE

103 Bouchelle Street

Phone 134

Morganton, N. C.

The logo for Beacon Blankets, featuring the word "Beacon" in a stylized, cursive script. The letter 'B' is large and ornate, with a thick, dark shadow or outline that extends under the rest of the word, giving it a three-dimensional appearance.

**BEACON BLANKETS**

**MAKE WARM FRIENDS**



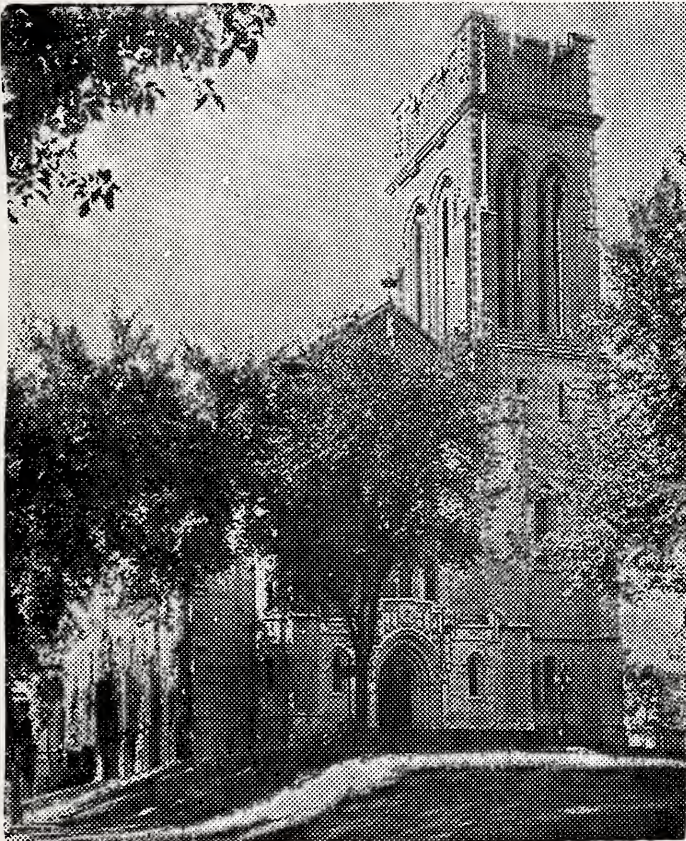
# The Highland Churchman



VOL. XXIV

June, 1954

NO. 5



*St. Mark's Cathedral, Minneapolis  
Site of Anglican Congress  
See Page 8*

# Segregation Invites Hypocrisy

By the Rev. C. Edward Berger, Th.D.

Most charges of hypocrisy in the Church can be squarely met and, as a rule, easily refuted because there is so much evidence that the accusers are only trying to justify their own shortcomings. They find this easier to do if they can cut others down to their size.

There is one charge, however, before which one can do nothing but admit its validity: no defense can be made against the charge of hypocrisy as evidenced by church segregation. Before those critics who single out this form of hypocrisy, claiming that all who practice and continue it are in this way denying Christian love and life, we must stand mute. Segregation in the Church is hypocritical, marks surrender to secularity and denies catholicity. It makes us unable satisfactorily to answer Paul's searching question, "Is Christ Divided?"

Church segregation is a veritable well-spring of hypocrisy. Our Lord said, "If ye love them which love you, what thank have ye?" By aligning ourselves with small groups of our own kind, we find it a simple thing to imagine ourselves as loving Christianly when in fact we have simply excluded those for whom we have no regard. In this way we deceive ourselves, believing that we are generous and honest when we are condescending and deceitful, regarding ourselves as courageous when we are too cowardly to defy the world and do the Christian thing. Segregation cuts the nerve of brotherly love, making Christians numb to the larger need by encouraging a kind of racial parochialism and making us careless of each other. By drawing a circle or building a fence around the few to whom we agree to be loving, we narrow Christianity's broad range and place a limit on its claim to possess inexhaustible and unfathomable love. No matter how cleverly we may try, we cannot escape the stubborn fact that segregation in the Church results in segregated virtue, in segregated faith

and segregated hope and segregated love. Our Lord's words about Christian love deny it even the possibility of segregation. "Thou shalt love thy neighbor as thyself," He said, and then He told the parable of the Good Samaritan—half-caste, segregated, half-Jew, to illustrate the point that our neighbor is whoever needs us, regardless of color, race, religion or condition.

St. Matthew asserts that again and again Jesus charged the Scribes and Pharisees with hypocrisy for that they being self-declared champions of God and His ways, were also the principal defenders of segregation, therein denying God's will and God's ways.

Segregation is foreign to the way of the Church, immeasurably far from the will of God. All arguments offered in justification of this practice are false in the face of a Christ who died for *all* men. Biologists and psychologists have demonstrated many times that natural inferiority in negroes is surely the figment of the imagination. Even cultural differences cannot be defended as a Christian reason, for if culture is worth anything, it would clearly be our Christian duty to share it, if we have it, with those who don't. The majority's fear that the minority might take its place of privilege is as selfish and unloving a reason as could be found. The claim that negroes want segregation in the Church or that work can be more effective if done among them as a homogenous group is utterly specious. True, many Negroes prefer a segregated Church to one in which they have no voice or standing but from their point of view, segregation is bearable only because they are afflicted with worse denials of Christian love without. The white man may never call this an evidence of his charity or of his faithfulness to Christian doctrine for it stands, perhaps, as the greatest single evidence of his unwillingness to

(Continued on Page 10)



## General Convention Not To Be Held In Texas In 1955, Bishop Decides

The Rt. Rev. Henry Knox Sherrill, Presiding Bishop, has announced that the 1955 General Convention of the Church will not be held in Houston, Texas.

The Bishop called his decision to move the tri-annual meeting from Texas "the most painful and difficult decision" he had ever been called on to make. He said that the "witness of our Church must be so clear that it need not be explained."

The action came on the heels of resolutions by the annual conventions of the Dioceses of Newark and New York deploing segregation in Houston and asking the Presiding Bishop to move the convention.

No meeting place has yet been chosen.

Bishop Sherrill's statement follows:

"Under the provision of the Constitution of the Protestant Episcopal Church, Article I, Section 7, I have decided that the General Convention will *not* meet in Houston in 1955. This has been the most painful and difficult decision I have ever been called upon to make. I have the greatest affection and admiration for Bishop Quin. I have had grave doubt as to the wisdom of taking this responsibility.

"However, in spite of these considerations I am convinced that on both the international and the national level, the scene has altered radically even since the General Convention of 1952, indeed within the past month. We live in a time of crisis. In such a time, on the eve of the meetings of the Anglican Congress and the World Council of Churches, I am certain that the witness of our Church must be so clear that it need not be explained.

"I am aware that this decision will be met by a mixed response. I am thinking, however, not so much of the present as of the future. In this decision I have struggled to consider only the welfare of our Church. I ask only that in what-

ever may be said or written about this question, the spread of the Gospel as this Church has received the same be the only consideration.

"Plans for a meeting place for the 1955 Convention must await further determination."

Article I, Section 7, of the Constitution of the Protestant Episcopal Church reads as follows:

"The General Convention shall meet in every third year on the Wednesday after the first Sunday in October, unless a different day be appointed by the preceding Convention, and at the place designated by such Convention; but if there shall appear to the Presiding Bishop of the Church sufficient cause for changing the place so appointed, he may appoint another place for such meeting. Special meetings may be provided for by Canon."

## The Highland Churchman

P. O. Box 2154

Asheville, N. C.

Published by the Department of Promotion of the Diocese of Western North Carolina, monthly except January and September.

Entered as second-class matter April 19, 1943, at the Post Office at Asheville, North Carolina, under the Act of March 3, 1879.

Price 5¢ per copy; 50¢ a year, \$1.00 a year outside the Diocese of Western North Carolina.

### EDITORIAL STAFF

The Rt. Rev. M. George Henry, Bishop  
Mr. Porter L. Crisp.....Editor  
The Rev. Mark Jenkins.....Assistant  
Mr. William F. Toms.....Bus. Mgr.  
Mrs. M. C. McLaren.....Circ. Mgr.



# The Beginnings of the Church in Waynesville

By THE REV. JAMES B. SILL

Diocesan Historiographer

*(Continued from Last Issue)*

The Bishop speaks of a "very beautiful and attractive church edifice, rapidly advancing towards completion . . . The interior finish is made up wholly of the exquisitely beautiful varieties of wood which so abound in the region . . . I feel sure that for elegance of taste and architectural propriety no wooden church building in our State will be at all comparable with it." Col. R. G. A. Love of the 16th N. C. Regiment had donated the lot for the church. The value of the church was given as \$4000.00, and seating capacity, 200. The church was consecrated July 29th, 1880 by Bishop Lyman. The following are the names of those who with their families may be called the founders of Grace Church, its legal title being "Grace Church in the Mountains":—Messrs. William L. Norwood, Joseph N. Benners, Thos J. Lenoir, Geo. C. Henson, Samuel L. Love, W. L. Tate, W. W. Lenoir, S. F. Norwood, M. H. Love and R. A. Norwood.

We have written of the results of the years of labor for a few families. Waynesville's population in the year of the laying of the cornerstone of the Church was 300. It was the county-seat of an agricultural community. It was not favored with railway privilege until after the church was built. And we can think of the condition of road travel that brought Dr. Buxton and later, Dr. Buel, each once a month, the twenty-five miles from Asheville. We know Dr. Buxton went on horseback. Dr. Buel reports in 1879, "The members of the Mission are carrying on a most interesting Sunday School work, one in Waynesville and the other three miles distant, and the large numbers of catechumens, under instruction every Sunday (many of them adults) and the

deep interest they manifest, are very encouraging." But for years before this the widow of James H. Norwood mentioned above, Mrs. Sarah Norwood and other women had kept the Sunday School work and other interests of the church alive. The following reference to Mrs. Norwood, I find in a paper written many years ago by Mrs. N. Lee of Asheville, on "Diocesan Missions":—"The Mission has had the devoted energy of Mrs. Norwood, and in the absence of a resident clergyman she has kept the church open and Sunday School going, walking five miles to and from the church every Sunday through the storms of winter and the heat of summer, when over sixty years of age." And the following from "Historical Sketches," written in 1897 by Rev. W. Wey, regarding the Waynesville and other missions under his charge at that time:—"For many years the mission and Sunday School was kept alive by the untiring zeal and devotion of this pioneer of the Church, Mrs. Norwood, amid the fires of prejudicial trials and discouragements. She bore the burdens and heat of the day, walking three miles every Sunday, winter and summer; the burning heat or the storms and tempests had no deterring influence upon this servant and soldier of the Lord. And when at last the church was completed and the little faithful band could move into the House of the Lord, their hearts went up in praise and gratitude to The Giver of every good and perfect gift." Mr. Wey mentions Mrs. R. N. Tate, and her two sisters, Mrs. Miller and Mrs. Hyatt, also sharing in carrying on the work. The Woman's Missionary Society was formed in 1887, Mrs. S. F. Norwood, president, Mrs. B. A. Felmet, Vice President, and Mrs. R. N. Tate, Treasurer. Mr. Buxton resigned from the Associate Mission at Asheville in 1891, and died in Baltimore Md. within two years. Rev. F. V. Wey became in charge of Grace Church September, 1894.

# Not Very Different

By THE REV. JAMES M. HINDLE  
Church of the Transfiguration, Bat Cave

There is an ominous sound about the name "Bat Cave," and at its mention the mind conjures up all sorts of strange images. But actually we are not very different from any other community in Western North Carolina, nor is the mission Church of the Transfiguration too different from other missions and parishes in the diocese.

As in other places, babies are born from time to time, and we bring them to the Church for Baptism. Out of the six who were confirmed in November, five were baptized right here at the Transfiguration. Then one day, like other folks, our youngsters get married. And, they die. In preparation for that day we now have a lovely cemetery on the hillside just above the Church.

So you see, rather than suspending ourselves upside-down from the top of a cave, we lead a fairly normal round of existence. But we do have several things here that we're particularly proud of. First among these is our church and parish house. The work of the Church in this area was begun in 1906 by the Sisters of the Transfiguration, and grew steadily. But in 1945 the church burned to the ground. Our priest-in-charge at the time was the Rev. F. A. Saylor who had recently retired from missionary service in Puerto Rico. With Dr. J. Murray Washburn and several others, Father Saylor immediately went to work on a new building, and in 1947 it was consecrated. Built entirely by our local men, using native stone and timber, it is surely one of the most beautiful and complete rural churches in the nation.

Another place we like to show visitors is the Valley Clinic and Hospital. This was built in 1948 as a community project, under the leadership of Dr. George F. Bond. Dr. Bond is not only an outstanding physician and surgeon, but was one of the three Lay Leaders who



*The Author and "Part of his Parish"*

preached and conducted services at the Church of the Transfiguration during the year and a half that we were without a resident clergyman. While the hospital's founder is away in military service, its work is being very ably carried on under the direction of Dr. William Burch, and the two men intend to form a partnership when Dr. Bond returns. Our parson considers the Valley Clinic a very important part of his parish, and calls there at least once or twice a week to visit all patients, regardless of church affiliation.

Like other parishes and missions we have our little problems. Capital expenses in 1953 alone amounted to over two thousand dollars, including a heating plant for the rectory and a well and pump for the church. But we've increased our pledges for 1954, and face the future with confidence and enthusiasm. The church is eternal and stands, in Bat Cave as elsewhere, as a glorious witness to the power and love of Jesus Christ.



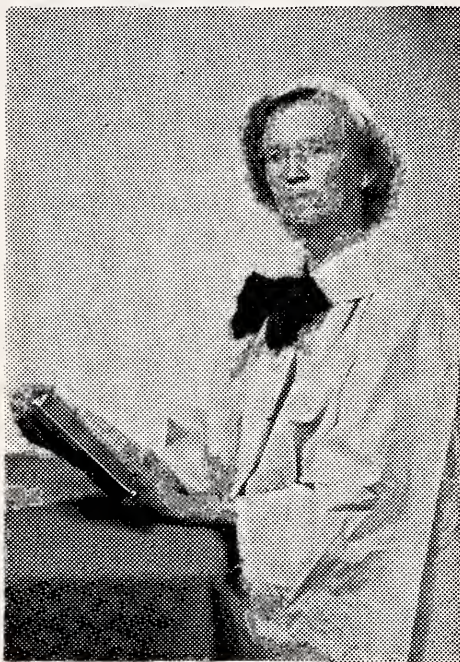
# News of The Women's Auxiliary

By Mae D. Starrett

## *Attendance Record*

Miss Annie Haynes, daughter of Mrs. Guy M. Haynes and the late Mr. Haynes, holds a Sunday School attendance record at *St. Luke's*, Lincolnton, which—so far as is known—has never been equalled in Lincolnton.

On February 3, 1954, Miss Haynes celebrated her 49th year of perfect Sunday School attendance. It was in 1905,



*Miss Haynes: Unequalled Record*

at the age of five that she began her remarkable record. She has attended continuously since then, except for a short period during the "flu" epidemic in 1918, at which time the Sunday School was closed for about a month. During week-end visits to other towns, Miss Haynes has always attended Sunday School there.

Miss Haynes is not only a regular attendant at Sunday School and Church but also takes an active part in all other branches of the Church's work, including the Choir and the Woman's Auxiliary.

She may well be proud of her outstanding achievement, and it is our sincere hope that she may add many more years to her unbroken record.

## *Can You Lend A Helping Hand?*

We are pleased to welcome into our Diocesan family a brand new branch of the Woman's Auxiliary from *St. Thomas Mission in Burnsville*. St. Thomas has very recently been established and is in need of many things for her small Chapel and the members of her Church. The following is a list of her particular needs:

For the Altar: Hangings, linens, and furnishings of all kinds.

For the Lay Leaders: 2 Cassocks—medium large; 2 Surplices—medium large.

For Choir Members: 5 Cottas—Children; 5 Cassocks—Children.

Perhaps your Church has some of the above items which they are no longer using. If so, please contact:

Mrs. Donald I. Burhoe  
Burnsville, N. C.

The Congregation of St. Thomas Church will be grateful for any help you will give them. They are anxious to furnish their Chapel and make it beautiful for the glory of God and the furtherance of His Kingdom.

## *An International Project*

The Woman's Auxiliary of *All Souls Church, Biltmore*, is participating in a most interesting project. It began with a letter from a little girl named Doris from the Dockland Settlement on the Surrey Docks in London, when the women of the Church were working with



# News of The Women's Auxiliary

"Bundles for Brittain." Doris wrote that she had received some beautiful clothes from "our friends in Asheville," and ended with the heart rending remark: "Ain't it grand to have fine clothes!"

From that day the Dockland Settlement had a very special place in the hearts of the women and Mrs. Joyce Bromwich, the warden in charge, became a very close friend. When the war ended All Soul's W. A. decided to have a committee for Overseas Relief and took over the settlement project. The Dockland Settlement is a very old institution supported by private donations. The Settlement has a primary school, a chapel of the Church of England, a lunch room for children and many club and recreation rooms. They have clubs for Mothers, working girls and boys, teenagers and children. The settlement has been a stronghold against communism in that land of dock worker's strikes and labor disputes. Mrs. Bromwich says that as long as the Settlement remains on the Docks, the communists will never get a toe hold among the people nor dare to make trouble. All Souls' women send clothing, and each Christmas a gift of toys for boys and girls from 4 to 16. The report from Mrs. Ferdinand Bartelme, Chairman, says "we spend about \$25.00 and many hours in Woolworths, on this box. The Auxiliary has contributed several hundred dollars to the Holiday house which is a place by the sea for the children. They also sent money to send the children to London to see the Coronation Decorations. We feel that although rationing has ended, prices for clothes are very high in England and the clothing that we send means a great deal not only in pleasure and comfort to the people of the Docks, but what is more, in this way we maintain a strong tie and a real bond of friendship with our English speaking allies and help in a small way to uphold this little bulwark against communism."

## Diocesan Women Favor Action of Supreme Court

The Women's Auxiliary of the Diocese of Western North Carolina adopted a resolution in favor of the Supreme Court's decision against segregation in the public schools during the closing session of their two-day annual meeting at Kanuga on June 11.

A budget of \$4,840 was adopted, an increase of \$250 over last year, \$200 of which will be used for the Diocesan Advancement Fund to raise \$100,000 for work in the diocese.

Mrs. Charles Smoot of Blowing Rock was named director of the third district, and Mrs. Wade Reinhardt of Lincolnton was named director of the fourth district.

Mrs. A. J. Jonas Jr., of Lenoir was named chairman of supply for the diocese; Mrs. Roger Shaffer of Tryon, promotion chairman; and Mrs. Mollie Arneach of Cherokee, mission chairman.

Delegates to the synod meeting to be held in New Orleans in the fall were as follows:

Mrs. L. T. New, Gastonia; Mrs. Blanche Lyles, Morganton; Mrs. Howard Hickey and Miss Helen Stevens, Asheville; Mrs. Charles McGavern, Tryon. Alternates were: Mrs. E. L. Kemper, Shelby; Mrs. W. T. Carpenter, Lenoir; Mrs. Snoot, Mrs. Henry Laurens, Flat Rock; and Mrs. Mattie Carpenter, Bessemer City.

---

## Eternal Life

Art builds on sand; the works of pride

And human passions change and fall:

But that which shares the Life of God

With Him surviveth all.

*Whittier*

## Anglican Congress Program Lists Distinguished Speakers

More than six hundred official delegates will attend the Anglican Congress this summer as it meets in Minneapolis, Minn., August 4-13, and the number of visitors will no doubt greatly exceed that figure. This will be a historic meeting in every sense of the word, and already interest in the forthcoming event is quickening not only in the United States, but in the other branches of the Anglican Communion as well, as delegates are chosen and plans for their journey to Minneapolis are made. In spite of the high and sometimes prohibitive travel costs, more than half the delegates will come from overseas, with excellent representation from such distant places as South Africa and India. Part of these travel costs will be met through the funds raised especially for this purpose by dioceses and parishes in the United States.

While many dinners, receptions, and other events are planned for the evenings, the main business of the Congress will consist of addresses and discussions on the theme, The Call of God and the Mission of the Anglican Communion. Within this general topic, delegates will discuss Our Vocation, Our Worship, Our Message, and Our Work. A complete report of the speeches, discussions, and conclusions will be published by the Seabury Press this fall.

Heading the distinguished roster of speakers are the Presiding Bishop, the Rt. Rev. Henry Kuox Sherrill, presiding officer of the Congress, and the Most Rev. and Rt. Hon. Geoffrey Francis

Fisher, Archbishop of Canterbury. Among the other speakers will be the Bishop of London, the Archbishop of Quebec, the Bishop of Armidale, Australia, the Bishop of Sheffield, England, the Archbishop of Dublin, and the Bishop of Johannesburg, who has been outspoken in his condemnation of unchristian attitudes and practices with regard to the racial problem in South Africa.

In addition to these bishops, other outstanding clergy and lay persons will address the Congress, including Dr. Kathleen Bliss, an Englishwoman who has gained recognition for her work in the World Council of Churches and in religious programming for the British Broadcasting Corporation. Many women have already been chosen as delegates to the Anglican Congress, which will be evenly made up of bishops, other clergy and lay people.

Pageantry at the Congress will be provided through the Opening Service in the Municipal Auditorium in Minneapolis, and through the Missionary Mass Meeting in St. Paul. At the latter three missionary bishops will speak, the Assistant Bishop of Lagos, Africa, the Bishop of Ceylon, and the Missionary Bishop of Honolulu, the Rt. Rev. Harry S. Kennedy.

Sessions of the Anglican Congress will be open to visitors, as far as seating capacity in the various churches, meeting rooms, and halls will permit. A special registration desk for visitors will be set up at the Cathedral Church of St. Mark, focal point of the Congress.

# JAMES S. GOODE ASSOCIATES

ATLANTA

ASHEVILLE

*Publishers*

*Public Relations*

*Drive Toward Others As You Would Have Them Drive Toward You.*

## Bishop Ordains Four To The Priesthood; Four To The Diaconate

Four men have been ordained to the Priesthood, three to the Diaconate and one to the perpetual Diaconate by Bishop Henry this Spring.

The Rev. Roland Jackson Whitmire, Jr. was ordained Priest on Wednesday, May 26 in St. John's Church, Sylva.

The Rev. James M. Hindle was ordained Priest on Thursday, May 27 in the Church of the Transfiguration, Bat Cave.

The Rev. Paul Livingston Ritch, Jr. was ordained Priest on Saturday, May 29 in St. Philip's Church, Brevard.

The Rev. William Scott Root was ordained Priest on Saturday, June 5 in St. James' Church, Black Mountain.

The Rev. James Young Perry, Jr. was ordained Deacon on Tuesday, May 25 in St. James' Church, Hendersonville.

The Rev. Floyd William Finch, Jr. was ordained Deacon on Tuesday, June 8 in Calvary Church, Fletcher.

The Rev. Robert Pollard, III was ordained Deacon on Wednesday, June 9 in All Souls' Church, Biltmore.

The Rev. Arthur Holmes Brimley was ordained to the perpetual Diaconate in April in Trinity Church, Asheville. He is the first perpetual Deacon in the Diocese of Western North Carolina. Mr. Brimley retired as assistant cashier at the Bank of Asheville on May 31 and is assistant at Trinity Church.

No man, having put his hand to the plow, and looking back, is fit for the kingdom of God. St. Luke 9:62.

Nearly 600 Episcopal ministers have been trained at Sewanee; about 500 of them are still living.

As of the end of 1953, 37 Sewanee alumni had been elected bishops of the Episcopal Church.

## \$32,580 Needed To Meet Advancement Fund Goal

A total of \$67,419.68 has been paid and pledged to the Diocesan Advancement Fund on June 15, according to Charles E. Waddell, treasurer of the fund.

A little over three months remain in the active phase of the drive to raise the \$32,580.32 needed to meet the goal of \$100,000.

A complete report of the progress of the fund based on payments and pledges through July 1 will be carried in the July issue of The Highland Churchman.

Robert Louis Stevenson once said, "The Bible is, for the most part, a cheerful book; it is our little piping theologies, tracts and sermons that are dull and dowie."



## BELK'S

*Remember, You Always Save  
at Belk's*



## SEGREGATION INVITES HYPOCRISY

(Continued from Page 2)

allow the way of Christ to triumph over the way of the world.

Segregation denies that the Church is catholic. It breaches the walls of the Church and threatens to demolish them by shaking the very foundations on which they are built. The primary meaning of the word "catholic" is "universal," or "world-wide." The Christian Church is catholic because it exists for all men, of all races, of all nations, of all times. A Church which exists for only some of the faithful—which says, for example, that they must be Germans, or Indians, or white—introduces a note foreign to the genius of Christianity itself. It says that the Christian faith and the Christian ethic must be subordinated to heartless and faithless doctrines of race or caste.

The danger in this is, of course, that an uncatholic church is not really a church at all. A church which excludes some men denies the ethos of Christianity at its most sensitive point, and instead of being an outpost of the society of God's faithful people, becomes merely a fellowship of sinfully like-minded people. To deny that the Church must be catholic is to deny that the Church must be Christian.

Because it is the Body of Christ, the Church may not be divided. The spec-

tacle of the Christian Church rent asunder by heresy and schism, so that one may not be simply Christian, but must be Roman Catholic or Greek Orthodox, Methodist, Presbyterian, Baptist or Episcopalian to be a Christian, is in itself a dreadful thing. But the extension of this schism into racial fields is even less excusable. For here the split is not caused by doctrine—by differing interpretations of the meaning of Christ and of the freedom of Christian men. Here it is caused by sin and ignorance, bigotry and prejudice.

Is Christ divided? No, *Christ* is not. So let all at ease in Zion know that they sanction segregation at a cost not only of separating themselves from their brothers, but at the infinitely greater cost of separating themselves from their Lord.

(Reprinted from The Maryland Churchman)

As the way, Jesus is a road and a path to follow. As the truth, He reveals to us perfect freedom; and as the life, He leads us on to eternity.

### STONEY INSURANCE AGENCY

Complete Insurance Service at a considerable saving in cost;—if you qualify as a preferred risk. Call or write:

**A. B. STONEY**

132 N. Sterling St., Morganton, N. C. Ph. 544

### THE PATTERSON SCHOOL for BOYS



A Church School of the Diocese of Western North Carolina. Accredited. Grades 6-12. Gymnasium, sports. 46th year. 1300-acre estate. All-inclusive rate, \$750.

For "Happy Valley" folder, write:

George F. Wiese, Supt.

**COLLEGE** Legerwood, N. C. **HEALTH**  
**PREPARATORY** **EDUCATION**  
**CHARACTER BUILDING**

### SAINT MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, N. C.

Founded 1842

Richard G. Stone, President

An Episcopal School for Girls owned by the five Diocese of North and South Carolina.

11th, 12th grades of High School and two years college work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association.

Religious Education—Art—Expression—Home Economics—Music. 20 acre campus—Gymnasium indoor pool—tennis courts.

Catalogue and Book of Views furnished upon request.

## Letter From Spruce Pine

Dear Mrs. Howe, Mrs. Faucette, Miss Kitchen and all women of the auxiliary,

We wish each of you could know the many times the members of Trinity Church have spoken of the gratitude we feel toward you for the wonderful help you have given us here.

Not only has the All Saints Day Memorial offering made it possible to make the final payment on our lot; but the knowledge that this offering was to come to us inspired us to do more than we could have done otherwise.

We feel that you have been very generous to us and we shall always be grateful.

We are looking forward in the near future to having a church. To this there will always be a warm welcome for each of you.

This will not be a church for the

Episcopalians in Spruce Pine, but will enable us to take our rightful place in the religious life of the town.

Sincerely yours,  
Mary A. Ewing  
(Mrs. Robert W. Ewing)  
President Trinity Church  
Women's Auxiliary

Spruce Pine, N. C.

## STARRETT ELECTRIC CO.

ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS

Morganton, N. C.

*famous names*



TRAVIS COURT • AMERICAN TRADITIONAL  
PRECEDENT • WALLACE NUTTING • BISCAYNE  
HAMPTON COURT • TOURAINE  
TODAY'S LIVING • PLEASANT PROVINCIAL  
RIVIERA

There's a Drexel design for your home. Have you seen it?  
Write for portfolio of fine furniture - - - 18 Huffman Rd., Drexel

*Drexel Furniture Company*  
DREXEL NORTH CAROLINA

DREXEL - MORGANTON - MARION - KINGSTREE, N. C.

## Dr. Jen Chi Chang Speaks At St. Paul's

Dr. Jen Chi Chang, professor of religious education at Claflin College at Orangeburg, S. C., spoke in St. Paul's Church, Wilkesboro, during the morning service Sunday, May 30.

Dr. Chang, a native of China, in his youth attended Min Deh High School, a Presbyterian Mission school taught by Charles Ghiselin, missionary and brother-in-law of the Rev. M. A. Fowler, in Taichow, Kiangsu, China. Dr. Chang visited Mr. Fowler, rector of St. Paul's, here during the week-end and went on to Glade Valley School to visit friends there.

Dr. Chang graduated from the University of Shanghai, China, a Baptist School, and came to America on a United Nations scholarship in 1946. After one year of study he returned to China for a brief stay and came back to America to better prepare himself for the teaching profession in his native land. But in 1947 and 1948 the Communists overran China and Dr. Chang could not return. He continued his education, studying in five colleges and universities for five years before taking his present post.

Dr. Chang's family is in China, and he has had no contact with any of his people since the conquest by the Communists.

**Books by Episcopalian Writers.** Send 25c for Monthly Bulletins. Write: EPISCOPAL READING CIRCLE, P. O. Box 71, Old Chelsea Station, 217 West 18th St., New York 11, N. Y.

### S. I. Bean Tile & Marble Company

*Established 1894*

P. O. Box 706 — Asheville, N. C.  
TILE — MARBLE — TERRAZZO  
and COMPOSITION FLOORS

## TO SAVE YOUR FUNDS FOR OTHER NEEDS!

### The Church LIFE INSURANCE Corporation

Operated only for the clergy and lay officials and workers of the Church, voluntary or paid, and members of their immediate families. Low premium cost life insurance to ease financial burden on surviving dependents, to build up funds to meet education costs, to build retirement income, to protect property investments. Deferred and immediate annuities. Group retirement plans. Program and advice service.

### The Church FIRE INSURANCE Corporation

Low cost fire, windstorm, extended coverage, additional extended coverage, vandalism, fine arts, glass, burglary, robbery, theft and larceny insurance on property owned by or closely affiliated with the Church. On residences and personal property of clergy—fire, windstorm, extended coverage, additional extended coverage, vandalism and floater policies.

### The Church HYMNAL Corporation

Publisher of all church editions of the Book of Common Prayer and the Hymnal, and other books including the popular Prayer Book Studies series. The books are of fine quality, prices are kept low to save the parishes money, and the profit margin goes into clergy pensions.

**Affiliated With**

## The Church Pension Fund

20 Exchange Place

New York 5, N. Y.



## Vacation Time

There are several things you can do for yourself and your Church while you are away on vacation this summer.

1. Attend church wherever you are.
2. Carry one of our Diocesan maps with you (to find a church in our diocese and leave with someone else if you are outside our diocese.)
3. Send your rector a copy of the bulletin or other publication of the parish church you attend. (Your rector will thus know you have been to church. But seriously, we can learn from other parishes and the bulletins are most helpful.)

4. Give our treasurer your pledge envelopes and offerings before you leave. The expenses of this parish continue while you are away on vacation!

5. Attend a Church camp or conference! Send your children to one. Remember *Kanuga!*

6. Read good books on the Faith while you have more leisure this summer.

(Reprinted from News and Views,  
St. Paul's Church, Wilkesboro)

### ORNAMENTAL IRONWORK

COLUMNS

RAILINGS

TRELLISES

BALCONIES

*Cast Iron & Wrought Iron*

### Oxford Iron Works

MORGANTON

Serving Western North Carolina

Vernon Golightly, Owner

### MORGANTON

### FURNITURE

### COMPANY

## THE DIOCESAN ADVANCEMENT FUND

Needs  
Your  
Support

(This space donated by The Highland Churchman)

## Scriptures In 1,077 Languages

Some part of the Bible has been published in 1,077 Languages and dialects, as of December 31, 1953 according to a statement issued by the American Bible Society.

Languages in which the whole Bible has been published-----	200
Languages in which a complete Testament has been published-----	257
Languages in which at least a Gospel or other whole book has been published-----	620

William Patton      William E. Cobb

**FRED L. HUFFMAN CO.**

Wholesale  
Hardwood Lumber

Morganton      North Carolina

Total languages in which some part of the Bible has been published ----- 1,077

The whole Bible was published for the first time in Luo and Nupe, Languages of Africa, and in Karo Batak spoken in Sumatra.

Complete New Testaments were published for the first time in Roviana spoken in the Solomon Islands; Meru spoken in Kenya, East Africa and Simalungun Batak, spoken in Sumatra.

The American Bible Society added five new languages to the list in which it has published the Scriptures, three of which are spoken in Africa: Bano'o in the Cameroons; Gbeapo and Tchien, both spoken in Liberia and two Mexican dialects, Mazahua and Tlapaneco.

There are some 90 languages in which short passages or collections of passages have been published, but in which no complete book of the Bible has appeared.

OPEN EVENINGS

## NITE FURNITURE CO.

611 SOUTH GREEN ST.  
MORGANTON, N. C.

*W. N. C.'s most beautiful Showrooms*

*featuring the leading lines  
of living room, dining room,  
bedroom furniture, carpets,  
accessories and appliances*

Our pricing policy has made friends for us all over W.N.C. Let us show you how the finest in home furnishings can be surprisingly easy to own.

DREXEL - HENREDON - HERITAGE - SIMMONS - BIGELOW

***"It's smart to shop at Nite"***

Phone 844 or 1760 Collect for Appointment

## Mislabeled

The National Guild of Churchmen has a very timely tract. The tract titled 'Mislabeled' was written by Edward N. Perkins, president of the guild. The contents of the tract deals with the ecclesiastical accident of how the Church got its name in the United States.

**CALL TELEPHONE 2-2461 FOR**

**Iron Fireman Stokers**

**Esso Oil Burners**

**J-M Home Insulation**

**Complete Heating Plants**

**A. P. Green Refractory Products**

**CITIZENS HEATING CO.**

**18 Flat Iron Bldg., Asheville, N. C.**

**Year in and Year Out Our Insurance  
Policies Stand on Guard to Protect You**

**SCHLEY and WILLIAMSON, INC.**

**General Insurance**

**Asheville, N. C.**

## APPALACHIAN SCHOOL

**PENLAND, N. C.**

Country Boarding and Day School of  
the Diocese of Western North Carolina  
for boys and girls ages six to twelve.  
Grammar grades one through six.

For catalogue address

**The Rev'd. P. W. LAMBERT, Jr., O.G.S.  
RECTOR**

## THE CROSSROADS OF DECISION.

**The  
Theory**

"From each according to his abilities; to each according to his needs."

**KARL MARX**

**The  
Result**

"If every man has to have his share allotted to him from above, we arrive at a prison existence where everybody is at the mercy of the wardens. In our own prisons, the warden is at any rate a recognized official, against whom one can lodge a complaint. But who will be the wardens in the general communist prison? There will be no question of lodging complaints against them. They will be the most merciless tyrants ever seen, and the rest will be slaves of the tyrants."

**BISMARCK**

**The  
Truth**

"Seek ye first the kingdom of God and His righteousness, and all these things shall be added unto you."

**JESUS CHRIST**

*... This Space Donated By A Friend ...*



## HENRY E. COLTON

District Representative

*"Serving The Blue Ridge Counties"*

**NEW ENGLAND MUTUAL LIFE  
INSURANCE CO.**

Asheville, N. C.

P. O. Box 7334

## TRINITY CHURCH, Asheville, N. C.

Church and Aston Streets

Holy Communion each Sunday at 8 A. M.,  
also at 11 A. M. on first Sunday. Morning  
Prayer and Sermon 11 A. M. Church School,  
9:45 A. M. Mens Bible Class 10 A. M. Nur-  
sery School, 11 A. M. Holy Communion and  
Special Prayers each Friday at 11 A. M.

## JACKSON OFFICE SUPPLIES

EVERYTHING FOR YOUR OFFICE

103 Bouchelle Street

Phone 134

Morganton, N. C.



BEACON BLANKETS

MAKE WARM FRIENDS

# The Highland Churchman



VOL. XXIV

July, 1954

NO. 6



*Emblem Of The Anglican Congress  
Which Opens Next Week  
In Minneapolis*

*The Official Publication of the Diocese of Western North Carolina*

## Edgar H. Goold, Rector For 6 Years In Waynesville, Dies

The Rev. Edgar H. Goold, rector for the past six years of Grace Church in the Mountains, Waynesville, died July 4, in a Waynesville hospital following a short illness.

Funeral services were held on July 7 with the Rt. Rev. M. George Henry officiating. Burial was in Waynesville.

Dr. Goold was born in January, 1884 in Albany, N. Y. and was educated at Amherst College, General Theological Seminary, Columbia University and Oxford University, England.

He was ordained a Deacon in 1907 and a Priest the following year.

He served as assistant rector of Trinity Parish in New York City from 1908 to 1909 and at St. John's Church, Yonkers, from 1909 to 1910. He served at the Seaman's Church Institute in New York City from 1910 to 1911 and in 1912 he became vice principal of St. Augustine School, Raleigh, later becoming associate principal. Under his leadership the school grew into a college and Dr. Goold served as president from 1928 until he came to Waynesville in 1948.

He is survived by the widow, two daughters, a son, a sister, a brother and eight grandchildren.

## Our Cover

The emblem for the Anglican congress on our cover centers in the Cross of St. George. The shield is surrounded by a circular band bearing the legend "The truth shall make you free." (St. John 8:32.) This quotation has been kept in the original Greek. Radiating from this band are the points of the compass, illustrating the world-wide spread of our Apostolic faith. In place of the usual decoration marking North, a mitre has been substituted as the time-honored symbol of the Apostolic Order which is essential to the Churches of the Anglican Communion. The Anglican Congress opens August 4 in Minneapolis, Minn.

## General Convention To Meet In Honolulu September 4-16, 1955

The 1955 General Convention of the Church will be held in Honolulu, according to an announcement by the Presiding Bishop, the Rt. Rev. Henry Knox Sherrill.

The invitation to hold the Convention in Honolulu was extended by the Rt. Rev. Harry S. Kennedy, Missionary Bishop of Honolulu. The Convention will be held September 4-16, 1955.

In his statement Bishop Sherrill stated that the convention would be "greatly simplified." "Without extra gatherings and exhibits the task of the Convention will be confined to the essential official business of the Church," he said.

"The significant fact is that this will mark the first time that the General Convention has met in a missionary district and in this case an overseas missionary district."

## The Highland Churchman

P. O. Box 2154

Asheville, N. C.

Published by the Department of Promotion of the Diocese of Western North Carolina, monthly except January and September.

Entered as second-class matter April 19, 1943, at the Post Office at Asheville, North Carolina. under the Act of March 3, 1879.

Price 5¢ per copy; 50¢ a year, \$1.00 a year outside the Diocese of Western North Carolina.

### EDITORIAL STAFF

The Rt. Rev. M. George Henry, Bishop  
Mr. Porter L. Crisp.....Editor  
The Rev. Mark Jenkins.....Assistant  
Mr. William F. Toms.....Bus. Mgr.  
Mrs. M. C. McLaren.....Circ. Mgr.



## From The Diary of Bishop Henry

- June 5 10:00 A.M. St. James', Black Mountain. I ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. William Scott Root, who was presented by Peter W. Lambert. Sermon by Ralph K. Webster. Litany by Paul Ritch. Epistle by Mr. Smith. Gospel by James Hindle.
- 2:00 P.M. Conference with Paul Ritch. Conference with G. Mark Jenkins.
- June 6 10:00 A.M. St. Andrew's, Canton: Spoke to Sunday School.
- 11:00 A.M. Confirmed 7 persons and preached. Celebrated the Holy Communion. Delightful luncheon in Undercroft.
- 4:00 P.M. Baptized Charles Adams Davis, All Souls'.
- 7:30 P.M. St. Philip's, Brevard. After delightful supper with Mr. and Mrs. William Wallis, I confirmed 9 persons and preached. Called on Mrs. Quillian just back from Duke Hospital.
- June 7 8:30 A.M. Office.
- 10:00 A.M. Left to take a day off. Went fishing at Highlands. Caught the limit of trout.
- June 8 10:00 A.M. Calvary Church, Fletcher: I ordained to the Diaconate Floyd W. Finch, Jr., presented by G. Mark Jenkins. Preacher: G. Mark Jenkins. Litanist: Howard Hickey.
- June 9 10:30 A.M. All Souls', Biltmore. I ordained to the Diaconate Robert Pollard III, presented by I. N. Northup. Sermon by A. Rufus Morgan; Epistoller: Floyd W. Finch. Litanist: John W. Tuton.
- 3:00 P.M. Conference with William L. Russell.
- 6:00 P.M. Supper with the congregation of St. John's, Sylva, at home of Mr. and Mrs. Madison in Webster.
- June 10 11:00 A.M. Woman's Auxiliary Executive Board.
- 2:00 P.M. Attended Annual Convention of the Diocesan Woman's Auxiliary.
- June 11 Woman's Auxiliary Convention at Kanuga. I celebrated the Holy Communion. Made an address to the Convention. Installed the new officers.
- June 12 A.M. Office. Conference with the Rev. John McTammany, who on June 15th goes to St. John's, Knoxville, Tenn., as Assistant to the Rector there.
- 4:00 P.M. Conference with Mrs. Raber.
- June 13 8:00 A.M. With my wife, I attended Grace, Asheville.
- 9:45 A.M. Had opening service at Trinity, Asheville, Primary Dept. of the Sunday School. Spoke briefly.
- 11:00 A.M. St. John's Chapel, Haw Creek. I celebrated the Holy Communion and preached.
- 4:00 P.M. St. Matthias Church, Asheville. I confirmed 8 persons and preached.
- 5:30 P.M. Trinity, Asheville. I confirmed 5 persons and spoke briefly to the class.
- 8:00 P.M. St. Philip's, Brevard. I spoke to the congregation, giving the events leading up to the decline of the call given by the vestry to the Rev. Paul L. Ritch.

(Continued on Page 10)

# The Ministry of The Rev. John A. Deal

By THE REV. JAMES B. SILL  
Diocesan Historiographer

The second period of the Church in the western part of N. C., the area of the present diocese, may be accepted as the years of the closing two decades of 1880. The South was recovering from the disastrous effects of the Civil War, and it was time for the Episcopal Church to extend its field of usefulness. Bishop Lyman was bishop of the N. C. diocese. Beyond Waynesville there was no organized Church work. Two great missionaries, Rev. Jarvis Buxton of Asheville and Rev. H. H. Prout of Valle Crucis had made visits to Church families in Macon, Jackson and Cherokee Counties in the 1850 decade. Mr. Prout reports going to Murphy and preaching there and in the county about four months during the winter and speaks of a building fitted up as a Chapel for the Church's use, this in 1855. And Mr. Buxton reports visiting "the distant villages of Waynesville, Franklin and Murphy, this in 1853. We can imagine the difficult travel in those days in the mountain country. And it was a time when many Indians of the Cherokee Nation were scattered about in places and having a form of government, those who had not obeyed the U. S. government's plan for the Nation to settle in Oklahoma and Indian Territory.

The missionary life of Rev. John A. Deal in the extreme section of the diocese deserves a chapter of its own. I shall here refer only to the Churches he established, to show their beginnings. Having been ordained deacon and priest in Trinity Church, Asheville, and then marrying Miss Cornelia Ann Fitch, he accepted a call to Wadesboro, N. C. in 1874., and after two years there was sent by Bishop Lyman to Murphy, Cherokee County in the extreme western end of the diocese. It took almost a week to make the journey. Mr. and Mrs. Beal welcomed them, in time providing a log cabin for them on the edge of town.

After a year it proved best to settle further east, going to a home of Mr. and Mrs. Albert Siler, seven miles from Franklin, it taking two days to make the journey of fifty miles. Here in three years or so, St. John's Church of Cartoogechaye was built, "with funds secured in Baltimore and elsewhere.." Mrs. Siler and Mrs. Beal of Murphy were sisters and originally from Canada, and as one has said, "were the founders of the Church's Missions in this section." In a few years at St. John's there had been 47 communicants registered and 68 had been baptized.

From 1877 to 1888 we find Mr. Deal holding services in Franklin, walking nine miles using the Court House and Presbyterian Church. Here another man and his wife, Mr. and Mrs. E. H. Bell promoted a Church organization, and gave the money for building St. Agnes Church, this in 1886, the Church being consecrated May 3, 1888 by Bishop Lyman. Mr. Deal had now, as Bishop Lyman reports in a Convention address, 1885, "secured quite a comfortable residence in exchange for his former home, which brings him so much nearer to Franklin and to other parts of his large Mission field. We hope soon to have a Church here. Mr. Deal is making a vigorous effort to that end, and with his zeal, energy and perseverance, I feel sure that the good object will ere long be accomplished." In 1891 St. Agnes School for Young Ladies was built in the rear of the Church, the Misses Whitfield of Northampton Co. being in school for many years.

St. Cyprian's Church for colored people was built in 1887, two miles from Franklin, Rev. J. T. Kennedy, now retired, having come from Columbia, S. C. to teach a school for colored children, being a layman, and on his ordination as deacon in 1890 being minister-in-charge of the Church.

Mr. Deal's field extended south to

*(Continued on Page 14)*

## Timsons Give Estate to Diocese For Home For Aged



Mr. and Mrs. Charles E. Timson have offered their 30-acre estate, "Deerfield," on Hendersonville Road in Asheville to the Diocese for operation as a home for the aged.

In a called meeting of the Executive Council on July 9 it was voted to recommend that the trustees accept the gift.

The house and grounds are located on Hendersonville Road near Valley Springs Road.

Detailed plans for operating the property will be worked out by a committee headed by the Rev. Frank E. McKenzie of Morganton, chairman of

the Diocesan Department of Christian Social Relations.

Subject to final approval by the Diocesan trustees, present plans call for operating the home on a small scale by the fall, the Rt. Rev. M. George Henry, Bishop, stated.

No bed patients will be received at first, but long range plans call for the construction of other buildings and for care of the bed-ridden aged.

Mr. McKenzie's committee will establish conditions of admission and will arrange for furnishing the property and hiring operational personnel.

Mr. and Mrs. Timson are members of Calvary Church, Fletcher.



# D I O C E S A N                      A D V A

June 30, 1954

	<i>Net Pledges</i>	<i>Cash</i>	<i>Total</i>
1. <i>Asheville</i> —(Edwin S. Hartshorn, Sa., Captain)			
St. Mary's	\$ 325.00	\$ 210.00	\$ 535.00
Trinity	3,636.00	9,662.16	13,298.16
All Souls	194.00	447.00	641.00
St. George's	1,963.65	815.35	2,779.00
St. Mathias	165.00	75.00	240.00
	410.00	424.25	834.25
			<u>\$18,327.41</u>
<i>Buncombe County</i> —(Edwin S. Hartshorn, Sr.)			
Craggy—Redeemer	_____	_____	\$ _____
Chunn's Cove—St. Luke's	132.00	170.00	302.00
Haw Creek—Trinity Chapel	_____	_____	_____
Black Mountain—St. James	_____	11.00	11.00
Fletcher—Calvary	248.50	2,961.00	3,209.50
			<u>\$ 3,522.50</u>
2. <i>Henderson County</i> —(Mrs. R. L. Haden)			
Hendersonville—St. James	728.00	640.00	\$ 1,368.00
Edneyville—St. Paul's	_____	3.00	3.00
Upward—St. John the Baptist	900.00	100.00	1,000.00
Bat Cave—Transfiguration	406.50	350.37	756.87
Flat Rock—St. John's	_____	78.00	78.00
			<u>\$ 3,205.87</u>
3. <i>Tryon—Rutherfordton—Marion</i> —(Henry Hart)			
Tryon—Holy Cross	1,105.00	7,146.50	\$ 8,251.50
Tryon—Good Shepherd	132.50	37.50	170.00
Saluda—Transfiguration	190.00	130.00	320.00
Rutherfordton—St. Francis	2 861.00	1,137.00	3,998.00
Rutherfordton—St. Gabriels	218.00	_____	218.00
Marion—St. John's	_____	_____	_____
Miscellaneous			<u>\$12,957.50</u>
4. <i>Shelby—Gastonia</i> —(Mrs. E. L. Kemper)			
Gastonia—St. Mark's	5,691.13	808.87	\$ 6,500.00
Shelby—Redeemer	1,438.00	883.25	2,321.25
Bessemer City—St. Andrews	190.00	90.00	280.00
High Shoals—St. John's	_____	5.00	5.00
			<u>\$ 9,106.25</u>
5. <i>Canton—Waynesville</i> —(Carlton Peyton)			
Waynesville—Grace Church	920.00	389.50	\$ 1,309.50
Canton—St. Andrew's	615.50	579.50	1,195.00
Sylva—St. John's	_____	262.00	262.00
Cherokee—St. Francis	20.53	50.00	70.53
Hot Springs—St. John's	_____	175.00	175.00
			<u>\$ 3,012.03</u>

# N C E M E N T F U N D

	<i>Net Pledges</i>	<i>Cash</i>	<i>Total</i>
6. <i>Franklin—Murphy—</i> (Allan Brooks)			
Murphy—St. Barnabas'	_____	_____	\$ _____
Murphy—Messiah	167.00	200.50	367.50
Andrews—Holy Comforter	135.00	133.50	268.50
Franklin—St. Cyprian's	381.15	38.85	420.00
Franklin—St. Agnes	280.00	314.00	594.00
			<u>\$ 1,650.00</u>
7. <i>Brevard—Highlands—</i> (Rev. Boyd Edwards)			
Brevard—St. Philip's	_____	_____	\$ _____
Cashiers—Good Shepherd	_____	30.00	30.00
Highlands—Incarnation	175.00	290.00	465.00
Cedar Mountain	_____	25.00	25.00
			<u>\$ 520.00</u>
8. <i>Morganton—Burke County—</i> (Dr. P. N. DeVere)			
Morganton—Grace	683.00	3,530.00	\$ 4,213.00
Burke County—St. Stevens	_____	_____	_____
Burke County—St. Mary's	238.40	4.00	242.40
Burke County—St. Paul's	85.00	35.00	120.00
Spruce Pine—Holy Trinity	82.00	109.50	191.50
Little Switzerland—Resurrection	_____	_____	_____
Linville—All Saints'	_____	_____	_____
Burnsville—St. Thomas	_____	12.50	12.50
			<u>\$ 4,779.40</u>
9. <i>Boone—Blowing Rock—</i> (Dr. G. K. Moore)			
Beaver Creek—St. Mary's	_____	_____	\$ _____
Boone—St. Luke's	_____	200.00	200.00
Blowing Rock—St. Mary's	_____	_____	_____
Dutch Creek	_____	_____	_____
Valle Crucis—Holy Cross	452.05	503.67	955.72
Lower Watauga	_____	_____	_____
Todd	_____	20.00	20.00
			<u>\$ 1,175.72</u>
10. <i>Lenoir—Wilkesboro—</i> (Edwin S. Hartshorn, Jr.)			
Lenoir—St. James	1,946.50	1,234.50	\$ 3,181.00
Wilkesboro—St. Paul's	345.00	625.00	970.00
Patterson School—Legerwood	145.00	160.00	305.00
			<u>\$ 4,456.00</u>
11. <i>Hickory—Lincolnton—</i> (Ervin C. Yount)			
Lincolnton—St. Luke's	140.00	60.00	\$ 200.00
Lincolnton—St. Cyprian's	_____	_____	_____
Lincolnton—Our Saviour	_____	_____	_____
Hickory, Ascension	2,920.00	730.00	3,650.00
Miscellaneous	_____	_____	\$ 3,850.00
		310.00	310.00
	\$30,665.41	<u>\$36,207.27</u>	<u>\$66,872.68</u>

# Payments On Assessments and Apportionments

June 30, 1954

ASSESSMENTS		PARISHES	APPORTIONMENTS	
Assigned	Paid to Date		Assigned	Paid to Date
\$ 395.00	\$ 164.63	Asheville. St. Mary's-----	\$ 1,590.00	\$ 567.11
130.00	75.00	Asheville, St. Matthias-----	520.00	153.72
1,385.00	700.00	Asheville, Trinity-----	5,545.00	3,759.87
1,010.00	420.80	Biltmore, All Souls-----	4,035.00	1,743.07
190.00	47.50	Brevard, St. Philip's-----	755.00	217.45
100.00	25.00	Flat Rock, St. John's-----	410.00	102.50
435.00	217.50	Fletcher, Calvary-----	1,740.00	1,151.35
645.00	322.50	Gastonia, St. Mark's-----	2,585.00	1,654.73
460.00	230.00	Hendersonville, St. James'-----	1,840.00	876.12
675.00	168.75	Hickory, Ascension-----	2,690.00	750.33
320.00	160.02	Lenoir, St. James'-----	1,280.00	559.14
195.00	81.25	Lincolnton, St. Luke's-----	790.00	166.67
245.00	61.25	Marion, St. John's-----	985.00	246.25
570.00	270.00	Morganton, Grace-----	2,285.00	857.15
480.00	240.00	Rutherfordton, St. Francis-----	1,920.00	1,007.24
205.00	170.00	Shelby, Redeemer-----	810.00	505.32
860.00	430.00	Tryon, Holy Cross-----	3,430.00	1,821.94
195.00	97.50	Waynesville, Grace-----	770.00	378.50
95.00	47.50	Wilkesboro, St. Paul's-----	385.00	192.50
<u>\$ 8,590.00</u>	<u>\$3,929.20</u>	PARISH TOTALS-----	<u>\$34,365.00</u>	<u>\$16,719.96</u>

## MISSIONS

25.00	13.00	Andrews, Holy Comforter-----	70.00	59.96
25.00	—0—	Arden, Christ School-----	95.00	—0—
65.00	16.25	Asheville, Grace Memorial-----	255.00	93.87
110.00	55.00	Asheville, Redeemer, Craggy-----	435.00	103.03
50.00	37.50	Asheville, St. Luke's-----	205.00	153.75
25.00	—0—	Asheville, Trinity Chapel-----	100.00	10.15*
150.00	85.00	Asheville, St. George's-----	610.00	341.42
170.00	85.00	Bat Cave, Transfiguration-----	680.00	382.00
25.00	—0—	Beaver Creek, St. Mary's-----	55.00	—0—
90.00	—0—	Bessemer City, St. Andrew's-----	365.00	18.36*
60.00	—0—	Black Mountain, St. James'-----	230.00	20.61*
95.00	—0—	Blowing Rock, St. Mary's-----	385.00	11.77*
40.00	—0—	Boone, St. Luke's-----	160.00	—0—
25.00	25.00	Burke County, St. Paul's-----	30.00	40.00
175.00	175.00	Canton, St. Andrew's-----	695.00	123.17
25.00	—0—	Cashiers, Good Shepherd-----	65.00	—0—
25.00	—0—	Cherokee, St. Francis-----	50.00	4.38*
45.00	—0—	Edneyville, St. Paul's-----	180.00	73.53*
105.00	—0—	Franklin, St. Agnes-----	430.00	10.19*
25.00	6.75	Franklin, St. Cyprian's-----	30.00	17.60
100.00	100.00	Highlands, Incarnation-----	410.00	422.32
25.00	25.00	High Shoals, St. John's-----	45.00	35.00
25.00	—0—	Legerwood, Chapel of Rest-----	25.00	—0—
25.00	—0—	Lincolnton, Our Saviour-----	110.00	22.50*
25.00	—0—	Lincolnton, St. Cyprian's-----	25.00	29.73*
25.00	—0—	Linville, All Saints-----	25.00	—0—
25.00	—0—	Little Switzerland, Resurrection-----	—	—0—
25.00	20.00	Morganton, St. Mary's-----	65.00	47.06
25.00	15.00	Morganton, St. Stephen's-----	45.00	21.07
85.00	21.25	Murphy, Messiah-----	345.00	7.17*
25.00	10.00	Murphy, St. Barnabas-----	45.00	2.52*
25.00	25.00	Penland, Good Shepherd-----	55.00	91.46
25.00	—0—	Rutherfordton, St. Gabriel's-----	95.00	10.00*



## Fourth Church Music Conference Held at Monteagle

The Fourth Summer Conference of Church Music was held at DuBose Conference Center, Monteagle, Tenn. July 13-22.

The conference was sponsored by the Fourth Province of the Church with the Rt. Rev. Theodore N. Barth, Bishop of Tennessee, as host.

Organists, choir directors and choristers attended.

All subjects pertinent to church music were discussed in daily sessions. Evening sessions devoted to the singing of new anthems were held.

Included on the faculty for the conference were the Rev. Massey Shepherd Jr. professor of liturgics at the Church Divinity School of the Pacific at Berkeley, Calif.; Robert L. Van Doren of Columbia, S. C.; Jack Edwin Rogers of Knoxville, Tenn.; Robert Cochrane Penick of Columbus, Miss.; and Sam Batt Owens of Birmingham, Ala.

Two electric water fountains were recently installed in the parish house of the Church of The Ascension in Hickory. Dan Ligon and John Coogler were project chairmen.

## Two From Diocese Attend Laymen's Meet At Sewanee

Alan T. Calhoun of Tryon and Edward L. Fortune of Asheville attended a Laymen's Training Course at Sewanee July 9-11.

Attending were 30 delegates from the 15 dioceses in the nine Southern states of the Fourth Province.

Purpose of the meeting was "to see that the story of the Episcopal Church's national program and policies is told to as many laymen as possible."

Delegates, two from each diocese, were guests of the Presiding Bishop, the Rt. Rev. Henry Knox Sherrill. The course was conducted by the Rev. Howard V. Harper of New York City. Dr. Harper is executive director of the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work.

Dr. Harper pointed out the danger of "active ignorance in church work" which he described as a situation "when a man knows things that aren't true." "One of the greatest things you can do is to help get the idea across to people that the Church has courage and intelligence," he advised the laymen.

The conference marks the seventh year of the course, which has been presented in each of the Church's nine provinces.

ASSESSMENTS		MISSIONS (Cont'd)	APPORTIONMENTS	
Assigned	Paid to Date		Assigned	Paid to Date
40.00	40.00	Saluda, Transfiguration-----	170.00	75.00
35.00	35.00	Spruce Pine, Trinity-----	140.00	70.00
25.00	—0—	Sylva, St. John's-----	105.00	13.84*
25.00	—0—	Tryon, Good Shepherd-----	50.00	—0—
25.00	14.30	Upward, St. John's-----	45.00	25.70
75.00	37.50	Valle Crucis, Holy Cross-----	295.00	161.50
—0—	12.00	Lower Watauga, St. John's-----	—0—	—0—
—0—	—0—	Blackstone Missions-----	—0—	10.00
		Asheville Convocation-----	—0—	57.77*
\$ 2,040.00	\$ 853.55	MISSION TOTALS-----	\$ 7,220.00	\$ 2,566.43
\$10,630.00	\$4,782.75	GRAND TOTALS-----	\$41,585.00	\$19,286.39

Payments marked are from Church School Mite Box offerings and are the only amount sent in by Churches so marked.

# The Bishop's Diary

(Continued from Page 3)

- June 14 Patterson School Camp. I lectured. Drove to Valle Crucis for Supervisors' Conference of the Southern Town and Country Church Institute. Drove back to Patterson School Camp.
- June 15 Patterson School Camp. I lectured. Drove to Valle Crucis for Supervisors' Conference.
- June 16 Patterson School Camp. I lectured.
- June 17 Patterson School Camp. I celebrated the Holy Communion and lectured. Presided over Patterson School Board Meeting.
- June 18 Patterson School Camp. I lectured. Enjoyed annual party given by Mr. and Mrs. Wiese for the faculty of the Camp.
- June 19 Drove to Asheville, and spent the rest of the day in the office, catching up on the mail.
- June 20 11:00 A.M. Church of the Transfiguration, Saluda. Morning Prayer read by the Rev. H. Cary-Elwes. I preached.  
4:00 P.M. St. John's, Cartoogechaye. I confirmed 3 persons presented by the Rev. A. R. Morgan. I preached. Supper at the Triumf Inn as guest of Mrs. Harley Lyles.  
7:30 P.M. St. Cyprian's, Franklin. I confirmed 2 persons presented by A. R. Morgan. I preached.
- June 21 Arrived at Valle Crucis in time for breakfast. Lectured two hours to the students of Southern Town and Country Church Institute.
- June 22 Southern Town and Country Church Institute. I lectured. Went fishing in the afternoon at Banner Elk.
- June 23 Valle Crucis, Southern Town and Country Church Institute. I lectured. I looked over all of the orchard. Conference with the Rev. Winfield Smith.
- June 24 Church of the Holy Cross, Valle Crucis. Celebrated the Holy Communion and lectured.  
12:00 M. Presided over a Valle Crucis Board Meeting.  
7:00 P.M. I dedicated outdoor altar at Penland School of Crafts at Penland. I preached. Drove back to Valle Crucis.
- June 25 I lectured at Valle Crucis and drove to Asheville. Spent afternoon and evening in the office.
- June 26 Office. Drove to Kanuga for Laymen's Diocesan Meeting. Introduced the Rev. A. T. Mollegen. Spent night at home.
- June 27 8:00 A.M. Kanuga. I celebrated the Holy Communion.  
11:00 A.M. I confirmed 15 persons presented by the Rev. James P. Burke at St. James'. Hendersonville. I preached. Had lunch with Mr. and Mrs. Haden.
- June 28 Office. Conferences with the Rev. Mr. Dayson and Messrs. Griffith and Parsons.  
3:30 P.M. Conference with General E. P. King of Saluda.
- June 29 10:30 A.M. Kanuga. Executive Committee of the Kanuga Board. Lasted all day. I got home at 6:00 P.M.  
7:30 P.M. Met with congregation of St. Luke's, Chunn's Cove.

## The Bishop's Diary

- une 30 My 17th wedding anniversary. Office all day. In the evening my wife and I were entertained by Dr. and Mrs. Bruce Franz.
- uly 1 A.M. Office. Conferences with the Rev. Paul L. Ritch and Miss Elizabeth Davis and Miss Jean Webster. I took Matt. my son, to the hospital.  
P.M. Spent the afternoon with Dr. and Mrs. Ralph Morgan of Sylva, looking at farm sites.
- uly 2 Office.
- uly 3 I disappeared on the North fork of the Mills River. Got four nice trout.
- uly 4 10:45 A.M. St. Mary's, Blowing Rock. I baptized Christopher Reese Seitz, son of the Rev. and Mrs. Thomas C. Seitz.  
11:00 A.M. I confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Mr. Seitz. I preached. Visited the Rev. and Mrs. A. S. Lawrence, Jr.  
5:30 P.M. Daniel Boone Theater, Boone. I preached at the vesper service.  
Had supper at the Mont Gloviers with students from Valle Crucis.  
7:00 P.M. Visited Bishop and Mrs. Clingman in Linville. Arriving home, I heard of death of the Rev. Edgar H. Goold.
- uly 5 8:00 A.M. I celebrated the Holy Communion at the Pioneer Camp, Sky Valley, assisted by the Rev. James Y. Perry, Jr. Drove to Waynesville to see Mrs. Goold. Had lunch with the wardens of the parish. Messrs. Felmet and Rothermel. Drove to Canton: Conference with the Rev. H. Roger Sherman and Robert Matthews, a candidate for the ministry from the Diocese of Tennessee.  
I was in the office until 10:00 P.M.
- uly 6 A.M. Office. Conferences with H. C. Griffith and the Rev. W. D. Smith.  
2:00 P.M. Attended a funeral at Trinity Methodist Church, West Asheville.  
4:30 P.M. Conference with the Rev. Melvin Maxey. After supper, I drove to Waynesville. Saw the whole Goold family. Conference with Mr. Dave Felmet.
- uly 7 A.M. Office.  
3:00 P.M. Conducted the funeral service of the Rev. Edgar H. Goold at Grace Church, Waynesville.
- uly 8 A.M. Office.  
2:00 P.M. Conference with John Tucker.  
4:00 P.M. Drove to Kanuga with Mrs. Henry to have dinner with the Adult Conference.
- uly 9 11:00 A.M. Executive Council Meeting in office.  
7:30 P.M. Conference with Mr. Ed Hartshorn, Sr.
- uly 10 Vacation.





#### STONEY INSURANCE AGENCY

Complete Insurance Service at a considerable saving in cost;—if you qualify as a preferred risk. Call or write:

**A. B. STONEY**

132 N. Sterling St., Morganton, N. C. Ph. 544

#### ORNAMENTAL IRONWORK

COLUMNS RAILINGS  
TRELLISES BALCONIES

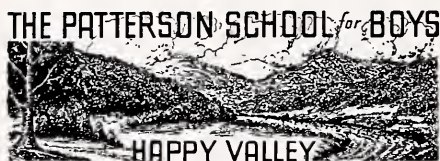
*Cast Iron & Wrought Iron*

### Oxford Iron Works

MORGANTON

Serving Western North Carolina

Vernon Golightly, Owner



A Church School of the Diocese of Western North Carolina. Accredited. Grades 6-12. Gymnasium, sports. 46th year. 1300-acre estate. All-inclusive rate, \$750.

For "Happy Valley" folder, write:

**George F. Wiese, Supt.**

**COLLEGE** Legerwood, N. C. **HEALTH**  
**PREPARATORY** **EDUCATION**  
**CHARACTER BUILDING**

## Wilkesboro Rector Is WNC Delegate To Anglican Congress

The Rev. Manuel Fowler, rector of St. Paul's Church, Wilkesboro, is the clerical delegate from the Diocese of Western North Carolina to the Anglican Congress to be held in Minneapolis Minn., August 4-13.

The Rev. Isaac N. Northup, rector of All Souls' Church, Biltmore, has been elected to complete an unexpired term on the Executive Council.

Both Mr. Fowler and Mr. Northup were elected at the annual Diocesan Convention held in Tryon in May and were inadvertently left out of the June issue of The Highland Churchman.

## MORGANTON FURNITURE COMPANY

## SAINT MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE

**Raleigh, N. C.**

Founded 1842

Richard G. Stone, President

An Episcopal School for Girls owned by the five Diocese of North and South Carolina.

11th, 12th grades of High School and two years college work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association.

Religious Education—Art—Expression—Home Economics—Music. 20 acre campus—Gymnasium indoor pool—tennis courts.

Catalogue and Book of Views furnished upon request.

## John Coogler Named Treasurer Of Hickory Church

John Coogler has been elected treasurer of the Church of The Ascension, Hickory to succeed J. L. Friday, who resigned due to illness.

Mrs. John Coogler has been elected president of the Women's Auxiliary of the Church of The Ascension. Mrs. Robert B. Campbell was elected vice president; Miss Mary Cilley, secretary; and Mrs. T. A. Mott, treasurer.

**STARRETT ELECTRIC CO.**

**ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS**

**Morganton, N. C.**

## JAMES S. GOODE ASSOCIATES

**ATLANTA**

**ASHEVILLE**

*Publishers*

*Public Relations*

*Drive Toward Others As You Would Have Them Drive Toward You.*

*famous names*



TRAVIS COURT • AMERICAN TRADITIONAL  
PRECEDENT • WALLACE NUTTING • BISCAYNE  
HAMPTON COURT • TOURAINE  
TODAY'S LIVING • PLEASANT PROVINCIAL  
RIVIERA

There's a Drexel design for your home. Have you seen it?  
Write for portfolio of fine furniture - - - 18 Huffman Rd., Drexel

*Drexel Furniture Company*  
DREXEL NORTH CAROLINA

DREXEL - MORGANTON - MARION - KINGSTREE, N. C.

## The Ministry of The Rev. John A. Deal

(Continued from Page 4)

Highlands, many miles of travel, and those of us who use the highway from Franklin today can think of the long and tedious journey up the mountain range in his time. From the year 1884, services were held at Highlands, Mr. Deal and Bishop Lyman making visitations, but the Church of the Incarnation was not built until 1895. The Church of the Good Shepherd, Cashier's Valley, was built in 1887, chiefly through

the interests of Gov. Wade Hampton of South Carolina and his family, who with others had been coming for some years for summer vacations to the Valley and building homes. The same was true at Highlands. Mr. Deal writes in a report in the diocesan journal of 1887 "the Church of the Good Shepherd is one of the most beautiful buildings in the diocese. It is 38 miles from where I live, road very rough and toilsome, and at times impassable." Mr. Deal ministered at other places, as at Murphy Bryson City, Patton School House, at the Nantahala Mission, forming congregations, also occasionally at Whittie and Horse Cove and Cullowhee.

William Patton      William E. Cobb

**FRED L. HUFFMAN CO.**

Wholesale  
Hardwood Lumber

Morganton

North Carolina

**TRINITY CHURCH, Asheville, N. C.**

Church and Aston Streets

Holy Communion each Sunday at 8 A. M., also at 11 A. M. on first Sunday. Morning Prayer and Sermon 11 A. M. Church School, 9:45 A. M. Mens Bible Class 10 A. M. Nursery School, 11 A. M. Holy Communion and Special Prayers each Friday at 11 A. M.

OPEN EVENINGS

# NITE FURNITURE CO.

611 SOUTH GREEN ST.

MORGANTON, N. C.

*W. N. C.'s most beautiful Showrooms*

*featuring the leading lines  
of living room, dining room,  
bedroom furniture, carpets,  
accessories and appliances*

Our pricing policy has made friends for us all over W.N.C. Let us show you how the finest in home furnishings can be surprisingly easy to own.

DREXEL - HENREDON - HERITAGE - SIMMONS - BIGELOW

***"It's smart to shop at Nite"***

Phone 844 or 1760 Collect for Appointment



## BELK'S

*Remember, You Always Save  
at Belk's*

Year in and Year Out Our Insurance  
Policies Stand on Guard to Protect You

**SCHLEY and WILLIAMSON, INC.**

**General Insurance  
Asheville, N. C.**

CALL TELEPHONE 2-2461 FOR

**Iron Fireman Stokers**

**Esso Oil Burners**

**J-M Home Insulation**

**Complete Heating Plants**

**A. P. Green Refractory Products**

**CITIZENS HEATING CO.**

**18 Flat Iron Bldg., Asheville, N. C.**

## APPALACHIAN SCHOOL

**PENLAND, N. C.**

Country Boarding and Day School of  
the Diocese of Western North Carolina  
for boys and girls ages six to twelve.  
Grammar grades one through six.

For catalogue address

**The Rev'd. P. W. LAMBERT, Jr., O.G.S.  
RECTOR**

## THE CROSSROADS OF DECISION

**The  
Theory**

"From each according to his abilities; to each accord-  
ing to his needs."

**KARL MARX**

**The  
Result**

"If every man has to have his share allotted to him  
from above, we arrive at a prison existence where  
everybody is at the mercy of the wardens. In our own  
prisons, the warden is at any rate a recognized official,  
against whom one can lodge a complaint. But who will  
be the wardens in the general communist prison? There  
will be no question of lodging complaints against them.  
They will be the most merciless tyrants ever seen, and  
the rest will be slaves of the tyrants."

**BISMARCK**

**The  
Truth**

"Seek ye first the kingdom of God and His righteous-  
ness, and all these things shall be added unto you."

**JESUS CHRIST**

*... This Space Donated By A Friend ...*

**HENRY E. COLTON**

District Representative

*"Serving The Blue Ridge Counties"*

**NEW ENGLAND MUTUAL LIFE  
INSURANCE CO.**

Asheville, N. C.

P. O. Box 7334

**S. I. Bean Tile & Marble Company**

*Established 1894*

P. O. Box 706 — Asheville, N. C.

**TILE — MARBLE — TERRAZZO  
and COMPOSITION FLOORS**

**JACKSON OFFICE SUPPLIES**

**EVERYTHING FOR YOUR OFFICE**

103 Bouchelle Street

Phone 134

Morganton, N. C.

The logo for Beacon Blankets, featuring the word "Beacon" in a stylized, cursive script. The letter 'B' is large and ornate, with a thick, dark shadow or underline that sweeps under the rest of the word.

**BEACON BLANKETS**

**MAKE WARM FRIENDS**

783

# The Highland Churchman

SEP - 1 1954



VOL. XXIV

August, 1954

NO.7



## Is YOUR Pledge Registered Here ?

### **DIOCESAN ADVANCEMENT FUND**

**Goal \$100,000; Pledged to Aug. 1, \$67,588**



# What of Our Brave Beginnings?

Of the more than 6,000 Episcopalians in the Diocese of Western North Carolina, only about 1,000 have pledged or paid to the Diocesan Advancement Fund.

More startling is the fact that the total in pledges and cash increased by only \$1,620.75 from the May 18 report until the July 31 report.

Meeting August 5, members of the general committee for the fund expressed concern over the progress of the drive in its final stages.

The committee set September 26 as Ingathering Day and urged that every Churchman be reminded by the area and local captains that his help is needed for the successful completion of the drive for \$100,000.

Parishes and missions will be asked

to give opportunity in services September 26 for presentation of pledges.

The task is plain—\$32,411.82 to be raised.

With consecrated giving we can meet a great opportunity.

What of our brave beginnings when almost a fourth of the total was pledged in the opening two months of the drive?

"Ye shall not appear before the Lord empty; every man shall give as he is able, according to the blessings of the Lord thy God which he hath given thee."

---

## New Mission

Plans to organize a new mission in Kings Mountain are progressing. Bishop Henry met with an interested group early in August and plans to hold the first service on August 22 were made.

James Castle is serving as temporary warden and Mrs. Luther Cansler is temporary clerk. The Rev. Floyd Finch of St. Andrew's, Bessemer City, will conduct the services.

We commend the new congregation and ask the prayers of the people of the Diocese for their success.

---

## Our Cover

Our cover thermometer is designed to call attention to the total of \$67,588.18 paid and pledged to the Diocesan Advancement Fund through July 31. The 12-month drive will end September 26 when Ingathering Day will be observed in parishes and missions throughout the Diocese. This is the first time that The Highland Churchman has been published in two colors.

## The Highland Churchman

P. O. Box 2154

Asheville, N. C.

Published by the Department of Promotion of the Diocese of Western North Carolina, monthly except January and September.

Entered as second-class matter April 19, 1943, at the Post Office at Asheville, North Carolina, under the Act of March 3, 1879.

Price 5¢ per copy; 50¢ a year, \$1.00 a year outside the Diocese of Western North Carolina.

### EDITORIAL STAFF

The Rt. Rev. M. George Henry, Bishop  
Mr. Porter L. Crisp.....Editor  
The Rev. Mark Jenkins.....Assistant  
Mr. William F. Toms.....Bus. Mgr.  
Mrs. M. C. McLaren.....Circ. Mgr.

## The Bishop's Calendar

- Sun., Aug. 1, 11:00 A.M.—Church of the Good Shepherd, Cashiers.  
5:00 P.M.—Dedication of Chapel at Sky Valley.
- Sun., Aug. 8, 11:00 P.M.—Church of St. John In-The-Wilderness, Flat Rock.  
4:30 P.M.—Highland Hospital, Asheville.  
7:30 P.M.—St. John's Upward.
- Sun., Aug. 15, 11:00 A.M.—Church of the Resurrection, Little Switzerland.  
Aug. 16-18 —Chaplain during Guest Period, Kanuga.
- Sun., Aug. 22, 11:00 A.M.—All Saints' Mission, Linville.  
8:00 P.M.—St. Paul's, Edneyville.
- Sun., Aug. 29, 11:00 A.M.—Faith Chapel, Cedar Mountain.  
4:00 P.M.—Sermon at the Cherokee Amphitheater ("Unto These Hills" Theater).
- Aug. 30-Sept. 1 —Valle Crucis. Evaluation of Southern Town and Country Church Institute.
- Wed., Sept. 1, 12:00 M. —Valle Crucis Board Meeting.
- Sun., Sept. 5, 11:00 A.M.—St. Agnes', Franklin.  
5:00 P.M.—Good Shepherd, Cashiers.
- Sept. 7-10 —Retreat of Canterbury Clubs of N. C., Greensboro.
- Sun., Sept. 12, 11:00 A.M.—Church of the Incarnation, Highlands.  
2:00 P.M.—St. Cyprian's, Franklin.  
4:00 P.M.—St. John's, Cartoogechaye.
- Sun., Sept. 19, 11:00 A.M.—St. Paul's, Wilkesboro.  
7:30 P.M.—Morganton Convocation at Church of the Ascension, Hickory.
- Tues., Sept. 21, 10:30 A.M.—Executive Council Meeting, Bishop's Office.
- Wed., Sept. 22, 11:00 A.M.—Appalachian School Board Meeting.
- Sun., Sept. 26, 11:00 A.M.—Calvary Church, Fletcher.
- Mon., Sept. 27, 11:00 A.M.—Executive Committee of N. C. Council of Churches, Raleigh.
- Fri., Oct. 1, 10:30 A.M.—Woman's Auxiliary Executive Board Meeting, Bishop's Office.
- Sun., Oct. 3, 9:00 A.M.—Church of the Holy Comforter, Andrews.  
11:00 A.M.—Church of the Messiah, Murphy.  
8:00 P.M.—St. Barnabas', Murphy.

### Lammas Day Service Revived at Church of The Redeemer

The ancient Lammas Day service was revived at the Church of the Redeemer, Craggy, on August 8, when the Rev. Howard M. Hickey, priest-in-charge of St. George's Church, West Asheville, celebrated a Lammas Day Eucharist. Lammas Day is an old Anglo Saxon festival of the wheat harvest. The name comes from the Anglo Saxon word, Hlammessee or Hlafmaesse, and means "Loaf Mass." The feast falls on August 1, old Lammas Day being August 13.

The festival at the Redeemer was postponed one week in order to have a priest for the celebration.

The service consists of special prayers for the husbandman, thanksgiving for the wheat harvest, and a celebration of Holy Eucharist using leaven bread made with this year's wheat. The flour from this year's wheat was donated by a local mill, and the bread made by a member of the church.

# Delegates to Minneapolis Meet Describe Common Vocation of Anglican Churches

Delegates to the Anglican Congress in Minneapolis described the distinctive character of the Anglican Communion in a statement on the common vocation of the 15 churches of the Communion.

The statement is a summary of the main ideas expressed in group meetings which studied our vocation, our worship, our message and our work under the general theme of "The Call of God and the Mission of the Anglican Communion."

In addition to describing the Anglican Communion as a fellowship of churches in which the Catholic and Protestant traditions co-exist, delegates stated approval of the ecumenical movement for cooperation among denominations and approval of the World Council of Churches.

The statement includes these principles:

"The vocation of the Anglican Communion is to proclaim the Christian faith. This involves a personal and corporate knowledge of Jesus Christ and active discipleship in daily living.

"The Anglican Communion is a fellowship of churches in which Catholic and Protestant tradition co-exist. In loyalty to New Testament teaching it is catholic in its comprehensiveness and respect for variety and unity, evangelical in its commission to proclaim the gospel and free in its quest for truth in the faith that Christ is Lord of all truths.

"A mere 'middle of the road' Anglicism would make a poorer contribution to the world church. It is our essential gift to hold together Catholic and Protestant loyalties without division into separate sects.

"The members of the Congress rejoice that the several provinces of the Anglican Communion are constituent mem-

bers of the World Council of Churches and wholeheartedly support the representatives in their contribution to its councils.

"We appeal to all the churches of the Anglican Communion to give their full support to the ecumenical movement and to promote the co-operation of Christians of different communions in their own local areas."

A complete report of the Congress will be published by Seabury Press, official publishing house of the Church. The report will be published simultaneously in England by the Society for the Promotion of Christian Knowledge.

Powell Mills Dawley, professor of Church history at General Theological Seminary, will edit the publication. The report will open with a foreword by Presiding Bishop Sherrill and an informal discussion of the assembly and its activities.

The body of the text will contain the complete program of the Congress, a description of how the work of the Congress was carried out and the text of speeches on the four major topics together with findings and resolutions on the topics. The report will close with a message to all Anglicans by the Archbishop of Canterbury.

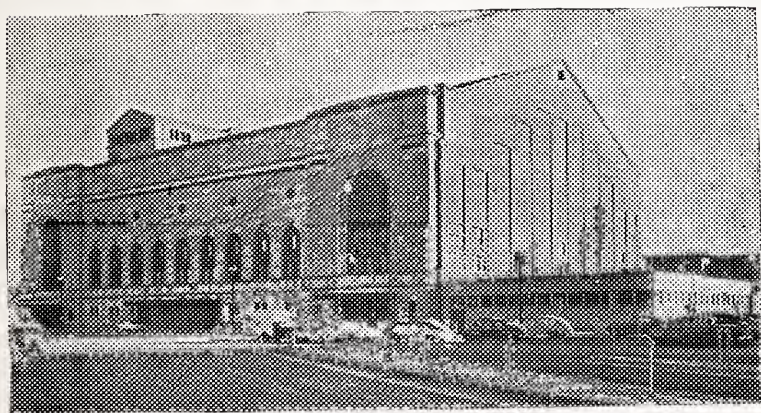
There will be appended to the report a directory of officers, delegates and other pertinent information.

INGATHERING DAY  
FOR THE DIOCESAN  
ADVANCEMENT FUND  
IS SEPTEMBER 26.

*"LET YOUR LIGHT SO SHINE..."*



## Leading Figures at Anglican Congress



The upper photo shows the Rt. Rev. Henry Knox Sherrill, Presiding Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church; the Most Rev. Geoffrey Francis Fisher, Archbishop of Canterbury; and the Rt. Rev. Walter Henry Gray, Bishop of Connecticut and chairman of the arrangements committee for the congress. The Minneapolis Municipal Auditorium, where general sessions of the congress were held, is shown in the lower photo.

# D I O C E S A N                      A D V A

July 31, 1954

## 1. *Asheville*—(Edwin S. Hartshorn, Sr., Captain)

	<i>Net Pledges</i>	<i>Cash</i>	<i>Total</i>
St. Mary's	\$ 325.00	\$ 210.00	\$ 535.00
Trinity	2,771.00	10,582.16	13,353.16
All Souls	194.00	447.00	641.00
St. George's	1,755.15	1,023.85	2,779.00
St. Mathias	165.00	75.00	240.00
Grace Memorial	385.00	474.25	859.25
			<u>\$18,407.41</u>

## *Buncombe County*—(Edwin S. Hartshorn, Sr.)

Craggy—Redeemer	150.00	55.00	\$ 205.00
Chunn's Cove—St. Luke's	102.00	210.50	312.50
Haw Creek—Trinity Chapel	_____	_____	_____
Black Mountain—St. James	_____	11.00	11.00
Fletcher—Calvary	228.50	2,981.00	3,209.50
			<u>\$ 3,738.00</u>

## 2. *Henderson County*—(Mrs. R. L. Haden)

Hendersonville—St. James	728.00	685.00	\$ 1,413.00
Edneyville—St. Paul's	_____	3.00	3.00
Upward—St. John the Baptist	900.00	100.00	1,000.00
Bat Cave—Transfiguration	381.50	375.37	756.87
Flat Rock—St. John's	_____	78.00	78.00
			<u>\$ 3,250.87</u>

## 3. *Tryon—Rutherfordton—Marion*—(Henry Hart)

Tryon—Holy Cross	793.33	7,563.17	\$ 8,356.50
Tryon—Good Shepherd	142.50	37.50	180.00
Saluda—Transfiguration	185.00	270.00	455.00
Rutherfordton—St. Francis	2,861.00	1,137.00	3,998.00
Rutherfordton—St. Gabriels	218.00	_____	218.00
Marion—St. John's	_____	_____	_____
			<u>\$13,207.50</u>

## 4. *Shelby—Gastonia*—(Mrs. E. L. Kemper)

Gastonia—St. Mark's	5,441.13	808.87	\$ 6,250.00
Shelby—Redeemer	1,438.00	883.25	2,321.25
Bessemer City—St. Andrews	190.00	90.00	280.00
High Shoals—St. John's	_____	5.00	5.00
			<u>\$ 8,856.25</u>

## 5. *Canton—Waynesville*—(Carlton Peyton)

Waynesville—Grace Church	840.00	469.50	\$ 1,309.50
Canton—St. Andrew's	595.50	599.50	1,195.00
Sylva—St. John's	_____	262.00	262.00
Cherokee—St. Francis	20.53	50.00	70.53
Hot Springs—St. John's	_____	175.00	175.00
			<u>\$ 3,012.03</u>

# N C E M E N T F U N D

## 6. *Franklin—Murphy*—(Allan Brooks)

	<i>Net Pledges</i>	<i>Cash</i>	<i>Total</i>
Murphy—St. Barnabas'	_____	10.00	\$ 10.00
Murphy—Messiah	167.00	200.50	367.50
Andrews—Holy Comforter	135.00	133.50	268.50
Franklin—St. Cyprian's	381.15	38.85	420.00
Franklin—St. Agnes	280.00	329.00	609.00
			<u>\$ 1,675.00</u>

## 7. *Brevard—Highlands*—(Rev. Boyd Edwards)

Brevard—St. Philip's	_____	_____	\$ _____
Cashiers—Good Shepherd	_____	30.00	30.00
Highlands—Incarnation	175.00	290.00	465.00
Cedar Mountain	_____	25.00	25.00
			<u>\$ 520.00</u>

## 8. *Morganton—Burke County*—(Dr. P. N. DeVere)

Morganton—Grace	\$ 678.00	\$ 3,635.00	\$ 4,313.00
Burke County—St. Stevens	_____	_____	_____
Burke County—St. Mary's	238.40	4.00	242.40
Burke County—St. Paul's	85.00	35.00	120.00
Spruce Pine—Holy Trinity	78.00	113.50	191.50
Little Switzerland—Resurrection	_____	_____	_____
Linville—All Saints'	_____	_____	_____
Burnsville—St. Thomas	_____	12.50	12.50
			<u>\$ 4,879.40</u>

## 9. *Boone—Blowing Rock*—(Dr. G. K. Moore)

Beaver Creek—St. Mary's	_____	_____	\$ _____
Boone—St. Luke's	_____	200.00	200.00
Blowing Rock—St. Mary's	225.00	25.00	250.00
Dutch Creek	_____	_____	_____
Valle Crucis—Holy Cross	332.05	623.67	955.72
Lower Watauga	_____	_____	_____
Todd	_____	20.00	20.00
			<u>\$ 1,425.72</u>

## 10. *Lenoir—Wilkesboro*—(Edwin S. Hartshorn, Jr.)

Lenoir—St. James	1,946.50	1,234.50	\$ 3,181.00
Wilkesboro—St. Paul's	345.00	625.00	970.00
Patterson School—Legerwood	145.00	160.00	305.00
			<u>\$ 4,456.00</u>

## 11. *Hickory—Lincolnton*—(Ervin C. Yount)

Lincolnton—St. Luke's	140.00	60.00	\$ 200.00
Lincolnton—St. Cyprian's	_____	_____	_____
Lincolnton—Our Saviour	_____	_____	_____
Hickory, Ascension	2,920.00	730.00	3,650.00
			<u>\$ 3,850.00</u>

## Miscellaneous

_____	310.00	310.00
<u>\$29,081.24</u>	<u>\$38,506.94</u>	<u>\$67,588.18</u>



## Mrs. Shaffer Begins Series For Youth In This Issue

The Highland Churchman this month begins publication of a series of articles written particularly for young people by Mrs. Jane Shaffer of Tryon.

Mrs. Shaffer's series is being offered to some 60 diocesan publications in the continental United States.

The series deals with what the author calls "asides of the Church, which, while not necessarily vital to worship, may add to the understanding of the over-all picture of the Church."

"The average Church School teacher does not have time to give such interesting facts as the different kinds of Bishops, their jobs, their seniority; the origin of the canticles and why we sing the Gloria Patri after some and not others; the place of a Deacon in the Church and his functions; why the sixth commandment is different in the Prayer Book," Mrs. Shaffer pointed out.

Bishop Henry has endorsed the work. "The effort of Mrs. Jane Shaffer to enrich the Church life of young children has my sincere endorsement. As mother, teacher and active churchwoman, she is well qualified to present for the whole Church what she has presented in the Church of the Holy Cross in Tryon," the Bishop said in a statement.

The first of Mrs. Shaffer's series—on the sixth commandment—is on page 11 of this issue.

## MORGANTON FURNITURE COMPANY

## Bishop Taylor Visits In W. N. C. Diocese

The Rt. Rev. Selby Taylor, bishop of Pretoria, South Africa, visited Episcopal priests in this area recently.

Bishop Taylor was on his way to the Anglican Congress which met in Minneapolis, Minn., Aug. 4-13. He is a member of the Order of the Good Shepherd, and came to this area to visit the Rev. Peter Lambert of Appalachian School, also a member of the order.

Father Lambert brought Bishop Taylor to Fletcher for a visit with the Rev. Mark Jenkins, president of the standing committee of the diocese. They were joined by the Rev. Paul Rich of St. Phillip's Church, Brevard, a member of the order.

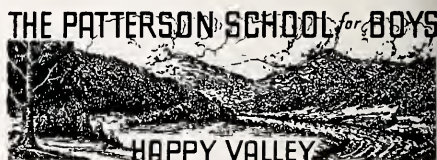
Bishop Taylor left Asheville by air to preach in New York. Bishop Taylor was educated in England and was bishop of Rhodesia, South Africa, before being moved to Pretoria.

### STONEY INSURANCE AGENCY

Complete Insurance Service at a considerable saving in cost;—if you qualify as a preferred risk. Call or write:

**A. B. STONEY**

132 N. Sterling St., Morganton, N. C. Ph. 544



A Church School of the Diocese of Western North Carolina. Accredited. Grades 6-12. Gymnasium, sports. 46th year. 1300-acre estate. All-inclusive rate, \$750.

For "Happy Valley" folder, write:

**George F. Wiese, Supt.**

**COLLEGE PREPARATORY** Legerwood, N. C. **HEALTH EDUCATION**  
**CHARACTER BUILDING**

## About Mr. Deal

By THE REV. JAMES B. SILL

Diocesan Historiographer

We have written of the Churches the Rev. John A. Deal founded or helped to found during his ministry in the western part of the Jurisdiction of Asheville, while we still were part of the diocese of North Carolina. In a paper read before the Waynesville Convocation of the Jurisdiction, which met in Asheville in May 1899, he speaks so frankly about his field and the difficulties of carrying on the Church's work there that we shall quote from it, thereby learning something of the character of this saintly missionary:—

"The first and most apparent difficulty comes from the fact that the Church appeared on the scene of action, here, at least sixty years too late. Among the first settlers were Baptist, Methodist, a few Presbyterians, and fewer Episcopalians. The Methodist Circuit Rider, the Baptist Preacher and the Presbyterian Parson followed the pioneers to watch over and minister to them. But the Church seemed to know nothing of the movements of her children, or could not or would not send Shepherds out to care for these scattered sheep. Time passed on. The wilderness developed into farms, settlements, villages. School houses were built, which also served as places for public worship until better provision could be made . . . For all these past years they have had the ground to themselves with full freedom to develop their ideas of the righteous life . . . But if anyone will look upon the conditions here, he will find that something better is surely wanted. The want is manifested in the lives of the people, though not often do they acknowledge it . . . The condition of the public roads, the public schools, man's intercourse with his fellows, religiously and commercially,—all indicate that life is not exactly in accord with the Sermon

on the Mount. The only course apparent to us is to show these people that we come among them for their good . . . A missionary whose work lies in or near the city, or on the railroad, can do much more work, and with far greater ease than is possible to him whose work lies away from the railroad. In this later case the missionary must travel on horseback, or in a buggy, over rough mountain roads. In the late spring, summer and early fall, the roads are fairly good, but after the rains and freezes of late fall and early winter, they change rapidly from bad to very bad, and impassable."

Mr. Deal speaks of the extent of his field of labor, requiring many miles of travel, in order to give two or three Services at different places of a Sunday, and that "when the impassable roads hinder the missionary for one, not to say two or three months, the little enthusiasm generated in the summer is apt to die out." Mr. Deal speaks at length of the system he finds in the appointment of teachers in the public schools of those belonging to the Baptist and Methodist Churches, and using their influence in making converts among the children to the faith of the Churches that they represent, giving the teachers no blame for so doing, rather commending their zeal. The situation requires he says laymen and laywomen willing to live in the neighborhood where a priest is at work and assist him, having meetings, Sunday School and otherwise, with the children and others. He suggests the possibility of a day-school. He speaks some true words—"Now if we have no purer Gospel to give to these people than that which is preached among them, if our Gospel has no power to develop purer and holier lives, if, in a word, the Church cannot help themselves, that they will rise to a truer and nobler manhood, then we had best make no effort among them. But if

(Continued On Page 13)

## World Council Opens Second Assembly

The Second Assembly of the World Council of Churches, representing 161 member churches in 48 countries, opened with a worship service in Evanston, Ill. Sunday, August 15.

The theme of the Assembly, "Christ—the Hope of the World," gave testimony to the condition met by all member churches, the acceptance of Jesus Christ as God and Savior.

The service opened with the processional hymn "A Mighty Fortress Is Our God."

Scripture readings for the opening service included I Peter 1:2; Isaiah 53; and Philippians 2:1-11.

The Rt. Rev. Angus Dun, Episcopal Bishop of Washington, wrote the following prayer at the request of the World Council for use in the service:

Almighty God, who through Thy Son Jesus Christ hast broken down the barriers of sin that separate us from Thee and the barriers of pride and lovelessness that separate us from our fellows, pour out Thy Spirit upon the representatives of our divided churches as they assemble this day in common council. May they be so truly gathered in the name of Thy beloved Son that He may be found in their midst. Draw them together out of many kindreds and nations and tongues that they show forth the oneness of Thy people. Humble them under Thy judgments. Kindle in their hearts a love answering to Thine own. Establish them in hope. Open to them the way in which Thou wouldst have Thy people walk. And as we join our prayers with those of our unseen brethren in many places, knit us together with them in faith and obedience, that we may be one people in Christ Jesus our Lord, as He is one with Thee, to whom be glory for ever and ever. Amen.

In meetings which will continue throughout August, the Assembly will discuss "Our oneness in Christ and our

disunity as churches in a conference on faith and order.

Other conferences and themes are:

Evangelism: "The mission of the Church to those outside her life," social problems: "The responsibility society in a world perspective," international affairs: "Christians in the struggle for world community," inter-group relations: "The Church amid racial and ethnic tensions," and the laity: "The Christian in his vocation."

The World Council held its constituting Assembly in Amsterdam in 1948.

Since its organization, the Council has sent over \$21,000,000 and 25,000 tons of clothing and food to help people and Christian institutions through the aftermath of war.

The Council has held a world theological conference and conducted worldwide study work including an Asian Study Conference and refugee conferences in cooperation with the United Nations.

The Assembly, which is being held on the campus of Northwestern University, will conclude on August 31.







# after class

by Jane Shaffer



Have you studied the Ten Commandments in Church School? If you have, you may have wondered why the sixth Commandment is different in the Prayer Book than it is in the King James Bible. The first Prayer Book in England was printed in 1549, and the texts were taken from the Bible printed in 1535. By the time the King James Bible (the one most generally used now) was printed 62 years later, the people had become so used to the texts in the Prayer Book that they were not changed, although the Epistles and Gospels which are read at the service of Holy Communion were.

So we find that "Thou shalt not kill"

in the Bible still reads "Thou shalt do no murder" in the Prayer Book. You will run across other differences from time to time—the most outstanding being the Comfortable (strengthening) Words in the Communion Service, page 76, and the Psalms. You all know the 23rd Psalm, which starts "The Lord is my shepherd"—if you will check your Bible with your Prayer Book you will find a great difference in the two.

When strangers in our Church ask why our Prayer Book does not follow the exact wording of the Bible, you will have a ready answer for their questions.

*Copyright, 1954, Jane H. Shaffer*

## BELK'S

*Remember, You Always Save  
at Belk's*

**Year in and Year Out Our Insurance  
Policies Stand on Guard to Protect You**

**SCHLEY and WILLIAMSON, INC.**

**General Insurance  
Asheville, N. C.**

## JAMES S. GOODE ASSOCIATES

**ATLANTA**

**ASHEVILLE**

***Publishers***

***Public Relations***

*Drive Toward Others As You Would Have Them Drive Toward You.*

## Parker Is Assistant For Summer In St. Paul's, Wilkesboro

Nathaniel E. Parker, a student at St. Luke's School of Theology at the University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn., is serving as student-assistant of St. Paul's Church in Wilkesboro during the months of July and August.

He is working in Wilkesboro and Glendale Springs under the direction of the Rev. Manuel A. Fowler, rector of St. Paul's.

Mr. Parker recently attended the Southern Rural Church Institute at Valle Crucis.

He has been holding services at Holy Trinity Church in Glendale Springs at 11 a. m. on Sundays during the months of July and August.

He also assisted in the Daily Vacation Bible School of St. Paul's Church which was held in the Women's Club Building in Wilkesboro. Other teachers in the school included Miss Betsy Barber, Mrs. L. B. Dula and Mr. Fowler.

**CALL TELEPHONE 2-2461 FOR**

**Iron Fireman Stokers**

**Esso Oil Burners**

**J-M Home Insulation**

**Complete Heating Plants**

**A. P. Green Refractory Products**

**CITIZENS HEATING CO.**

**18 Flat Iron Bldg., Asheville, N. C.**

**SUPPORT THE**

**DIOCESAN**

**ADVANCEMENT FUND**

*famous names*



**TRAVIS COURT • AMERICAN TRADITIONAL  
PRECEDENT • WALLACE NUTTING • BISCAYNE  
HAMPTON COURT • TOURAINE  
TODAY'S LIVING • PEASANT PROVINCIAL  
RIVIERA**

**There's a Drexel design for your home. Have you seen it?  
Write for portfolio of fine furniture - - 18 Huffman Rd., Drexel**

*Drexel Furniture Company*  
DREXEL NORTH CAROLINA

**DREXEL - MORGANTON - MARION - KINGSTREE, N. C.**

## About Mr. Deal

(Continued From Page 9)

we believe that the Church stands for the uplifting of man, then we have a work to do among them. And the effort must be largely on our side till they find a way to use their powers which have long been dormant."

Mr. Deal appeals to the Jurisdiction to help its Mission work financially more than it is doing, while acknowledging the need of developing local support. He speaks of two dangers in the matter of support of Mission work, one, "Where the gains are so small as they are in some of our Missions, it is but natural for men to suppose that the workers are remiss, or that the work is not worth doing. The workers soon learn, however, that the truest and only safe course is to waste slowly." The other danger:—"It is that we learn to depend upon these gifts (from outside the field) and thus fail to develop our own resources . . . An

effort, strong and systematic, should be made to obtain the usual offerings, and something, either money or produce, as a local salary for the missionary, from every organized mission in the District."

These words were spoken the first year of Bishop Horner's episcopate, he having been consecrated December 28th 1898.

## APPALACHIAN SCHOOL

PENLAND, N. C.

Country Boarding and Day School of the Diocese of Western North Carolina for boys and girls ages six to twelve. Grammar grades one through six.

For catalogue address

The Rev'd. P. W. LAMBERT, Jr., O.G.S.  
RECTOR

## TO SAVE YOUR FUNDS FOR OTHER NEEDS!

### The Church LIFE INSURANCE Corporation

Operated only for the clergy and lay officials and workers of the Church, voluntary or paid, and members of their immediate families. Low premium cost life insurance to ease financial burden on surviving dependents, to build up funds to meet education costs, to build retirement income, to protect property investments. Deferred and immediate annuities. Group retirement plans. Program and advice service.

### The Church FIRE INSURANCE Corporation

Low cost fire, windstorm, extended coverage, additional extended coverage, vandalism, fine arts, glass, burglary, robbery, theft and larceny insurance on property owned by or closely affiliated with the Church. On residences and personal property of clergy—fire, windstorm, extended coverage, additional extended coverage, vandalism and floater policies.

### The Church HYMNAL Corporation

Publisher of all church editions of the Book of Common Prayer and the Hymnal, and other books including the popular Prayer Book Studies series. The books are of fine quality, prices are kept low to save the parishes money, and the profit margin goes into clergy pensions.

Affiliated With

## The Church Pension Fund

20 Exchange Place

New York 5, N. Y.



## **TRINITY CHURCH, Asheville, N. C.**

**Church and Aston Streets**

Holy Communion each Sunday at 8 A. M., also at 11 A. M. on first Sunday. Morning Prayer and Sermon 11 A. M. Church School, 9:45 A. M. Mens Bible Class 10 A. M. Nursery School, 11 A. M. Holy Communion and Special Prayers each Friday at 11 A. M.

## **STARRETT ELECTRIC CO.**

**ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS**

**Morganton, N. C.**

## **Funeral Services Held In Tryon For Capers**

Funeral services for the Rev. William Theodotus Capers, Jr., 59-year-old retired priest, were held July 19 in the Church of the Holy Cross in Tryon.

Mr. Capers, who made his home in Tryon, died July 17.

The Rev. Charles L. McGavern officiated and burial was in Tryon Cemetery.

### **ORNAMENTAL IRONWORK**

COLUMNS

RAILINGS

TRELLISES

BALCONIES

*Cast Iron & Wrought Iron*

## **Oxford Iron Works**

**MORGANTON**

Serving Western North Carolina

Vernon Golightly, Owner

**OPEN EVENINGS**

# **NITE FURNITURE CO.**

**611 SOUTH GREEN ST.**

**MORGANTON, N. C.**

***W. N. C.'s most beautiful Showrooms***

***featuring the leading lines  
of living room, dining room,  
bedroom furniture, carpets,  
accessories and appliances***

Our pricing policy has made friends for us all over W.N.C. Let us show you how the finest in home furnishings can be surprisingly easy to own.

**DREXEL - HENREDON - HERITAGE - SIMMONS - BIGELOW**

***"It's smart to shop at Nite"***

**Phone 844 or 1760 Collect for Appointment**

# Three Clergymen Resign To Take Other Work

Clergymen in three churches of the Diocese have resigned.

The Rev. Paul L. Rich, Jr., has resigned as priest-in-charge of St. Phillip's, Brevard, and will take a church in Americus, Ga., after August 30.

The Rev. George B. Dayson has resigned as priest-in-charge of St. Gabriels, Rutherfordton, and has gone to St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville.

**William Patton      William E. Cobb**

**FRED L. HUFFMAN CO.**

**Wholesale  
Hardwood Lumber**

**Morganton      North Carolina**

The Rev. Roberts Boyd Howarth has resigned as rector of St. Mark's, Gastonia, and will leave in September for a church in Richmond, Va.

The work at Rutherfordton is being carried out by Ed Smith, a ministerial student from the Rural Church Institute at Valle Crucis.

## SAINT MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE

**Raleigh, N. C.**

Founded 1842

Richard G. Stone, President

An Episcopal School for Girls owned by the Diocese of North and South Carolina.

11th, 12th grades of High School and two years college work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association.

Religious Education—Art—Expression—Home Economics—Music, 20 acre campus—Gymnasium indoor pool—tennis courts.

Catalogue and Book of Views furnished upon request.

# THE CROSSROADS OF DECISION

**The  
Theory**

"From each according to his abilities; to each according to his needs."

**KARL MARX**

**The  
Result**

"If every man has to have his share allotted to him from above, we arrive at a prison existence where everybody is at the mercy of the wardens. In our own prisons, the warden is at any rate a recognized official, against whom one can lodge a complaint. But who will be the wardens in the general communist prison? There will be no question of lodging complaints against them. They will be the most merciless tyrants ever seen, and the rest will be slaves of the tyrants."

**BISMARCK**

**The  
Truth**

"Seek ye first the kingdom of God and His righteousness, and all these things shall be added unto you."

**JESUS CHRIST**

*... This Space Donated By A Friend ...*

**HENRY E. COLTON**

District Representative

*"Serving The Blue Ridge Counties"*

**NEW ENGLAND MUTUAL LIFE  
INSURANCE CO.**

Asheville, N. C.

P. O. Box 7334

**S. I. Bean Tile & Marble Company**

*Established 1894*

P. O. Box 706 — Asheville, N. C.

**TILE — MARBLE — TERRAZZO  
and COMPOSITION FLOORS**

**JACKSON OFFICE SUPPLIES**

**EVERYTHING FOR YOUR OFFICE**

103 Bouchelle Street

Phone 134

Morganton, N. C.



**BEACON BLANKETS**

**MAKE WARM FRIENDS**



Carlin

OCT 27 1954

# The Highland Churchman



OL. XXIV

October, 1954

NO. 8

As  
the Lord  
Has  
Blessed  
You...



*The 1954 Every Member Canvass*

*The Official Publication of the Diocese of Western North Carolina*

## As The Lord Has Blessed You . . .

The 1954 Every Member Canvass has a double emphasis. The theme is "As the Lord Has Blessed You." In the first place the theme stresses the fact that the Christian arrives at a fair division in the use of his possessions only when he measures the amount of his gifts in relation to the blessings he has received rather than in relation to programs or budgets. Secondly, the idea of stewardship by dealing with the giver's responsibility is developed.

The person who adopts the principle of stewardship in his giving inevitably discovers that the same principle has extended to all areas of his life.

This year's canvass is not new; in fact no canvass has ever been new. Is it not the carrying out of the duty of the Christian to work and pray and give for the spread of the Kingdom?

The methods may change but the fact remains the same.

This is the season of many community drives. We do not diminish from these worthy efforts when we say that the Church must come first. The Church is God's own instrument in the world. We have no choice but to support it.

---

### The Leaflet

Some time ago the editor of The Highland Churchman requested rectors and priests-in-charge of our parishes and missions in the Diocese to place the Churchman on their mailing lists.

In this way we gain much news from the bulletins about the happenings in our churches.

That is how we came to get The Leaflet of All Souls Parish in Biltmore.

This is to commend that weekly bulletin. It, without a doubt, must draw the parish closer together with its pertinent weekly discussions of issues and news of the people of the parish.

We praise its content and its manner of presentation and suggest The Leaflet as a guide for others.

---

### Our Cover

Our October cover is a reproduction of the 1954 Every Member Canvass poster. The poster bears the theme of the canvass "As the Lord Has Blessed You" against a dramatic background.

## The Highland Churchman

P. O. Box 2154

Asheville, N. C.

Published by the Department of Promotion of the Diocese of Western North Carolina, monthly except January and September.

Entered as second-class matter April 19, 1943, at the Post Office at Asheville, North Carolina, under the Act of March 3, 1879.

Price 5¢ per copy; 50¢ a year, \$1.00 a year outside the Diocese of Western North Carolina.

### EDITORIAL STAFF

The Rt. Rev. M. George Henry, Bishop  
Mr. Porter L. Crisp-----Editor  
The Rev. Mark Jenkins-----Assistant  
Mr. William F. Toms-----Bus. Mgr.  
Mrs. M. C. McLaren-----Circ. Mgr.

## Advancement Fund Surpasses Goal; Kimberlys of Tryon Give \$42,000

The Diocese of Western North Carolina is over the top in its drive for \$100,000 for the advancement of its missionary program.

The year-long Diocesan Advancement Fund drive closed on September 26, which was observed as Ingathering Day. Reports of pledges and cash are still being received by Charles E. Waddell, treasurer for the fund.

On the basis of reports on hand on September 30, a total in excess of \$116,000 had been paid and pledged.

Of the amount some \$89,000 is in cash and the remaining \$27,000 is in pledges which are payable over a period of three years.

Largest single gift in the fund was \$42,000 given by Mr. and Mrs. James C. Kimberlys of Tryon.

In commenting on the gift by the Kimberlys, the Rev. Charles L. McCraven, rector of Tryon's Church of the Holy Cross and chairman of the general committee for the drive, said; "Mr. and Mrs. Kimberly are devoted and devout church people greatly interested in the missions of Western North Carolina and it is their desire that the Bishop be given every possible help in the spread of God's Kingdom through the missions of the Diocese."

The drive for \$100,000 opened on September 29, 1953, the fifth anniversary of the consecration of Bishop Henry. The fund had its official start when

on May 7, 1953, the convention of the Diocese voted the raising of the money. This action was soon ratified by more than the necessary two-thirds of parish vestries.

The bulk of the fund, 80 per cent, will be a revolving fund, from which parishes and missions may borrow at a low rate of interest.

The remaining 20 per cent will be available for outright grants to be given by authority of the Bishop and Executive Council.

The successful drive was conducted by a seven-member general committee, 11 area captains and a local chairman in each parish and mission of the Diocese.

In addition to Mr. McGavern, the general committee was composed of Bishop Henry, the Rev. Howard M. Hickey, V. Jordan Brown, C. C. Dawson, Charles E. Waddell and Porter L. Crisp.

Area captains were Edwin S. Hartshorn, Sr., Asheville and Buncombe County; Mrs. R. L. Haden, Henderson County; Henry Hart, Tryon-Rutherfordton-Marion; Mrs. E. L. Kemper, Shelby-Gastonia; Carlton Peyton, Canton-Waynesville; Allan Brooks, Franklin-Murphy; The Rev. Boyd Edwards, Brevard-Highlands; Dr. P. N. DeVere, Morganton-Burke County; Dr. G. K. Moore, Boone-Blowing Rock; Edwin S. Hartshorn, Jr., Lenoir-Wilkesboro; and Edwin C. Yount, Hickory-Lincolnton.

---

### Directory of Diocesan Officers

Bishop: The Rt. Rev. M. George Henry, 46 Macon Avenue, Asheville, N. C.  
Secretary: The Rev. James M. Hindle, Bat Cave, N. C.  
Treasurer: Mr. V. Jordan Brown, Asheville Mica Company, Biltmore, N. C.  
Advancement Fund Treasurer: Mr. Charles E. Waddell, Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Asheville, N. C.  
Chancellor: Mr. Kingsland Van Winkle, Jackson Building, Asheville, N. C.  
Historiographer: The Rev. James B. Sill, Tryon, N. C.  
President of Standing Committee: The Rev. G. Mark Jenkins, Fletcher, N. C.

(Persons who have occasion to communicate with officers of the Diocese should clip this directory for future reference.)

---



## Diocesan News in Brief

### Asheville Elects Smith, Morganton Hears Sayre in Two Convocations

The Rev. Winfield D. Smith, rector of Grace Memorial Church, Asheville, was elected Dean of the Convocation of Asheville at a meeting at Calvary Church, Fletcher, on September 26.

Dean Sayre of Washington Cathedral was the speaker at a meeting of the Convocation of Morganton on September 19 in the Church of the Ascension, Hickory. Dean Sayre is an outspoken Churchman and recently attacked "McCarthyism" in a sermon in New York City.

At the Asheville Convocation meeting, The Rev. Manuel A Fowler and William F. Tyndall, delegates to the Anglican Congress, reported on proceedings and showed slides of activities of the world-wide gathering.

#### *All Saints Dedication*

All Saints Memorial Church School of All Souls, Biltmore, was dedicated at Evening Prayer services Sunday September 26 by Bishop Henry. A buffet supper followed the dedication.

#### *New Organist At Tryon*

William T. Bradley began his duties as organist at the Church of The Holy Cross, Tryon, on October 1. He succeeds Dr. R. A. Laslett Smith, who had been organist and choirmaster for the past 10 years. Mr. and Mrs. Bradley are graduates of the Juillard School of Music, he with a major in organ and piano and she in voice. For the past three years he taught at Emory and Henry College in Virginia and during the war was a chaplain's assistant.

#### *Three Layreaders Preach*

During the August vacation of the Rev. Robert B. Campbell of Church of the Ascension, Hickory, William P. Brandon, J. Bonner Hasty and John Coogler conducted the service of Morning Prayer and sermon.

#### *Bishop Hines at Highlands*

The Rt. Rev. John E. Hines, Bishop Coadjutor of Texas, conducted services at the Church of the Incarnation, Highlands during August while vacationing with Mrs. Hines and his family at their summer home on Satulah Mountain. The Bishop and his family returned to Austin, Texas, September 1.

#### *Miss Sutherland Weds*

Miss Leona Iris Sutherland of Honaker, Va., and Washington, D. C., was married to the Rev. Floyd William Finch, Jr., of Bessemer City in St. George's Church, West Asheville, on September 4. The Rev. Howard M. Hickey, assisted by Bishop Henry, performed the ceremony. Miss Ann Jernigan of Concord was maid of honor and the Rev. G. Mark Jenkins of Fletcher was best man.

#### *New Superintendent*

Mrs. Henry Hart has been named superintendent of the Church School of the Church of the Holy Cross, Tryon. She succeeds Mrs. M. L. Thompson, who resigned. Mrs. Thompson had been superintendent for four years. Mrs. Hart has taught in the public schools as well as Church School.

#### *Clergy Retreat*

The Rev. A. R. Merrix, rector of St. James' Church, Macon, Ga., conducted a retreat for clergy at Valle Crucis September 13-15. Following the conclusion of the retreat the Rural Workers Fellowship met for a discussion of a proposed Diocesan-wide preaching mission for Advent, 1955. The proposal was referred to the Convocations. The Rev. Rhett Y. Winters of Murphy is president of the Fellowship.



# after class

by Jane Shaffer



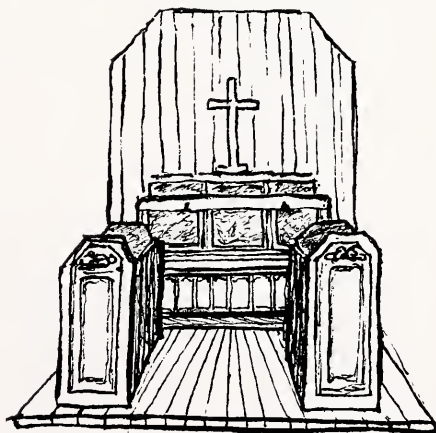
THE CANTICLES found in Morning and Evening Prayer were written to be sung or chanted "an-ti-phon-ally." This long word means "voice against voice." The chancel, or place where the choir sits, is divided in half, each half facing the other. In very early times, the choir took turns on each line of the psalm, back and forth across the chancel, just as your minister does today when he reads a line of a psalm and the congregation reads the next line. (The word "psalm" means song as does the word "canticle.") The early churches were set up sometimes with the choir sitting in the back of the Church, and it took turns with the minister in chanting the psalms. Today, you will find some churches where the choir still sits in the back of the Church, especially in Roman Catholic Churches. In our own Episcopal Church, the congregation joins with the singing of the canticle because we take an active part in the services—not only with the canticles, but in other parts of the service as well. The music is kept simple so that we may all do our share in praising God. Always remember when you are in Church to sing out and make your responses loud and clear. That is part of our tradition in the Episcopal Church.

Another canticle is the Benedictus es, sung after the reading of the first lesson. The Benedicite, which follows right after may be sung in its place. Both of these canticles are from the "Song of the Three Children" which is in the Apocrypha. The Apocrypha is made up of 14 books which form a bridge between the Old and New Testament.

All the canticles from both Morning and Evening Prayer, except the Te Deum, are from the Bible. How much of the material in our Prayer Book is found in the Bible, and how closely the Prayer Book and Bible are tied together! You will have fun discovering where in the Bible different passages from the Prayer Book are found.

\* \* \*

Copyright 1954, Jane H. Shaffer



The first psalm-canticle in Morning Prayer is the Venite—it is the 95th Psalm from the Book of Psalms set to music. The word "venite" means come—it is an invitation to joyful worship.

# St. Mary's Quaker Meadows: The Early Days

By THE REV. JAMES B. SILL  
Diocesan Historiographer

We turn now to a more cheerful picture of the Church's missionary interests. I am indebted to a news sheet published in 1941, on occasion of the fortieth anniversary of St. Mary's, for much help in telling the story of the beginning of the Mission, and of its early days.

Rev. Walter Hughson, who became rector of Grace Church, Morganton, in 1901 and Mrs. Hughson, were the ones who began to form a congregation for Church worship at Quaker Meadows, and to minister to them. Mr. Hughson held his first service on February 17, 1901, and at the McDowell home, "as it was the roomiest in the neighborhood." The former rector of Grace Church, Mr. Satterlee, had prepared the ground in a way thru having baptized the children of Mr. and Mrs. Thomas Walton and those of Alex and Mattie Whisnant. And in a few months after this first service by Mr. Hughson, he baptized Theodore Waightstill Collett Whisnant and his many children, for whom Mrs. Hughson and Samuel McDowell were sponsors. So representatives of three of the old Burke County families, Waltons, Whisnants and McDowells, gave their O. K. (to use a modern expression) to the founding of St. Mary's. It was a farming community and it still preserves something of this nature. The original frame building that was used for a school house and chapel, built near the McDowell home, and the site of the present stone Church, is about three miles from Morganton. It was built in 1909. Before this "a small frame room was erected down near the creek, by the spring between the McDowell home and the present site of St. Mary's." And later Mr. McDowell sold certain property with log cabins on it to the Church. Mrs. Hughson was no doubt a prime mover in starting the work. She was a woman of very large and warm sym-

thy for people, and especially for those to whom she could do something, both for their physical and spiritual needs. Grace Hospital is a memorial of her love in providing for others' needs. St. Mary's is also a memorial of the same. Deaconess Mabel Adams came as a worker at the Mission in 1904, continuing for ten years. Her labors and interests, added to those of Mrs. Hughson, were also, no doubt, a prime factor in the starting of St. Mary's. I quote from the news-sheet referred to:—"She began her ten years of unforgettable service and work, moving in and out among the families of the community, teaching school, holding food and clothing sales, getting up plays, and making the life of the mission a bright spot in the lives of the farm boys and girls."

The names of the early families attending St. Mary's other than ones mentioned, are those of Cobb, Canipe, Ross, Clark, Drury and Harrison. The number of communicants increased slowly. When Deaconess Adams left there were 31. Large numbers attended Sunday Schools, 84 in 1914 and 41 in the Mission day school. There were four teachers in the Sunday School. On Deaconess Adams leaving, Miss Louise Walton and Miss Anita Walton carried on, followed by Miss Jessie and Miss Alice Whisnant. The latter was for many years "the moving spirit behind St. Mary's Sunday School," and she taught the week-day school from 1914-1918, and from 1923 to 1929.

After Mr. Hughson's death in 1908, other rectors of Grace Church continued to minister at St. Mary's. An interesting event was "a memorable summer when Rev. Cortez Cody and Rev. B. M. Lackey came to hold revivals at St. Mary's. The countryside responded to their eloquent preaching, and they were invited back the next summer, 1918, and again."



## Dean Pike To Open Episcopal Hour Series

The Episcopal Hour returns to the air for 13 weeks beginning October 24.

It will be the ninth annual Episcopal Hour in the series of the Protestant Hour.

Listeners will have the opportunity of hearing three famous preachers develop the theme of "The Way, The Truth and The Life."

The Very Rev. James A. Pike, Dean of the Cathedral of St. John the Divine, New York City, will open the series and will deliver four sermons.

His opening sermon on October 24, "The Truth About Death," will be followed by "The Truth About Judgment" on October 31, "The Truth About Hell" on November 7 and "The Truth About Heaven" on November 14.

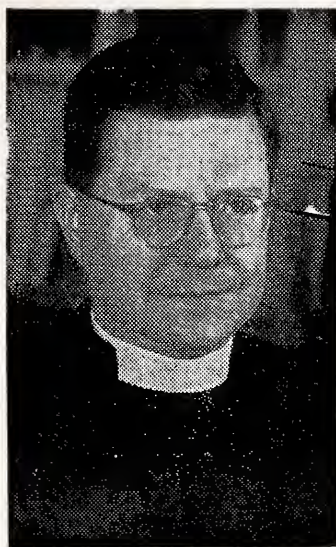
At 41, the ex-lawyer is dean of the largest Gothic cathedral in the world. Daringly outspoken, he plunges headlong into controversy. Racial discrimination, planned parenthood, 'McCarthyism' and secularism in education are questions he has dealt with in recent sermons. Although not everyone agrees with his views, no one will deny that he is one of the most dynamic and powerful preachers of the Church today.

Following Dean Pike, the Rt. Rev. Theodore N. Barth, Bishop of Tennessee, will preach four sermons on the Life of Prayer. Bishop Barth will preach on November 21 and 28 and December 5 and 12.

Canon Bryan Green, rector of St. Martin's Church in Birmingham, England, will conclude the series of sermons with five of "The Way with Christ," which will deal with Christian living.

For many years the study of prayer life has been a special interest of Bishop Barth. He is well known throughout the Church for the many successful schools of prayer, quiet days and retreats which he has conducted.

Canon Green returns to The Episco-



*Dean Pike*

pal Hour by popular demand. He was heard in the series last year. He has been called England's greatest preacher and evangelist.

The Episcopal Hour will be heard in the Diocese of Western North Carolina over the following radio stations:

WWNC, Asheville, noon; WATA, Boone, 7:30 A. M.; WBBO, Forest City, 6:30 P. M.; WGNC, Gastonia, 8:30 A. M.; WHKP, Hendersonville, 10 A. M.; WMNC, Morganton, 9:30 A. M.; WKBC, North Wilkesboro, time to be announced; and WMIT, Clingman's Peak, time to be announced. WSPA in Spartanburg, S. C., will carry the program at 7:30 A. M.

### **TRINITY CHURCH, Asheville, N. C.**

#### **Church and Aston Streets**

Holy Communion each Sunday at 8 A. M., also at 11 A. M. on first Sunday. Morning Prayer and Sermon 11 A. M. Church School, 9:45 A. M. Mens Bible Class 10 A. M. Nursery School, 11 A. M. Holy Communion and Special Prayers each Friday at 11 A. M.

# Woman's Auxiliary News

By JANE H. SHAFFER

The Diocesan Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary met Friday, October 1st in the Bishop's office in Asheville. Reports were given by the officers and chairman of the Standing Committees.

*Christian Social Relations*, Miss Mary E. Walters, chairman, is asking that you remember World Community Day to be held the first Friday in November, Nov. 5th. On this day we join with other churches in study and action for Christian World Relationships. Miss Walters has been appointed as chairman of this committee to replace Mrs. John P. W. Taylor, who has moved to another diocese.

*Chairman of Supply*, Mrs. A. G. Jonas, Jr., called special attention to the request of St. Luke's College of Nursing in Tokyo, Japan for aid from this diocese. They badly need household linens, but because of the import duties, each Branch participating in this activity is asked to send cash or check to Mrs. Jonas for purchase of goods in Japan. The mission assigned to this diocese is St. Anne's in Nevada. All Branches have been notified of required assignments.

*The All Saints' Day Memorial Offering* on November 1st will aid in building the Community Center adjoining St. Cyprian's Church, Franklin. The new building will make possible all kinds of community activity. Everyone in the mission is helping with the building of this project. Each year the Auxiliary dedicates the offering of this service to some worthy mission in the diocese.

*The Altar Guild Committee*, Miss Aline Cronshey chairman, states that the mission churches are in need of used candles. When these are available, please contact Miss Cronshey at Edneyville.

*The Church Periodical Club*, Mrs. T. O. Wright, chairman, is starting a fine project. It hopes to stock each public library in the diocese with literature and books pertaining to the Episcopal Church.

*The Promotion Department*, which is responsible for this column, asks that all news be given in advance whenever possible so that through this column you may be advised of coming events.

*The Christian Education Chairman*, Mrs. E. L. Kemper, has set up a wonderful program for each month of the year. This may be found on page 29 of the Year Book. It will be of great help not only to the smaller parishes and missions but also will act as a guide to the larger branches.

*The Devotions Department*, which each year sponsors a retreat for members of the Auxiliary, hopes to attract more people in the coming years for this great spiritual experience. Watch for further information about next year's retreat.

The Executive Board has instructed Mrs. May T. New, president, to write a letter to the Executive Secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary protesting the holding of General Convention in Honolulu in 1955.

Bishop Henry gave a brief report at the close of the morning session on clergy changes in the diocese, the recent survey conducted with a view to establishing more churches in the diocese, and also touched on the problem of segregation. He asked that we all bring earnest Christian thought and prayer to this latter problem.

The highlight of the meeting was the talk given by Mrs. Caroline Rakestraw, Executive Secretary of The Episcopal Hour from Atlanta. She discussed the possibility of broadcasting the new ra-

dio program "Another Chance" throughout the diocese. This is a program presented all over the country by the Episcopal women, sponsored by the Woman's Auxiliary. Members of the Board decided on eight radio stations to use for the best possible coverage in the diocese. Each Branch will be contacted with information concerning this presentation.

## DISTRICT NEWS

October is the month for the District meetings to be held. All members of the Auxiliary are urged to attend the meeting held in their District. Each meeting will begin at 10 A. M. except District V which starts at 11 A. M. District I will meet at Grace Church, Waynesville, on October 21st; District II at Calvary Church, Fletcher, October 22nd; District III at St. James' Church, Lenoir, October 28th; District IV at the Church of the Redeemer, Shelby, October 29th; and District V at the Church of the Good Shepherd, October 24th. Each of these meetings will have most interesting programs offered. The meetings at Lenoir and Shelby will see slides of the Anglican Congress; and the Fletcher meeting will present workshops conducted by the diocesan secretaries. The offering from these meetings will be for the Lambeth Conference Fund to send Bishop Henry to the Conference in London in 1957.

## BRANCH NEWS

*St. Mark's, Gastonia*, will hold its annual Bazaar November 17th. Mrs. George Culberson is general chairman. Luncheon will be served from 11:30 - 2. This is the one money making project of the year, so make a note of the date and plan to do your shopping at St. Mark's.

*The Church of the Incarnation, Highlands*, has sponsored Miss Lee Spencer as a graduate student at Smith College in cooperation with the Council of South-

ern Mountain Workers at Berea College, Kentucky. Smith College pays tuition, and the local sponsors group pays transportation, room and board. This is a project of the Social Relations program at Highlands. Miss Spencer is now working in the Franklin area, but will return to Highlands in the spring. Anyone interested in sponsoring a local student for this scholarship may obtain information from Berea College.

*The Church of the Ascension, Hickory*, has sent in news of summer events. St. Catherine's Circle entertained members of the Woman's Auxiliary in July at a picnic given at the summer home of the Rev. and Mrs. Robert Campbell.

St. Hilda's Circle made interesting plans for this winter's meetings at a meeting held in September at the home of Miss Elisabeth Councill.



No. 2538

### CHRISTMAS CARDS

A wide selection of distinctive cards, beautifully expressed in the Christian tradition. \$1.00 and \$2.00 sample assortments upon request. Unwanted cards may be returned for credit. Please add 15c for postage. SPECIFY price range, secular or religious, modern or traditional.

### MARGARET'S SHOP

Religious Art

P. O. BOX 8206

ASHEVILLE, N. C.

Imported  
and  
Domestic  
5 cents  
to  
25 cents



# D I O C E S A N                      A D V A

September 30, 1954

	<i>Net Pledges</i>	<i>Cash</i>	<i>Total</i>
1. <i>Asheville</i> —(Edwin S. Hartshorn, Sr., Captain)			
St. Mary's	\$ 225.00	\$ 345.00	\$ 570.00
Trinity	1,795.00	12,101.21	13,896.21
All Souls	144.00	622.00	766.00
St. George's	1,721.90	1,057.10	2,779.00
St. Mathias	180.00	110.00	290.00
Grace Memorial	335.00	570.86	905.86
			<u>\$19,207.07</u>
<i>Buncombe County</i> —(Edwin S. Hartshorn, Sr.)			
Craggy—Redeemer	150.00	55.00	\$ 205.00
Chunn's Cove—St. Luke's	102.00	212.50	314.50
Haw Creek—Trinity Chapel	15.00	86.00	101.00
Black Mountain—St. James	500.00	111.00	611.00
Fletcher—Calvary	227.50	3,235.00	3,462.50
			<u>\$ 4,694.00</u>
2. <i>Henderson County</i> —(Mrs. R. L. Haden)			
Hendersonville—St. James	685.50	1,177.39	\$ 1,862.89
Edneyville—St. Paul's	15.00	222.05	237.05
Upward—St. John the Baptist	900.00	100.00	1,000.00
Bat Cave—Transfiguration	356.50	487.00	843.87
Flat Rock—St. John's	—	173.00	173.00
			<u>\$ 4,116.81</u>
3. <i>Tryon—Rutherfordton—Marion</i> —(Henry Hart)			
Tryon—Holy Cross	698.33	50,262.07	\$50,960.40
Tryon—Good Shepherd	130.00	50.00	180.00
Saluda—Transfiguration	185.00	380.00	565.00
Rutherfordton—St. Francis	2,811.00	1,187.00	3,998.00
Rutherfordton—St. Gabriels	204.00	15.00	219.00
Marion—St. John's	10.00	106.00	116.00
			<u>\$56,038.40</u>
4. <i>Shelby—Gastonia</i> —(Mrs. E. L. Kemper)			
Gastonia—St. Mark's	3,441.13	2,808.87	\$ 6,250.00
Shelby—Redeemer	1,405.00	941.25	2,346.25
Bessemer City—St. Andrews	166.66	142.34	309.00
High Shoals—St. John's	—	9.00	9.00
			<u>\$ 8,914.25</u>
5. <i>Canton—Waynesville</i> —(Carlton Peyton)			
Waynesville—Grace Church	840.00	469.50	\$ 1,309.50
Canton—St. Andrew's	567.00	638.00	1,205.00
Sylva—St. John's	—	262.00	262.00
Cherokee—St. Francis	15.53	65.00	80.53
Hot Springs—St. John's	—	175.00	175.00
			<u>\$ 3,032.03</u>

# N C E M E N T F U N D

	<i>Net Pledges</i>	<i>Cash</i>	<i>Total</i>
6. <i>Franklin—Murphy</i> —(Allan Brooks)			
Murphy—St. Barnabas'	—	30.00	\$ 30.00
Murphy—Messiah	167.00	200.50	367.50
Andrews—Holy Comforter	95.00	173.00	268.50
Franklin—St. Cyprian's	409.30	70.95	480.25
Franklin—St. Agnes	265.00	370.00	635.00
			<u>\$ 1,781.25</u>
7. <i>Brevard—Highlands</i> —(Rev. Boyd Edwards)			
Brevard—St. Philip's	—	—	\$ —
Cashiers—Good Shepherd	—	405.20	405.20
Highlands—Incarnation	175.00	290.00	465.00
Cedar Mountain	—	25.00	25.00
			<u>\$ 895.20</u>
8. <i>Morganton—Burke County</i> —(Dr. P. N. DeVere)			
Morganton—Grace	\$ 657.00	\$ 3,656.00	\$ 4,313.00
Burke County—St. Stevens	—	—	—
Burke County—St. Mary's	205.40	39.00	244.40
Burke County—St. Paul's	85.00	35.00	120.00
Spruce Pine—Holy Trinity	46.00	176.50	222.50
Little Switzerland—Resurrection	65.00	16.00	81.00
Linville—All Saints'	—	1,032.06	1,032.06
Burnsville—St. Thomas	—	12.50	\$ 12.50
			<u>\$ 6,025.46</u>
9. <i>Boone—Blowing Rock</i> —(Dr. G. K. Moore)			
Beaver Creek—St. Mary's	5.00	17.00	\$ 22.00
Boone—St. Luke's	50.00	258.00	308.00
Blowing Rock—St. Mary's	225.00	25.00	250.00
Dutch Creek	—	—	—
Valle Crucis—Holy Cross	321.67	672.92	994.59
Lower Watauga	—	—	—
Todd	—	20.00	\$ 20.00
			<u>\$ 1,594.59</u>
10. <i>Lenoir—Wilkesboro</i> —(Edwin S. Hartshorn, Jr.)			
Lenoir—St. James	1,896.50	1,390.50	\$ 3,287.00
Wilkesboro—St. Paul's	345.00	625.00	970.00
Patterson School—Legerwood	95.00	210.00	305.00
Penland—Good Shepherd	—	335.00	\$ 335.00
			<u>\$ 4,897.00</u>
11. <i>Hickory—Lincolnton</i> —(Ervin C. Yount)			
Lincolnton—St. Luke's	140.00	60.00	\$ 200.00
Lincolnton—St. Cyprian's	—	—	—
Lincolnton—Our Saviour	—	—	—
Hickory, Ascension	3,955.00	1,007.50	4,962.50
			<u>\$ 5,162.50</u>
Miscellaneous	—	310.00	310.00
	<u>\$27,028.92</u>	<u>\$89,639.64</u>	<u>\$116,668.56</u>

# Statement of Payments on Assessments and Ap

ASSESSMENTS		PARISHES	APPORTIONMENTS	
Assigned	Paid to Date		Assigned	Paid to Date
395.00	\$ 296.27	Asheville, St. Mary's	\$ 1,590.00	\$ 896.36
130.00	75.00	Asheville, St. Matthias	520.00	225.57
1,385.00	1,050.00	Asheville, Trinity	5,545.00	5,612.07
1,010.00	673.28	Biltmore, All Souls	4,035.00	2,751.82
190.00	47.50	Brevard, St. Philip's	755.00	217.45
100.00	50.00	Flat Rock, St. John's	410.00	205.00
435.00	326.25	Fletcher, Calvary	1,740.00	1,458.41
645.00	483.75	Gastonia, St. Mark's	2,585.00	2,300.98
460.00	345.00	Hendersonville, St. James'	1,840.00	1,251.12
675.00	337.50	Hickory, Ascension	2,690.00	1,345.00
320.00	240.03	Lenoir, St. James'	1,280.00	810.39
195.00	130.00	Lincolnton, St. Luke's	790.00	266.68
245.00	122.50	Marion, St. John's	985.00	492.50
570.00	285.00	Morganton, Grace	2,285.00	1,142.50
480.00	240.00	Rutherfordton, St. Francis'	1,920.00	1,007.24
205.00	190.00	Shelby, Redeemer	810.00	597.65
860.00	645.00	Tryon, Holy Cross	3,430.00	2,572.50
195.00	146.25	Waynesville, Grace	770.00	578.75
95.00	71.25	Wilkesboro, St. Paul's	385.00	288.75
<hr/>	<hr/>	PARISH TOTALS	<hr/>	<hr/>
\$ 8,590.00	\$ 5,754.58		\$34,365.00	\$24,120.74

## MISSIONS

25.00	19.25	Andrews, Holy Comforter	70.00	78.71
25.00	25.00	Arden, Christ School	95.00	95.00
65.00	16.25	Asheville, Grace Memorial	255.00	93.87
110.00	82.50	Asheville, Redeemer	435.00	153.03
50.00	50.00	Asheville, St. Luke's	205.00	205.00
25.00	18.75	Asheville, Trinity Chapel	100.00	75.00
150.00	130.00	Asheville, St. George's	610.00	491.42
170.00	127.50	Bat Cave, Transfiguration	680.00	552.00
25.00	—0—	Beaver Creek, St. Mary's	55.00	—0—
90.00	—0—	Bessemer City, St. Andrew's	365.00	18.36



# portionments for Period Ended Sept. 30, 1954

ASSESSMENTS		PARISHES	APPORTIONMENTS	
Assigned	Paid to Date		Assigned	Paid to Date
60.00	30.00	Black Mountain, St. James'	230.00	20.61
95.00	95.00	Blowing Rock, St. Mary's	385.00	385.00
40.00	—0—	Boone, St. Luke's	160.00	—0—
25.00	25.00	Burke County, St. Paul's	30.00	40.00
175.00	175.00	Canton, St. Andrew's	695.00	123.17
25.00	—0—	Cashiers, Good Shepherd	65.00	—0—
25.00	12.50	Cherokee, St. Francis	50.00	25.00
45.00	—0—	Edneyville, St. Paul's	180.00	73.53
105.00	52.50	Franklin, St. Agnes	430.00	215.00
25.00	25.00	Franklin, St. Cyprian's	30.00	44.35
100.00	100.00	Highlands, Incarnation	410.00	422.32
25.00	25.00	High Shoals, St. John's	45.00	35.00
25.00	25.00	Legerwood, Chapel of Rest	25.00	25.00
25.00	15.00	Lincolnton, Our Saviour	110.00	22.50
25.00	—0—	Lincolnton, St. Cyprian's	25.00	29.73
25.00	—0—	Linville, All Saints	25.00	—0—
25.00	—0—	Little Switzerland Resurrection	—	—0—
25.00	25.00	Morganton, St. Mary's	65.00	82.06
25.00	25.00	Morganton, St. Stephen's	45.00	40.07
85.00	21.25	Murphy, Messiah	345.00	7.17
25.00	17.00	Murphy, St. Barnabas	45.00	15.52
25.00	25.00	Penland, Good Shepherd	55.00	91.46
25.00	—0—	Rutherfordton, St. Gabriel's	95.00	10.00
40.00	40.00	Saluda, Transfiguration	170.00	120.00
35.00	35.00	Spruce Pine, Trinity	140.00	140.00
25.00	—0—	Sylva, St. John's	105.00	13.84
25.00	25.00	Tryon, Good Shepherd	50.00	—0—
25.00	14.30	Upward, St. John's	45.00	25.70
75.00	56.25	Valle Crucis, Holy Cross	295.00	235.24
—0—	12.00	Lower Watauga, St. John's	—0—	6.02
		Blackstone Missions	—0—	10.00
		Asheville Convocation	—0—	57.77
<hr/>		MISSION TOTALS	<hr/>	
\$ 2,040.00	\$1,345.05		\$ 7,220.00	\$ 4,078.45
<hr/>			<hr/>	
\$10,630.00	\$ 7,099.63		\$41,585.00	\$28,199.19

## The Bishop's Calendar

- Oct. 4-8 —School of Theology, University of the South, Se-  
wanee.
- Sun., Oct. 10 9:30 A.M.—Church of the Redeemer, Craggy.  
11:00 A.M.—Trinity, Asheville—Sermon to Deaf Mutes, in the  
Redwood Memorial Chapel.
- Sun., Oct. 17 11:00 A.M.—St. John's, Marion.  
3:30 P.M.—St. Paul's, Burke County.  
7:30 P.M.—St. Mary's, Quaker Meadows.
- Tues., Oct. 19 10:00 A.M.—Meeting of Trustees of St. Mary's College, Raleigh.
- Wed., Oct 20 —Kanuga Board Meeting, Raleigh.
- Thurs., Oct. 21 10:00 A.M.—District Meeting of Woman's Auxiliary, Waynesville.
- Fri., Oct. 22 10:00 A.M.—District Meeting of Woman's Auxiliary, Asheville.
- Sun., Oct. 24 11:00 A.M.—Woman's Auxiliary Fifth District Meeting, at Church  
of the Good Shepherd, Tryon.
- Thurs., Oct. 28 10:00 A.M.—Woman's Auxiliary District Meeting, Lenoir.
- Fri., Oct. 29 10:00 A.M.—Woman's Auxiliary District Meeting, Shelby.
- Sun., Oct. 31 11:00 A.M.—St. James' Church, Lenoir.
- Sun., Nov. 7 11:00 A.M.—St. Andrew's, Bessemer City.  
3:00 P.M.—St. John's, High Shoals.
- Sun., Nov. 14 11:00 A.M.—All Souls', Biltmore.  
7:30 P.M.—St. Matthias', Asheville.

### MORGANTON FURNITURE COMPANY

### THE PATTERSON SCHOOL for BOYS



A Church School of the Diocese of Western North Carolina. Accredited. Grades 6-12. Gymnasium, sports. 46th year. 1300-acre estate. All-inclusive rate, \$750.

For "Happy Valley" folder, write:

**George F. Wiese, Supt.**

**COLLEGE Legerwood, N. C. HEALTH  
PREPARATORY EDUCATION  
CHARACTER BUILDING**



#### FROM FRANCE:

Sterling silver or bronze medals designed by the well known French sculptor, Fernand PY. Prices, sizes, and descriptions available upon request.

Design shown: St. Francis, 1/2" x 3/4", \$2.40 postpaid.

### MARGARET'S SHOP

Religious Art

P. O. BOX 8206

ASHEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA

## Area Vestry Meetings Scheduled

Four area vestry meetings to plan for the every member canvass have been scheduled for this month.

The first, for churches west of Canton, will be held on October 11 at Grace Church, Waynesville.

Other meetings are scheduled for Oc-

tober 12 at Calvary Church, Fletcher, for the Asheville area; October 14 at St. James' Church, Lenoir, and October 15 at St. Luke's, Lincolnton.

Speakers at the meetings will be Bishop Henry, Ed Fortune, Allan Calhoun and Rev. Howard M. Hickey.

### SUBURBAN RULANE GAS COMPANY

Natural Gas Beyond The Mains

For Cooking, Water Heating, Refrigeration, Heating

Domestic — Commercial — Industrial

701 BILTMORE AVENUE

PHONE 3-6391

ASHEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA

— SAFETY —

## THE CROSSROADS OF DECISION

### The Theory

"From each according to his abilities; to each according to his needs."

KARL MARX

### The Result

"If every man has to have his share allotted to him from above, we arrive at a prison existence where everybody is at the mercy of the wardens. In our own prisons, the warden is at any rate a recognized official, against whom one can lodge a complaint. But who will be the wardens in the general communist prison? There will be no question of lodging complaints against them. They will be the most merciless tyrants ever seen, and the rest will be slaves of the tyrants."

BISMARCK

### The Truth

"Seek ye first the kingdom of God and His righteousness, and all these things shall be added unto you."

JESUS CHRIST

... This Space Donated By A Friend ...



William Patton      William E. Cobb

**FRED L. HUFFMAN CO.**

Wholesale  
Hardwood Lumber

Morganton              North Carolina

**STARRETT ELECTRIC CO.**

**ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS**

Morganton, N. C.

**Executive Council  
Meeting**

The Executive Council has scheduled a meeting for October 13 at 10:30 A. M. in Bishop Henry's office. The meeting had been originally scheduled for September 21.

**APPALACHIAN SCHOOL**

**PENLAND, N. C.**

Country Boarding and Day School of the Diocese of Western North Carolina for boys and girls ages six to twelve. Grammar grades one through six.

For catalogue address

The Rev'd. P. W. LAMBERT, Jr., O.G.S.  
RECTOR



**BEACON BLANKETS  
MAKE WARM FRIENDS**

## Haden Elected to Provincial Youth Group

Robert Lee Haden, Jr., of Hendersonville was elected vice-chairman of the Youth Commission of the Fourth Province at the annual Provincial Youth Conference held at DuBose Conference Center in Tennessee in September. Haden

is president of the Diocesan Youth. Also attending were Leta Corpening and Ann Maynor, delegates; and Nancy Jenkins, Janet Lewis, Ann Harding and Billy Haden. The Rev. G. Mark Jenkins and Mrs. Mary Haden were advisors.

### BELK'S

*Remember, You Always Save  
at Belk's*

#### STONEY INSURANCE AGENCY

Complete Insurance Service at a considerable saving in cost;—if you qualify as a preferred risk. Call or write:

**A. B. STONEY**  
132 N. Sterling St., Morganton, N. C. Ph. 544

## JAMES S. GOODE ASSOCIATES

ATLANTA

ASHEVILLE

*Publishers*

*Public Relations*

*Drive Toward Others As You Would Have Them Drive Toward You.*

OPEN EVENINGS

## NITE FURNITURE CO.

611 SOUTH GREEN ST.

MORGANTON, N. C.

*W.N.C.'s most beautiful Showrooms*

*featuring the leading lines  
of living room, dining room,  
bedroom furniture, carpets,  
accessories and appliances*

Our pricing policy has made friends for us all over W.N.C. Let us show you how the finest in home furnishings can be surprisingly easy to own.

DREXEL - HENREDON - HERITAGE - SIMMONS - BIGELOW

*"It's smart to shop at Nite"*

Phone 844 or 1760 Collect for Appointment

## HENRY E. COLTON

District Representative

*"Serving The Blue Ridge Counties"*

### NEW ENGLAND MUTUAL LIFE INSURANCE CO.

Asheville, N. C.

P. O. Box 7334

SUPPORT THE  
DIOCESAN  
ADVANCEMENT FUND

### ORNAMENTAL IRONWORK

COLUMNS

RAILINGS

TRELLISES

BALCONIES

*Cast Iron & Wrought Iron*

## Oxford Iron Works

MORGANTON

Serving Western North Carolina

Vernon Golightly, Owner

## SAINT MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, N. C.

Founded 1842

Richard G. Stone, President

An Episcopal School for Girls owned by the five Diocese of North and South Carolina.

11th, 12th grades of High School and two years college work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association.

Religious Education—Art—Expression—Home Economics—Music. 20 acre campus—Gymnasium indoor pool—tennis courts.

Catalogue and Book of Views furnished upon request.

## November 7 Set As Special Crop Sunday

November 7 has been set as CROP (Christian Rural Overseas Program) Sunday. Opportunity will be given for participation in a modern miracle—the multiplying of contributions to the CROP appeal. This is a result of a bill passed by the Congress and signed by the President making surplus foods available to relief agencies at the rate of 20 to 1. A gift of \$5 becomes \$100 worth of food in Europe, the Near East or Korea. Gifts may be sent to CROP, Box 637, College Station, Durham, N. C.



## JACKSON OFFICE SUPPLIES

EVERYTHING FOR YOUR OFFICE

103 Bouchelle Street

Phone 134

Morganton, N. C.



## New Forward Tracts

Forward Movement Publications announces the following new tracts, obtainable from 412 Sycamore Street, Cincinnati 2, Ohio:

A Book of Prayers For Youth  
Making Friends  
The Old Testament in the Making  
The New Testament In the Making  
Starting Over With God.

### S. I. Bean Tile & Marble Company

*Established 1894*

P. O. Box 706 — Asheville, N. C.  
TILE — MARBLE — TERRAZZO  
and COMPOSITION FLOORS

Year in and Year Out Our Insurance  
Policies Stand on Guard to Protect You

**SCHLEY and WILLIAMSON, INC.**  
General Insurance  
Asheville, N. C.

CALL TELEPHONE 2-2461 FOR

Iron Fireman Stokers  
Esso Oil Burners  
J-M Home Insulation  
Complete Heating Plants  
A. P. Green Refractory Products

**CITIZENS HEATING CO.**  
18 Flat Iron Bldg., Asheville, N. C.

*famous names*



TRAVIS COURT • AMERICAN TRADITIONAL  
PRECEDENT • WALLACE NUTTING • BISCAYNE  
HAMPTON COURT • TOURAINE  
TODAY'S LIVING • PEASANT PROVINCIAL  
RIVIERA

There's a Drexel design for your home. Have you seen it?  
Write for portfolio of fine furniture - - - 18 Huffman Rd., Drexel

*Drexel Furniture Company*  
DREXEL NORTH CAROLINA

DREXEL - MORGANTON - MARION - KINGSTREE, N. C.



DEC 1 1954

# The Highland Churchman



VOL. XXIV

November, 1954

NO. 9



NOVEMBER 28, 1954

## Advent Corporate Communion

FOR MEN AND BOYS OF  
THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

*The Official Publication of the Diocese of Western North Carolina*



# The Highland Churchman

P. O. Box 2154

Asheville, N. C.

Published by the Department of Promotion of the Diocese of Western North Carolina, monthly except January and September.

Entered as second-class matter April 19, 1943, at the Post Office at Asheville, North Carolina, under the Act of March 3, 1879.

Price 5¢ per copy; 50¢ a year, \$1.00 a year outside the Diocese of Western North Carolina.

## EDITORIAL STAFF

The Rt. Rev. M. George Henry, Bishop  
Mr. Porter L. Crisp.....Editor  
The Rev. Mark Jenkins.....Assistant  
Mr. William F. Toms.....Bus. Mgr.  
Mrs. M. C. McLaren.....Circ. Mgr.

## The Thanksgiving Collect

O Most Merciful Father, who hast blessed the labours of the husbandman in the returns of the fruits of the earth; We give thee humble and hearty thanks for this thy bounty; beseeching thee to continue thy loving-kindness to us, that our land may still yield her increase, to thy glory and our comfort; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

## Our Cover

Our November cover is a reproduction of the 1954 Advent Corporate Communion poster. Continued rapid nationwide growth of this corporate Communion for men and boys is reported in the fact that 225,000 more offering envelopes and cards were printed this year than last.

## Schizophrenia, Inc.

Let us face the facts! We are a badly frustrated Church.

We are Episcopal when we desire pomp; we are Protestant when we want to be popular; we are poor when we seek an excuse for not giving; we are a Reformation church when we ignore the best parts of our Church history; we pride ourselves in being a Democratic church, except when dogmatic action pleases our whims; we fear the wealthy and neglect the poor. God have mercy on us.

Instead of preparing petitions to drop the word Protestant from our official name, we should petition for "Schizophrenia Incorporated."

—National Diocesan Press Bulletin

## Of Salvation

Now there was a certain man that for many years did frequent the Temple on the Sabbath day. Then did he cease to be found in the Great Congregation. And a neighbor inquireth of him, saying, How is it that thou art no more seen in the Temple on the Sabbath day? And the man did give answer, I like not the words that the Master speaketh: for he putteth not an end to the questions that vex my mind, neither provideth me with a sure salvation for my soul: verily he leadeth us into deep waters, and leaveth us there without means of rescue.

Now when this conversation was told to the Master of the Temple he answered, saying, Go tell him that remaineth away from the Great Congregation that the Temple standeth not to provide life preservers, but is a place wherein one learneth how to swim.

*The above is from a little book entitled, "Parish Parables" by Clinton Lee Scott, published by The Murray Press, Boston, Mass. (reprinted 1950).*

—The Leaflet of All Souls Church

## Action Delayed By Executive Council On Loans And Grants For New Building

Action on requests for grants and loans from the Diocesan Advancement Fund to parishes and missions was deferred by the Executive Council at a meeting on October 13 in Bishop Henry's office.

A four-member committee was appointed to investigate applications for loans and grants. Named to the committee were the Rev. A. Rufus Morgan of Franklin, the Rev. Frank E. McKenzie of Brevard, Ervin C. Yount of Hickory and Charles E. Waddell of Asheville.

Waddell, treasurer of the fund, announced that the fund totaled \$116,000 in cash donations and pledges.

Requests totaling \$39,000 in loans and grants had been received from parishes and missions.

The drive concluded on Sept. 26 but pledges and cash donations are still being received, Waddell told the Council. The drive was launched on Sept. 29, 1953, the fifth anniversary of the consecration of Bishop Henry.

Twenty per cent of the fund may be given in outright grants and the remaining 80 per cent will be a revolving loan fund from which parishes and missions may borrow at low interest rates.

The council gave a standing vote of appreciation to the Rev. Charles L. McGovern of Tryon, chairman of the drive, and Waddell for their successful completion of the fund raising project.

Bishop Henry appointed Henry Hart of Tryon as chairman of a committee to handle collection of remaining pledges amounting to approximately \$27,000. Clyde Rogers of Gastonia and Yount will serve with him on the committee.

The council voted to name the new diocesan home for aged "Deerfield Episcopal Home" and requested the trustees to instruct the chancellor to proceed with incorporation under state charter for the home. The bishop will

nominate the first board of directors for the new project of the diocese. The home will be located at "Deerfield," 30-acre estate and home of Mr. and Mrs. C. E. Timson on Hendersonville Road. The Timsons gave their estate to the diocese earlier in the year for a home for the aged.

It was decided to accept applications from persons living outside the diocese for admittance to the home.

In other business the council:

Admitted Trinity Church in Kings Mountain as an organized mission of the diocese. The new church will be served by the Rev. Floyd W. Finch of Bessemer City.

Elected the Rev. Eugene J. West of Morganton a member of the council to succeed the Rev. Boyd R. Howarth of Gastonia, who resigned to accept a church in Richmond, Va.

Discussed proposed group life and hospitalization insurance for the clergy and their families but took no action on the proposal.

Robert Haden, Jr. of Hendersonville, president of the Diocesan Young People, announced a schedule of six area youth meetings planned for November and December. The schedule follows: Hendersonville, Nov. 7; Asheville, Nov. 21; Morganton and Murphy, Dec. 5; and Patterson School and Shelby, Dec. 12.

Members of the council were guests of Bishop and Mrs. Henry for luncheon at the bishop's residence.

---

### Morgan Is Chairman

The Rev. A. Rufus Morgan was elected chairman of the committee appointed to investigate applications for loans and grants from the Diocesan Advancement Fund at a meeting of the committee following sessions of the Executive Council on October 13.

The committee indicated that applications will be investigated rapidly.

## The Bishop's Calendar

- Nov. 15-18 —Provincial Synod Meeting, New Orleans, La.  
Nov. 19 P.M.—Grace Memorial Church, Asheville.  
Sun., Nov. 21 8:00 A.M.—St. Luke's, Chunn's Cove.  
11:00 A.M.—Grace Church, Waynesville.  
5:00 P.M.—Asheville School.  
8:00 P.M.—St. Matthias' Church, Asheville.  
Sun., Nov. 28 11:00 A.M.—St. Mark's, Gastonia.  
Sun., Dec. 5 9:30 A.M.—St. Mary's, Asheville.  
11:00 A.M.—Grace Memorial, Asheville.  
7:00 P.M.—Grace, Morganton  
Sun., Dec. 12 9:30 A.M.—Trinity Church, Asheville—Sunday School.  
11:00 A.M.—Trinity Church, Asheville.  
6:00 P.M.—Trinity Church, Asheville—Young People.

### Fund Shows Increase; Total Over \$118,000

An increase of \$2,233.93 was shown during the month of October in the Diocesan Advancement Fund, according to the October 31 report of Treasurer Charles E. Waddell.

The report indicates an increase of \$1,768.70 in cash collections and an increase of \$465.23 in net pledges.

A total of \$91,408.34 had been paid in cash and \$27,495.15 in net pledges remained to be paid.

A pledge of \$400 by the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese was reported during the month. The pledge had been made earlier but was just reported.

### Memorial Railing Given

A heavy wrought iron railing leading to the sacristy and crypt of St. Mary's Church, Asheville, has been given as a memorial to Dr. C. K. C. Hoyle who died suddenly July 17. Dr. Hoyle at the time of his death was a member of the vestry and an active church worker. The memorial was given by members of the congregation and friends of the Hoyle family. As a part of the memorial, the concrete terrace in front of the church has been enlarged.

### Fr. Veal Named President of Priest's Fellowship

The Rev. Eric W. Veal, rector of St. Mary's Church, Asheville, was elected president of the Priest's Fellowship to succeed the Rev. Howard M. Hickey at a meeting at St. James' Church, Hendersonville, on November 4.

The Rev. W. Root, priest-in-charge of St. James' Church, Black Mountain, was named secretary-treasurer.

### New Rector Installed At St. Philip's, Brevard

The Rev. Frank E. McKenzie was installed as rector of St. Philip's, Brevard, at a service of Institution held November 4.

Bishop Henry conducted the service and preached the sermon.

A reception honoring Mr. and Mrs. McKenzie was held in the parish house following the service.

### Sixth Form Officers

Gene Pressley is the new president of the sixth form at Christ School, Arden. He is from Asheville.

Bill Underwood of Charlotte is vice-president and Ray Morgan of Asheville is secretary-treasurer.



# The Early Years of St. Matthias, Asheville

By The Rev. James B. Sill

Diocesan Historiographer

In the sketch on "Beginnings of the Negro work in the Diocese" we spoke of the organization of the work in Asheville in 1865. This was due to Dr. Buxton, the Rector of Trinity Church. The organized congregation received the name of Trinity Chapel. It has been said that it was the first colored congregation of any Church in Asheville. A two-story building was used, the Chapel being up-stairs, and the lower floor used for school purposes, the building built for the mission use. Dr. Buxton had an able assistant in General J. G. Martin of Trinity parish, who superintended the Sunday School. The following is a report in the diocesan journal of 1872:—"The colored Sunday School has been faithfully kept up by teachers out of the congregation of Trinity Church, under General Martin, whose services in the parish, also by lay reading Sunday afternoon, enable the rector at that time to visit the missionary stations of the Parish." . . . "There is also a free Parochial School for colored children in the basement of a building, finished at a cost of \$1250.00." The first resident priest to serve the mission was the Rev. Samuel V. Berry, who came from Western New York, in 1872, Dr. Buxton and General Martin and, I presume, others of Trinity Parish continuing to help in the work. I read as a note to the statistical report of journal of 1873:—"Acting under me the above mentioned acts have been performed by Rev. S. V. Berry." The large number of pupils given in this report, 120 in Sunday School and 71 in Parochial School necessitated a teaching staff. Within a year the number in Sunday School totaled 175, and in Parochial School 131. Mr. Berry continued to serve the mission for fourteen years. The number of communicants increased from 10 to 46 during his time. He was nearly sixty years of age in coming to the Mission. He

had been made deacon and priest in St. Philip's Church in New York City, having been born in the City. He had served parishes in Detroit, Michigan, and New Haven, Conn., before his period in Western New York prior to coming to Asheville. Ill health required his resigning at Trinity Chapel, and he died a year later in New York. Bishop Lyman writes of him in his 1887 annual report to diocesan convention:—"Rev. Mr. Berry was much the oldest of our colored clergy. He labored faithfully for many years in Asheville, and only gave up the work when old age and increasing infirmities rendered it impossible for him to continue his charge. To the very last he retained the confidence and love of the whole community."

In a sketch of St. Matthias, written by Thomas W. Patton of Asheville in 1897, I find the following in regard to Mr. Berry:—"He was a man of great piety, of good acquirements, and with long experience in the ministry, having served for many years as missionary in the West Indies. His excellent character soon won him the esteem of the community, and removed any prejudices that might have existed in some minds, at the thought of a Negro wearing a surplice. Under his wise guidance his people prospered and grew in the good will of their neighbors of the other race."

Mr. Berry was married and had children. A photograph of him in the Chapel of St. Matthias gives one of the impression of his having had a warm and fatherly heart, so in interviewing one, Mrs. Collington, who possibly is the member of St. Matthias of longest standing, I was not surprised when she told me that Mr. Berry loved children, and that they would flock about him.

Under the Rev. H. S. McDuffey who followed Mr. Berry, advancement was

(Continued On Page 13)

# Woman's Auxiliary News

By JANE H. SHAFFER

ANOTHER CHANCE, the radio program sponsored by the Women of the Episcopal Church through the Auxiliary Branches, has been on the air since the second week in October. It is produced by the Fourth Province which is also responsible for the Episcopal Hour heard each year over 200 stations, and directed by Mrs. Caroline Rakestraw of Atlanta. ANOTHER CHANCE is written by Mrs. Dora Chaplin, well-known author and lecturer of the Church. Peggy Wood, radio and TV actress, starts the program with a dramatic story depicting a real life situation so typical it might occur in your home, then Mrs. Chaplin discusses the problem and offers a Christian solution to it. This is the first nation-wide effort of the Episcopal Church to reach the public through the medium of radio in this type program, and the Woman's Auxiliary of this diocese is happy to be a part of this effort. The program is aired from the following radio stations throughout the diocese:

WCCC, Waynesville, 10:15 A.M. each Saturday

WWNC, Asheville, 9:00 A.M. each Saturday

WGNC, Gastonia, 11:30 A.M. each Wednesday

WHKY, Hickory, 10:15 A.M., each Saturday

WBRM, Marion, 2:15 P.M. each Sunday

WMNC, Morganton, 9:45 A.M., each Thursday

WTYN, Tryon, 11:00 A.M. each Thursday

The cost of putting on this program over the above seven stations is \$405.00. Each Branch throughout the diocese is asked to make a voluntary contribution to help meet this cost. Please send your check to the Treasurer, Mrs. George F. Echert, 121 Rut-

ledge Drive, Hendersonville, and mark it for ANOTHER CHANCE.

*The United Thank Offering* Fall In-gathering amounted to \$2,982.88 as of November first, as reported by the Custodian, Mrs. Walter T. Carpenter. Approximately 825 women participated in the 45 branches reporting.

*Provincial Meeting delegates* elected at Kanuga in June are: Mrs. May T. New, Mrs. Howard Hickey, Miss Helen Stevens, Mrs. Charles L. McGavern, Mrs. Blanche Lyles; alternates, Mrs. E. L. Kemper, Mrs. W. T. Carpenter, Mrs. Charles Smoot, Mrs. Henry Laurens, and Mrs. M. T. Carpenter. This meeting is held this year in New Orleans on November 16th and 17th at the same time as the Provincial Synod.

## DISTRICT NEWS

All the District Meetings for the Fall were held the last two weeks in October. Three of the Districts saw the slides taken at the Anglican Congress in Minneapolis with a most interesting and instructive talk by the Rev. Manuel Fowler. Among the many reports given, those made by representatives of the young people's group were especially well received. These young people are doing a splendid job in the Church, and are active as well as articulate. They deserve all the support they can get from the Woman's Auxiliary to aid them with their program.

## BRANCH NEWS

*—St. James', Hendersonville.* Meetings of the Groups and the whole Branch were resumed in September. The Groups are co-operating with a recently formed "Combined Services" Committee of the Parish to renovate the rooms in the Parish House. Trinity Group has already placed hangings in the Assembly Room.

A study group on "The Worship of the Church" by the Rev. Massey Shepherd will be held during Advent, and a

Lenten study class of the book "Under Three Flags" is planned.

Mr. William Tyndall of Cherokee spoke at the October meeting on his personal experiences as a delegate to the Anglican Congress. Mrs. Molly Arneach gave an account of the work at *St. Francis', Cherokee*.

*Church of the Ascension, Hickory*. The Bishop Rowe Circle has completed its major project, the panelling of the Church Sanctuary, while the St. Mary and St. Hilda Circles had the pulpit lights installed. The Bishop Horner Circle is planning to provide new mattresses for the Thompson Orphanage in Charlotte.

A turkey supper, given by all the Circles, will be held November 19th, together with a Bazaar.

At the Auxiliary October meeting, Mrs. Cornwall, director of the choir at Winston-Salem gave a talk on "Women Hymn Writers."

On November 22nd, the speaker for the Auxiliary meeting will be Mrs. Eugene Glenn of Asheville on the subject of "Christian Social Relations."

*St. Francis', Rutherfordton*. Each month at the Auxiliary meeting, a study group discusses a chapter of Massey Shepherd's book, "The Worship of the Church." This is the fourth book of the Church's Teaching Series. The women of *St. Francis'* have used the first three also as a basis for group study.

October 4th, which is the patronal saint's day of St. Francis' Church, was the occasion for a supper party held on the lawn of the Church. This festival is celebrated each year.

*Church of the Transfiguration, Bat Cave*. The women of the Auxiliary have been busy for over a month packing boxes to send to servicemen overseas to help brighten their Christmas. A good suggestion offered by this Branch is its custom of sending Christmas cards to the young people who are away at school and college, in place of a gift.

This might well be followed by other Branches.

*Church of the Holy Cross, Tryon* voted at its October meeting to send an additional sum over and above its allotment for Kanuga to help with major repairs. Kanuga has been a source of inspiration to thousands of people over many years, and needs financial help to effect repairs. A few extra dollars from each Branch would be a big help.

*St. Cyprian's, Franklin*, sponsored a bazaar on November 6. Proceeds will help furnish the new community center. The All Saints Day Memorial Offering will go to St. Cyprian's building fund. The hall will be named Deal-Kennedy Hall in honor of the men who started the mission at Franklin. This branch meets each week and each member is assessed 25 cents per week for the building fund.

## Attention Promotion Chairman

The deadline for The Highland Churchman has been changed. Your Diocesan Promotion Secretary, Mrs. Roger Shaffer, asks that all material be sent to her by the 25th of the month before publication so that it can be edited. Mats are acceptable and should be sent to Mrs. Shaffer, with suitable subject matter accompanying same. Address: Box 343, Tryon, N. C.

We would like suggestions for changing the heading of the Woman's Auxiliary page in The Highland Churchman. If you have any ideas, draw a rough sketch and send to Mrs. Shaffer. Your drawing does not have to be accurate—the general idea will do. This is your page. Let's make it as attractive and up-to-date as possible!



## Bishop Explains Choice Of Honolulu; Council Asks Support By Whole Church

Presiding Bishop Henry Knox Sherrill told members of the National Council at its October 12-14 meeting in Greenwich, Conn., that he believes his decision to hold the 1955 General Convention in Honolulu is wise.

"I believe that the welfare of the Church will be served by a recognition of this fact and by a determination to make this Convention a missionary milestone in the life of our Church," Bishop Sherrill said.

He said he was aware when he made the decision in June to accept the invitation of the Missionary District of Honolulu that it would meet a mixed response.

"I asked only that whatever might be said or written about this question would bear in mind the welfare of the Church. That was an overly optimistic hope. I have received a considerable correspondence, some approving, others disapproving. Of the latter many have been sincere letters of splendid spirit, others can best be described as throwing pop bottles at the umpire when the game is over.

"Now for the first time, I believe, in the history of our Church, the various Standing Committees of Dioceses seem to be engaged in a referendum in regard to a decision of a Presiding Bishop. The resolutions of Standing Committees opposing the change have not made one constructive suggestion. These actions are available to members of the Council and I believe the above statement will be found accurate.

"In addition I have been surprised by the form of some of them. Although apparently directed to me, in the majority of cases, without any previous communication with me, these statements have come as mimeographed copies not even addressed to me. In a number of instances the statement is made that the Bishop or Bishops of the



*Bishop Sherrill*

dioceses concur. These communications have been circulated through the church and in the press. This is a strange and new way for correspondence between friends.

"Some of these resolutions refer to the 'seemingly unrepresentative way in which it was reached.' I do not know what this really means. For a long time, I must confess that I did not realize that I had any responsibility in this matter. But the article of the Constitution is crystal clear. The responsibility is solely that of the Presiding Bishop—the article in the Constitution having been adopted by General Convention. I could in no way evade this responsibility, difficult as it has been. As long as I am Presiding Bishop I must use the best judgment I have."

Following Bishop Sherrill's statement, the Council unanimously adopted the following statement:

"The National Council has received the clarifying statement of the Presiding Bishop with regard to the choice of the city of Honolulu as the locale of the next General Convention, and urges that it be given full consideration by the clergy and lay members of the Church.

"The National Council, dedicated to the promotion of the missionary program of the Church, hereby unanimously records its belief that in the light of the Presiding Bishop's statement, the designation of Honolulu as the place of meeting of the next General Convention should be supported by the whole Church.

"Representatives of the Church will have an opportunity to visit and study an important and successful field of our missionary effort in an area destined to affect vitally the history of our world for years to come.

"Furthermore, we wish to express to the Bishop of Honolulu and his people our sincere appreciation of their invitation and our keen anticipation of this visit."

More than 150 members of the House of Bishops and over 600 members of the House of Deputies are expected to attend the meetings which will be held next September 4 through 15 in Honolulu's Civic Auditorium, according to the Public Relations Division of the National Council.

Each diocese may send eight deputies, four clerical and four lay, in addition to its bishops. Missionary districts may send one clerical and one lay deputy. The triennial convention of the Women's Auxiliary will meet at the same time, bringing another 500 delegates.

Plans are under way to provide rooms free of charge to delegates desiring them in private homes and in school dormitories to offset part of their travel expenses. In addition low-cost meals are also being provided. There will be transportation pools and some rent-free exhibit space.

## Church Elevates Three Clergymen To Episcopacy

Three Episcopal clergymen have been elevated to the episcopacy this fall.

The Rev. Joseph S. Minnis, D.D., since 1943 vicar of the Chapel of the Intercession of Trinity Parish in New York City, was consecrated Bishop Coadjutor of Colorado on September 29 at St. John's Cathedral, Denver.

The Rev. Archie Henry Crowley became Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Michigan on September 30 in St. Paul's Cathedral, Detroit. Mr. Crowley had been rector of St. James' Church in Grosse Ile, Mich.

On October 20 the Very Rev. Albert R. Stuart, D.D., Dean of Christ Church Cathedral, New Orleans, La., was consecrated Bishop of Georgia in St. Paul's Church, Augusta. He succeeds the Rt. Rev. Middleton S. Barnwell, retiring Bishop of the diocese.

The Missionary District of Honolulu encompasses more than 55 parishes and missions. The Church of Hawaii was established by the Church of England in 1862 and transferred to American jurisdiction in 1902.

There are some 150,000 Episcopalians in the District.

THE  
EVERY MEMBER  
CANVASS  
●  
TRUE GIVING  
IS  
THANKSGIVING

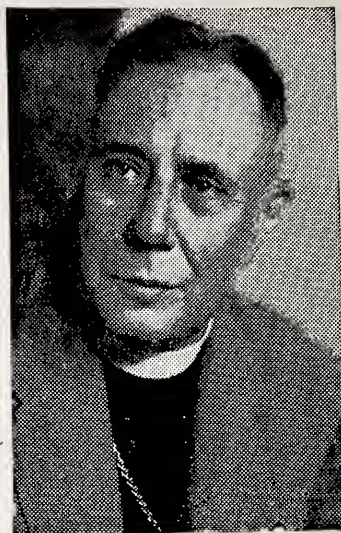
## Prayer To Be Subject Of Episcopal Hour

A man who has perhaps preached more sermons on prayer than any other one subject will begin a series of four sermons on "The Life Of Prayer" on radio's Episcopal Hour November 21.

He is the Rt. Rev. Theodore N. Barth, Bishop of Tennessee. For many years the study of prayer has been his special interest. At one time he was the executive secretary of an organization, based at the College of Preachers, Washington, D. C., which had as its goal the stimulation of the prayer life in the Church and the spread of the practice of "retreat." He is well known, and Church people all over the country are indebted to him for the many successful Schools of Prayer, Quiet Days and Retreats which he has conducted.

Born in Mt. Savage, Maryland, in 1898, Bishop Barth was educated at the University of Virginia (B.A.) and the Virginia Theological Seminary (B.D.). His early ministry was spent in the Diocese of Maryland. He was Rector of Calvary Church, Memphis, when he was elected Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee. Five years later, in 1952, he was installed as Bishop of Tennessee.

Bishop Barth's experience, back-



*Bishop Barth*

ground and personal belief in the power of prayer uniquely equip him to preach his four Episcopal Hour sermons on "Prayer."

His topics are "Why Pray"? on November 21, "What To Pray About" on November 28, "How To Pray" on December 5 and "Pray Without Ceasing" on December 12.

Canon Bryon Green of Birmingham, England, will conclude this year's Episcopal Hour with five sermons on "The Way With Christ."

The Episcopal Hour may be heard in the Diocese of Western North Carolina over the following radio stations:

WWNC, Asheville, noon; WATA, Boone, 7:30 A. M.; WBBO, Forest City, 6:30 P. M.; WGNC, Gastonia, 8:30 A. M.; WHKP, Hendersonville, 10 A. M.; WMNC, Morganton, 9:30 A. M.; WKBC, North Wilkesboro; and WMIT, Clingman's Peak. WSPA in Spartanburg, S. C., will carry the program at 7:30 A. M.

**Year in and Year Out Our Insurance Policies Stand on Guard to Protect You**

**SCHLEY and WILLIAMSON, INC.**

**General Insurance**

**Asheville, N. C.**

### **ORNAMENTAL IRONWORK**

COLUMNS

RAILINGS

TRELLISES

BALCONIES

*Cast Iron & Wrought Iron*

**Oxford Iron Works**

MORGANTON

Serving Western North Carolina

Vernon Golightly, Owner



## Episcopal Work Begins In Bakersville

### Under Direction Of The Rev. G. M. Ray

It has been almost thirty-three years since an Episcopal Service was held in Bakersville, the County Seat of Mitchell. In 1922 the old Episcopal Church building was abandoned and sold to a private concern. It was later razed and a home was erected where it once stood. One by one the few members have moved away or died, leaving only a single Episcopalian, Mrs. A. E. Gouge, the devoted wife of Dr. A. E. Gouge, well-beloved physician of Bakersville. Mrs. Gouge is today actively engaged in teaching a Sunday School class in the town's Baptist church, along with her other many duties as Superintendent of Education in the County School System.

The Rev. George M. Ray, rector of Trinity Church, Spruce Pine, and St. Thomas Church, Burnsville, made his first call in Bakersville the 17th of August, visiting briefly with Mrs. Gouge. Through her continued love and devotion to the Episcopal Church, Mr. Ray found a warm, cordial welcome. She was earnestly intent on re-establishing Episcopal work in Bakersville and promised faithful support to see it through. After calling on Mrs. Gouge, Mr. Ray visited the home of Miss Mary Miller, a young lady studying for her Doctorate at Cornell University (who, incidentally, is an Episcopalian of only three years) and found that Miss Miller was just as concerned about Bakersville having an Episcopal Church as Mrs. Gouge. Although she will be away most of the year Miss Miller pledged her support.

Further encouraged, Mr. Ray called upon Mr. and Mrs. Earl Ravenells, a devoted couple of the local Methodist Church. Before the visit ended, through their interest in the community's religious welfare, they had offered an empty (most suitable for worship) building just next door to their home, rent free, for Episcopal Services. One would have thought that both Earl and Ruth Rave-

nells were loyal Episcopalians by their interest in the work of the Church being established in Bakersville. However, they are most loyal and devoted to their local church, being active in young people's work of their own congregation. They believe the Episcopal Church has a definite place in any community and are generous enough to assist in its progress.

Several young people of the community have already met with Mr. Ray to clean the empty building. Sofa pillows have been provided as kneelers and an improvised altar has been made. An old pulpit (from an abandoned church building) will be used and a hand-made stand will suffice, for the time being, as a lectern. Chairs will be provided by the local funeral home. As time goes on other necessities will be cared for. As it has been evidenced in the past when Episcopal work has been started in Western North Carolina, parishes and individuals which have been able to assist, have done so without hesitation. It is through faith and determination that this and other work throughout the Diocese will progress. Without encouragement from stronger parishes anything attempted will fail.

Several days before Mr. Ray made his first official visit to Bakersville, he was busy designing an altar cross. Then, on Tuesday, August 17, he made his way over the mountains, with hope and prayer in his heart that the Episcopal Church would take its rightful place in the town of 800 people.

The cross that Mr. Ray designed will adorn the hand-made altar, the cross that took shape even before any assurance that an altar would find a welcome, where nearly thirty-three years ago an Episcopal clergyman was requested not to hold any more services.

## Ordinations

The Rev. William Melvin Maxey was ordained Priest by Bishop Henry on All Saints Day, November 1, at Church of the Redeemer, Craggy. Mr. Maxey will continue as Priest-In-Charge of Redeemer and St. John's, Haw Creek.

## Appointments

The Rev. Roland J. Whitmire to Church of the Redeemer, Shelby, September 1.

The Rev. Robert Pollard, III, to St. Francis of Assisi, Cherokee, and St. John's, Sylva, to succeed Mr. Whitmire.

The Rev. Frank Erwin McKenzie to St. Phillip's, Brevard, November 1.

The Rev. James Y. Perry to Grace, Waynesville.

The Rev. Floyd W. Finch, Jr., to Trinity, Kings Mountain, a new mission. Mr. Finch is already serving St. Andrew's, Bessemer City, and St. John's, High Shoals.

### STONEY INSURANCE AGENCY

Complete Insurance Service at a considerable saving in cost;—if you qualify as a preferred risk. Call or write:

**A. B. STONEY**

132 N. Sterling St., Morganton, N. C. Ph. 544

## MORGANTON FURNITURE COMPANY

## Confirmations

Ann Maynor, Nettie Sue Dockery, Mrs. John Smith and Quentin W. Moore were confirmed by Bishop Henry on October 3 at Church of the Messiah, Murphy.

Anne Woodfin Nettles, Helen Mills Nettles, Joy Ruth Buckner, Sadie Katherine W. Ingle and Claude Alvin Collins were confirmed by Bishop Henry on October 10 at Church of the Redeemer, Craggy.

Don Clay Cook, Mrs. D. C. Cook, Robert Marvin Houck and Wanda Lou Presnell were confirmed by Bishop Henry on October 10 at St. John's, Lower Watauga County.

Mrs. Eli Mattar and Janice Irene Robbins were confirmed by Bishop Henry on October 10 at St. Mary's, Blowing Rock.

Elizabeth D. Eubank, Mary Elizabeth Englett and Eunice Jones Cuff were confirmed by Bishop Henry on October 13 at St. James', Hendersonville.

Patricia Louise Singletary was confirmed by Bishop Henry on October 16 at Calvary, Fletcher.

Wylie J. Glenn, Rosamond Lee Braly and Anne Elizabeth Glenn were confirmed by Bishop Henry on October 17 at St. John's, Marion.

Michael Lamar Curtis, Jane Shelton McGimsey, Sharon Pauline McGimsey and Charles Bynum McGimsey were confirmed by Bishop Henry on October 17 at St. Paul's, Burke County.

Edward Phifer Whisnant, Mrs. E. P. Whisnant and Darryl Edward Whisnant were confirmed by Bishop Henry on October 17 at St. Mary's, Quaker Meadows.

Paris Russell Paxton was confirmed by Bishop Henry on October 23 at Church of the Incarnation, Highlands.

Charles Yerkes Dusenbury was confirmed by Bishop Henry on October 24 at Church of the Holy Cross, Tryon.

## The Early Years

(Continued from Page 5)

made in several ways. The Mission both became a parish and the present Church was built. Also the name "Trinity Chapel" was changed to that of St. Matthias, the apostle chosen to fill up the number of the twelve apostles after the defection of the apostle Judas. He took charge in June, 1887, being in deacon's orders, coming from the East Carolina diocese. He was ordained priest in June the following year in St. Augustine's Church, Philadelphia, by Bishop Lyman.

The Mission had been without a pastor for some months, which accounts for the report that "he found the work in a very discouraging condition and badly organized." Members had drifted away and it was some time before he could get them together again. In his second annual report he states that eighteen communicants had moved to California, an interesting item as regards the migration west in those days. In the diocesan journal of 1891, Mr. McDuffey reports that "The church is getting on very well. The work is progressing nicely, but we are in need of a new Church building." Within a year or so, from his reports, the Holy Communion was celebrated each Sunday, and night services held as well as morning Services on Sundays. The number of communicants increased, 113 reported in 1898. The new Church was built, cornerstone laid in 1894, and building completed in 1896. I quote from a Historical Sketch of the parish by J. H. Hamilton: "The Church had its first service in the new building on Easter Sunday of that year (1896) with a large choir under Prof. C. H. Baker, then General Secretary of the Y. M. I. (the Young Men's Institute, of Asheville). The choir consisted of twenty-six voices, and an orchestra of twelve pieces, known as the Y. M. I. Orchestra. The Church was consecrated July 7th, 1898 by Bishop Cheshire, the sermon being preached by Rev. John H. M. Pollard. The bishop reports that "There were present also assisting in

the services the Rev. Messrs. DeBose, Swope, Rice and Morgan of Asheville, Archdeacon Joyner of South Carolina, the Rev. Mr. Dye of Mississippi, Rev. Mr. Finn of Connecticut and Rev. Primus P. Alston of North Carolina. Also Mr. McDuffey and Mr. Stubbs had special parts to take, as usual at consecrations.

The number of communicants continued to increase, 38 at the beginning of Mr. McDuffey's ministry and 132 at the close. The Parochial School continued with large attendance. Mr. McDuffey was married and had children and lived in the rectory. One cannot help but admire the structure of St. Matthias Church, it being brick, and of Gothic design, with pointed roof and pointed windows, having a seating capacity of 500. The value of the Church is given as \$900.00. The land had been given by Capt. Thomas W. Patton of Trinity Church, Asheville. There is a side chapel which was consecrated in 1901 by Bishop Horner.

Listen To

THE EPISCOPAL HOUR

On Radio

**S. I. Bean Tile & Marble Company**

*Established 1894*

P. O. Box 706 — Asheville, N. C.

TILE — MARBLE — TERRAZZO  
and COMPOSITION FLOORS

**HENRY E. COLTON**

**District Representative**

*"Serving The Blue Ridge Counties"*

**NEW ENGLAND MUTUAL LIFE  
INSURANCE CO.**

**Asheville, N. C.**

**P. O. Box 7334**



## Bishop Has Services

The Rt. Rev. Robert E. Gribbin, retired bishop of Western North Carolina, conducted services at St. Mark's, Gastonia, during September and October.

The Rev. Frank Pulley, chaplain at West Point, conducted services at the church on the first two Sundays of November.

St. Mark's is without a rector due to the resignation of the Rev. Boyd R. Howarth.



## after class

by Jane Shaffer



THE DOXOLOGIES are great hymns of praise to God. We often think of the Doxology as being the Old Hundredth hymn, on page 139 of our Hymnal. This is indeed a great old hymn, often used to begin a service in many churches. It is more generally used in our Church when the offering is presented. However, to stop at this hymn in using the word Doxology is a great mistake.

One of the greatest Doxologies ever written, and one said in Christian Churches everywhere is the ending of the Lord's Prayer—"for thine is the kingdom, and the power, and the glory forever and ever." This is beautiful praise to God. We are offering all our love to Him without any thought of ourselves at all.

The *Gloria Patri* is sometimes called the "little" Doxology. This we say or sing after the psalms and canticles. "Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now and ever shall be, world without end. Amen." This singing of the *Gloria* makes our worship truly Christian by reminding us of the Trinity. It is not necessary to sing it after the Te Deum because this is one of our great Christian hymns. However, the other psalms and canticles found in our Prayer Book are of Jewish origin.

The *Gloria in excelsis* is the "great" Doxology. It is a glorious hymn of praise following the Communion Service, and beginning with the angel's song when Christ was born "Glory be to God on high, and on earth peace, good will toward men."

So we see that adoration and acclaim of God above all is a hymn of praise, of Doxology.

Copyright 1954, Jane H. Shaffer

### TRINITY CHURCH, Asheville, N. C.

Church and Aston Streets

Holy Communion each Sunday at 8 A. M., also at 11 A. M. on first Sunday. Morning Prayer and Sermon 11 A. M. Church School, 9:45 A. M. Mens Bible Class 10 A. M. Nursery School, 11 A. M. Holy Communion and Special Prayers each Friday at 11 A. M.

### STARRETT ELECTRIC CO.

ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS

Morganton, N. C.

### APPALACHIAN SCHOOL

PENLAND, N. C.

Country Boarding and Day School of the Diocese of Western North Carolina for boys and girls ages six to twelve. Grammar grades one through six.

For catalogue address

The Rev'd P. W. LAMBERT, Jr., O.G.S.  
RECTOR

## Largest Gift Received

Mrs. Alfred I. duPont of Jacksonville, Fla., has given the University of the South a gift of \$540,000. The gift announced October 23, is the largest ever given to the Sewanee, Tenn., Episcopal university.

Vice Chancellor Edward McCrady said the money will be used to set up an endowment fund for faculty salaries and for scholarships in the college of arts and sciences and in the school of theology.

CALL TELEPHONE 2-2461 FOR

Iron Fireman Stokers

Esso Oil Burners

J-M Home Insulation

Complete Heating Plants

A. P. Green Refractory Products

**CITIZENS HEATING CO.**

18 Flat Iron Bldg., Asheville, N. C.

**JAMES S. GOODE ASSOCIATES**

**ATLANTA**

**ASHEVILLE**

*Publishers*

*Public Relations*

*Drive Toward Others As You Would Have Them Drive Toward You.*

*famous names*



TRAVIS COURT • AMERICAN TRADITIONAL  
PRECEDENT • WALLACE NUTTING • BISCAYNE  
HAMPTON COURT • TOURAINÉ  
TODAY'S LIVING • PEASANT PROVINCIAL  
RIVIERA

There's a Drexel design for your home. Have you seen it?  
Write for portfolio of fine furniture - - - 18 Huffman Rd., Drexel

*Drexel Furniture Company*  
DREXEL NORTH CAROLINA

DREXEL - MORGANTON - MARION - KINGSTREE, N. C.

## SAINT MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, N. C.

Founded 1842

Richard G. Stone, President

An Episcopal School for Girls owned by the five Diocese of North and South Carolina.

11th, 12th grades of High School and two years college work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association.

Religious Education—Art—Expression—Home Economics—Music, 20 acre campus—Gymnasium indoor pool—tennis courts.

Catalogue and Book of Views furnished upon request.

## THE PATTERSON SCHOOL for BOYS



A Church School of the Diocese of Western North Carolina. Accredited. Grades 6-12. Gymnasium, sports. 46th year. 1300-acre estate. All-inclusive rate, \$750.

For "Happy Valley" folder, write:

George F. Wiese, Supt.

**COLLEGE** Legerwood, N. C. **HEALTH**  
**PREPARATORY** **EDUCATION**  
**CHARACTER BUILDING**

## Teachers' Institute Held For St. Philip's Church

An institute for the teachers and staff of St. Philip's Church School, Brevard, was held at Kanuga on Saturday, October 16. Mrs. R. L. Haden, co-chairman of the Diocesan Committee on Christian Education was in charge. The all-day training session was preceded by a service of Holy Communion conducted by the Rev. Frank E. McKenzie, rector of St. Philip's.

Mrs. Haden's teacher-pupils were given a general session in the morning which was particularly appealing to those whose experience as teachers has been limited. The afternoon session was devoted principally to an introduction to some of the techniques that are embodied in the Church's new curriculum which is to be available for use next year.

The members of St. Philip's staff who attended the institute were: Mesdames C. B. Carter, Cleves Johnson, Ruth Smith, Mary Jane McCrary, R. Schrank, Frank G. Frost, Lita Steppe, and Mr. Lloyd Burhans. Mr. and Mrs. Willard Verduin, also members of St. Philip's, made the arrangements for the meeting at Kanuga.

## JACKSON OFFICE SUPPLIES

EVERYTHING FOR YOUR OFFICE

Phone 134

103 Bouchelle Street

Morganton, N. C.

## SUBURBAN RULANE GAS COMPANY

Natural Gas Beyond The Mains

For Cookng, Water Heating, Refrigeration, Heating

Domestic — Commercial — Industrial

701 BILTMORE AVENUE

PHONE 3-6391

ASHEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA

— SAFETY —



## Church Resettles DP's

Since October, 1953, when the Protestant Episcopal Church pledged to resettle in America 1,500 European refugee families, within three years, 383 families have already been placed by the Church.

William Patton      William E. Cobb

**FRED L. HUFFMAN CO.**

Wholesale  
Hardwood Lumber

Morganton

North Carolina



### FROM FRANCE:

Sterling silver or bronze medals designed by the well known French sculptor, Fernand PY. Prices, sizes, and descriptions available upon request.

Design shown: St. Francis,  $\frac{1}{2}$ " x  $\frac{3}{4}$ ", \$2.40 postpaid.

### MARGARET'S SHOP

Religious Art

P. O. BOX 8206

ASHEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA

OPEN EVENINGS

## NITE FURNITURE CO.

611 SOUTH GREEN ST.  
MORGANTON, N. C.

*W.N.C.'s most beautiful Showrooms*

*featuring the leading lines  
of living room, dining room,  
bedroom furniture, carpets,  
accessories and appliances*

Our pricing policy has made friends for us all over W.N.C. Let us show you how the finest in home furnishings can be surprisingly easy to own.

DREXEL - HENREDON - HERITAGE - SIMMONS - BIGELOW

***"It's smart to shop at Nite"***

Phone 844 or 1760 Collect for Appointment

## Annual Parish Day

The 27th annual Parish Day was held by the congregation of St. Paul's, Wilkesboro, on Sunday, October 3, at the home of Miss Toby Turner.

Following the 11 A. M. service, members and friends of the Parish had a picnic at Miss Turner's home. Members who had come into the Church since last Parish Day were honored.

---

## Sill Gives History

A history of St. Mary's Church, Asheville, was given at a meeting of the Men's Club of the Church on October 27 by the Rev. James B. Sill of Tryon.

Father Sill is historiographer of the Diocese of Western North Carolina.

## Combined Services Group

A group of married couples from St. James', Hendersonville, who took a course on parish service at Kanuga, have formed a combined service committee to attend to the physical and spiritual needs of the Parish.

---

## Layreader In Charge

Frederick Volbeda, a retired Navy chaplain, has been named layreader in charge of St. Luke's, Chunn's Cove.

He became a Navy chaplain in 1937 and is now in the Naval Reserve.

---

## New Layreader

Claude Collins of the Church of the Redeemer, Craggy, has been licensed as a lay reader.

# THE CROSSROADS OF DECISION

### The Theory

"From each according to his abilities; to each according to his needs."

KARL MARX

### The Result

"If every man has to have his share allotted to him from above, we arrive at a prison existence where everybody is at the mercy of the wardens. In our own prisons, the warden is at any rate a recognized official, against whom one can lodge a complaint. But who will be the wardens in the general communist prison? There will be no question of lodging complaints against them. They will be the most merciless tyrants ever seen, and the rest will be slaves of the tyrants."

BISMARCK

### The Truth

"Seek ye first the kingdom of God and His righteousness, and all these things shall be added unto you."

JESUS CHRIST

... This Space Donated By A Friend ...



BEACON BLANKETS  
MAKE WARM FRIENDS

The Church companies

affiliated with THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

offer money-savings advantages  
contribute to clergy pensions

### **the Church**

**LIFE INSURANCE CORP. FIRE INSURANCE CORP.**

for clergy, lay officials and  
workers

fire and certain casualty lines  
on church properties

**HYMNAL CORPORATION**

Hymnals and Prayer Books for churches

20 EXCHANGE PLACE

-

NEW YORK 5, N. Y.







# The Highland Churchman

DEC 29 1954



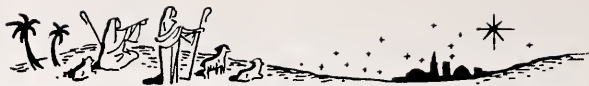
VOL. XXIV

December, 1954

NO. 10



*The Official Publication of the Diocese of Western North Carolina*



## Peace On Earth . . .

This is the season when we sing and pray and hope for "peace on earth and good will toward men." We pray to our eternal Father in Heaven, "Give peace in our time, O Lord."

We expect God to change the unruly wills and affections of sinful man; but we aren't willing to change our own evil and our thoughtless inhumanity to our fellowman.

We fail to realize that God has given us peace in our time—the peace which passeth all understanding. And because we fail to grasp it we lament the wars and rumors of wars.

We continue to hope for peace in our time—in our lives—but we don't want to or will not face the truth that God has done his part. It is we ourselves who must bring that peace we long for to pass.

We sing about peace on earth only

at this season when we are made to think of God's intent in the birth of the Prince of Peace. Is there not some indication of the malpractice of our faith in this fact?

Let us resolve this Christmas to carry the prayer for peace and good will toward our fellowman in our hearts always and to let our actions spring from that prayer.

"For unto you is born this day in the city of David a Saviour, which is Christ the Lord. And this shall be a sign unto you; Ye shall find the babe wrapped in swaddling clothes, lying in a manger."

"And suddenly there was with the angel a multitude of the heavenly host praising God, and saying, Glory to God in the highest, and on earth peace, good will toward men."

## Bishop Henry's Message For Christmas, 1954

Christmas !! The word brings vividly before our mind's eye the joyous reunion of families, winter scenes of beauty, classical paintings of the Madonna and the many painting of the Holy Family.

On the other hand, we are made aware of lonely persons who are separated from their families. We are aware of the ugliness of our slum areas. We are aware of the hatred existing between people. We hear the blare of so-called "Christmas music" so that we come to resent it. We receive greeting cards with pictures of flowers and puppy dogs. Tinsel and evergreens are everywhere. So much outward show that it all seems mockery.

As a Christian, may you receive the truth of the Christian experience. In your loneliness, fearfulness,—yes, sinfulness, God comes to transform . . . to redeem . . . the world and to establish His kingdom. This is the Christmas message.—M. George Henry.

## The Highland Churchman

P. O. Box 2154

Asheville, N. C.

Published by the Department of Promotion of the Diocese of Western North Carolina, monthly except January and September.

Entered as second-class matter April 19, 1943, at the Post Office at Asheville, North Carolina, under the Act of March 3, 1879.

Price 5¢ per copy; 50¢ a year, \$1.00 a year outside the Diocese of Western North Carolina.

### EDITORIAL STAFF

The Rt. Rev. M. George Henry, Bishop  
Porter L. Crisp.....Editor  
William F. Toms.....Bus. Mgr.  
Mrs. M. C. McLaren.....Circ. Mgr.



## Council Approves \$60,000 In Loans, Grants

A total of \$60,000 in loans and grants to missions, organizations and tentatively to a parish was allocated from the Diocesan Advancement Fund by the Executive Council on December 2.

Some \$46,500 was given in loans and \$11,500 in outright grants.

Some \$25,100 remains in loan funds and \$6,900 in grant funds. A total of \$92,000 was available in cash prior to the council's action. Money in the Advancement Fund is to be divided with 20 per cent for grants and 80 per cent for loans.

---

### Presiding Bishop's Message For Christmas

Christmas-tide appeals to almost everyone. It is a family season, a time of giving and receiving, of good wishes and good will, marked particularly by the excitement and the laughter of little children. All this is good and at its best has not been destroyed by commercialization or by the sterner realities of today. But is this enough? It is so characteristic of our civilization that we confuse the primary and the secondary, that we grasp for the fruit and neglect the vine.

Christmas celebrates a great spiritual event in history. "God so loved the world that He gave." Here is a fact understood by countless men and women of simple faith, and yet a truth so deep that it has moved historians, philosophers and theologians.

Christmas can only be Christmas as we with the company of faithful people, thank God humbly yet joyfully for this great gift and pray that Christ may be in our heads and understanding, in our

hearts and in our thinking, so another Christmas will mean the re-birth of Christ in each one of us.—Henry Knox Sherrill.

Grace Memorial Church, Asheville, was approved for a loan of \$5,000 with 10 years to repay it beginning in 1959. The church asked for the money as a down payment on a rectory.

St. Johns' Church, Sylva, was approved for a 10 year \$10,000 loan and a grant of \$2,500 for the purpose of building a new church building.

Trinity Church, Spruce Pine, was approved for a loan not to exceed \$8,000 to be repaid over a period of 15 years and a grant of \$6,000. The Spruce Pine congregation plans to build a new church building.

Patterson School at Ledgerwod was given a loan of \$8,000 to be repaid over a period of 10 years. The money will be used for repairs and new deep-freeze equipment at the church supported boys school.

A \$16,000 loan and a grant of \$2,000 was tentatively approved for St. John's Church, Marion. The money will be used to build a new church. The loan is for a 15 year period. Further study of the building plans was authorized by the council before final action is taken, however.

A grant of \$1,000 was approved for St. Francis of Assisi Church, Cherokee, for repairs to St. Francis' House.

The Woman's Auxiliary of Grace Church, Morganton, was approved for a loan of \$1,500 for kitchen equipment.

The council asked its investigation committee to study a request from St. James' Church, Black Mountain, for a \$7,000 loan.

Loans granted from the fund are payable at a rate of two per cent interest annually.

The meeting was held in the office of Bishop Henry.



# Woman's Auxiliary News

By JANE H. SHAFFER

Students who are away at schools and colleges will all be home for the holidays when this goes to press. Mrs. Claude Henson, Diocesan Secretary of College Work, suggests that definite plans are made to make these students feel a part of parish life while on vacation. This may be done in various ways, such as a dance, coke party, morning coffee, or many other ways. Encourage them to participate in church activities, such as ushering, or serving or acolytes, or singing in the choir. Many of these young people are active in the Church while in school—don't make them feel like visitors in their own parish. Mrs. Henson also asks that all chairmen of College Work send her a list of names of the students who are away, how many students receive a church magazine, are church bulletins sent regularly to students, has your Auxiliary included a budget item for College Work, and have you planned any program material for presentation to your Auxiliary on College Work? If you have not already done so, please send this information to Mrs. Henson at 17 Howland Road, Asheville, as soon as possible.

ANOTHER CHANCE, the radio program presented over seven radio stations in our Diocese, is now well under way. Have you sent your voluntary contribution to the Treasurer, Mrs. George Echert in Hendersonville? This program is being sponsored by the Woman's Auxiliary and the women throughout the Episcopal Church. If you have heard it and like it, write to Mrs. Caroline Rakestraw in Atlanta, % THE EPISCOPAL HOUR, 2744 Peachtree Road, and tell her so.

## BRANCH NEWS.

*Church of the Redeemer, Shelby* entertained for their new rector and his wife, the Rev. and Mrs. Roland J. Whitmire at a reception in early October. Members of the Auxiliary and

the vestrymen and their wives helped in receiving the guests. Mrs. George Blanton, Jr., Woman's Auxiliary president, greeted callers at the entrance.

The rector of *St. Paul's, Wilkesboro*, the Rev. Manuel A. Fowler, showed pictures of the Anglican Congress at three of the District meetings held in October. Mr. Fowler is most generous with his time, and any Branch desiring to see these pictures and hear his interesting talk, may contact him in Wilkesboro.

*St. James', Hendersonville.* Mrs. Henry Laurens, president of the Woman's Auxiliary, and Mrs. R. L. Haden attended the Synod meeting held in New Orleans, as delegates from this Diocese.

The recent supper given by the St. Francis group was a delightful and profitable occasion. Approximately seventy dollars was raised, and this will be used for improving Church School rooms and equipment.

All women of *St. James'* are invited to participate in the Advent Study Group on "The Worship of the Church." Many parishes have done, or are doing this same study, and it is interesting to note that the women are promoting interest and knowledge of our Church by means of these groups.

*Church of the Holy Cross, Tryon*, extends a cordial invitation to any members of nearby branches to hear Mrs. Caroline Rakestraw on January 10th. Mrs. Rakestraw is Executive Secretary of THE EPISCOPAL HOUR, and director of ANOTHER CHANCE, and this is a rare opportunity to hear her speak on the place radio has in promoting the Church. The meeting will begin at 3:30 P. M. *Holy Cross* will welcome a large crowd, and hopes you will plan to be present.

PROMOTION CHAIRMEN are reminded to get their news in to Mrs. Roger Shaffer, Box 343, Tryon by the 25th of each month.

## Churches To Stress Seminaries Jan. 23

Theological Education Sunday, which will be observed on January 23 in 1955, is the day set aside for special emphasis on the eleven Episcopal theological seminaries in the United States and the task they face. In parishes and missions throughout the United States, the importance of theological education, as well as the need for recruiting men to carry out the Church's work at home and overseas, will be stressed on that day.

A special offering will be taken for the benefit of the seminaries. A parish may choose to give the offering directly to a seminary in which it is particularly interested, or to send it to the Joint Commission on Theological Education, 215 North Front St., Harrisburg, Pa.

---

## Allan H. Brooks Named WNC Keyman

Bishop Henry has appointed Allan H. Brooks of Franklin to the position of Diocesan Keyman.

Appointment of two new area chairmen—Dave Felmet of Waynesville and Max Reger of Rutherfordton—has also been announced by the Bishop.

Felmet will be chairman of the Asheville area and Reger will be chairman of the Morganton area.

Area meetings will be held on February 17 and 18. Locations for the meetings will be announced later, Bishop Henry said.

Allen Bartlett, provincial chairman, will speak at both area meetings.

---

## Mr. Smith Appointed

The Rev. Winfield D. Smith, rector of Grace Memorial Church, Asheville has been appointed chairman of the department of Christian Education, Bishop Henry has announced.

Mr. Smith succeeds the Rev. Boyd R. Howarth of Gastonia, who resigned to become rector of a church in Richmond, Va.



It may surprise you to know that we have not celebrated Christmas each year since the birth of Jesus. The Christmas festival was first started in Rome in the fourth century—that is over 300 years after Christ's birth—and it is generally thought that it was begun as a Christian festival to rival a pagan festival honoring a Sun-God. The name Christmas itself was not used until the twelfth century—it is an old English name meaning "Christ's Mass." (Mass is another word for the Communion Service.) The custom of exchanging gifts at this time is possibly because the Wise Men from the East brought gifts to the infant Jesus—it is nice for us to think of this long ago time as we give our presents to our loved ones.

Our great celebration starts on Christmas Eve with a midnight service, and the Christmas Season continues until Epiphany twelve days later. During this time all Church people make their communion with joyful hearts that such a miracle as the birth of Jesus came to pass. The Church has never asked that we do not enjoy our gifts, trees, and all the wonders of Christmas for little children, but it does ask that we remember first at the Christmas Season, and pray they will live in our hearts all year long.

The Epiphany, or "Twelfth Night" occurs on January 6th each year and concludes the Christmas festivities. Until December 25th was set as Christ's birthday in the fourth century, the Eastern Churches celebrated Epiphany as His birthday, and even today, some of the Eastern Churches still do. In our Church we celebrate the day as being the time when Christ appeared to the Gentiles as well as the Jews. The star led the Wise Men of the East to the Baby Jesus.

Copyright 1954, Jane H. Shaffer



# Canon Green Returns To The Episcopal Hour

Canon Bryan Green returns to the 1954 Episcopal Hour on December 19 by popular demand. A year has passed since he occupied the Episcopal Hour radio pulpit, yet each day the total of requests for copies of 1953 sermons continues to mount.

Bryan Green, England's greatest preacher and evangelist, devotes two months of each year to preaching missions which take him to every part of the world. He completes a five-day mission in Greenville, S. C., on December 16 prior to his Episcopal Hour engagement.

The stocky 51-year-old Briton began to teach the Gospel at the age of 17 to children and young people. He is rector of St. Martin's Church, Birmingham, England.

He has a genius for stirring people to dedicate themselves, their time, energies and talents to Jesus Christ.

In his five sermons on the Episcopal Hour he will point his listeners to "The Way With Christ" as he preaches on "Christian Living."

Titles of the five sermons are "The Certainty of Faith" on December 19, "Loving God" on December 26, "Doing My Daily Work" on January 2, "Personal Witness For Christ" on January 9



*Canon Green*

and "The Peril of Uselessness" on January 16.

The Episcopal Hour may be heard in the Diocese of Western North Carolina over the following radio stations:

WWNC, Asheville, noon; WATA, Boone, 7:30 A. M., WBBO Forest City, 6:30 P. M.; WGNC, Gastonia, 8:30 A. M.; WHKP, Hendersonville, 10:00 A. M.; WMNC, Morganton, 9:30 A. M.; WKBC, North Wilkesboro; and WMIT, Clingman's Peak. WSPA in Spartanburg, S. C., will carry the program at 7:30 A. M.

## SUBURBAN RULANE GAS COMPANY

Natural Gas Beyond The Mains

For Cookng, Water Heating, Refrigeration, Heating

Domestic — Commercial — Industrial

701 BILTMORE AVENUE

PHONE 3-6391

ASHEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA

— SAFETY —

## Confirmations

Constance Osborn, Mrs. L. W. Everett, Mrs. Ben Lyda, Ray Ferris West, Mrs. E. S. Pinkston, Edward Sherwood Pinkston, Glen Walter Gurley, Eula Parham Gurley and Joe Jennings were confirmed on November 5 at St. George's, West Asheville.

George DeWitt Ballard, Clyde Max Burleson, Mrs. C. M. Burleson and Marshall Earl Gentry were confirmed on November 7 at St. Andrew's, Bessemer City.

Nancy Jeanne Castle was confirmed on November 7 at Trinity, Kings Mountain.

Church Edward Barnard, Jean Gaston Barnard, Edward Read Gardner, Lucille Elizabeth Morrison and Mary Beulah vanVleck were confirmed on November 14 at All Souls', Biltmore.

Austin William Ferguson, James Douglas Hill, Emma Eugene Henderson, Ronald Harry Henderson, Mrs. Hugh Jolley and Ann Marie Baughman were confirmed on November 21 at Grace, Waynesville.

James Henry Allen, Ella Allen, William Matthew Hicks and Roberta Banks were confirmed on November 21 at St. Matthias', Asheville.

Frederick Cecil Hubbard, Jr., Mrs. Mary Gwyn Hubbard, William Brewster Kingsley, Mrs. Joan Kingsley, Mrs. Ovida Jane Barber, Mrs. Elva Smith, Oren Guy Hill and Mrs. Betty Carol Hill were confirmed on November 28 at St. Mark's, Gastonia.

## MORGANTON FURNITURE COMPANY

## Carstarphen Elected

Herbert D. Carstarphen was elected president of the Men's Club of St. Mary's Church, Asheville, at meeting on November 24. William H. Barkley was named secretary-treasurer.

J. Hart Snyder is the retiring president.

## Photo In Brochure

A photograph of the interior of the new Memorial Chapel of St. James' Church, Hendersonville, will be used by the George L. Payne Studios of Patterson, N. j., in a brochure which will be mailed to their customers throughout the world. The studio supplied the stained glass windows for the chapel.

### STONEY INSURANCE AGENCY

Complete Insurance Service at a considerable saving in cost;—if you qualify as a preferred risk. Call or write:

**A. B. STONEY**

132 N. Sterling St., Morganton, N. C. Ph. 544

### TRINITY CHURCH, Asheville, N. C.

Church and Aston Streets

Holy Communion each Sunday at 8 A. M., also at 11 A. M. on first Sunday. Morning Prayer and Sermon 11 A. M. Church School, 9:45 A. M. Mens Bible Class 10 A. M. Nursery School, 11 A. M. Holy Communion and Special Prayers each Friday at 11 A. M.

### THE PATTERSON SCHOOL for BOYS



A Church School of the Diocese of Western North Carolina. Accredited. Grades 6-12. Gymnasium, sports. 46th year. 1300-acre estate. All-inclusive rate, \$750.

For "Happy Valley" folder, write:

**George F. Wiese, Supt.**

**COLLEGE PREPARATORY** **HEALTH EDUCATION**  
**CHARACTER BUILDING**

## The Bishop's Calendar

- Sun., Dec. 12 9:30 A.M. Sunday School, Trinity Church, Asheville.  
 11:00 A.M. Trinity, Asheville.  
 6:00 A.M. Young People, Trinity, Asheville.
- Tues., Dec. 14 7:30 P.M. Parent-Teacher Association, Andrews.
- Wed., Dec. 15 7:30 P.M. St. James' Church, Black Mountain.
- Sun., Dec. 19 8:00 P.M. St. John's, Upward.  
 11:00 A.M. Holy Cross, Tryon.  
 4:30 P.M. Highland Hospital, Asheville.
- Tues., Dec. 21 5:00 P.M. St. Philip's, Brevard.
- Fri., Dec. 24 11:30 P.M. St. Luke's, Chunn's Cove, Asheville.
- Sun., Dec. 26 11:00 A.M. St. Gabriel's, Rutherfordton.  
 4:00 P.M. Church of the Good Shepherd, Tryon.  
 8:00 P.M. Church of the Redeemer, Shelby.
- Thurs., Dec. 30 10:30 A.M. Meeting of Postulants, Candidates, and Deacons,  
 Bishop's Office.
- Sun., Jan. 2 11:00 A.M. St. Mark's, Gastonia.
- Thurs., Jan. 6 12:30 P.M. Executive Committee of N. C. Council of Churches,  
 at Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro.
- Tues., Jan. 11 10:30 A.M. Executive Council.
- Thurs., Jan. 13 12:00 M. Valle Crucis Board Meeting.
- Fri., Jan. 14 12:00 M. Patterson School Board Meeting.
- Tues., Jan. 18 6:00 P.M. Men's Club, Church of the Holy Cross, Tryon.
- Sun., Jan. 23 11:00 A.M. Church of the Transfiguration, Bat Cave.  
 7:30 P.M. Lees-McRae College, Banner Elk.
- Sun., Jan. 30 11:00 A.M. St. Francis' Church, Rutherfordton.
- Mon., Jan. 31 10:30 A.M. Clergy Conference

### ORNAMENTAL IRONWORK

COLUMNS                      RAILINGS  
 TRELLISES                     BALCONIES

*Cast Iron & Wrought Iron*

## Oxford Iron Works

MORGANTON

Serving Western North Carolina

Vernon Golightly, Owner

William Patton              William E. Cobb

## FRED L. HUFFMAN CO.

Wholesale  
 Hardwood Lumber

Morganton

North Carolina

## JACKSON OFFICE SUPPLIES

EVERYTHING FOR YOUR OFFICE

103 Bouchelle Street

Phone 134

Morganton, N. C.



## New Forward Tracts

Forward Movement Publications announces the following new tracts, obtainable from 412 Sycamore Street, Cincinnati 2, Ohio.

Atheism Doesn't Make Sense  
Getting Married?

Prayers and Praises of Saint Francis of Assisi

You and Your Neighbor  
Which Is the Real Enemy?  
Hope and the Christian Hope  
Prayer Groups for Lay People  
The Layman's Job

## S. I. Bean Tile & Marble Company

*Established 1894*

P. O. Box 706 — Asheville, N. C.  
TILE — MARBLE — TERRAZZO  
and COMPOSITION FLOORS

Year in and Year Out Our Insurance  
Policies Stand on Guard to Protect You

**SCHLEY and WILLIAMSON, INC.**

General Insurance

Asheville, N. C.

CALL TELEPHONE 2-2461 FOR

Iron Fireman Stokers

Esso Oil Burners

J-M Home Insulation

Complete Heating Plants

A. P. Green Refractory Products

**CITIZENS HEATING CO.**

18 Flat Iron Bldg., Asheville, N. C.

*famous names*



TRAVIS COURT • AMERICAN TRADITIONAL  
PRECEDENT • WALLACE NUTTING • BISCAYNE  
HAMPTON COURT • TOURAINE  
TODAY'S LIVING • PEASANT PROVINCIAL  
RIVIERA

There's a Drexel design for your home. Have you seen it?  
Write for portfolio of fine furniture - - - 18 Huffman Rd., Drexel

*Drexel Furniture Company*  
DREXEL NORTH CAROLINA

DREXEL - MORGANTON - MARION - KINGSTREE, N. C.

## Church Calendar

December

12—3rd Sunday in Advent

19—4th Sunday in Advent

21—St. Thomas, Apostle

25—Christmas Day

26—St. John, Evangelist

28—Holy Innocents

Listen To

THE EPISCOPAL HOUR

On Radio

## SAINT MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, N. C.

Founded 1842

Richard G. Stone, President

An Episcopal School for Girls owned by the five Diocese of North and South Carolina.

11th, 12th grades of High School and two years college work. All academic courses fully accredited by Southern Association.

Religious Education—Art—Expression—Home Economics—Music. 20 acre campus—Gymnasium indoor pool—tennis courts.

Catalogue and Book of Views furnished upon request.

## JAMES S. GOODE ASSOCIATES

ATLANTA

ASHEVILLE

*Publishers Public Relations*

*Drive Toward Others As You Would Have Them Drive Toward You.*

OPEN EVENINGS

## NITE FURNITURE CO.

611 SOUTH GREEN ST.

MORGANTON, N. C.

*W.N.C.'s most beautiful Showrooms*

*featuring the leading lines  
of living room, dining room,  
bedroom furniture, carpets,  
accessories and appliances*

Our pricing policy has made friends for us all over W.N.C. Let us show you how the finest in home furnishings can be surprisingly easy to own.

DREXEL - HENREDON - HERITAGE - SIMMONS - BIGELOW

*"It's smart to shop at Nite"*

Phone 844 or 1760 Collect for Appointment

## Foundation Loans \$94,000

The Episcopal Church Foundation loaned a total of \$94,000 to construct churches in eight dioceses, the National Council public relations division has announced.

The loans took care of less than a third of the more than \$300,000 in requests considered.

### STARRETT ELECTRIC CO.

ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS

Morganton, N. C.

### HENRY E. COLTON

District Representative

*"Serving The Blue Ridge Counties"*

**NEW ENGLAND MUTUAL LIFE  
INSURANCE CO.**

Asheville, N. C.

P. O. Box 7334

### APPALACHIAN SCHOOL

PENLAND, N. C.

Country Boarding and Day School of the Diocese of Western North Carolina for boys and girls ages six to twelve. Grammar grades one through six.

For catalogue address

The Rev'd P. W. LAMBERT, Jr., O.G.S.  
RECTOR

The logo for Beacon Blankets, featuring the word "Beacon" in a stylized, cursive script. The letter 'B' is large and ornate, with a thick, dark shadow or underline that sweeps under the rest of the word.

BEACON BLANKETS

MAKE WARM FRIENDS

















